



# BLUEPIRAT










BY MAGNA



## System Client User Manual / 01.02.2022

Version 5.1.1

## Table of contents


<b>1</b>	<b>LICENSE AGREEMENT</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>PRODUCT LIABILITY</b> .....	<b>13</b>
2.1	Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery .....	13
2.2	Important operating instructions.....	13
<b>3</b>	<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>System requirements</b> .....	<b>15</b>
4.1	Further manuals.....	16
4.2	Additional features by optional licenses .....	17
4.3	Firmware Care .....	18
<b>5</b>	<b>Downloading the System Client</b>  .....	<b>19</b>
5.1	Hook up the BLUEPIRAT Rapid .....	20
5.1.1	Power on/off the BLUEPIRAT Rapid .....	20
5.2	Connecting the BLUEPIRAT Mini .....	21
5.3	Connecting the Remote Control Touch.....	22
5.4	Connecting the BLUEPIRAT2 / BLUEPIRAT2 5E .....	23
5.5	Download and installation of the System Client.....	24
5.6	System Client portable.....	25
5.7	Console installer for the client.....	26
5.7.1	Starting the console installer.....	26
5.7.2	Uninstaller .....	26
5.8	Using the Client Library.....	26
<b>6</b>	<b>General functions of the System Client</b> .....	<b>27</b>
6.1	The menu bar of the client .....	27
6.1.1	File .....	27
6.1.2	Tools .....	27
6.1.3	Window .....	28
6.1.4	Help.....	29
6.2	The “Network Logger” tab .....	30
6.3	Starting an application        .....	31
6.4	The tab “Favorites” .....	33
<b>7</b>	<b>The application [Configuration]</b>  .....	<b>34</b>
7.1	Opening the application “Configuration” .....	34
7.2	The tab “Configuration” .....	35
7.3	Loading and saving configuration .....	36
7.4	Changing date format .....	37
<b>8</b>	<b>The configuration tree</b> .....	<b>38</b>
8.1	General.....	38
8.1.1	General   Name .....	38
8.1.2	General   Network settings .....	39
8.1.2.2	Network settings   Special note for BLUEPIRAT Rapid .....	40
8.1.2.3	Resetting network settings .....	40



8.1.3	General   Buffer .....	40
8.1.4	General   Compression.....	41
8.1.5	General   Standby .....	42
8.1.5.1	Message timeout for automatic standby .....	42
8.1.5.2	Keep awake and wake on clamp 15.....	43
8.1.5.3	Off-time after shutdown.....	43
8.1.6	General   Voice recording.....	44
8.1.7	General   Zone settings .....	44
8.1.8	General   GPS.....	45
8.1.9	General   WiFi .....	45
8.1.10	General   External Storage .....	46
8.1.10.1	Parallel logging on External Storage .....	46
8.1.10.2	Configuration via Removable Media .....	47
8.1.10.3	Firmwareupdate via Removable Media .....	49
8.1.10.4	Stopping Parallel logging.....	50
8.1.11	General   Test automation .....	50
8.1.12	General   Subnet-wide accessibility .....	50
8.2	Password Protection .....	51
8.2.1	Activating password protection .....	52
8.2.2	Adding new user.....	53
8.2.3	Visibility of the sub-categories of Password Protection .....	55
8.2.4	The userlist.....	56
8.3	General settings of the further ports .....	57
8.4	CAN .....	58
8.4.1	CAN-HS/-LS/-FD .....	58
8.4.2	CAN - Timing.....	59
8.4.3	CAN - Filter .....	60
8.4.4	CAN-FD .....	61
8.4.4.1	Samples for the settings for NBTP / DBTP .....	62
8.4.4.2	Calculating the values for NBTP / DBTP .....	63
8.5	LIN 64 .....	
8.5.1	LIN .....	64
8.5.1.1	BLUEPIRAT Mini 20 LIN .....	65
8.6	Serial .....	66
8.6.1	Serial.....	66
8.6.1.1	Serial protocols .....	67
8.7	MOST .....	68
8.8	FlexRay.....	69
8.8.1	FlexRay.....	69
8.9	Ethernet .....	70
8.9.1	Ethernet   Interfaces (ports)   Links .....	70
8.9.1.1	BroadR-Reach interfaces .....	70
8.9.2	Ethernet   Interfaces (ports)   ports .....	72
8.9.2.1	BroadR-Reach mode .....	73
8.9.2.2	Ethernet BroadR-Reach   Spy Logging .....	74
8.9.2.3	Filtering options for Spy logging .....	74
8.9.2.4	Interfaces (ports)   RJ45 interfaces.....	76
8.9.3	Ethernet   Interfaces (ports)   General settings .....	77
8.9.4	Ethernet   Protocol channels.....	78

8.9.5 Ethernet   Protocol channels   configuration .....	78
8.9.5.1 Ethernet   Protocol channels – Ipv4 / IPv6.....	80
8.9.6 Ethernet   Protocol channels   General settings .....	81
8.9.6.1 Bridge front / back ethernet ports .....	81
8.9.7 Differing settings at BLUEPIRAT Mini / BLUEPIRAT2 5E .....	82
8.9.8 Settings of the rear ports – BLUEPIRAT Mini .....	82
8.9.8.1 BroadR-Reach on BLUEPIRAT Mini CAN.....	83
8.9.8.1.1 Switching to BroadR-Reach in the configuration.....	83
8.9.8.1.2 Switching to BroadR-Reach.....	84
8.9.8.1.3 BroadR-Reach connection samples.....	84
8.9.9 Port settings of the rear ports – BLUEPIRAT2.....	86
8.9.9.1 Port mode *Switch* .....	87
8.9.9.2 Port mode *Spy* .....	87
8.9.9.3 Port mode *Tap* .....	87
8.9.10 Spy logging at BLUEPIRAT Mini / BLUEPIRAT2 5E.....	88
8.9.10.1 Filtering options of rear ports at BLUEPIRAT Mini / BLUEPIRAT2 5E ....	88
8.9.11 Protocol: DLT .....	89
8.9.11.1 DLT   Protocol specific settings .....	89
8.9.12 Protocol: EsoTrace.....	91
8.9.12.1 EsoTrace   Protocol specific settings.....	91
8.9.13 Protocol: GNLogger.....	92
8.9.13.1 GNLogger   Protocol specific settings.....	92
8.9.14 Protocol: Raw.....	93
8.9.14.1 RAW   Protocol specific settings.....	93
8.9.15 Protocol: TCPServer .....	93
8.9.15.1 TCPServer   Protocol specific settings.....	94
8.9.16 Protocol: UDPServer .....	94
8.9.16.1 UDPServer   Protocol specific settings .....	94
8.9.17 Protocol: UTF8.....	94
8.9.17.1 UTF8   Protocol specific settings .....	95
8.10 Analog input.....	95
8.10.1 Analog input   configuration .....	95
8.11 Digital input.....	97
8.11.1 Digital Input   configuration .....	97
8.11.2 Digital input   channel specific settings .....	97
8.11.3 Digital input   device specific settings .....	98
8.11.3.1 BLUEPIRAT Rapid   WakeUpLine.....	98
8.11.3.2 BLUEPIRAT Mini.....	99
8.12 Digital Out.....	100
8.13 Camera.....	100
8.14 USB .....	101
8.14.1 Logging of Android Gateway .....	101
8.15 WakeUpLine   BLUEPIRAT Rapid only.....	102
8.16 CCP/XCP .....	103
8.17 Signal Based Filtering (license free from Rev. 3.1.1).....	103
8.17.1 Filter overview .....	104
8.17.1.1 Save as fragment .....	104
8.17.1.2 Copy Filter.....	106
8.17.2 Filter configuration.....	107


8.17.2.1	Status.....	108
8.17.2.2	Delete Filter.....	108
8.17.2.3	Samplerate.....	108
8.17.2.4	Pre-Time and Post-Time .....	108
8.17.2.5	Filter-Event.....	108
8.17.2.5.1	Message received (LEVEL) .....	108
8.17.2.5.2	Signal changed (EDGE) .....	109
8.17.2.6	Format and conversion.....	109
8.17.2.7	Event.....	111
8.17.2.7.1	Event   Complex event.....	111
8.17.2.7.2	Event   Received ... signal.....	111
8.17.2.7.3	Event   Key stroke .....	112
8.17.2.7.4	Event   Digital Input .....	112
8.17.2.7.5	Event   Analog Input .....	113
8.17.3	Filter assignment.....	114
8.17.3.1	Filtering signal.....	114
8.17.3.2	Filtering input.....	116
8.17.4	General Settings .....	117
8.18	Trigger .....	118
8.18.1	Status.....	119
8.18.2	Remove trigger.....	119
8.18.3	Mode.....	120
8.18.4	Name .....	120
8.18.5	Event and action .....	120
8.18.6	Selecting an event.....	120
8.18.6.1	Event: Complex event .....	121
8.18.6.1.1	Inserting an Expression .....	122
8.18.6.1.2	Expression: CAN-/LIN-/FlexRay- and Ethernet-Spy Signal .....	123
8.18.6.1.3	Expression: GPS-Signal (GPS = licensed feature) .....	125
8.18.6.1.4	Expression Logger-Signal.....	126
8.18.6.1.5	Expression: Remote control function key .....	128
8.18.6.1.6	Expression: Digital input .....	129
8.18.6.1.7	Expression: Analog Input.....	130
8.18.6.1.8	Overview of operators .....	131
8.18.6.1.9	Verification of input parameter .....	132
8.18.6.1.10	Deleting events, characters and operators .....	133
8.18.6.1.11	Changing CAN databases .....	133
8.18.6.2	Event: Receive CAN/LIN/FlexRay signal .....	134
8.18.6.3	Event: Key stroke .....	135
8.18.6.4	Event: Digital Input .....	136
8.18.6.5	Event: Received Logger Signal .....	137
8.18.6.6	Event: Analog Input.....	138
8.18.6.7	Event: Received GPS Signal (GPS = licensed feature) .....	139
8.18.7	Selecting an action.....	140
8.18.7.1	Action: Send CAN message .....	140
8.18.7.2	Action: Set marker.....	141
8.18.7.3	Action: Set digital output.....	141
8.18.7.4	Action: Append info entry to event overview .....	142
8.18.7.5	Action: Display notification on Remote Control .....	142



8.18.7.6	Action: Send SMS (with additional license only) .....	143
8.18.7.7	Action: Send E-Mail (with additional license only).....	143
8.18.7.8	Action: Execute CCP/XCP action (with add. license only) .....	143
8.18.7.9	Action: Display Remote Control Monitor (up to FW3.1.1 with add. license only) .....	144
8.18.8	Event management .....	145
8.18.9	Trigger overview.....	146
8.18.9.1	Ex- or importing trigger .....	147
8.18.9.2	Duplicate trigger .....	148
8.18.10	Automatically eliminated trigger.....	149
8.18.11	Setting a marker via an external button .....	150
8.19	Online Streaming .....	151
8.20	Live View .....	151
8.21	Channelmapping.....	152
8.22	System Link (TSL) .....	153
8.23	System Access (TSA).....	154
8.24	Databases.....	156
8.25	Notifications .....	157
8.25.1.1	Notifications   Disk usage .....	157
8.25.1.2	Notifications   Notification level .....	157
8.25.1.3	Notifications   Power management .....	157
<b>9</b>	<b>Remote Control Monitor .....</b>	<b>159</b>
9.1.1	Functionality .....	159
9.1.1.1	Remote Control Touch .....	160
9.1.1.2	Remote Control Voice .....	160
9.1.2	Trigger configuration .....	161
9.1.2.1	Status.....	162
9.1.2.2	Remove trigger .....	162
9.1.2.3	Mode.....	162
9.1.2.4	Name .....	162
9.1.2.5	Event and action .....	163
9.1.2.5.1	Event "Key stroke" .....	163
9.1.2.5.2	Action "Display Remote Control Monitor" .....	164
9.1.3	Signal list.....	165
9.1.3.1	Adding signal .....	165
9.1.3.2	Arranging signals .....	166
9.1.3.3	Deleting signal .....	166
9.1.3.4	Setting signal parameters.....	166
9.1.3.4.1	Signalname .....	166
9.1.3.4.2	Position .....	166
9.1.3.4.3	Bus (fixed) .....	166
9.1.3.4.4	Channel.....	166
9.1.3.4.5	Frame (fixed) .....	167
9.1.3.4.6	Displayname.....	167
9.1.3.4.7	Unit.....	167
9.1.3.4.8	Value .....	167
9.1.3.4.9	Precision .....	167
9.1.4	Remote Control Touch / Remote Control preview.....	168

9.1.5 Changing the database .....	168
9.1.6 Remote Control character set.....	169
<b>10 Establishing and configuring a TSL network .....</b>	<b>170</b>
10.1 Requirements .....	170
10.2 Connections in TSL .....	171
10.3 Access to a TSL.....	172
10.4 TSL-Monitoring .....	173
10.4.1 Activating the TLS-Monitoring .....	173
10.4.2 Error messages of the TSL monitoring .....	174
10.5 Marker in a TSL network.....	175
10.6 Configuration of TSL.....	175
10.6.1 Activating TSL.....	175
10.6.2 TSL   General settings in a TSL cluster .....	176
10.6.3 TSL   Bus configuration .....	177
10.6.4 TSL   MOST settings .....	178
10.6.5 TSL   Ethernet port settings.....	178
10.6.5.1 TSL   Ethernet / camera settings .....	178
10.6.6 TSL   Databases.....	178
10.6.7 TSL   Feature configuration .....	179
10.6.8 TSL   Password protection .....	180
10.6.9 TSL   CCP/XCP / Signal based filter.....	180
10.6.10 TSL   Trigger / Marker .....	180
10.6.11 TSL   System Link (TSL) .....	181
10.6.12 TSL   Partial Network Operating.....	183
10.6.12.1 TSL   Partial Network Operating for none member .....	183
10.6.12.2 TSL   Partial Network Operating for all members.....	183
10.6.12.3 TSL   Partial Network Operating for some members.....	183
10.6.12.3.1 One member without Partial Network Operating has traffic .....	183
10.6.12.3.2 All members without Partial Network Operating are ready for shutdown	184
10.6.12.3.3 One member with Partial Network Operating has traffic .....	184
10.6.12.3.4 One members with Partial Network Operating is ready for shutdown	184
10.6.13 TSL   Offline configuration .....	184
10.7 TSL   Downloading / converting .....	186
10.8 TSL   Downloading from a TSL network .....	187
10.8.1 Unsorted download .....	188
10.8.2 Sorted download .....	188
10.9 TSL   Converting data from logger or offline data set .....	189
10.10 TSL   Creating a bug report .....	190
10.11 TSL   Firmware or license update.....	191
10.12 Configuration – options.....	192
<b>11 Terminal IP address.....</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>12 The application [Live View]  .....</b>	<b>194</b>
12.1 Open Live View.....	194
12.1.1 Application icon [Live View] .....	194
12.1.2 Right click on the logger .....	194
12.1.3 Access via the Client-Portal.....	195

12.2	Connection between mobile device and logger via Wi-Fi .....	195
12.3	Requirements .....	196
12.4	Requirements for mobile devices.....	197
12.5	Database configuration .....	198
12.6	Adding signals .....	199
12.7	The display of Live View .....	201
12.7.1	Language Setting .....	201
12.8	Data .....	202
12.9	Adding and Configuration of widgets .....	204
12.9.1	Data Source .....	204
12.9.2	Label .....	204
12.9.3	Adding signals.....	205
12.9.4	Update Interval.....	205
12.9.5	Presentation .....	206
12.9.6	Scaling .....	207
12.9.7	Time unit .....	207
12.9.8	Decimal places.....	207
12.9.9	Adding Color .....	208
12.9.10	Display of the widgets in case of missing data update.....	213
12.9.11	Represent multiple signals in a widget.....	214
12.9.12	Customizing widgets .....	217
12.10	Marker .....	218
12.11	Channels .....	219
12.11.1	Adjusting the channel view .....	220
12.12	Settings .....	221
12.13	Info .....	223
<b>13</b>	<b>The application [Online Monitor] </b> .....	<b>224</b>
13.1	Starting the Online Monitor .....	224
13.1.1	Context menu of the channes.....	226
13.2	Assigning databases.....	227
13.3	Adding filter.....	228
13.3.1	CAN filter.....	228
13.3.2	Text filter for Ethernet and serial channels .....	229
13.4	Redirecting logging into a file.....	229
13.5	Views of Online Monitor .....	230
13.5.1	Context menu for messages.....	231
13.5.2	Tabular or Telemotive ASCII .....	232
13.5.3	Chronological or fixed.....	233
13.5.4	Time zone .....	234
13.5.5	Searching in online monitor .....	234
13.5.6	Saving and loading the settings.....	234
13.6	Online monitor – options .....	235
<b>14</b>	<b>The application [Data download] </b> .....	<b>236</b>
14.1	Optimizing the download speed.....	236
14.1.1	Connect your laptop to the power supply.....	236
14.1.2	Use a laptop with SSD instead of HDD.....	236



14.1.3	Use high-quality network cables .....	236
14.1.4	Direct connection between the logger /TSL and your system .....	236
14.1.5	Download from the fastest device of the TSL .....	236
14.1.6	Deactivate the virus scanner .....	237
14.1.7	Use at least a 1 GB Ethernet interface .....	237
14.1.8	Activate Jumbo Packets for the used ETH interface .....	237
14.1.9	Stop recording during the download .....	238
14.2	Opening the application "Data download" .....	239
14.3	The tab "Create data set" .....	241
14.3.1	Toolbar .....	241
14.3.1.1	Current logger time.....	241
14.3.1.2	Disk usage .....	241
14.3.2	Reset marker counter.....	242
14.3.3	Delete data.....	242
14.3.4	Defining data block.....	243
14.3.5	Selection by Event overview.....	244
14.3.5.1	Displaying wakeup reasons.....	245
14.3.6	Selection by Time period.....	246
14.4	Download   Tools   Options.....	248
14.5	Downloading data set .....	250
14.6	Partitioning a data set.....	251
14.7	Trace file viewer.....	253
14.7.1	Folder structure of an offline data set .....	255
<b>15</b>	<b>The application [Data conversion]  .....</b>	<b>256</b>
15.1	Conversion format overview .....	256
15.2	Time stamp in raw and converted data .....	257
15.3	Opening the application [Conversion] .....	258
15.3.1	Converting directly from a logger.....	258
15.3.2	Converting an Offlinedata set .....	259
15.4	The tab [Conversion] .....	260
15.4.1	Event overview / Time period / Test drive overview .....	260
15.4.2	Selection by Test drive overview (from 3.2.1) .....	261
15.4.3	Defining a data block.....	262
15.4.4	Choosing channel .....	262
15.4.5	Selecting target directory.....	263
15.4.6	Import/export format settings.....	263
15.4.7	Changing conversion format.....	264
15.5	Converting data .....	266
15.6	Automatically generated Events.txt.....	266
15.7	Conversion   Tools   Options.....	267
15.7.1	General .....	267
15.7.2	File names .....	268
15.7.3	Partitioning .....	269
15.7.3.1	Trace Cutter Storage (from release 3.1.1) .....	270
15.7.4	Formats.....	271
15.7.5	CAN pseudo messages.....	272
15.7.5.1	Explanation of the generated trace data.....	273

15.7.7	FlexRay pseudo messages .....	274
15.7.8	MOST pseudo messages .....	275
15.7.9	CAN databases .....	276
15.7.10	Specific Format Settings .....	277
15.7.10.1	Converting of GPS data .....	277
15.7.10.2	Converting of MOST150 streaming data .....	278
15.7.10.3	Channel width of MOST150 isochronous data.....	278
15.7.11	Import format settings.....	279
15.8	Description of file formats .....	280
15.8.1	APN ASCII (*.APN.txt).....	280
15.8.2	ASCII Hexadecimal (*.txt).....	280
15.8.3	Autosar DLT (*.dlt).....	280
15.8.4	Binary Logging (*.blf).....	280
15.8.5	CANCorder (*.CANCORDER.txt) .....	281
15.8.6	CANoe ASCII (*.asc).....	281
15.8.7	EsoTrace (*.esotrace).....	281
15.8.8	Ethernet Raw (*.raw).....	281
15.8.9	GN-Log (*.GNLog.<yy>aa).....	281
15.8.10	GPS Exchange (*.gpx) .....	281
15.8.11	KML (*.kml) .....	281
15.8.12	KMZ (*.kmz) .....	282
15.8.13	MDF Logging (*.log).....	282
15.8.14	MDF Signal v3.3 (*.mdf).....	282
15.8.15	MDF Signal v4.1 (*.mf4).....	282
15.8.16	MOST Data Analyser (*.img).....	282
15.8.17	MPEG4 – Video (*.mpeg4).....	282
15.8.18	MPEG Isochronous raw (.ts) .....	282
15.8.19	NMEA – ASCII GPS (*.nmea).....	283
15.8.20	OptoLyzer (*.op2).....	283
15.8.21	Raw Serial (*.RAW.txt) .....	283
15.8.22	Serial Debug (*.txt).....	283
15.8.23	Serial Trace Analyser (*.txt).....	283
15.8.24	TCP dump (*.pcap).....	283
15.8.25	Telemotive ASCII (*.txt).....	283
15.8.26	Trace Client Format (*.tcr).....	284
<b>16</b>	<b>The application [Firmware &amp; Licenses update] </b> .....	<b>285</b>
16.1	Device information .....	286
16.2	Update firmware .....	286
16.3	Force component update .....	287
16.4	Licenses.....	288
16.5	Downloading a license directly from the license server .....	288
<b>17</b>	<b>The application [Bug reporter] </b> .....	<b>289</b>
17.1	Opening the application [Bug reporter] .....	289
17.2	Bug reporter   Fault database .....	289
17.2.1	Error overview .....	290
17.2.2	Error protocol .....	291

17.2.3	Error type info.....	292
17.2.4	Error details.....	292
17.3	Bug reporter   Access Log .....	293
17.4	Bug reporter   System Log.....	294
17.5	Save bug report .....	295
<b>18</b>	<b>Support.....</b>	<b>297</b>
18.1	Service Center .....	297
18.2	OTRS Ticket system.....	297
18.2.1	What is OTRS? .....	298
18.2.2	Needed information in a ticket .....	298
18.2.2.1	Ticket   Checklist .....	298
18.2.2.2	The points in detail .....	299
18.2.3	Sending Inquiries .....	300
18.2.4	Login and Initial Steps.....	300
18.2.5	Adding Files .....	300
18.2.6	Search Function .....	301
18.2.7	Closing a ticket.....	301
18.2.8	Contact.....	301
18.3	Sending in defective devices .....	302
18.3.1	Service report.....	302
18.3.2	Shipping address .....	302
18.3.3	Batteries:.....	302
<b>19</b>	<b>Abbreviations.....</b>	<b>303</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>List of figures.....</b>	<b>305</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>List of tables .....</b>	<b>315</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Contact .....</b>	<b>316</b>

# 1 LICENSE AGREEMENT

Please read the license agreement of this license contract carefully, before you install the software. By the installation of the software you agree to the conditions of this license contract.

This software-license agreement, in the following called "license", contains all rights and restrictions for final users that regulate the use of the accompanying software, operating instructions and other documents, in the following called as "software".

1. This license contract is an agreement between licensor and licensee, who is being licensed to use the named software.
2. Licensee acknowledges that this is only a limited nonexclusive license. This means, that the licensee has no right to allocate sublicenses. Licensor is and remains the owner of all titles, rights and interests in the software.
3. The software is a copyright property of the MAGNA Telemotive GmbH. The program or parts of it may not be further licensed to third parts, rented, sold or be further marketed in any form without explicit written approval by MAGNA Telemotive GmbH. The user may neither change the software and their components, nor modify, nor redevelop or decompile otherwise in any form.
4. This software is subject to no warranty. This software is sold as is, without any warranty. If at any time, a user changes his system, we hold no responsibility to change our software to make it work again.
5. This license permits licensee to install the software on more than one computer system, as long as the software will not be used on more than one computer system simultaneously. Licensee will not make copies of the software or allow copies of the software to be made by others, unless authorized by this license agreement. Licensee may make copies of the software for backup purposes only. Licensee is not entitled to transmit or to transfer the software or its rights from this license agreement.
6. Licensor is not liable to licensee for any damages, including compensatory, special, incidental, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages, connected with or resulting from this license agreement or licensee's use of this software.
7. Licensee agrees to defend and indemnify licensor and hold licensor harmless from all claims, losses, damages, complaints or expenses connected with or resulting from licensee's business operations.
8. Licensor has the right to terminate this license agreement and licensee's right to use this software upon any material breach by licensee. The duration of the license contract is indefinitely determined.
9. Licensee agrees to return all copies of the software to licensor or to destroy them upon termination of the license contract.
10. This license agreement replaces and supersedes all prior negotiations, dealings and agreements between licensor and licensee regarding this software.
11. This license contract is subject to German law.
12. If a regulation of this license contract is void by law, the validity of the remaining regulations is not affected. If there is such a regulation it will be replaced by a valid, according to the legal regulations and enforceable regulation with similar intention and similar economic consequence.
13. The license contract is effective by delivery of the software of the licensor to the licensee and/or by usage of the software by the licensee. This license contract is also valid without licensor's signature.
14. The license automatically goes out if the licensee does not agree to the license regulations described here or offend against the license regulations of this license contract. With ending the license contract the licensee is obliged to extinguish or to destroy the software and all copies of it no matter if installed or stored on disk or to hand all of it back to MAGNA Telemotive GmbH.
15. The licensee is liable for all damages caused to the licensor by the violation of these license regulations.

## 2 PRODUCT LIABILITY

### 2.1 Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery

The General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery of MAGNA Telemotive GmbH can be found on our website (<https://telemotive.magna.com>) under imprint.

### 2.2 Important operating instructions

**Please note these important instructions about the handling of devices of MAGNA Telemotive GmbH!**

There's a linux system running on the devices and sometimes when the device has a dirty shutdown due to a power break down or unplugging the power supply, the system is corrupt from this time. You know this situation from a PC, when you switch it off some times it maybe will not work any more or show you some mistakes.

In most cases this issue is catched up and repaired by the linux system we use, but sometimes it can happen that the system on the logger is damaged and there's no access to the device any more.

We are optimizing the handling of corrupted systems permanently and are integrating some new enhancements regarding this kind of issues with every new release to save the system. But we can't make the system for 100% save against these influences.

**So please use always the provided mechanism for shutting down the device or the implemented standby function in which the device shutting down when no traffic is detected any more in an adjustable time.**

### 3 Overview

This user guide describes the administration of the System Client, which is used for configuring and handling of the following MAGNA Telemotive GmbH products:

- BLUEPIRAT Rapid
- BLUEPIRAT Mini
- Remote Control Touch
- BLUEPIRAT2 5E
- BLUEPIRAT2

For detailed descriptions of the hardware, please refer to the correspondend hardware manuals.

This document refers to **firmware version 05.01.01** and the **System Client** from **version 5.1.1**. Some features depending on model and feature license or may not be available in older versions.

**Note: Devices with a firmware version below 02.xx.xx can no longer be handled by the current system client!**

Software updates and user guides for other, optional, licensed enhancements are available in the Telemotive Service Center. (Please find the address under Contact at the last page.)

To ensure the most reliable operation of your system as possible, please make sure to use always current firmware and software versions.

## 4 System requirements

The communication between bus systems and control units is monitored, and relevant data can be recorded very precisely with the data logger. The collected data are stored to the logger and can be downloaded via Ethernet to a PC.

### Control Unit

You need a Windows based Laptop or PC to configure the devices by the **System Client**. It also allows to save the recorded data and to use them offline later.

### System Client

Update, configure and read out your data loggers with System Client. Save time with central administration of your software products. System Client is your key to success for using all our products!

### BLUEPIRAT Rapid

High-performance multi-bus data logger for modern vehicle architectures based on Automotive Ethernet. With up to 3 TB internal memory and supreme recording performance. Robust and compact for in-vehicle use.

Due to the increasing complexity of driver assistance systems and the growing number of infotainment applications, the data traffic between ECUs in the most recent vehicle models has grown significantly. Consequently, besides the various classic bus systems, modern vehicle architectures are based on Automotive Ethernet according to BroadR-Reach / IEEE 802.3 100(0)Base-T1, which can keep up with the growing bandwidth demand.

### BLUEPIRAT Mini

The **BLUEPIRAT Mini** is smallest data logger in the world with an outstanding functional scope. It offers a wide range of interfaces, stable temperature behavior, very low energy consumption, four GBit Ethernet ports, and much more. Different blue PiraT Mini can be expanded flexibly to one cluster and therefore handled very easily by using [System Link](#).

### BLUEPIRAT2

The **BLUEPIRAT2** is our top-class all-in-one data logger. Seven models cover a wide range of interfaces. (Device is EOL)

### BLUEPIRAT2 5E

Additionally, the **BLUEPIRAT2 5E** offers improved power management and power backup, five integrated Ethernet ports and super-fast start-up behavior. The BLUEPIRAT2 can be expanded flexibly via [System Link](#). (Device is EOL)

### Remote Control Touch (optional)

Operate your BLUEPIRAT data loggers safely and comfortably from the driver's or passenger seat. Via System Link our new remote control becomes part of your logger network. One remote control can handle all connected loggers.

### License

For some additional features an installed license is required. Settings for licensed features can be performed with a valid license only.

If you need a license for your logger, please contact our sales department (please find the address under contact at the last page).

## 4.1 Further manuals

Beside this user Manual, we offer the main manuals for our System Client as well as for the different data logger generations in our Service Center at

<https://sc.telemotive.de/bluepirat>.

Our licensed enhancements have own manuals which are stored in the Service Center too. You will find a list of these enhancements in the user manuals in the chapter **Additional features by optional licenses**.

Under the following links, you always will find the latest versions:

### User manual for the System Client

[https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/SystemClient\\_UserManual.pdf](https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/SystemClient_UserManual.pdf)

### User manual for BLUEPIRAT Rapid

[https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/BLUEPIRAT\\_Rapid\\_UserManual.pdf](https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/BLUEPIRAT_Rapid_UserManual.pdf)

### User manual for BLUEPIRAT Mini

[https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/BLUEPIRAT\\_Mini\\_UserManual.pdf](https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/BLUEPIRAT_Mini_UserManual.pdf)

### User manual for Remote Control Touch

[https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/RCTouch\\_UserGuide.pdf](https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/RCTouch_UserGuide.pdf)

### User manual for BLUEPIRAT2 / BLUEPIRAT2 5E

[https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/BLUEPIRAT2\\_UserManual.pdf](https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/BLUEPIRAT2_UserManual.pdf)

For having an easy access if necessary, the most important manuals are linked in the client under the menu item [Help] and are reachable easily from there.

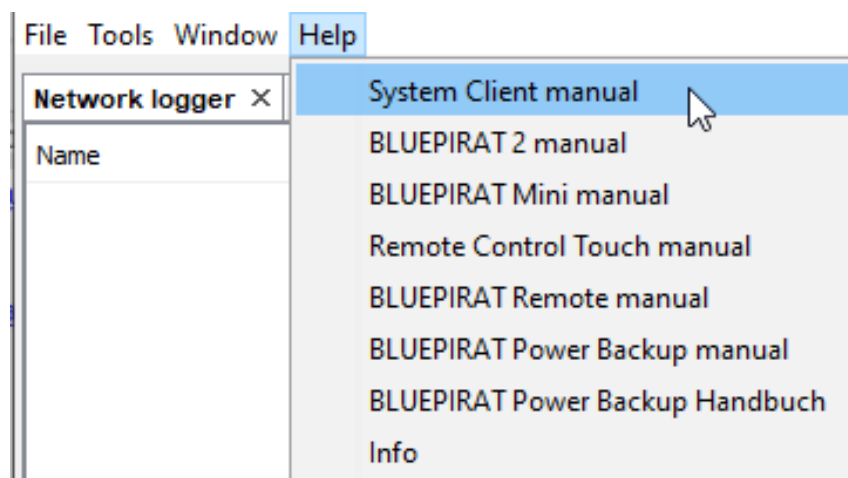


Figure 4.1: links to the manuals in the System Client



## 4.2 Additional features by optional licenses

Additional features can be activated by purchasing and installing licenses. Licenses can be ordered at our sales team. You find the user guides for these additional features in our Service Center. Currently the following licensed features are available.

Feature	Description
<b>Camera Link</b>	video recording via video server or network cameras Till now, only some cameras from AXIS were supported
<b>WLAN</b>	supporting wireless LAN / WiFi (802.11, 802.11a, 802.11n), (802.11ac from FW 02.04.01)
<b>GPS logging</b>	tracking of GPS data
<b>Measurements with CCP</b>	CAN Calibration Protocol
<b>Measurements with XCP</b>	Universal Measurement and Calibration Protocol Currently the functionality for Ethernet (XCP on Ethernet) and the CAN-bus (XCP on CAN) are available.
<b>MOST150 Streaming</b>	logging MOST150 synchronous/isochronous data
<b>MLBevo / QXDM</b>	The license Connected-Gateway MLBevo enables the recording of data of the ATOP control unit MLBevo via USB to the Magna Telemotive data logger and convert these data with the System Client. (from FW 02.03.01) Additional this license allows to log Qualcomm QXDM logs via USB (from FW 03.06.XX)
<b>Download Terminal</b>	The in the System Client integrated Download Terminal allows an automatization of configured tasks for a defined group of devices. (from FW 02.03.01)
<b>Test automation</b>	Interface for connecting to test automation tools. At the moment, the sending of CAN messages is supported. (from FW 02.04.01)
<b>Cellular network</b>	Allows the logger to send status messages over cellular network. (from FW 03.01.01)
<b>Firmware Care</b>	As part of the " Service Product Firmware Care ", new software and firmware versions are made available for download for a limited period of time. This service is available for 12 months from the date of purchasing the <b>BLUEPIRAT</b> .  This period can be extended by licenses.

Table 4.1: Additional features by optional licenses

## 4.3 Firmware Care

MAGNA Telemotive GmbH invests a great amount in the further development of its products.

For this we regularly provide new functions and enhancements via firmware and client releases.

### Basic conditions

As part of the " Service Product Firmware Care ", new software and firmware versions are made available for download for a limited period of time. This service is available for 12 months from the date of purchasing the **BLUEPIRAT**. This period can be extended.

For details, please contact your sales partner (see contact at the end of the manual for addresses).

### Affected products

- **BLUEPIRAT Rapid**
- **BLUEPIRAT Mini**
- **Remote Control Touch**
- **BLUEPIRAT2 5E**
- **BLUEPIRAT2**

### Note:

Enhancements are only possible in current firmware releases.

### Attention:

Please note that updates to main firmware versions (05.00.01 / 06.00.01) need a special update license and can't be flashed to a device without this license.

To buy these licenses please contact our sales department under [TMO.Sales@magna.com](mailto:TMO.Sales@magna.com) (please find the complete address under Contact on the last page).

## 5 Downloading the System Client

The **System Client** which fits to your installed firmware version can be downloaded in MAGNA Telemotive Service Center (<https://sc.telemotive.de/bluepirat>).

A download site for the newest version of the System Client is located on the logger itself.

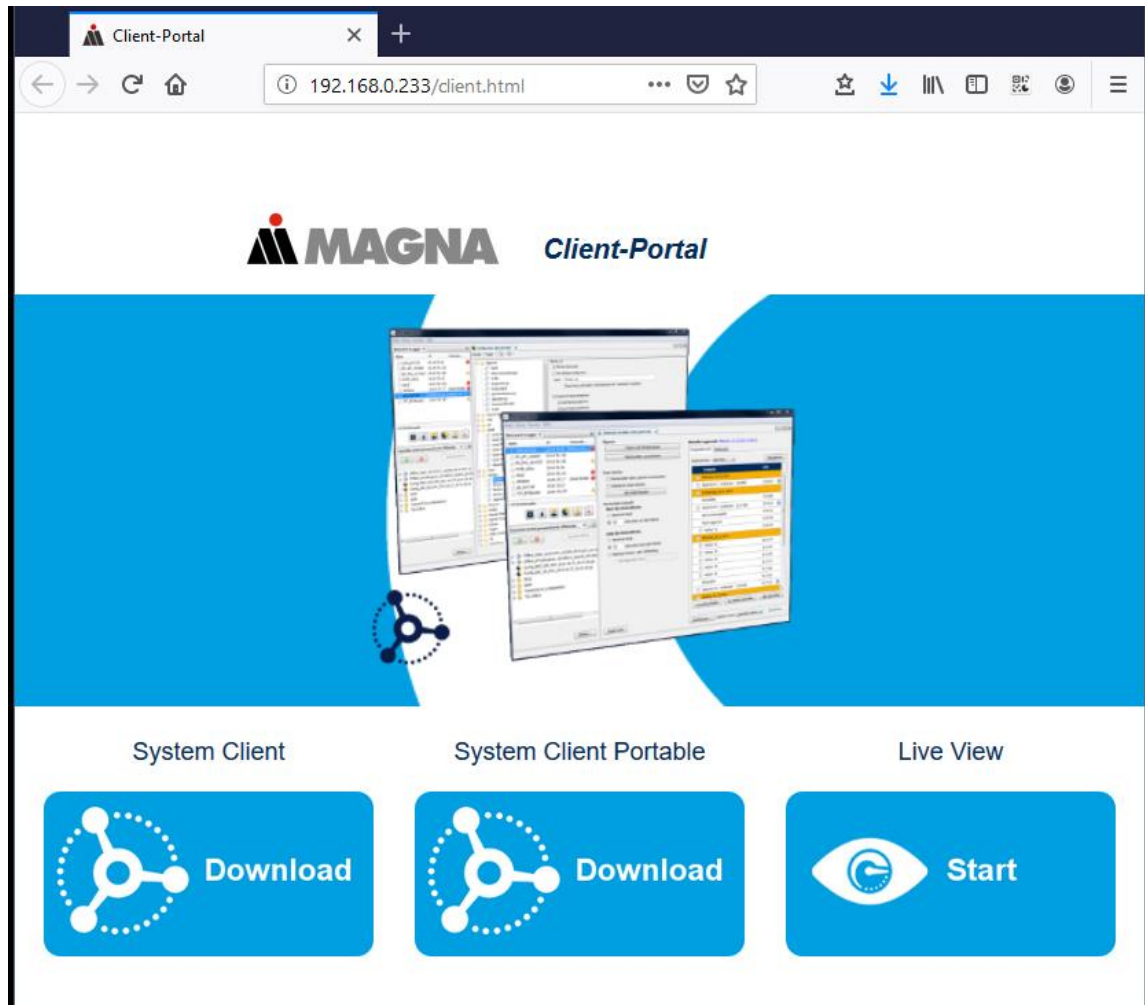


Figure 5.1: Client Portal

The following steps show you how to download the System Client from this site on these devices:

- **BLUEPIRAT Rapid**
- **BLUEPIRAT Mini**
- **Remote Control Touch**
- **BLUEPIRAT2 / BLUEPIRAT2 5E**

## 5.1 Hook up the BLUEPIRAT Rapid

Connect the wiring harness to one of the two available sockets for the power supply on the BLUEPIRAT Rapid. Then connect power and ground (red/Vbat+/clamp30 and black/GND/-/clamp31). to the vehicle battery or a power supply.



Figure 5.2: BLUEPIRAT Rapid – connecting the power supply

Connect one of the two 10 GBit-Ethernet / TSL ports with the Ethernet port of your computer by using a Ethernet cable.

Note: By default, the device is configured as Automatic DHCP configuration for with default IP address 192.168.0.233!



Figure 5.3: BLUEPIRAT Rapid – connection to your computer

### 5.1.1 Power on/off the BLUEPIRAT Rapid

Step 3: Switch on the BLUEPIRAT Rapid by pressing the [ON / Trigger] button and wait until the logger is ready and the green LED is still on.



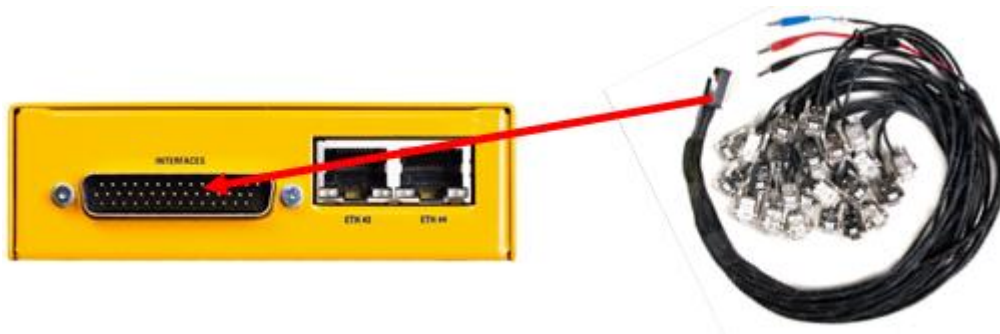
Figure 5.4: Power on/off the BLUEPIRAT Rapid

To switch off the BLUEPIRAT Rapid later, please press the [ON / Trigger] button for a few seconds, until the green LED starts pulsing.

## 5.2 Connecting the BLUEPIRAT Mini

Connect the **BLUEPIRAT Mini** to the vehicle battery or a power supply via the power harness (**red/+/clamp30** and **black/GND/-/clamp31**).

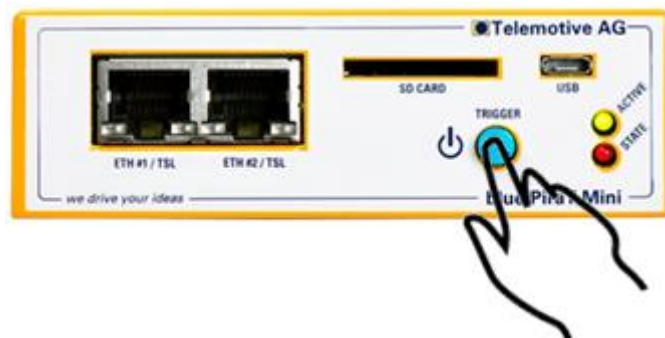
Connect the Gigabit Ethernet port ETH #1 with the Ethernet port of your computer by using an Ethernet cable.



**Figure 5.5: Power connection on the BLUEPIRAT Mini**

When the power supply is switched on the device will start automatically.

Is the **BLUEPIRAT Mini** in standby mode please press the **[ON / Trigger]** button to start the device. The boot sequence takes about 15 seconds until the logger is reachable by the TSC. Data logging is starting much earlier.



**Figure 5.6: Switching on the BLUEPIRAT Mini**

To switch off the BLUEPIRAT Mini please press the **[ON / Trigger]** button for about five seconds till the green ACTIVE-LED starts pulsing.

### 5.3 Connecting the Remote Control Touch

Connect the **Remote Control Touch** to the vehicle battery or a power supply via the power harness (1.) (red/+/clamp30 and black/GND/-/clamp31).

Connect the Gigabit Ethernet port ETH #1 with the Ethernet port of your computer by using an Ethernet cable.

When the power supply is switched on the device will start automatically.

Is the **Remote Control Touch** in standby mode please press the **[ON / Trigger]** button (2.) to start the device. The boot sequence takes about 45 seconds until the logger is reachable by the TSC. Data logging is starting much earlier.



**Figure 5.7: Switching on the Remote Control Touch**

To switch off the **Remote Control Touch** please press the **[ON / Trigger]** button (2.) for about five seconds till the green ACTIVE-LED starts pulsing.

## 5.4 Connecting the BLUEPIRAT2 / BLUEPIRAT2 5E

Connect the BLUEPIRAT2 via the power harness (**red/+/clamp30** and **black/GND/-/clamp31**) with the vehicle battery or a power supply.



Figure 5.8: Power connection on the BLUEPIRAT2



Figure 5.9: Power connection on the BLUEPIRAT2 5E

Switch on the BLUEPIRAT2 by pressing the **[ON / Trigger]** button and wait until the logger is ready. Telemotive Logo changes into showing the available bus ports.



Figure 5.10: Switching on the BLUEPIRAT2

For switching off the BLUEPIRAT2 please press the **[OFF / Esc]** button for some seconds until the display shows “Shutdown”.

Pressing down the rotary knob will enter the operation menu. Now select “[1] Info” and press the rotary knob again. Then choose “9/11” by turning the knob. In the bottom line you can see the IP address of the logger. This IP address is required for the next step.



Figure 5.11: Info screen – IP address

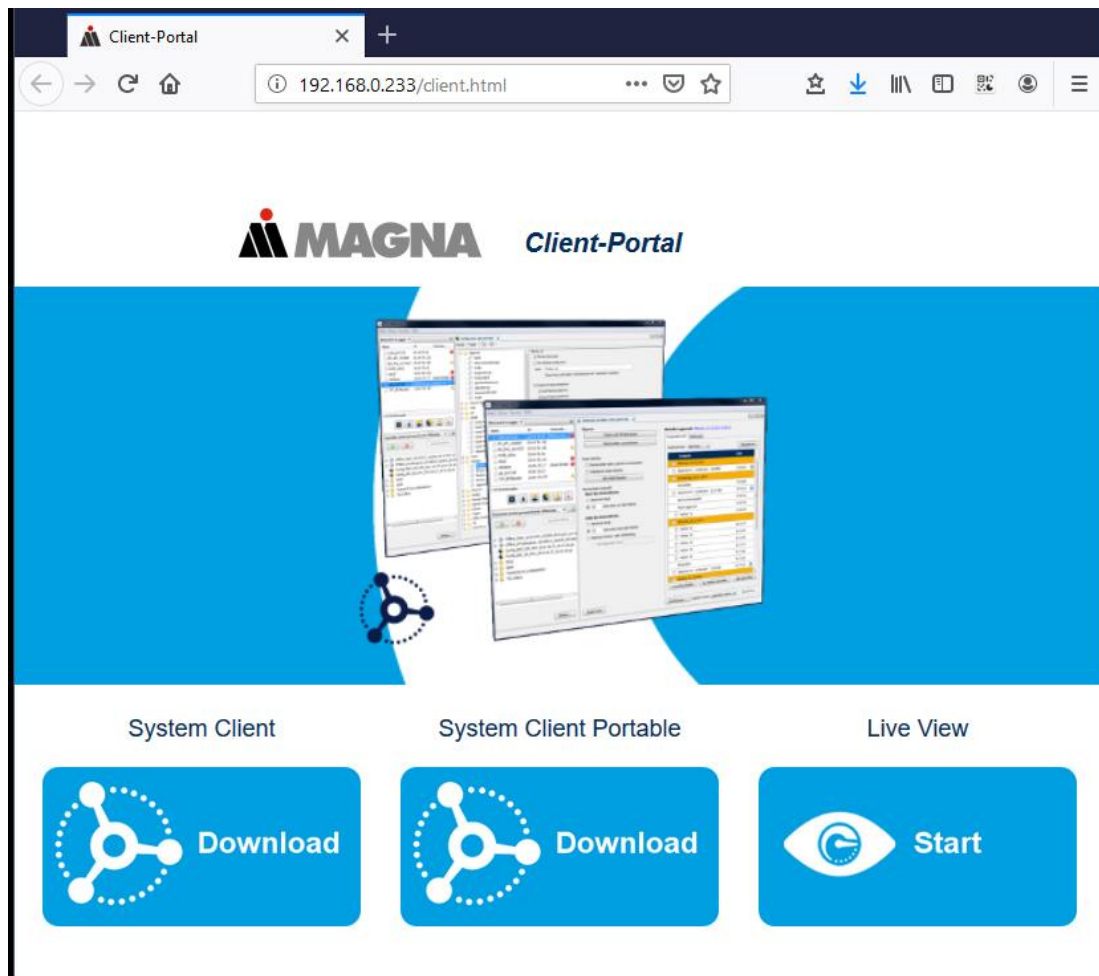
## 5.5 Download and installation of the System Client

Connect the logger to your computer and switch it on

Open your internet browser and enter the IP address of the logger

(Default settings: **Automatic DHCP configuration for TSL with IP 192.168.0.233**) and press **[Enter]**.

<http://192.168.0.233/client.html>



**Figure 5.12: Client Portal**

Your computer will establish a connection between the logger and your system. Please take care that the network settings of your network adapter are set to **Obtain IP address automatically**.

Click **[Download]**, to download the System Client (64 Bit) as portable or installation version by using the buttons in the Client-Portal. The System Client itself is located in our Service Center and linked here. The 32 Bit version is available in our service center.

The links are the same as these ones:

**System Client:** [https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/System\\_Client\\_Setup.zip](https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/System_Client_Setup.zip)

**System Client portable:** [https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/System\\_Client\\_Portable.zip](https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/System_Client_Portable.zip)



Follow these steps, depending on your browser:

Browser	Proceeding
Internet Explorer	Click <b>[Save]</b> , to locally save the file on your system. Click <b>[Accomplish]</b> .
Mozilla Firefox	Click <b>[Save file]</b> , to locally save the file on your system. Click the arrow on the right top of the browser menu and select the downloaded application in the appearing context menu.

In the dialog that opens select the desired software language from the dropdown menu.  
Click **[OK]**.

Follow the instructions in the next dialog and select an installation directory.  
Click **[Install]**.

After successful installation you will find the **System Client** icon on your desktop. Double-click the icon to start the application.

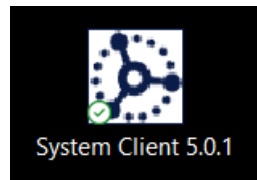


Figure 5.13: Desktop icon

## 5.6 System Client portable

The System Client is also available as a portable version which needs no installation but unpacking. This version is ready for downloading in our Service Center.

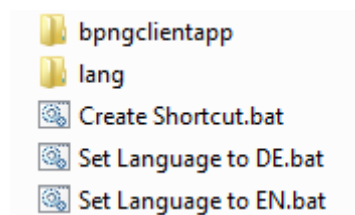


Figure 5.14: Content of the portable client

The portable version includes some batch files for these functions:

<b>Create Shortcut.bat</b>	creates a shortcut for the start file of the portable client
<b>Set Language to DE.bat</b>	changes the language into german
<b>Set Language to EN.bat</b>	changes the language into english (standard)

## 5.7 Console installer for the client

For installing the client software by a batch script or Windows prompt (console) you need an additional tool which can be downloaded from the Service Center of the MAGNA Telemotive GmbH.

If there appear some errors during installation by the console installer these errors will be displayed in the console. When the installation runs successful, no messages will be shown in the console.

### 5.7.1 Starting the console installer

Please start the console installer in this way:

```
TSC_Console_Installer.exe <path to setup> [/L=...] [/D=...] [/DS=...]
```

Example:

```
TSC_Console_Installer.exe Telemotive_System_Client_Setup_2.3.1.exe  
/L=g /D="C:\Tools\TSL" /DS=1
```

The first argument is the path to the clients setup file. The next arguments /L, /D and /DS are optional.

<b>/L</b>	to set the installation language. „e“ for English (default), „g“ for German
<b>/D</b>	to set the installation path. This must be an absolute path. If there are blanks in the path you have to surround them by apostrophes. Without this argument the Client will be installed into the default path. “<Program Files>\Telemotive AG\TSL”
<b>/DS</b>	to define if you want to install a Desktop symbol or not. "0" = no, "1" = yes (default)

**Table 5.1: Arguments for console installer**

You can call the help file by using /h.

### 5.7.2 Uninstaller

The TSC installation installs two different uninstaller into the installation folder. For uninstalling the client with a batch script you have to use the **\*uninst\_silent.exe\*** which will not create any messages. Errors will be shown at the console.

## 5.8 Using the Client Library

For automation or implementing of some client functions into other programs we offer a **C++ Client-lib**.

You can download the ClientLib from our Service Center at **[System Client] => [Software-Downloads]**.

The documentation is included into the download package.

## 6 General functions of the System Client

This section describes the usage of the System Client in general and shows how to use the different modules.

You can start the TSC by using the desktop icon. Double-click the icon to start the application.

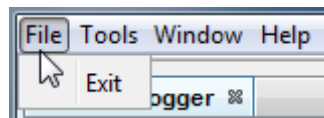
Otherwise you can start the client over the menu **[Start] → [All programs] → [BLUEPIRAT] → [System Client]**.

### 6.1 The menu bar of the client

There are four menu items in the menu bar of the client.

#### 6.1.1 File

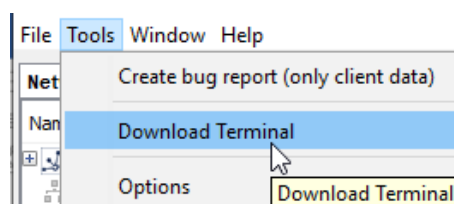
The item **[File]** allows closing the client.



**Figure 6.1: Menu item [File]**

#### 6.1.2 Tools

The item **[Tools]** allows creating a bug report of the client. For creating a bugreport of the logger, please see *chapter 17 The application* [Bug report].



**Figure 6.2: Menu item [Tools]**

Additional you can switch over to **Download Terminal** which is a licensed feature and is described in an own manual:

[Download-Terminal\\_UserGuide.pdf](#)

With **[Tools] => [Options]** you'll open a new window where some of the basic settings of the client and it's modules can be configured. These options are described in the modules where they were needed.

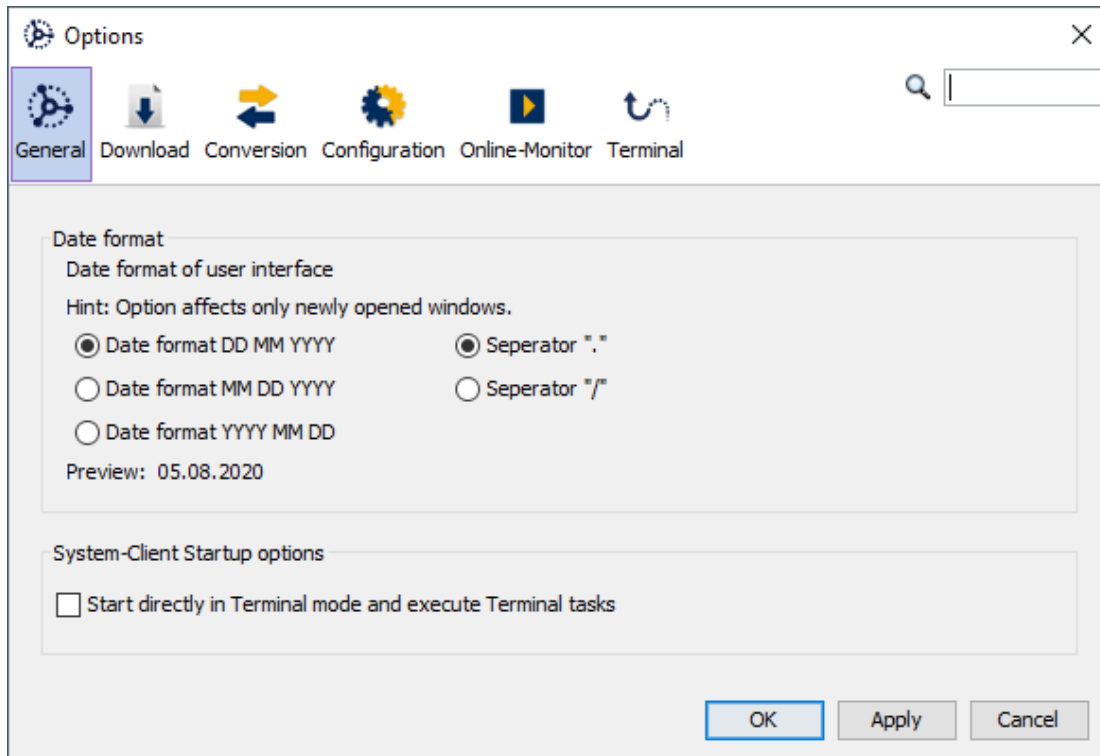


Figure 6.3: Menu item [Tools] – [Options]

### 6.1.3 Window

The item **[Window]** allows specifying which windows on the client screen is visible. It also allows to reset the window settings to default values.

Every tab can be closed by the **[X]** in the title bar and reactivated by the menu items.

Network Logger ☒

Favorites (locally saved offline data, configuration, bug report) ☒

By using **[Window] => [Output] / [Strg & 4]** it is possible to show a window with additional output information at the bottom of the client.

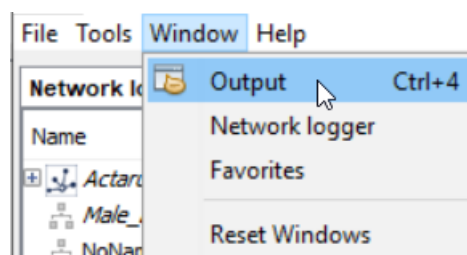


Figure 6.4: Menu item [Window]

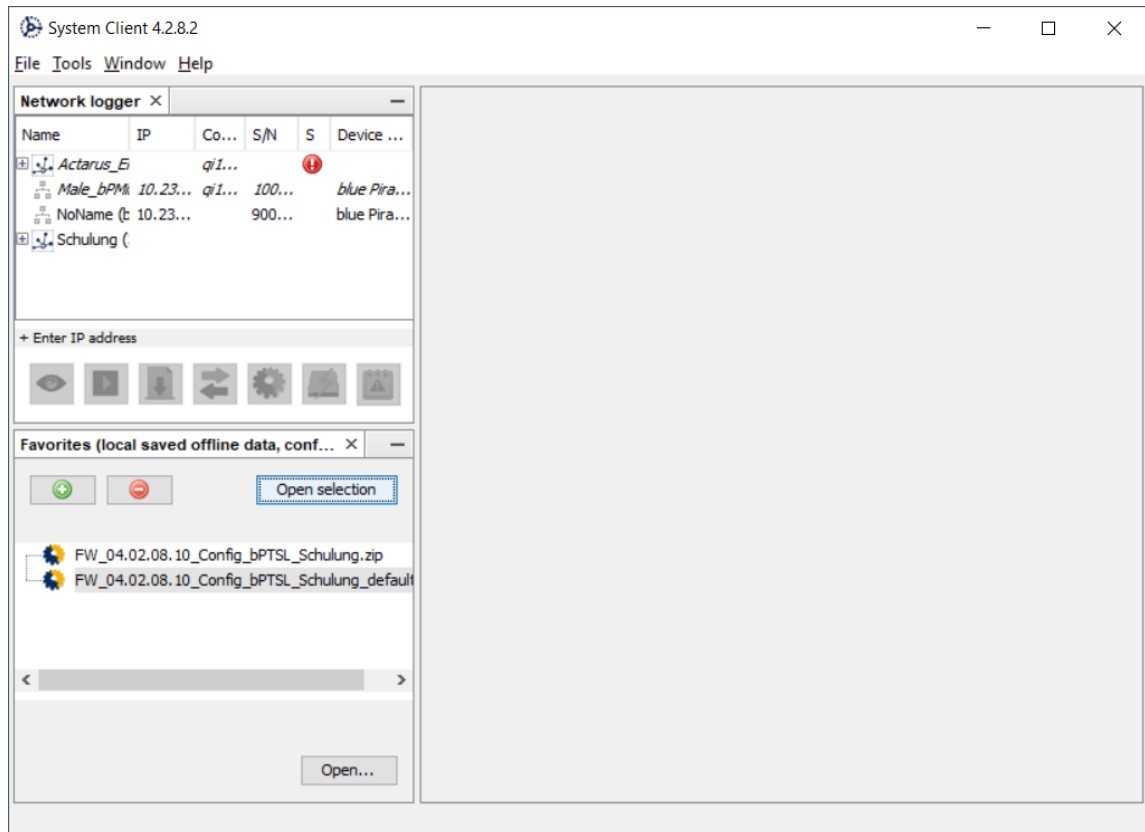


Figure 6.5: Standard view after [Reset Windows]

#### 6.1.4 Help

The item **[Help]** offers access to general information about the client and a link to the main manuals.

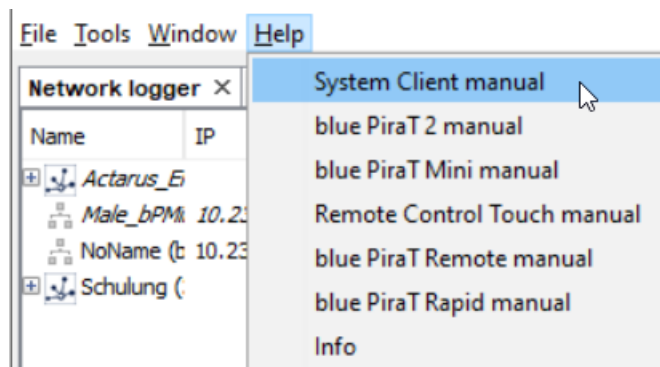
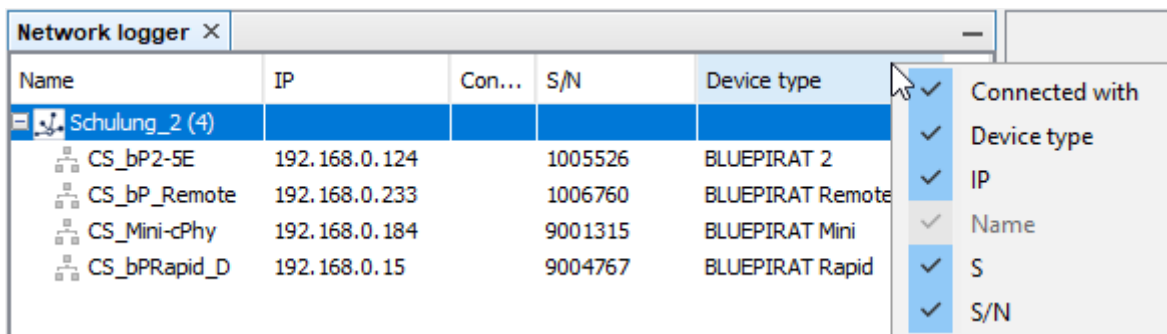


Figure 6.6: Menu item [Help]

## 6.2 The “Network Logger” tab

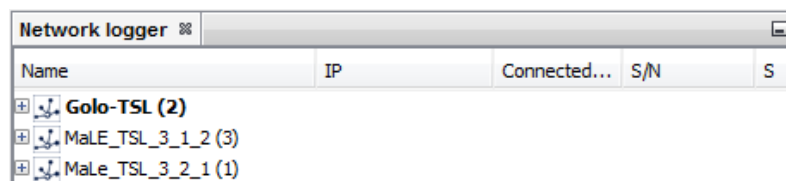
You can find a list of connected data loggers in your network in the <Network Logger> tab. You can configure which details from the connected data loggers will be shown by right clicking the header of the table. Possible details are the IP-address, the serial number, the user, which the data logger is connected to and the status of the device. The name will always be shown. After selecting one of the devices, you have access to the following applications.

You can choose and selecting the columns you need by right clicking the first row.



**Figure 6.7: Start screen of the client**

When a device is appearing new in the Network logger window it is shown in bold letters for 5 seconds:



**Figure 6.8: new device or TSL in the Network-logger window**



**Figure 6.9: Icons of the available application**

### Available applications:

1. Live View
2. Online Monitor
3. Download data
4. Convert data
5. Open configuration
6. Update firmware
7. Open bug report

## 6.3 Starting an application



Clicking on one of the applications establishes an exclusive connection to the logger (no other clients will be able to connect). But you can have access to the logger with different modules on the client at a time, e.g., **[Open Configuration]** and **[Download data]**.

If another client is already connected to a logger, the clients' user is shown in the <Connected with> column and the row is displayed as italics. Also the applications are grayed out and cannot be activated. Its only possible to get access to these devices by **[Live View]**.

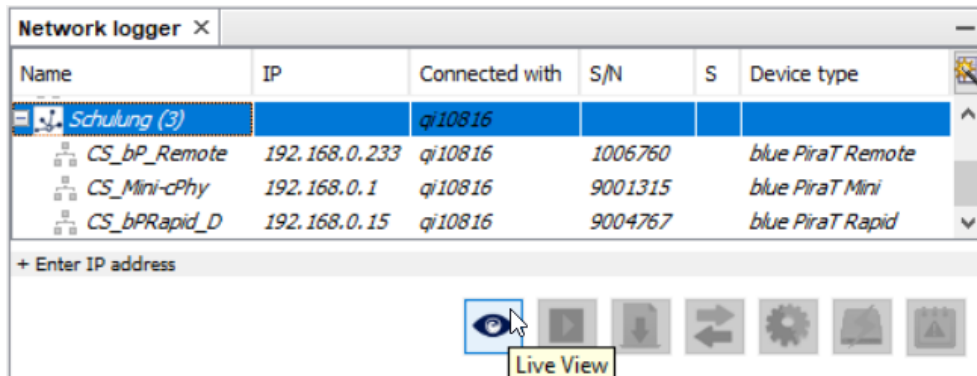



Figure 6.10: Devices, which are used by other users

A device in error mode is shown in red with an error icon , all applications are still available.

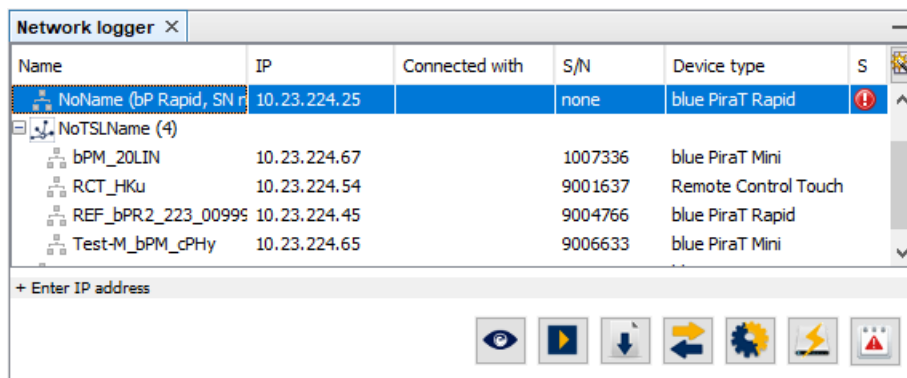


Figure 6.11: Device in error state

The context menu (accessible via right clicking on a logger) allows quick access to the applications as well as the following actions:

- Starting the Applications of the client
- Upload configuration (upload a stored configuration directly),
- reset the device to default configuration (only available for data loggers in error mode),
- activate device LED (to identify a physical device),  
BLUEPIRAT Mini: red STATE-LED      BLUEPIRAT2: orange Memory-LED
- set date and time (synchronized to PC time) and
- restart device or
- shutdown device

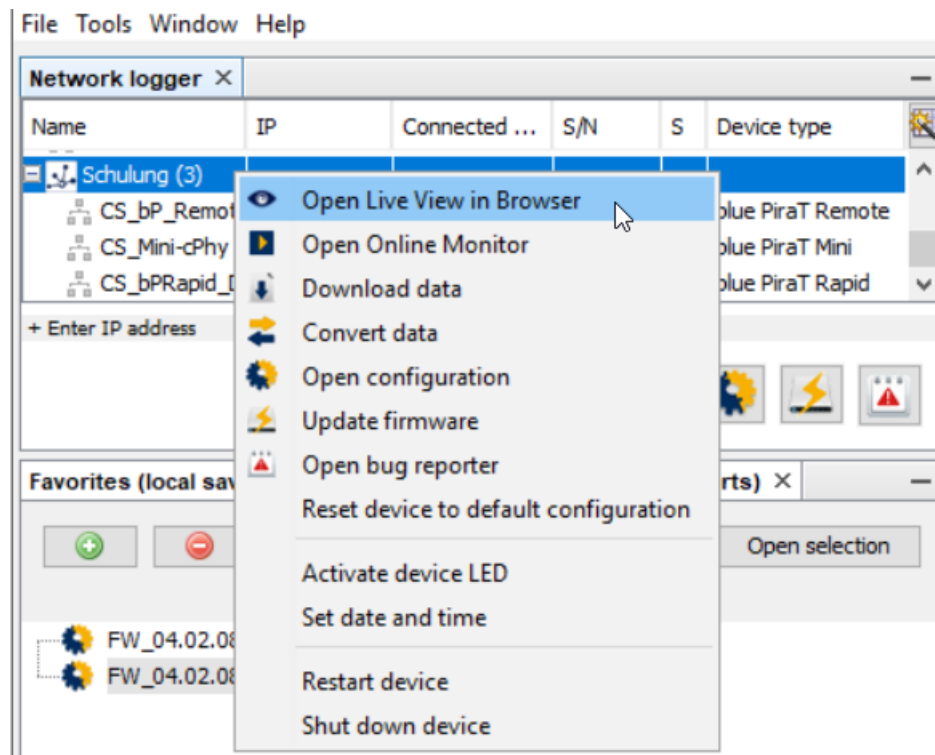


Figure 6.12: Context menu

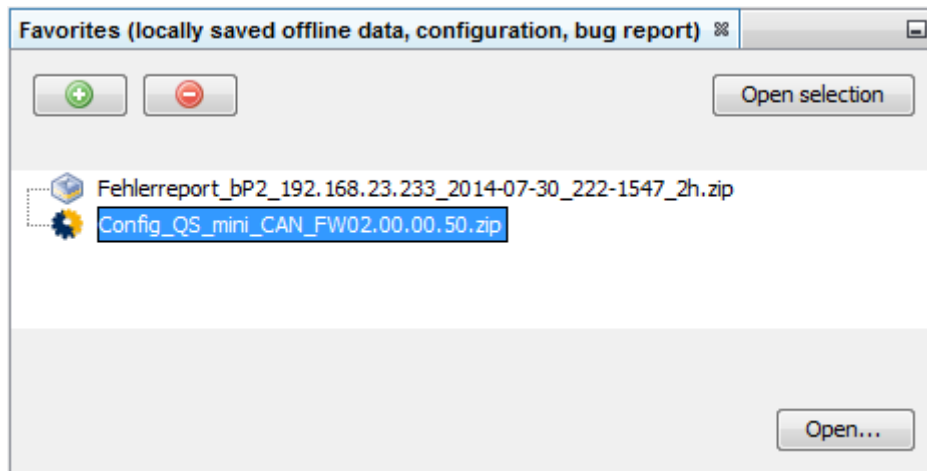


## 6.4 The tab “Favorites”

The tab <Favorites> allows displaying saved offline data, configuration and bug reports.

At first the list is empty. To add an offline data set, click on the green **[+]** to select the needed data set. It is also possible to load the files per drag & drop. A double-click or the button **[Open selection]** allows to open entire tree files or .zip in the list.

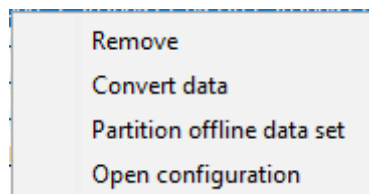
The red **[-]** removes the selected entrees from the list.



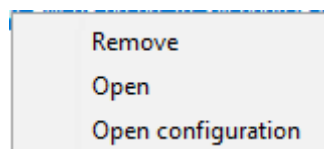
**Figure 6.13: Tab “Favorites”**

By using the context menu you can perform some actions for some entries directly:

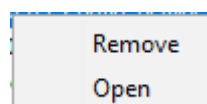
Offline data set:



Bug report:



Other entries:



## 7 The application [Configuration]

This chapter describes the configuration of the logger by using the client.

### 7.1 Opening the application “Configuration”

In the tab <Network Logger> click a logger that is not already connected.

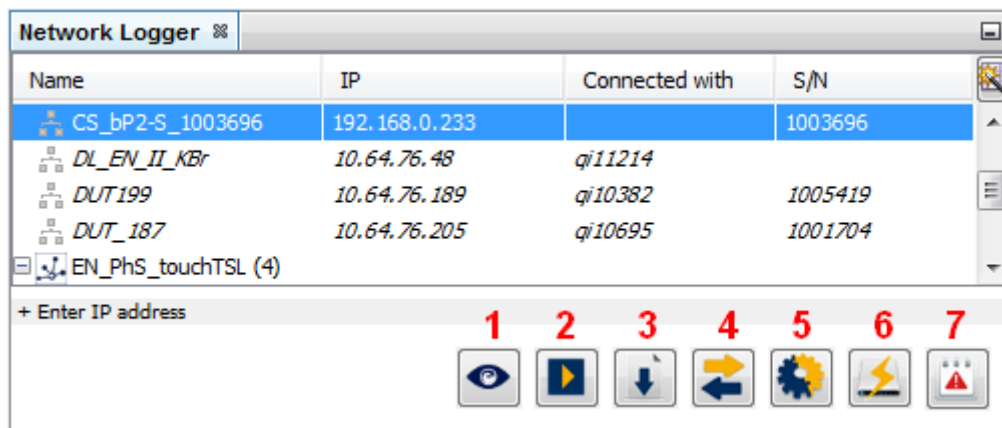


Figure 7.1: Selecting logger

Click on the application [Open configuration] (5).

The tab <Configuration> is opening. The configuration tree is displayed in the main display area on the left.

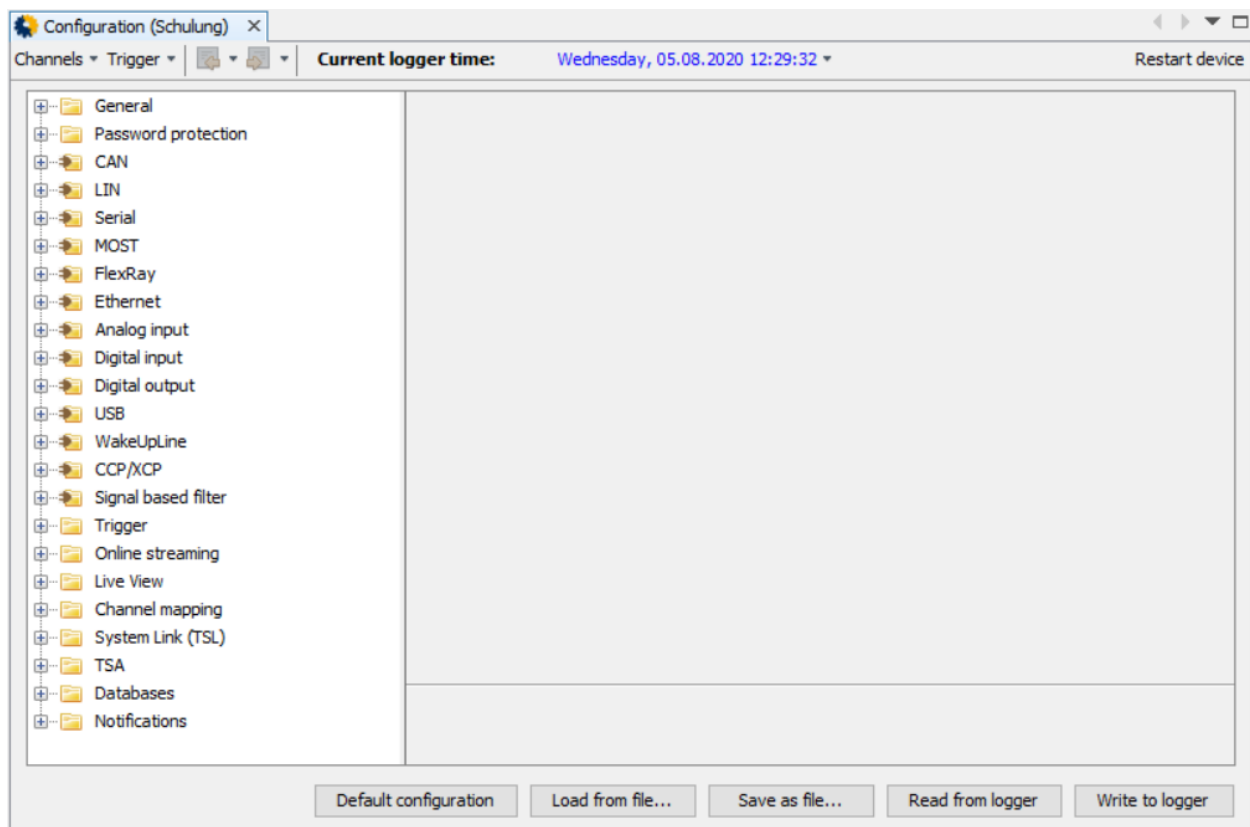


Figure 7.2: Tab “Configuration”

## 7.2 The tab “Configuration”

The toolbar at the top of the tab contains the following panels.

**[Channels]** activates or deactivates all logging channels. The channel settings are preserved.

**[Trigger]** enables or disables all triggers (exceptional the standard trigger by the **[Trigger]** button).

**[Current logger time]** shows the logger time. By clicking the arrow the logger time can be synchronized to PC time.

**[Restart device]** makes a restart of the data logger, for example to activate a configuration that needs a restart.

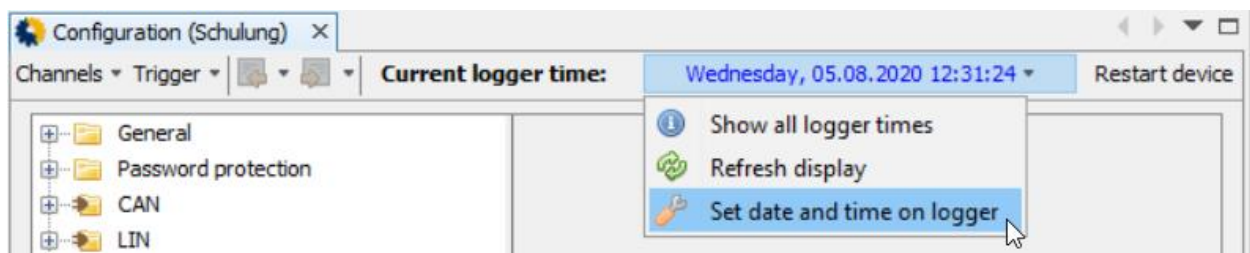


Figure 7.3: Toolbar in the tab “Configuration”

The button bar at the bottom of the tab contains the following buttons.

Button	Effect
Default configuration	resets all settings back to factory defaults Changes are only local! To apply changes on the device use the <b>[Write to logger]</b> button.
Load from file...	loads all settings from a file
Save as file...	saves all settings to a file
Read from logger	loads the most current settings from the device Any local changes will be lost!
Write to logger	writes all settings back to the data logger Changes are applied immediately. Exceptions are displayed by the client and the device can be restarted directly.

Table 7.1: Buttons in the tab “Configuration”

## 7.3 Loading and saving configuration

Loading and saving locally helps applying the same configuration to several data loggers. The following procedure explains how to do it.

8. Setup the desired configuration of one of the data loggers.
9. Save this configuration to a local file by clicking on the Button [Save as file...].
10. Choose the desired saving location.
11. Type in a file name.
12. Click the [Save] button.

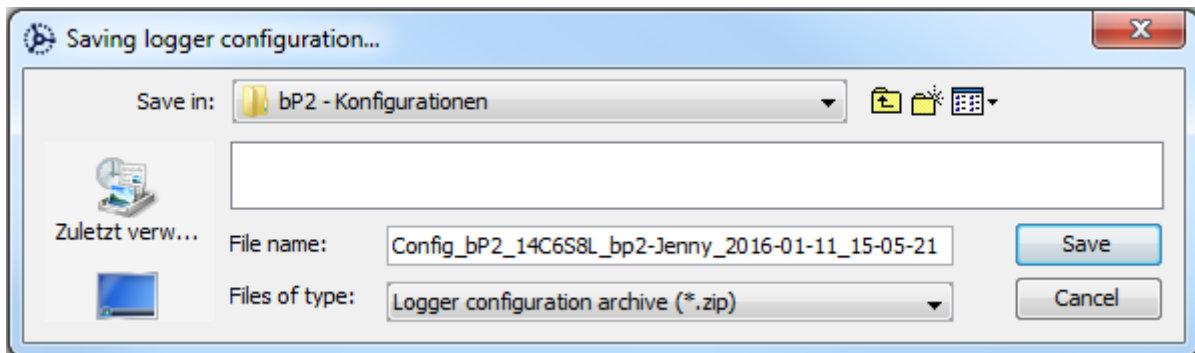


Figure 7.4: Saving configuration

13. For the remaining data loggers, load this file.

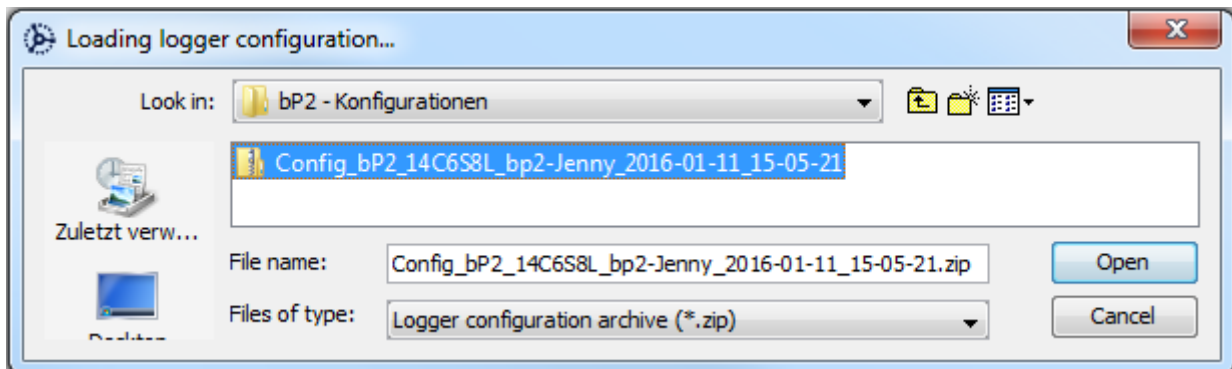


Figure 7.5: Loading configuration

14. Then apply the configuration to each selected device by clicking [Write to logger].

## 7.4 Changing date format

Under **[Tools]** → **[Options]** → **[General]** the format of the date could be changed. This is unique to the illustration at the user interface. After a reboot of the client, the modifications are assumed.

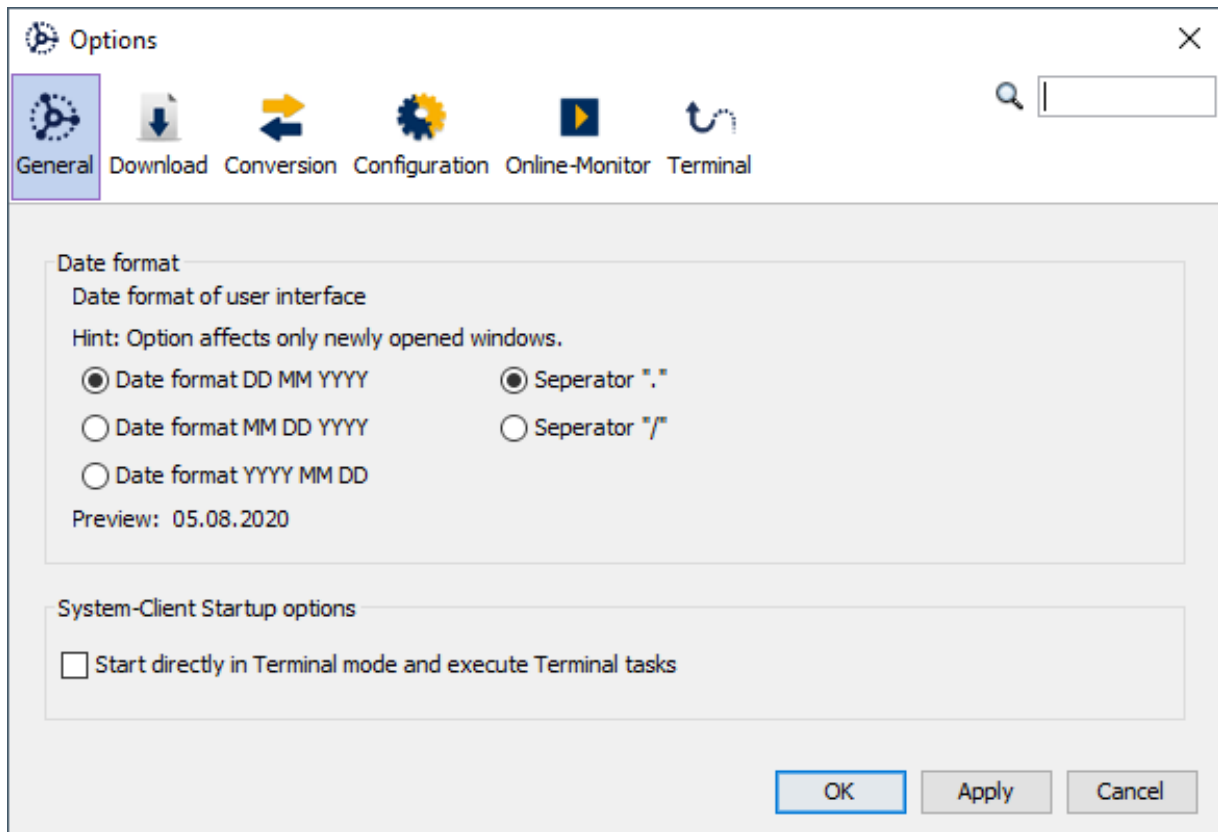


Figure 7.6: Changing date format

## 8 The configuration tree

This chapter describes the configuration tree and all changeable parameters the user will be able to configure.

The configuration tree is split into **categories** with **sub categories**. Each category can be expanded by clicking on the **[+]** at the left.

Selecting one of the sub-categories will open the corresponding configuration form.

### Note:

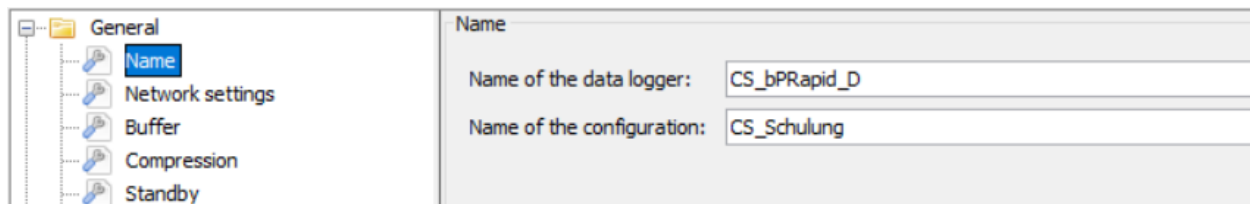
**Any network changes have to be applied to the device by clicking on [Write to logger]. If changes are applied only after restart, the client will inform you and offers the direct restart.**

### 8.1 General

The following sections describe the general settings of the data logger.

#### 8.1.1 General | Name

Assign a name to the device. This name will be used in trace file names. The Name of configuration can be output on the display of logger (under Menu / Info).



**Figure 8.1: Configuration – General – Name**

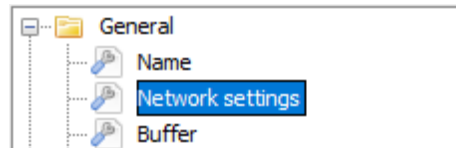
## 8.1.2 General | Network settings

Network settings can be modified at this point. Please read the descriptions carefully about the connection of the data logger to a network before modifying these settings.

### Notice:

**If “DHCP server” is selected as the <DHCP mode>, you can also modify the IP address and subnet mask of the logger. This is necessary, when the control unit is in the same subnet as the logger client interface.**

There’s a explanations for each options in the configuration window.



**Network settings**

**⚠ Important notice:**

Due to a wrong network setting it might be impossible to reach the data logger any more. In this case during the start-up the network configuration can be resetted by pressing the trigger button for about 6 seconds until the red LED will flash two times. The network settings will change to default: Automatic DHCP configuration for TSL. After reboot the data logger can be reached again by using a direct connection with a PC/Laptop.

**DHCP mode**

DHCP Server  
The data logger assigns IP addresses to the connected PC/Laptop. This setting must be used if the data logger is directly connected to a PC/Laptop via a network cable. If there is already another DHCP server on the network, the error-LED will glow.

DHCP Client  
The data logger obtains its IP address from the network. This setting must be used, if the data logger is connected to a network. This setup has to be clarified with and confirmed by the appropriate network administrator! MAGNA Telemotive GmbH does not assume any responsibility for resulting problems!

No DHCP  
The data logger uses a fixed IP address and no DHCP. This setting can be used in special cases. One must make sure that the IP address is available on the network. If the data logger is directly connected to a PC/Laptop, the PC/Laptop must be set to a fixed IP address in the same subnet. If the data logger is connected to a network, then this setup has to be clarified with and confirmed by the appropriate network administrator! MAGNA Telemotive GmbH does not assume any responsibility for resulting problems!

**⚠ blue Pirat Rapid:** Bei fest vergebener IP wird die direkt nachfolgende Adresse ebenfalls vom Logger verwendet. Stellen Sie sicher, dass auch diese Adresse nicht doppelt vergeben ist.

Automatic DHCP configuration for TSL  
The loggers of a TSL synchronize with each other so that one of them takes the role of the DHCP server. The other loggers will become DHCP clients. If there is already another DHCP server on the network, all loggers will go into DHCP client mode. If the DHCP server disappears, one of the remaining loggers will take the role of the DHCP server and distribute new IP addresses.


IP address of the data logger:  .  .  .   
(Default: 192.168.0.233)

Subnet mask of the data logger:  .  .  .   
(Default: 255.255.255.0)

**Figure 8.2: General | Network settings**

### 8.1.2.2 Network settings | Special note for BLUEPIRAT Rapid

There is a special note in the network settings of BLUEPIRAT Rapid. Here, in addition to the IP address used, a second IP address is used internally for downloading the logic data. This second IP address must not be used by any other member of the TSL network!



blue PiraT Rapid: Besides the here configured fixed IP address the logger also uses the subsequent address. Make sure that both addresses are not assigned twice.

#### Figure 8.3: General | Network settings

When sending the configuration to a TSL network, the system client checks this and displays a warning message if necessary.

### 8.1.2.3 Resetting network settings

#### Important note:

**Due to a wrong network setting it might be impossible to reach the data logger any more. In this case the network configuration can be resetted by a long press on the [ON / Trigger] button (bP2 ca. 5 – 10 sec. during operation / bP Mini ca. 20 sec. during startup) to default settings: Automatic DHCP configuration (with IP 192.168.0.233).**

After a reboot the data logger can be reached again by using a direct connection with a PC/Laptop.

### 8.1.3 General | Buffer

The Buffer option affects logger behavior when running out of disk space.

If the checkbox **Circular buffer mode for Internal Storage active** is not enabled, the logger will stop logging additional data until the issue is resolved manually.

If the checkbox **Circular buffer mode for Internal Storage active** is enabled, the logger will automatically delete the oldest data as required and remain operational.

For removable media the circular buffer can be set separately.

If necessary, the startup data can be protected against overwriting.



Protection of Startup Data

End Time of Protected Data Block:  Seconds After Startup

#### Figure 8.4: Protection of startup data

In **<Protection of marker data>** it is possible to delete the video data first. Data around a marker can be protected against being overwritten too.

**The length of this data block around a marker can be specified below.**

If a time is given as the data block end, and the data logger shuts down before this time, then the marker data protection ends with the shutdown of the data logger.



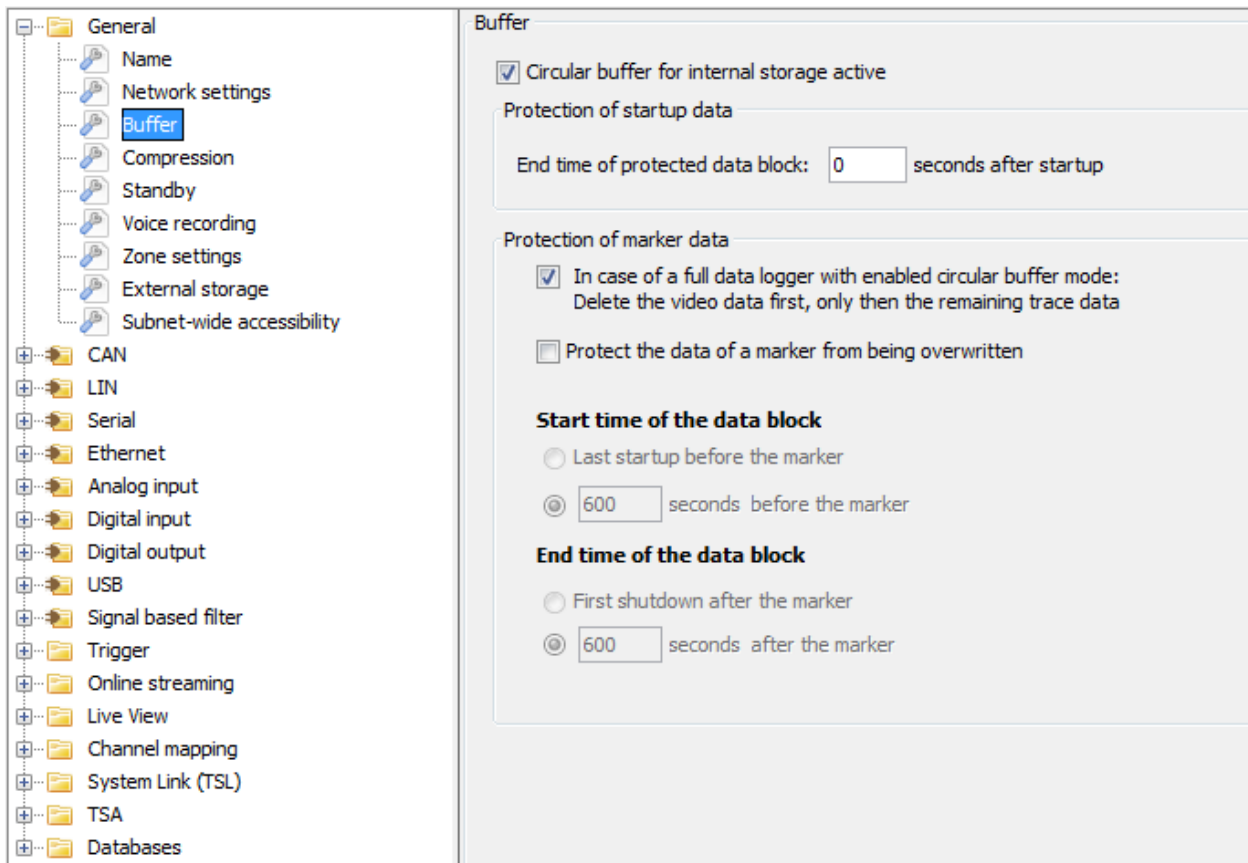


Figure 8.5: General – Buffer

**Note:**

**Circular buffer for external storage is always enabled, if logging on removable media is on. In this case only the buffer for removable media can be switches on or off.**

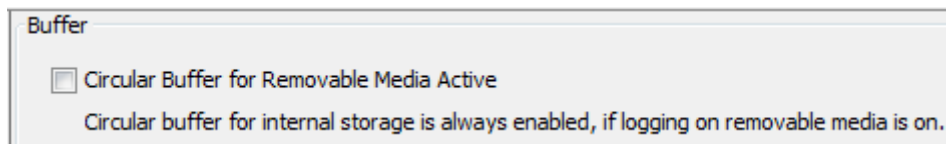


Figure 8.6: General – Buffer with enabled removable media

[Index](#)

### 8.1.4 General | Compression

Trace files can be compressed during recording on by activating the checkbox **Compress trace files during recording**. Additional the BLUEPIRAT Mini has an internal compression algorithm which compresses all data which will be stored to the logger automatically.

If this compress mode is activated, the data logger switches automatically to the normal mode, if the traffic at the recorded busses is too high.

In this case, the trace data on the data logger are mixed in zipped and normal data. If you convert the data by the client, it has no effect.

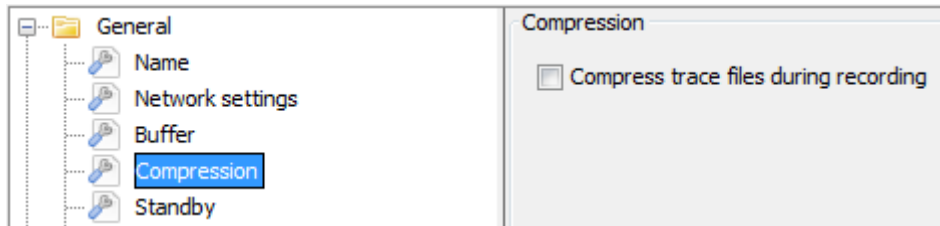


Figure 8.7: General – Compression

### 8.1.5 General | Standby

The Standby setting provides the setup of the shutdown condition of the data logger. It is possible to deactivate the automatic standby with **Deactivate automatic standby** but this must be done only if the logger is connected to a sufficient power supply.

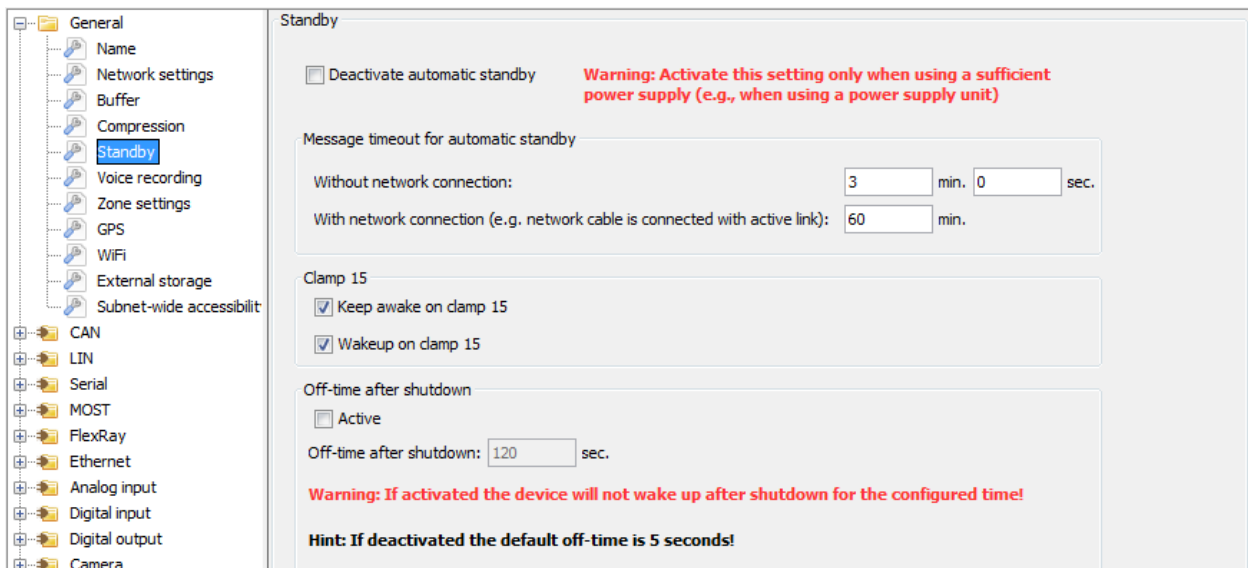
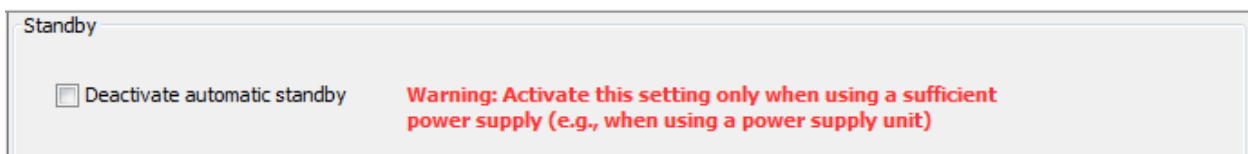


Figure 8.8: General – Standby



#### 8.1.5.1 Message timeout for automatic standby

##### Without network connection

If the data logger is not connected to a network at the front Ethernet port and does not receive any data it shuts down and enters standby mode after the inserted time.

##### With network connection (e.g. connected network cable with active link)

If the data logger is connected to a network at the front Ethernet port with active link and does not receive any data during the timeout entered in the lower text field, then it shuts down and enters standby mode.

**Hints:**

1. In both cases Ethernet interfaces which are used for the connection of a TSL cluster are not included!
2. If the Client is connected to the logger (e.g., during the configuration), the logger never enters the standby mode.
3. A TSL compound is handled as one device, so there are the same rules for the standby conditions.

Message timeout for automatic standby

Without network connection:  min.  sec.

With network connection (e.g. network cable is connected with active link):  min.

**Figure 8.9: Automatic standby****8.1.5.2 Keep awake and wakeup on clamp 15**

The options for keeping alive or wakeup the device on clamp 15 can be configured in the next step.

Clamp 15

Keep awake on clamp 15

Wakeup on clamp 15

**Figure 8.10: Keep awake an wake on clamp 15****8.1.5.3 Off-time after shutdown**

When this option is active, the device or TSL cluster ist waiting for the given time bevore rebooting at every shutdown process.

This offers to shut down the devices ordinary before the current is switched off.

Off-time after shutdown

Active

Off-time after shutdown:  sec.

**Warning: If activated the device will not wake up after shutdown for the configured time!**

**Hint: If deactivated the default off-time is 5 seconds!**

**Figure 8.11: Off-time after shutdown**

## 8.1.6 General | Voice recording

Voice recording settings allow adjusting the maximum length for each entry recorded by the **BLUEPIRAT Remote** (bPR) as well as with the optional devices **Remote Control Voice** (RCV) and **Remote Control Touch** (RTC).

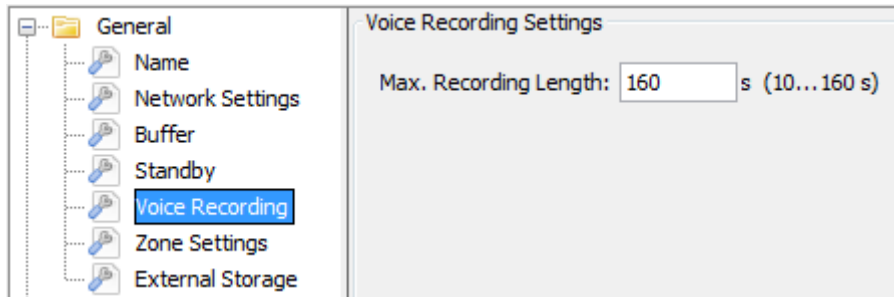


Figure 8.12: General – Voice recording Settings

## 8.1.7 General | Zone settings

After choosing [**Zone settings**] in the configuration tree, the settings regarding the internal clock of the data logger appear. These settings regard the time zone of the data logger and enabling the automatic daylight savings adjustment.

If the checkbox **Adjustment for daylight savings** is selected, the data logger automatically switches between summer and winter time, without the need to adjusting the clock manually.

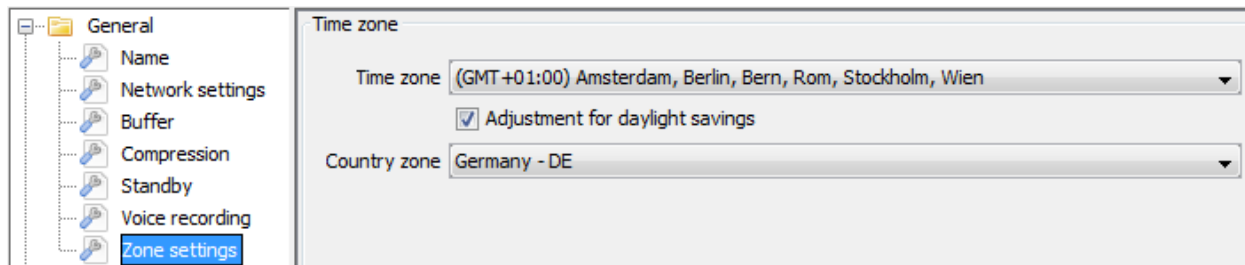


Figure 8.13: General – Zone settings

The time can be set in the client toolbar in every module. **This does NOT change the zone settings!**

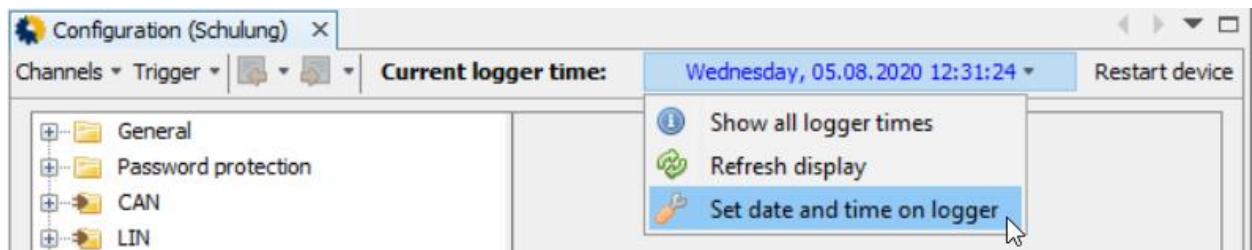


Figure 8.14: Current logger time on toolbar

### Important note:

If you need to change the time zone of your computer system you **MUST** restart the TSC to take effect to these changing, e.g., for setting the time on the data logger.

The <Country zone> is ONLY needed if your logger has a Wi-Fi module.

By changing the <Country zone> you can set the frequency and transmission power which should be used in the country where you want to use the logger.

### **8.1.8 General | GPS**

GPS is a licensed feature. You find an own manual in our Service Center.

### **8.1.9 General | WiFi**

WiFi is a licensed feature. You find an own manual in our Service Center.

## 8.1.10 General | External Storage

You can use some special features by using external storage on these devices.

### 8.1.10.1 Parallel logging on External Storage

Parallel logging on External storage, offers the possibility of gathering and handing over the logged data after a test drive in an easy way without connecting the logger to a system and download the data by the client.

In this mode the tacedata will be saved internal on the logger first and when a block was saved completely it will be copied additional to the external storage.

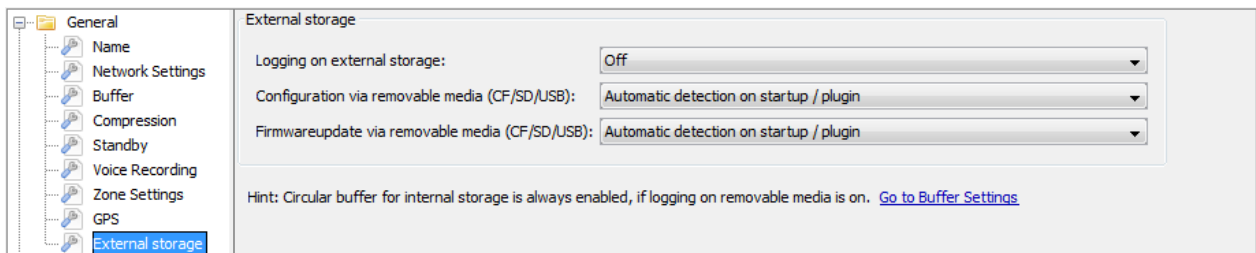
Supported Media

<b>BLUEPIRAT2 / 5E:</b>	CF card or USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)
<b>BLUEPIRAT Mini:</b>	SD card or USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)
<b>BLUEPIRAT Remote:</b>	SD card or USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)
<b>BLUEPIRAT Rapid:</b>	parallel logging not available

Detailed information can be found in the User Guide of the used data logger.

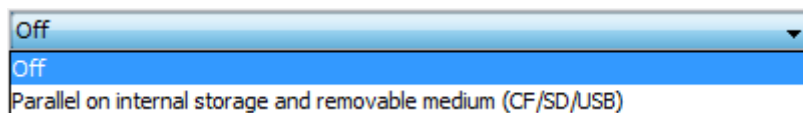
#### Note:

**MAGNA Telemotive GmbH recommends the testing of every removable media before using it in a measurement. We suggest that especially USB devices with USB 3.0 are sometimes not recognized by the system.**



**Figure 8.15: Configuration of External Storage**

Additional to recording trace data on the internal hard disk only (default), you can select to record **[Parallel on internal storage and removable medium ...]** at the first dropdown menu.



The removable medium can be plugged in during the start of the logger or while it's working.

If **[Parallel on internal storage and removal medium ...]** is selected and the medium is identified, all data will be stored additional to the external storage.

Selecting the active mode is only possible via the client. If the recording mode is selected, recording starts immediately after identification of the first storage medium. If two media are plugged in at power on, the CF/SD card is preferred prior to USB media.

A selection of the medium by using the configuration is not possible – the first plugged storage medium it is always active. For activating the other medium, you have to remove both media and plug in the second medium again.

**Attention:**

**To prevent data loss the External Storage should only be removed in the idle state of the logger.**

**Note:**

**While using Parallel logging to External storage the trace files will be stored to the internal storage first and when a trace block is closed and saved internal it additional will be copied to the removable media.**

### 8.1.10.2 Configuration via Removable Media

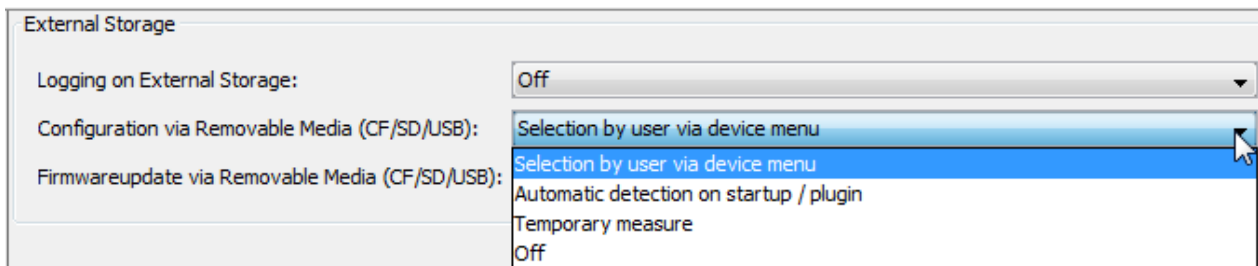
To configure the logger via a configuration file on an external storage, a folder named **\*configuration\*** must be created on the external storage in the root directory. In this folder the zipped configuration file has to be saved. It's only allowed to have one configuration in this folder.

Supported Media

<b>BLUEPIRAT2 / 5E:</b>	CF card or USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)
<b>BLUEPIRAT Mini:</b>	SD card or USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)
<b>BLUEPIRAT Remote:</b>	SD card or USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)
<b>BLUEPIRAT Rapid:</b>	USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)

Detailed information can be found in the User Guide of the used data logger.

The menu item **[Configuration via Removable Media]** offers four or three options, depending on the used device:



**Figure 8.16: Configuration via Removable Media**

#### **Selection by user via device menu**

This selection (only available for BLUEPIRAT2 /5E) allows to use the configuration by using the display menu of the logger. You'll find a detailed description in the manual of BLUEPIRAT2

#### **Automatic detection on startup / plugin**

After the startup or while the device is running, the configuration will be updated when the medium is plugged in and prepared correctly.

#### **Temporary measure**

The configuration from the removable medium will be copied to the logger and used until the logger restarts or was shut down.

- ⇒ Setting a new configuration and flashing a firmware to the logger are disabled when [Temporary measure] is active!

**Off**

This setting deactivates the option [**Configuration via Removable Media...**]



### 8.1.10.3 Firmwareupdate via Removable Media

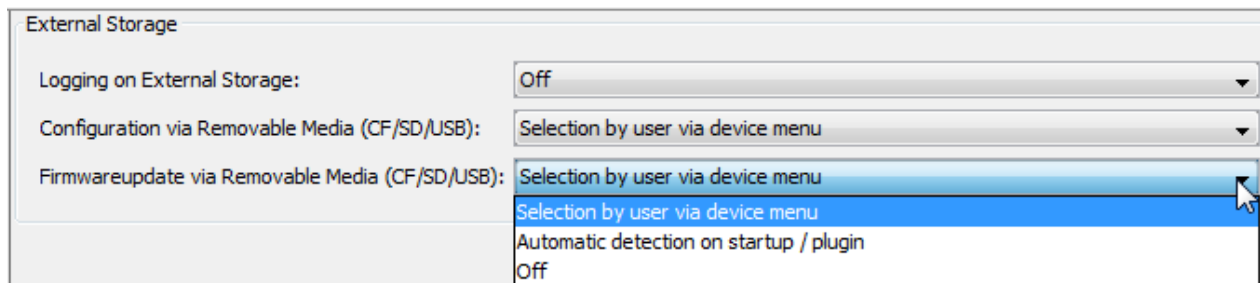
To use the option **[Firmwareupdate via Removable Media]** there must be a folder called **\*update\*** in the root directory of the external storage. Then you have to copy the firmware file into this folder. It must be only one firmware package in this folder. This firmware must have a higher or lower version number as the installed one. A firmware package with the same version will be ignored.

Supported Media

<b>BLUEPIRAT2 / 5E:</b>	CF card or USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)
<b>BLUEPIRAT Mini:</b>	SD card or USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)
<b>BLUEPIRAT Remote:</b>	SD card or USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)
<b>BLUEPIRAT Rapid:</b>	USB Memory - (FAT32, NTFS or ext4)

Detailed information can be found in the User Guide of the used data logger.

The menu item **[Firmwareupdate via Removable Media]** offers three or two options, depending on the used device:



**Figure 8.17: Configuration via Removable Media**

#### Selection by user via device menu

This selection (only available for BLUEPIRAT2 /5E) allows to perform the firmwareupdate by using the display menu of the logger. You'll find a detailed description in the manual of BLUEPIRAT2.

#### Automatic detection on startup / plugin

After the startup or while the device is running, the firmware will be updated when the medium is plugged in and prepared correctly.

#### Off

This setting deactivates the option **[Firmwareupdate via Removable Media]**.

#### Note:

**When a valid folder for configuration as well as one for firmware update exists, the firmware will be flashed at first and afterwards the configuration will be transferred.**

#### 8.1.10.4 Stopping Parallel logging

There are several possibilities for stopping parallel logging:

##### Shutting down the device

Shutting down the device will close all active trace files which will be saved to the device as well as to the removable media.

After that the media can be pulled out.

##### Pulling out the media

At BLUEPIRAT2 / 5E it must happen by using the option [5] Memory Device => [5] Safely remove ext. Mem on the display.

**If the External Storage is removed while the logger is just working, data loss may happen probably!**

When a valid External Storage with data is connected with a computer system it can be used like an offline data set.

#### 8.1.11 General | Test automation

Test automation is a licensed feature. You find an own manual in our Service Center.

#### 8.1.12 General | Subnet-wide accessibility

This option allows the client to communicate with a device, which is in another subnet.

**Note: Because of the logger has to contact the System Client at first, please enter the IP address of the client, respectively the system on which the system client runs, into the field.**

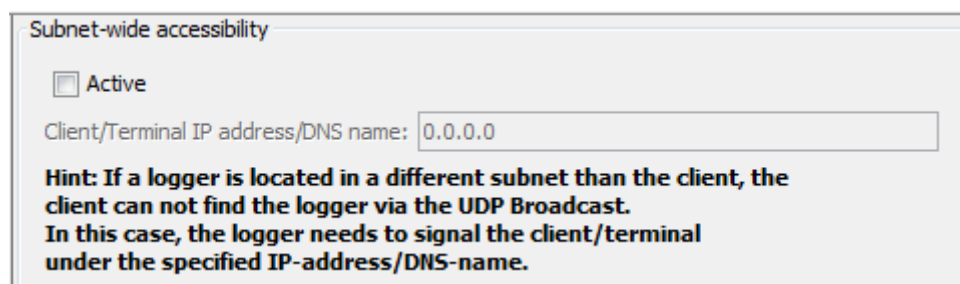


Figure 8.18: Subnet-wide accessibility

**Attention: Please be sure that the communication between different subnets is allowed in your network switch, and not blocked by a firewall on your system.**

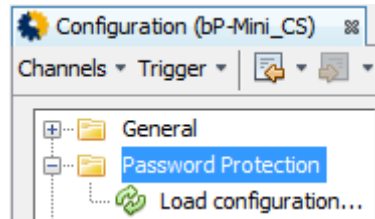
## 8.2 Password Protection

The **[Password Protection]** gives the customer the possibility to protect selected functions of the logger to be sure that these settings can't be modified by unauthorized persons.

### Note:

**You can configure the password protection for a single logger only. It is not possible to configure it for a complete TSL-network.**

You can create user who are only able to change defined settings.



**Figure 8.19: Password Protection**

These functions can be protected:

- Set date and time
- Delete data
- Reset marker counter
- Change password protection
- Change configuration (without password)
- Change configuration (Signal based filters only)
- Uploading Wine DLLs (seed & Key only)
- Resetting to default configuration
- Update firmware
- Deleting or installing licenses

Functions that just read from the logger like data download and Live View can't be restricted.

At BLUEPIRAT2 these functions are protected to be modified by the rotary knob on the front side too.

The existing administrator with the user name "admin" can't be deleted and basically possesses all permissions.

### Note:

**The default password for the administrator is "admin" and should be changed at the first usage.**

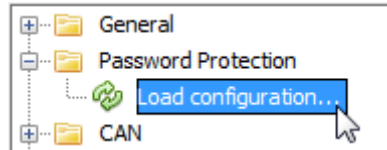
The Administrator can create user / accounts and give them different rights for configuring the data logger.

**If you forget your password, it is NOT possible for you to reset it by yourself and the logger must be reset at a charge in our production!**

**At BLUEPIRAT Mini, the customer can do this by resetting the device to factory defaults.**

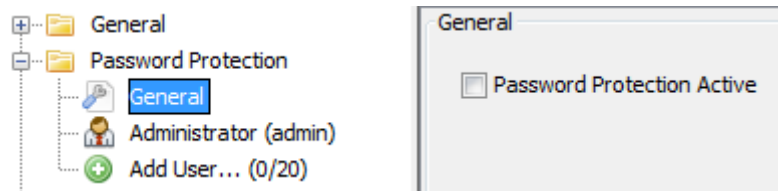
## 8.2.1 Activating password protection

To activate the password protection please open the folder **[Password Protection]** and click on **[Load configuration...]**.



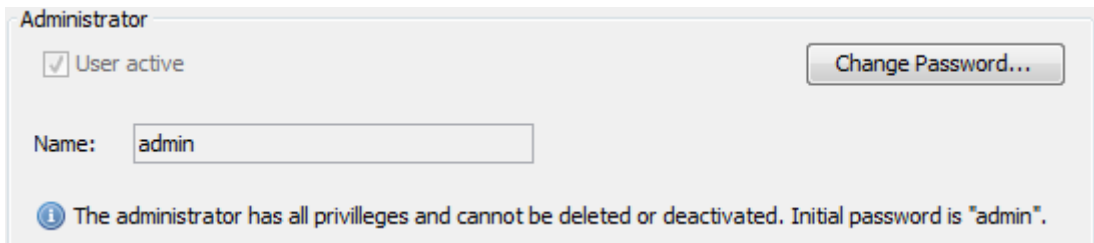
**Figure 8.20: Password Protection – Load configuration...**

By activating the checkbox **[x] Password Protection Active** at the sub-category **[General]** the feature will be enabled.

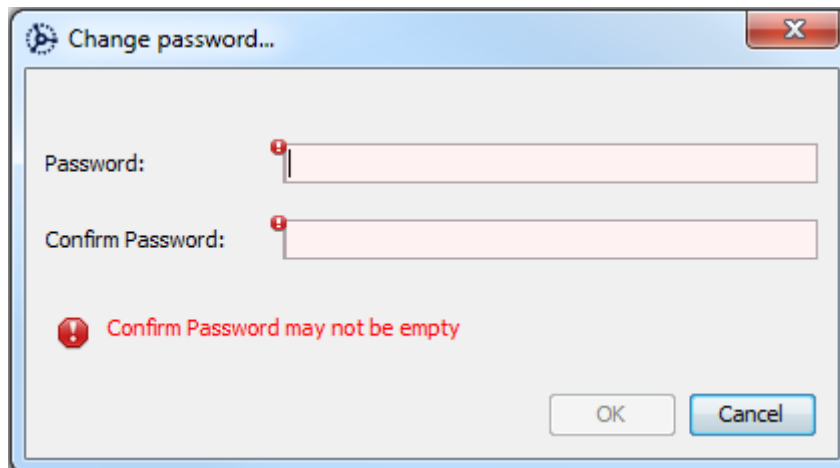


**Figure 8.21: Password Protection – General**

At first you should change the password for the administrator at the sub-category **[Administrator (admin)]**. By clicking the button **[Change Password...]** a new window is opening where you can set the new password. Enter the new password in both text fields to confirm it and click **[OK]**.



**Figure 8.22: Configuration – Password Protection – Administrator (admin)**

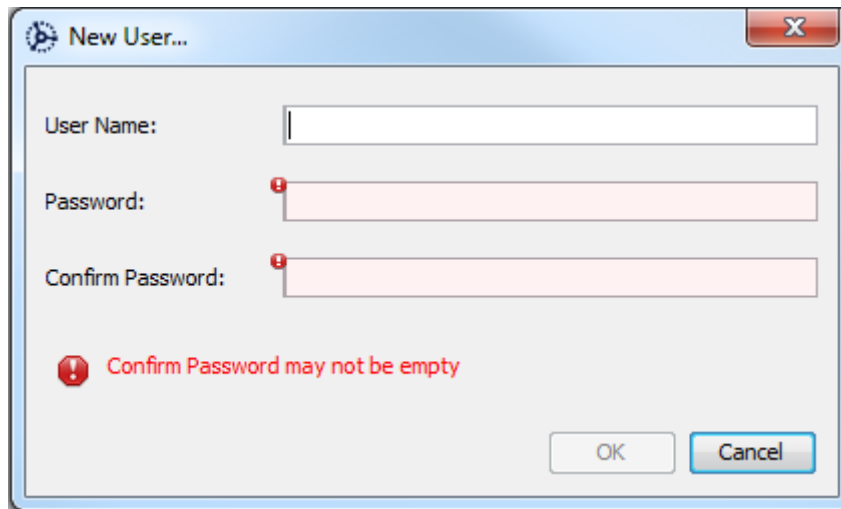


**Figure 8.23: Changing password**

## 8.2.2 Adding new user

The administrator can create up to 20 additional users and give them the needed rights. The number at the end shows how many users are created yet.

Click on **[Add User... (.../20)]**. A new dialog will be opened.

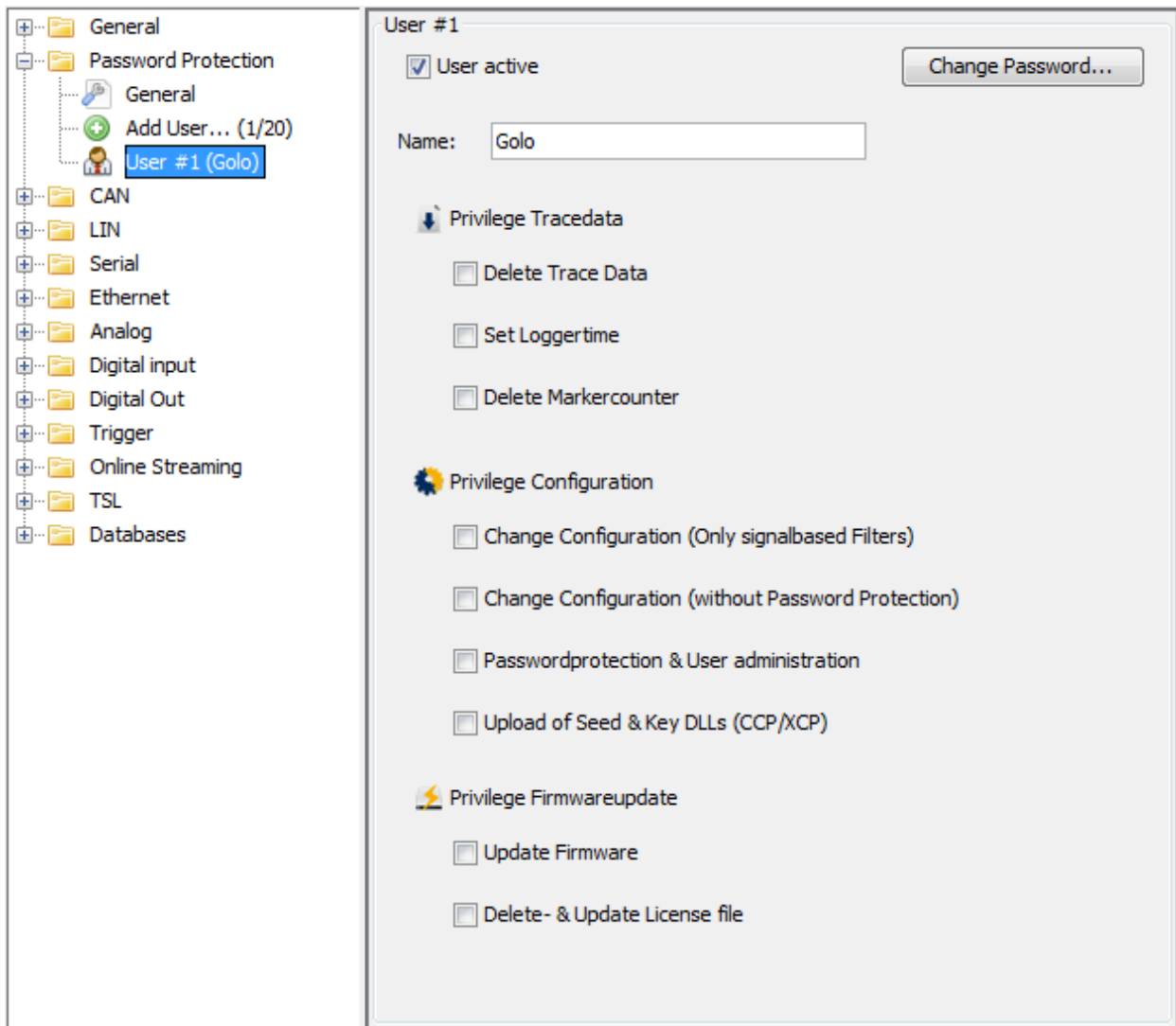


The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "New User...". It contains three input fields: "User Name:", "Password:", and "Confirm Password:". The "Password:" and "Confirm Password:" fields have red exclamation mark icons to their left. Below the fields, there is a red error message: "Confirm Password may not be empty". At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

**Figure 8.24: Password Protection – Add User...**

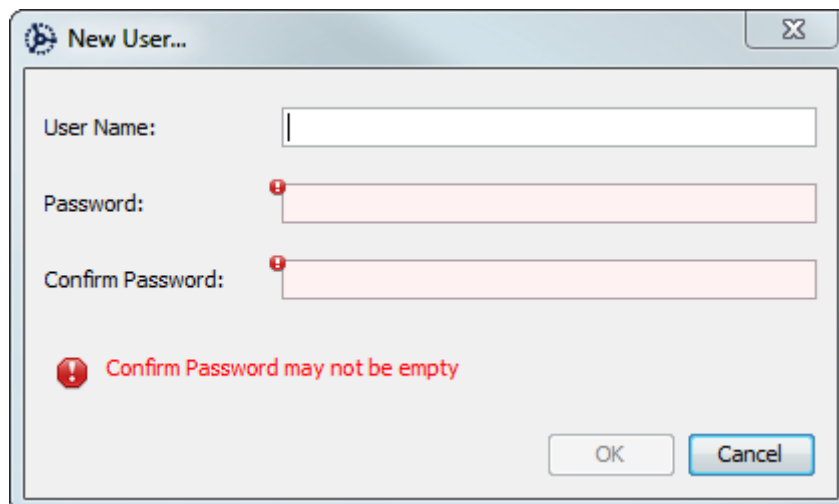
The username must be unique and can't be used more than once. The password confirmation will be checked and by clicking **[OK]** the new user is applied.

On the user settings side the user can be configured. In this window the user as well can be activated, deactivated, renamed or his password can be changed.



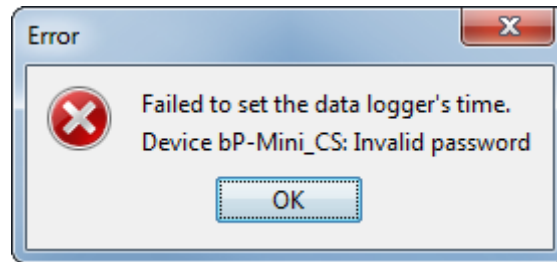
**Figure 8.25: Password Protection – User**

The password protection takes effect when data should be sent or loaded from the logger. The request will be stopped and a confirmation window for login will be shown.



**Figure 8.26: Device login**

When the user has not the right to do this operation he gets an error message.

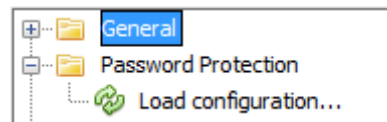


**Figure 8.27: Error message due to lack of authorization**

When the user has the right for this operation the operation will continue without error.

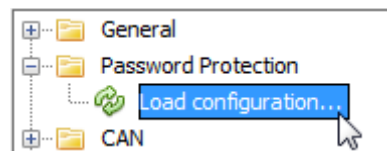
### 8.2.3 Visibility of the sub-categories of Password Protection

When the configuration of the logger is called the next time, only the folder **[Password Protection]** and the sub-category **[Load configuration...]** is shown.



**Figure 8.28: Password Protection not visible**

After loading the password configuration the whole **[Password Protection]** is visible, if the current user has the right to see this point.



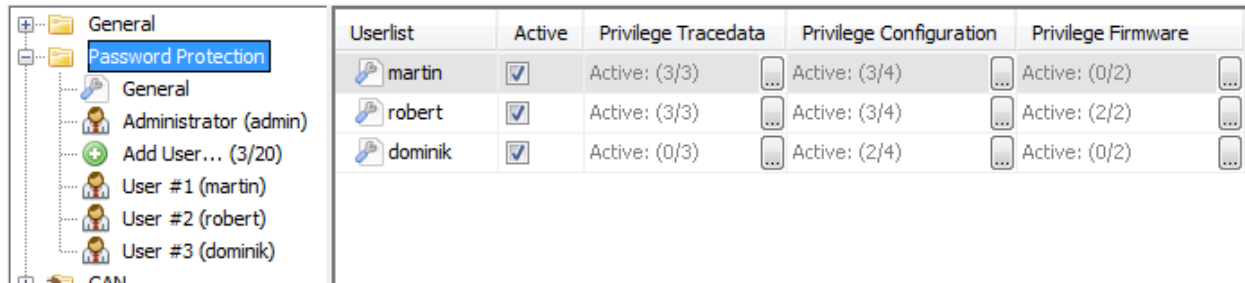
**Figure 8.29: Load configuration**



**Figure 8.30: Password Protection visible**


## 8.2.4 The userlist

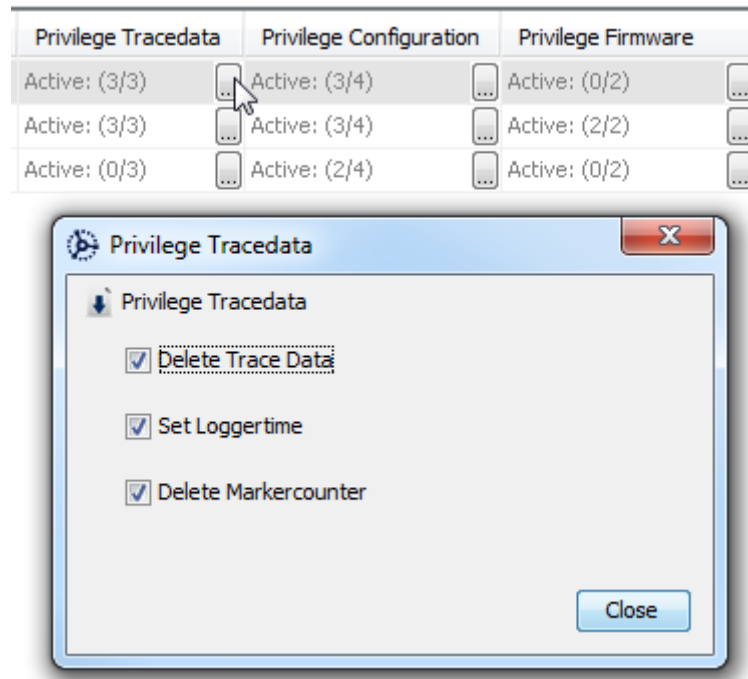
When new users are created you'll see an overview of the existing users and their rights by clicking on **[Password Protection]**.



Userlist	Active	Privilege Tracedata	Privilege Configuration	Privilege Firmware
martin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active: (3/3)	Active: (3/4)	Active: (0/2)
robert	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active: (3/3)	Active: (3/4)	Active: (2/2)
dominik	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active: (0/3)	Active: (2/4)	Active: (0/2)

**Figure 8.31: Password Protection: Userlist**

In this overview all the privileges can be easily modified with the  buttons at the “Privilege ...” columns, when the current user has the right to do that.



**Figure 8.32: Changing users privileges**



## 8.3 General settings of the further ports

Some settings exist in more than one bus or feature. This section will provide an overview for these settings.

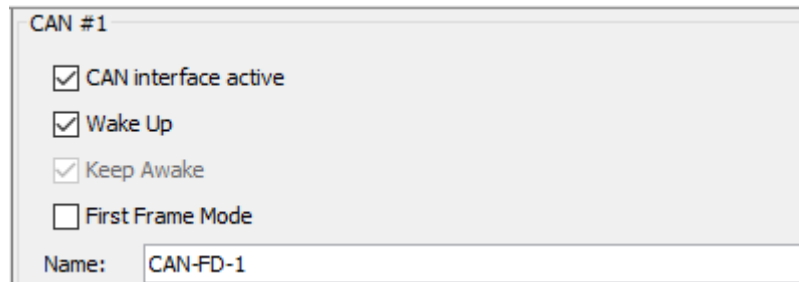



Figure 8.33: General settings

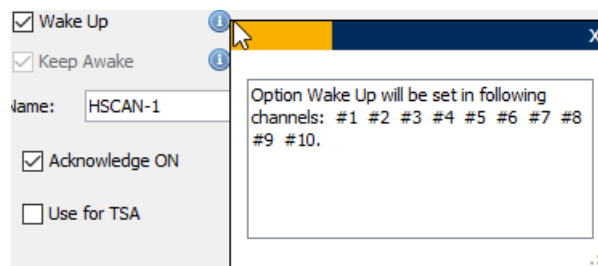
- **Interface active**

So at the beginning of a configuration the interface can be activated or deactivated.

Unchecking this setting disables the channel completely. It will not be logged or considered for standby checks (wakeup, keep awake).

- **Wake Up**

Below this, the wake up feature for the channel can be configured. When a channel is activated, this channel can wake the system from standby mode. If this setting affects several channels, they are listed in brackets behind it, or reachable by the information button :



- **Keep Awake**

When Keep Awake is activated, the logger stays awake as long as data is received on the relevant bus and is not set into sleep mode.

- **Keep Awake** can be configured only when the check box for Wake Up is disabled. If Wake Up is active, then Watchdog is also automatically active.

- **First Frame Mode** (for some interfaces in Rev. D3 only)

Enables / disables first frame mode to record data before the logger is completely started

- **Name**

This setting assigns a name to the channel which is used in log files to easily identify the channel. The assigned Name is used in the Online Monitor, LiveView, on the Remote Control Touch and in the channel selection list for the conversion too.

## 8.4 CAN

CAN settings are accessible by opening the **[CAN]** folder. In the right window you see an overview of all channels and can modify some general settings of the CAN bus.

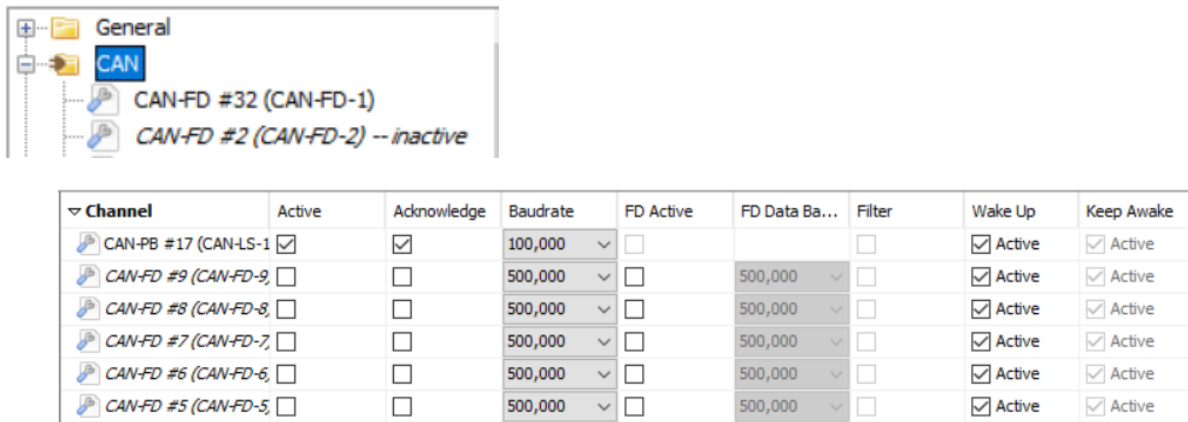


Figure 8.34: CAN: channel overview

### 8.4.1 CAN-HS/-LS/-FD

All CAN interfaces are listed in the configuration tree. Selecting an interface will open its configuration form.

Each interface has the first options, which are described in the chapter [General settings of the further ports]:

- **XX interface active**
- **Wake Up**
- **Keep Awake**
- **First Frame Mode** (Rapid from Rev. D3 only)
- **Name**
- **Maximum number of consecutive error frames [...]** (Rapid / Mini only)

The checkbox **Acknowledge ON** must be activated for CAN channels which are used to send CAN messages, e.g. when you need this function for complex triggers.

Use for TSA allows the feature TSA to use this channel. (see chapter TSA)

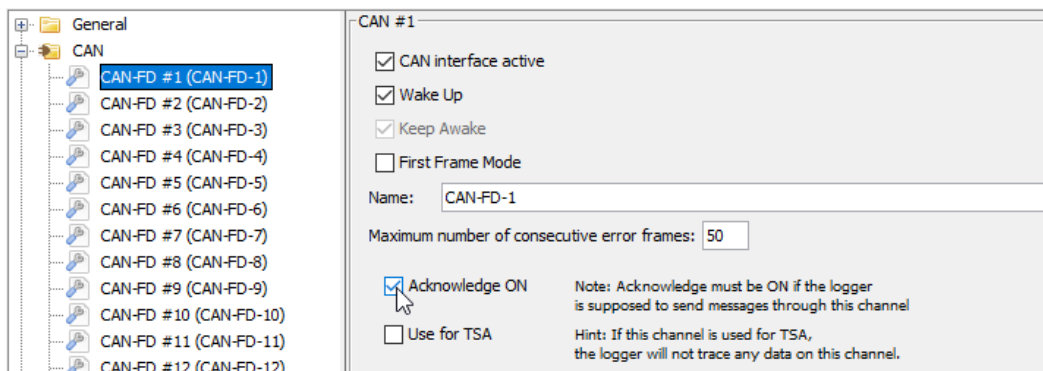


Figure 8.35: CAN-HS #...

## 8.4.2 CAN - Timing

The [Timing] can be configured by specifying the baud rate or by configuring directly the chip parameters.

Timing

Baudrate: 500,000 bits/s  
This option uses default values for the timing parameters (e.g. sample point, etc.)

Chip parameter:

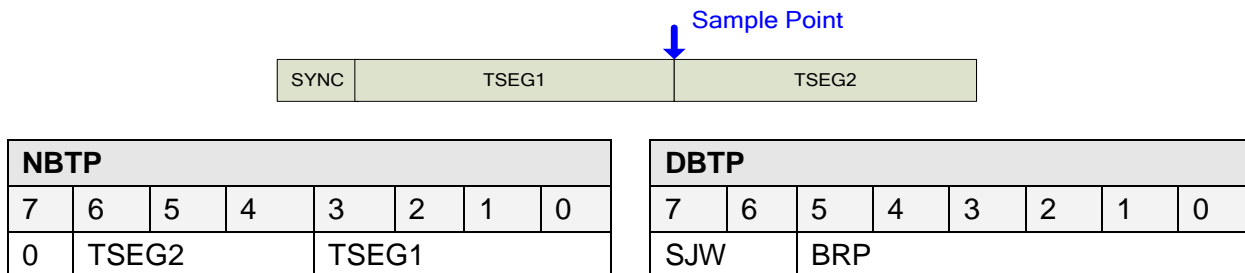
NBTP: 0  
DBTP: 1

Please input hexadecimal values for the chip parameters. Referring to a base clock of 50,000,000 Hz, the given chip parameters result in the following timing parameters:

Baudrate:	16666.7 kbit/s	Baud Rate Prescaler (BRP):	1
Sample Point:	66.6667 %	(Re)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW):	1
Baudrate:	16666.7 kbit/s	Baud Rate Prescaler (BRP):	1
Sample Point:	66.6667 %	(Re)Synchronization Jump Width (SJW):	2

Figure 8.36: CAN-HS #... <Timing>

The chip parameters are given by two Bytes.



Parameter	Range	Bedeutung
<b>BRP</b>	0...63	Baud rate prescaler The base clock is divided by $2 * (BRP + 1)$ , resulting in the base unit for the timing, the so-called "time quantum" TQ
<b>TSEG1</b>	2...15	$(TSEG1 + 1)$ is the number of TQs before the sample point
<b>TSEG2</b>	1...7	$(TSEG2 + 1)$ is the number of TQs after the sample point
<b>SJW</b>	0...3	(Re-)Synchronization Jump Width Adjust the bit time by maximum $(SJW + 1)$

Table 8.1: CAN-Bit-Timing-Parameter

### 8.4.3 CAN - Filter

The <CAN Filter> allows to reduce the amount of recorded data. It can be activated or deactivated with the checkbox.



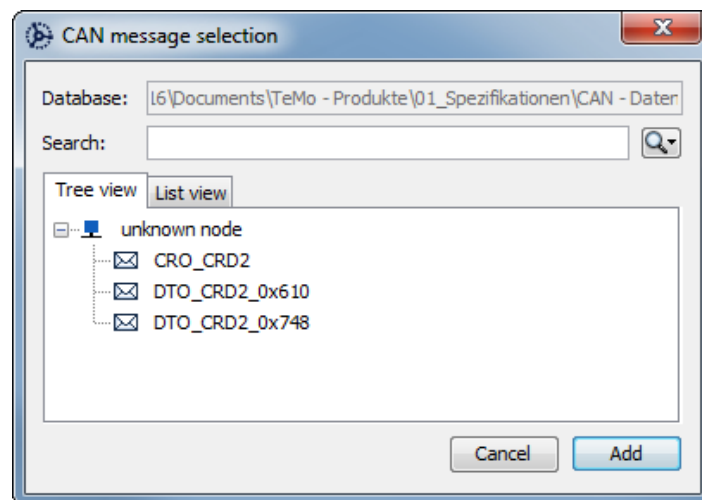
**Figure 8.37: CAN-HS #... <CAN Filter>**

In the database settings databases for CAN signals can be configured or CAN signals added by their ID.

The list contains all CAN message identifiers (in hexadecimal format) that can be recorded (message IDs which are not listed will be ignored).

If a CAN database is provided the associated message name is shown for each ID.

Clicking on **[Add message...]** opens the following dialog.



**Figure 8.38: Adding a CAN message**

The database is the one selected in the database settings (see section 8.13). A click on the branches of the tree and then **[Add]** closes the dialog and the message appears in the list.

To remove a message from the list, select the message and click **[Remove message(s)]**.

## 8.4.4 CAN-FD

For CAN FD the baud rate for the payload can be set separately. When the client detects a CAN FD logger, this option is shown automatically. In this option CAN FD can be activated and deactivated too.

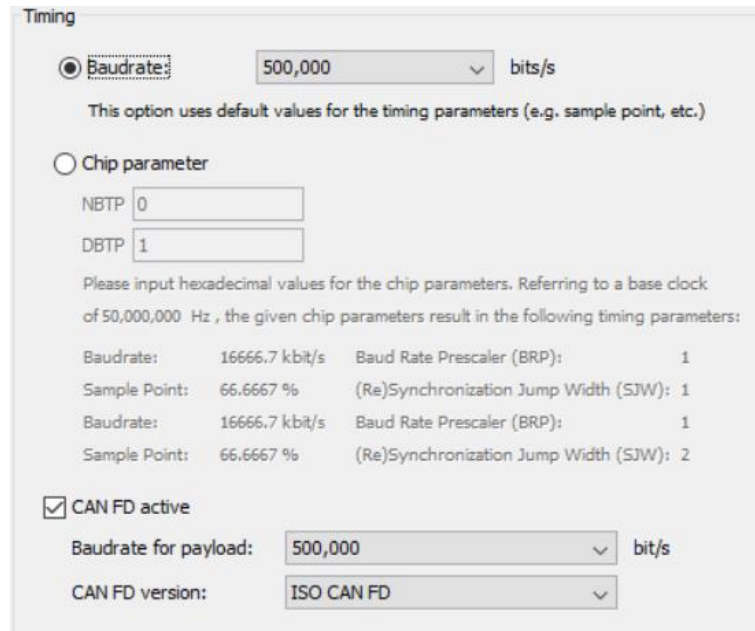


Figure 8.39: CAN FD – baud rate for payload

In opposite to CAN-HS, in the overview of CAN-FD two additional columns are implemented, in which FD can be activated or deactivated as well as the data baud rate of the payload can be configured.

General	Channel	Active	Acknowledge	Baudrate	FD Active	FD Data B...	Filter	Wake Up	Keep Awake
CAN	CAN-PB #17 (CAN-LS-)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100,000	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
	CAN-FD #2 (CAN-)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
	CAN-FD #3 (CAN-)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
	CAN-FD #4 (CAN-)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
	CAN-FD #5 (CAN-)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
	CAN-FD #6 (CAN-)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	500,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active

Figure 8.40: CAN-FD: channel overview

On the configuration page for every channel this settings as well as the settings for the CAN FD version are available too:

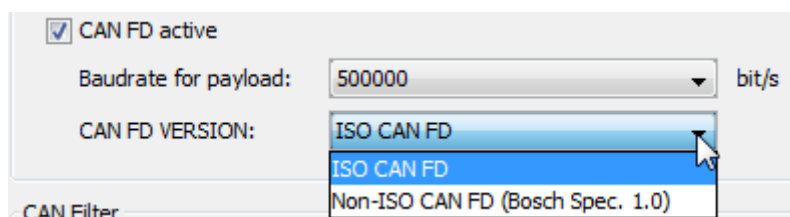


Figure 8.41: CAN-FD: Special settings

**Attention: CAN FD must be activated to use it, otherwise the interface works as HS-CAN only!**

#### 8.4.4.1 Samples for the settings for NBTP / DBTP

The predefined **Baud rates for CAN** can also be set via the chip parameters:

[**NBTP = Nominal Bit Timing and Prescaler Register**] with the following values:

NBTP	CAN Baudrate	Sample point
47627	50.00	75 %
27627	83.333	75 %
43A13	100.000	75 %
17627	125.000	75 %
7627	250.000	75 %
3A13	500.000	75 %
2C0D	666.666	76,6667 %
240B	800.000	76 %
1C09	1.000.000	75 %

The predefined **Baudrates for CAN-FD** can also be set via the chip parameters:

[**DBTP = Data Bit Timing and Prescaler Register**] with the following values:

DBTP	CAN-FD Baudrate	Sample point
131C90	50.00	75 %
B1C90	83.333	75 %
91C90	100.000	75 %
71C90	125.000	75 %
31C90	250.000	75 %
11C90	500.000	75 %
90200	800.000	80 %
1C90	1.000.000	75 %
D40	2.000.000	75 %
410	5.000.000	75 %

### 8.4.4.2 Calculating the values for NBTP / DBTP

The complete calculation of the parameters cannot be shown here within the context of the manual, this is described in detail in the CAN / CAN-FD specifications.

The examples above serve as a reference.

For a calculation of the parameters one must consider the following CAN base clock:

• <b>Device</b>	<b>Transceiver</b>	<b>Baseclock</b>
• BLUEPIRAT Rapid	= NXP TJA1044GT	= 40 MHz
• BLUEPIRAT Mini HS CAN	= NXP TJA1044GT	= 40 MHz
• BLUEPIRAT Mini CAN-FD	= NXP TJA1044GT	= 40 MHz
• BLUEPIRAT2 / 5E	= Philips TJA1041	= 32 MHz

A detailed description of the parameters for an exact adjustment can be found in the CAN-FD specifications:

<https://can-newsletter.org/assets/files/ttmedia/raw/e5740b7b5781b8960f55efcc2b93edf8.pdf>

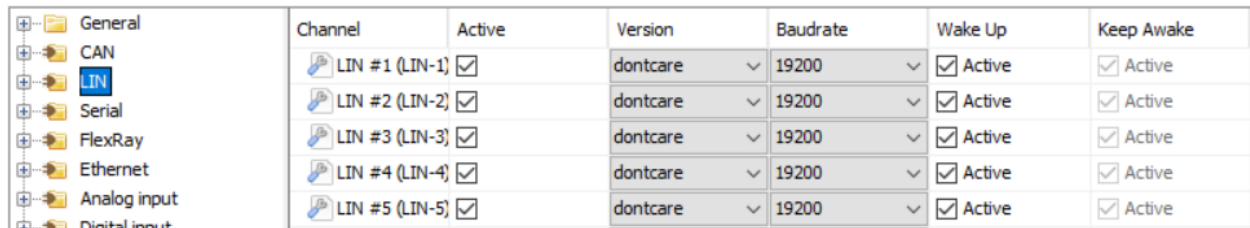
A very detailed documentation of the registers can be found at STMicroelectronics in the following document:

[https://www.st.com/resource/en/reference\\_manual/dm00215423-spc584cxspc58ecx-32bit-mcu-family-built-on-the-power-architecture-for-automotive-body-electronics-applications-stmicroelectronics-1.pdf](https://www.st.com/resource/en/reference_manual/dm00215423-spc584cxspc58ecx-32bit-mcu-family-built-on-the-power-architecture-for-automotive-body-electronics-applications-stmicroelectronics-1.pdf)

- ⇒ Section: 47.3.5.2.3 Data Bit Timing and Prescaler register (DBTP)
- ⇒ Section: 47.3.5.2.7 Nominal Bit Timing and Prescaler register (NBTP)

## 8.5 LIN

LIN settings are accessible by opening the **[LIN]** folder. In the right window you see an overview of all channels and can modify some general settings of the LIN bus.



Channel	Active	Version	Baudrate	Wake Up	Keep Awake
LIN #1 (LIN-1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	dontcare	19200	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
LIN #2 (LIN-2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	dontcare	19200	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
LIN #3 (LIN-3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	dontcare	19200	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
LIN #4 (LIN-4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	dontcare	19200	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
LIN #5 (LIN-5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	dontcare	19200	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active

Figure 8.42: LIN: Channel (overview)

### 8.5.1 LIN

All LIN interfaces are listed in the configuration tree. Selecting an interface will open its configuration form.

Each interface has the first options, which are described in the chapter [General settings of the further ports]:

- **XX interface active**
- **Wake Up**
- **Keep Awake**
- **First Frame Mode for LIN #1 - #21** (Rapid from Rev. D3 only)
- **Name**

The following parameters must be set:

- <Baudrate>            Set the baud rate of your LIN interface.  
 <Version>             Version 1.3, 2.0 and 2.1 are available.  
 <Sample-Position>    Select the sample position.

(The LIN bus is sampled with a rate which is 16 x higher than the baud rate. The sample position defines which bit will be used for interpretation, see LIN buss spec.)

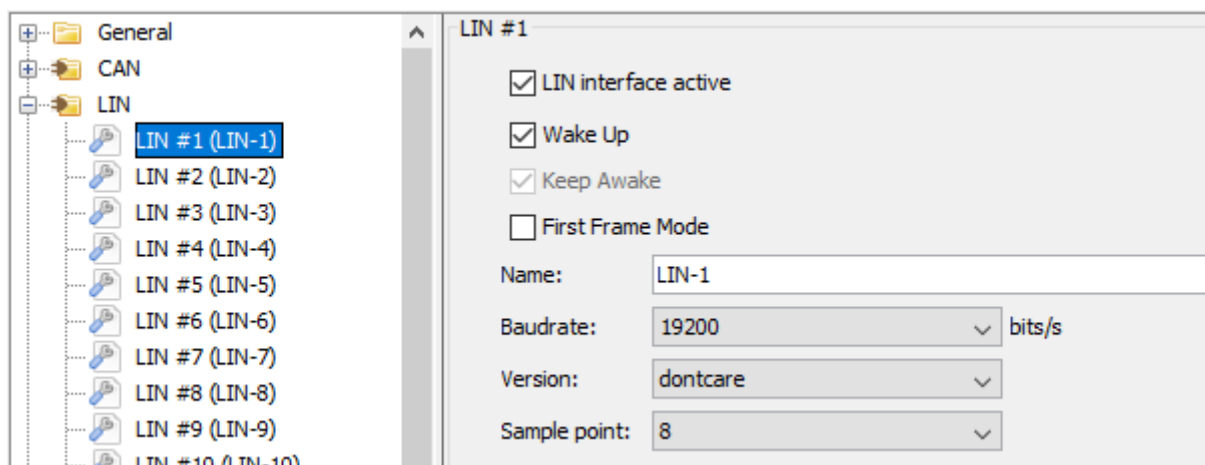


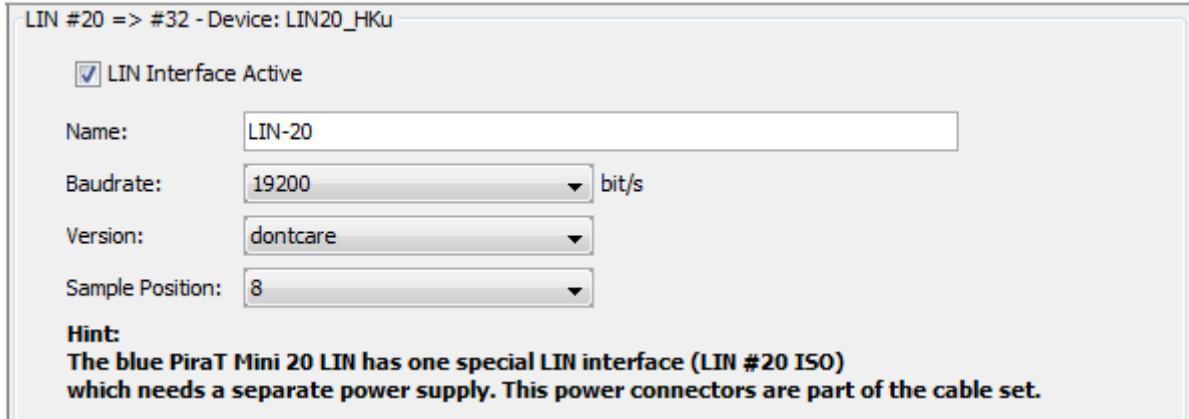
Figure 8.43: LIN #...



### 8.5.1.1 BLUEPIRAT Mini 20 LIN

The **BLUEPIRAT Mini 20 LIN** has ne special LIN interface (**LIN #20 ISO**), which needs a separate power supply. This power connectors are part of the cable set.

To be sure that this point will not be ignored, a hint is implemented into the System Client.



LIN #20 => #32 - Device: LIN20\_HKu

LIN Interface Active

Name:

Baudrate:  bit/s

Version:

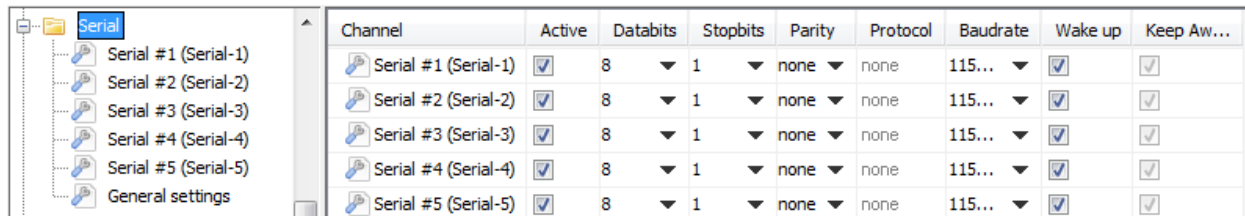
Sample Position:

**Hint:**  
The blue PiraT Mini 20 LIN has one special LIN interface (LIN #20 ISO) which needs a separate power supply. This power connectors are part of the cable set.

Figure 8.44: LIN #20 at BLUEPIRAT 20 LIN

## 8.6 Serial

Serial settings are accessible by opening the **[Serial]** folder. In the right window you see an overview of all channels and can modify some general settings of the serial bus.



Channel	Active	Databits	Stopbits	Parity	Protocol	Baudrate	Wake up	Keep Aw...
Serial #1 (Serial-1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8	1	none	none	115...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Serial #2 (Serial-2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8	1	none	none	115...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Serial #3 (Serial-3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8	1	none	none	115...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Serial #4 (Serial-4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8	1	none	none	115...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Serial #5 (Serial-5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8	1	none	none	115...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

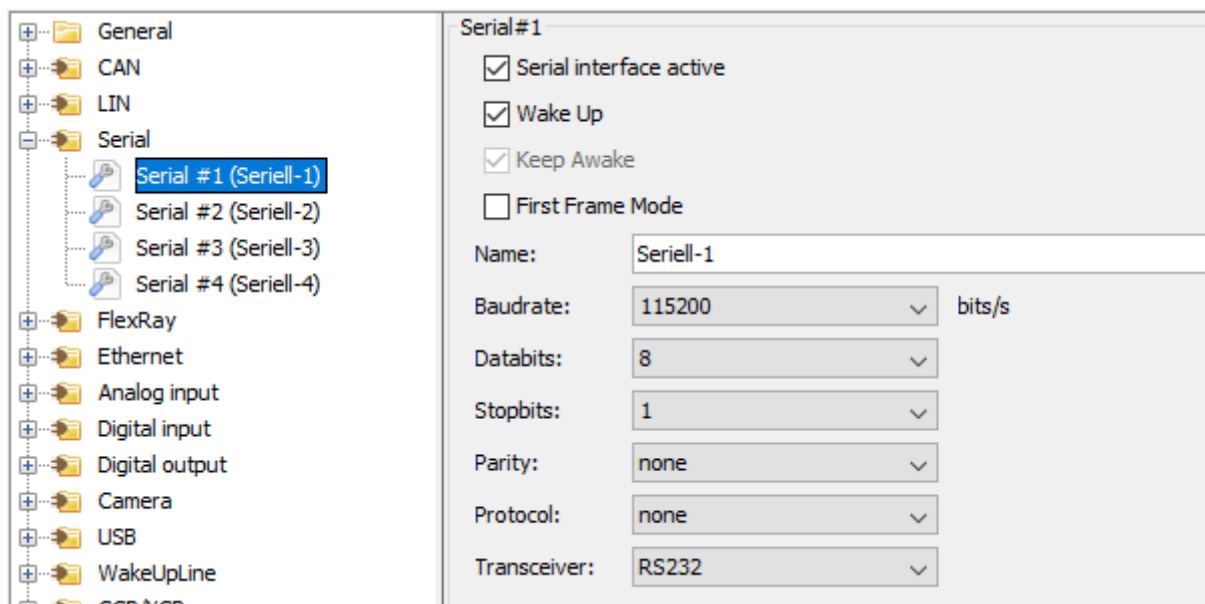
**Figure 8.45: Serial: Channel (overview)**

### 8.6.1 Serial

All serial interfaces are listed in the configuration tree. Selecting an interface will open its configuration form.

Each interface has the first options, which are described in the chapter [General settings of the further ports]:

- **XX interface active**
- **Wake Up**
- **Keep Awake**
- **First Frame Mode** (from Rev. D3 only)
- **Name**

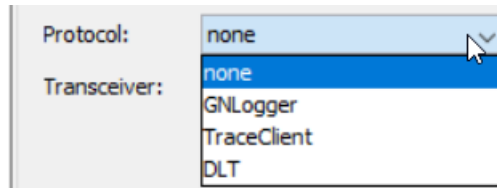


**Figure 8.46: Serial #...**

You can set the **Baudrate, Databits, Stopbits and Parity** for configuring the interface.

### 8.6.1.1 Serial protocols

Protocols as DLT, GNLog and TraceClient can be configured for serial interfaces too.



**Figure 8.47: Configuring protocols for serial interfaces**

## 8.7 MOST

MOST settings allow setup of standby behavior, basic channel configuration (see section 8.3), and MOST specific settings.

Each interface has the first options, which are described in the chapter [General settings of the further ports]:

- **Wake Up**
- **Keep Awake**

These MOST specific settings may vary based on the version of MOST (25/150) used.

These options can place limits on message length or filter specific messages based on addresses.

MOST150 - Device: CS\_Mini-cPhy

- Keep awake on busload
- Wake up on busload
- Control channel active
- Streaming channel active
  - Only record allocation messages
- Network status active
- Packet channel active

Packet channel

MDP channel (MOST data packets)

- MDP channel active
  - Limit message length
 

max.  quadlets (3...512)
  - MDP filter active

Source address (hex)	Target address (hex)

MEP channel (MOST ethernet packets)

- MEP channel active
  - Limit message length
 

max.  quadlets (3...512)
  - MEP filter active

Target address MAC (hex)

Figure 8.48: MOST...

[MEP/ECL] is only available for MOST150.

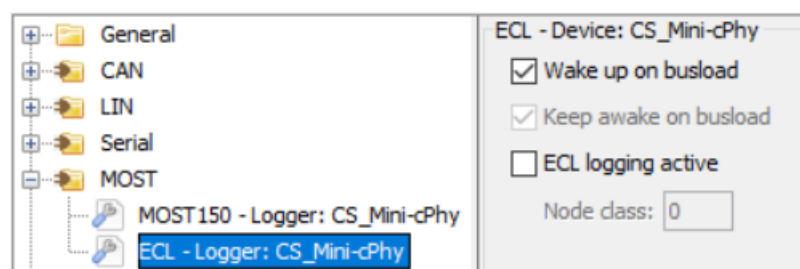
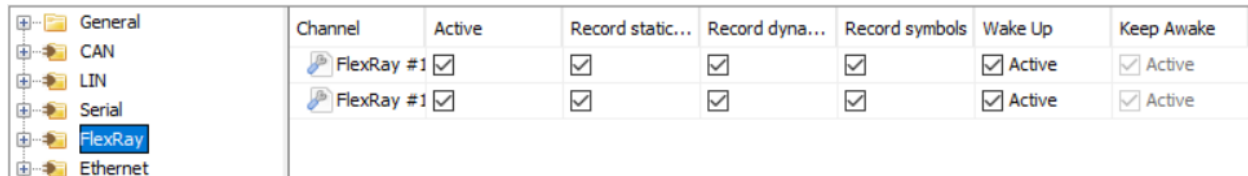


Figure 8.49: Configuration – MOST – ECL

## 8.8 FlexRay

FlexRay settings are accessible by opening the **[FlexRay]** folder. In the right window you see an overview of all channels and can modify some general settings of the FlexRay bus.



Channel	Active	Record static...	Record dyna...	Record symbols	Wake Up	Keep Awake
FlexRay #1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active
FlexRay #1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active

Figure 8.50: FlexRay: Channel (overview)

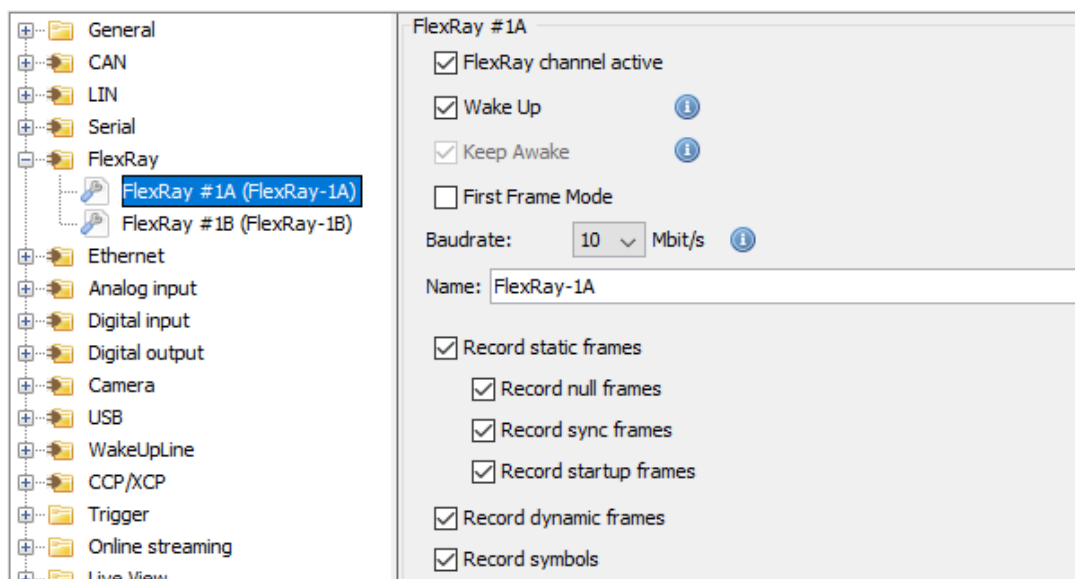
### 8.8.1 FlexRay

All FlexRay interfaces are listed in the configuration tree. Selecting an interface will open its configuration form.

Each interface has the first options, which are described in the chapter [General settings of the further ports]:

- **XX interface / channel active**
- **Wake Up**
- **Keep Awake**
- **First Frame Mode** (from Rev. D3 only)
- **Name**

FlexRay channel settings provide basic channel configuration (see section 8.3) as well as additional options to reduce recorded data.



**FlexRay #1A**

- FlexRay channel active
- Wake Up ⓘ
- Keep Awake ⓘ
- First Frame Mode
- Baudrate: 10 Mbit/s ⓘ
- Name: FlexRay-1A
- Record static frames
  - Record null frames
  - Record sync frames
  - Record startup frames
- Record dynamic frames
- Record symbols

Figure 8.51: FlexRay settings

## 8.9 Ethernet

The introduction of Automotive Ethernet / Broad-R-Reach / 100Base-T, and the increased number of interfaces, made it necessary to rework the configuration of the Ethernet ports for a better overview.

With Automotive Ethernet, only 2 wires are required instead of the usual 8 for RJ45.

The settings for Ethernet interfaces are split into:

- Interfaces (ports) | The physically existing interfaces
- Protocol channels | virtual channels for protocols

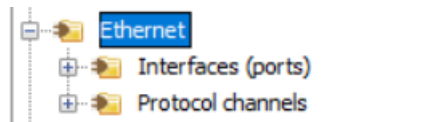


Figure 8.52: Ethernet: Interfaces (ports) & Protocol channels

### 8.9.1 Ethernet | Interfaces (ports) | Links

Settings of the Ethernet interfaces are accessible by opening the **[Ethernet] => [Interface (ports)]** folder. In the right window you see an overview of all ports and can modify some general settings.

	phys. Por...	Active	Spy-Logging	Send	Port Forw...	Wake up	Keep awake	BroadR-R...
BroadR-...		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	MASTER ▾
BroadR-...		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	MASTER ▾
BroadR-...		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	MASTER ▾
BroadR-...		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	MASTER ▾
BroadR-...		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	MASTER ▾

Figure 8.53: Ethernet: Interface (ports) - overview

#### 8.9.1.1 BroadR-Reach interfaces

For each **Interface (port)**, always a route (link) is configured, which is led through the logger. Only incoming signals are logged.

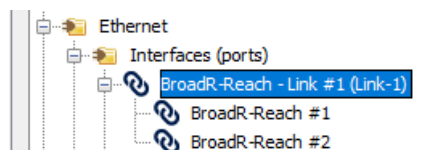


Figure 8.54: Ethernet: Interface (ports) - Link

The interfaces can record in spy mode, which logs all incoming data. At the same time a protocol channel can be configured on an interface, which records data based on a protocol

In the configuration the relationship between the links and ports is also shown with drawings for better understanding

The screenshot shows the configuration for 'BroadR-Reach - Link #1'. It includes fields for 'BRR #1', 'BRR #2', 'Port forwarding: On', 'Link name: Link-1', and a checkbox for 'Linkstatus-Forwarding'. A diagram illustrates the data flow: BRR #1 and BRR #2 receive incoming data streams (blue and yellow arrows respectively) and communicate with a CPU and a database via IP-based communication (dashed arrows). A legend below the diagram defines the arrows: blue arrow for 'Incomming data stream from BRR #1', yellow arrow for 'Incomming data stream from BRR #2', and dashed arrow for 'IP-based communication with other nodes'.

phys. Port / Channel	Active	Send active	Available for login...	Spy logging	Wake up	Keep awake	BroadR-Reach Mode
BroadR-Reach #1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	Ethernet #1 to #16	<input type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	MASTER
BroadR-Reach #2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	Ethernet #1 to #16	<input type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	MASTER

**Figure 8.55: Drawing for one link**

Note:

When you additional want to use protocol-logging on a port / link, you MUST activate the option [x] Send active. This activates this port for protocol logging.

Send active	Available for logging ports
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	Ethernet #1 to #16
<input type="checkbox"/> Active	Ethernet-Spy #2

**Figure 8.56: Activating [Send active]**

And the port is available as connector in the protocol channels

The screenshot shows the 'Ethernet #1' configuration window. The 'Ethernet interface active' checkbox is checked. The 'Name' is 'Ethernet-1', the 'Connector' is 'Logging port', and the 'Protocol' is 'DLT'. A help window is open, displaying the message: 'Connection via following logging ports possible: BRR #1.'

**Figure 8.57: Activated port for protocol logging**

## 8.9.2 Ethernet | Interfaces (ports) | ports

The single interfaces (ports) of a route (link) offer even more configuration possibilities.

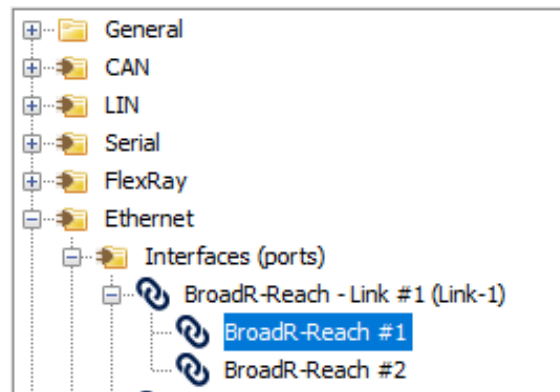


Figure 8.58: Opening an Ethernet Interface

BroadR-Reach #1 / Ethernet-Spy #1 (EthernetSpy-1)

BroadR-Reach #1 active  
 Send active  
 Wake up on busload  
 Keep awake on busload  
 Port-Forwarding with [EthernetSpy-2](#)  
 Linkstatus-Forwarding

Available as logging port for: Ethernet #1 to #16, Ethernet-Spy #1

BroadR-Reach Mode:    
 Cable Length:    
 Tx Amplitude:

— Spy Logging —

Spy logging active  
 Name:    
 Packet length limit:

Filtered IP destination addresses	Filtered Port source addresses	Filtered Port destination addresses	VLAN filter
Filtered MAC source addresses	Filtered MAC destination addresses	Filtered IP source addresses	

Filter active  
 Filter mode:  Blacklist  Whitelist  
 New Filter:

MAC filter (Source)

Figure 8.59: Configuration of an Ethernet Interface



You can configure the following properties via the settings:

- **... active** activates / deactivates the interface
- **Send active** s used for the forwarding to the 2. port of the route
- **Wake Up on busload** configures the wake up settings for this port
- **Keep Awake on busload** As long as the interface receives data, the device is kept awake
- **Port forwarding with ...** Forwards the incoming data to the corresponding port
- **Linkstatus Forwarding** Forwards the link status to the 2nd interface of the link

Among these settings you will find the information for which virtual protocol channels this port can be used for logging:

Available as logging port for: Ethernet #1 to #16

**Figure 8.60: note for logging ports**

### 8.9.2.1 BroadR-Reach mode

Below these are the settings for the BroadR-Reach mode

BroadR-Reach Mode:	SLAVE
Cable Length:	Up to 15m
Tx Amplitude:	1000 mV

**Figure 8.61: Special settings for BroadR-Reach interfaces**

In contrary to standard eth ports, with Automotive Ethernet you always have to make sure that the **Master / Slave** settings are adapted to the respective counterpart stations!

△ **BroadR-Reach Modus**

MASTER

**SLAVE**

---

MASTER

SLAVE

**Figure 8.62: Automotive Ethernet – Master / Slave**

At **BLUEPIRAT Rapid**, you have additional settings regarding the **Cable Length** and **Tx Amplitude**, which have an effect to the used **PHY TJA1100**. If you see transmission errors, you can increase the Tx Amplitude slightly.

See datasheet from the used TJA1100

<https://www.nxp.com/docs/en/data-sheet/TJA1100.pdf>

### 8.9.2.2 Ethernet BroadR-Reach | Spy Logging

If you activate Spy logging you can set a name to this port.

The packet length can be limited to 2000 or less.

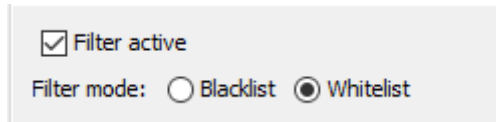
Figure 8.63: Settings for Spy logging

### 8.9.2.3 Filtering options for Spy logging

A lot of filters are configurable for Spy logging to reduce the quantity of the logged data.

Figure 8.64: Filtering options of rear ports

In order to enter a filter first you have to activate the checkbox **Filter active**. It is possible to filter the incoming messages and to record only explicitly requested messages



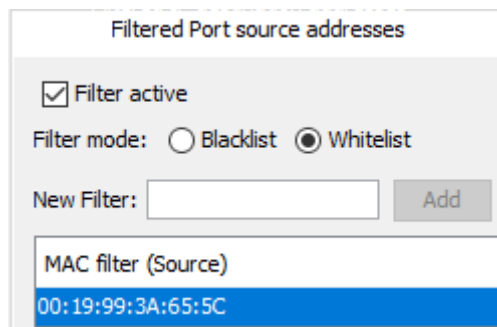
Filter active  
Filter mode:  Blacklist  Whitelist

**Figure 8.65: Activating a filter**

You can select between Whitelist and Blacklist for configuring these filters. When you define a **Whitelist** only the filtered messages will be logged. When you choose the **Blacklist** all these messages will be dropped.

The available filter are:

- MAC Source addresses
- MAC Destination addresses
- IP Source addresses
- IP Destination addresses
- Port Source addresses
- Port Destination addresses
- VLAN-Filter



Filtered Port source addresses

Filter active  
Filter mode:  Blacklist  Whitelist

New Filter:

MAC filter (Source)

00:19:99:3A:65:5C

**Figure 8.66: MAC address filter**

**Note:**

**When entering the MAC address, please enter the individual bytes separated by colons.**

### 8.9.2.4 Interfaces (ports) | RJ45 interfaces

Additionally to the BroadR-Reach interfaces, the interfaces which have a RJ45 connector, are also listed here. On the BLUEPIRAT Rapid, these connections are located on the front panel.

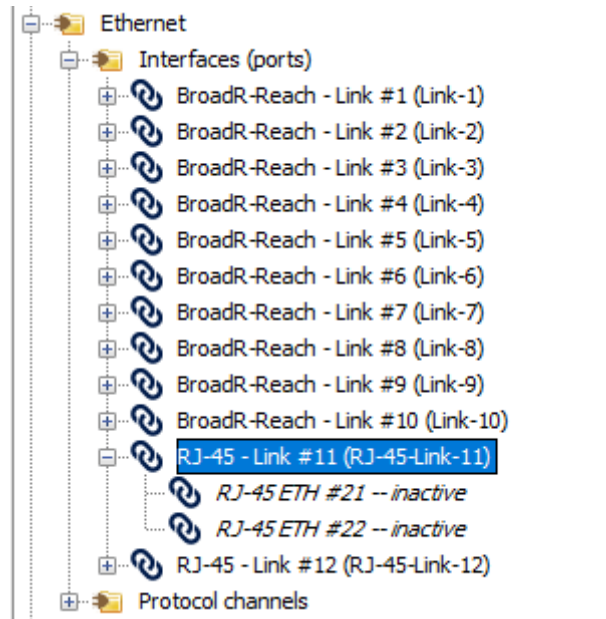


Figure 8.67: Ethernet | RJ45 interfaces

Instead of the BroadR-Reach specific settings, you can choose the speed of the Ethernet interface here.

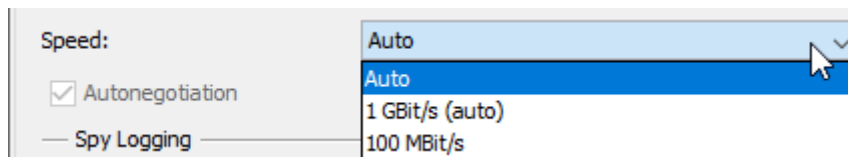


Figure 8.68: Ethernet | Speed of the RJ45 interfaces

The following speed-configurations are possible and can be set separately for every port.

Logger	Remote site
Auto	Auto, 100 MBit/s (Full duplex), 100 MBit/s (Half duplex), 10 MBit/s (Full duplex), 10 MBit/s (Half duplex)
100 MBit/s	Auto, 100 Mbit/s (Full duplex), 100 MBit/s (Half duplex)
1 GBit/s (Auto)	Auto, 1 GBit/s

Table 8.2: Available port speeds and allowed remote sites configuration

**Note:**

**1 GBit (Auto) setting at the logger is needed to ensure that 1 GBit/s is used. If the other party does not offer 1 GBit in this mode, there is no connection.**

### 8.9.3 Ethernet | Interfaces (ports) | General settings

If too much Ethernet Spy data are streamed from the **BLUEPIRAT Rapid** directly via the Online Monitor, the CPU can be overloaded, which may result in a loss of constant data recording.

Under **[General Settings]**, you can therefore specify that only data that has been previously defined will be forwarded to the Online Monitor for the Ethernet Spy data of BLUEPIRAT Rapid.

If you enable this option and want to view certain Ethernet Spy data in the Online Monitor, you must configure a trigger with RCMonitor display with the required Ethernet Spy signals.

If no signals are defined, no Ethernet Spy frames will be received, and the Online Monitor will only show bus loads and PHY state messages.

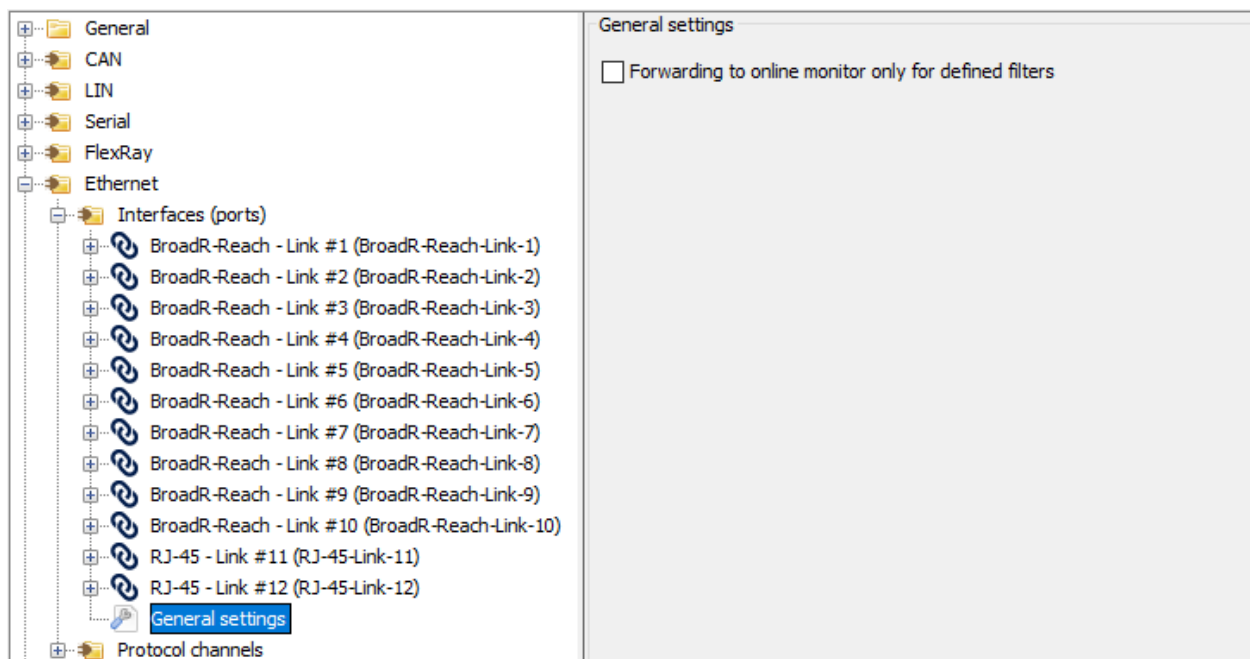


Figure 8.69: Ethernet | RJ45 interfaces

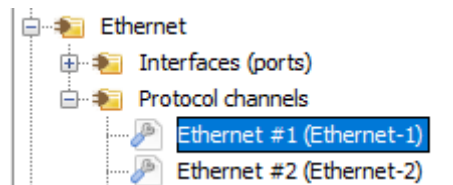
## 8.9.4 Ethernet | Protocol channels

Settings of the Ethernet interfaces are accessible by opening the **[Ethernet] => [Protocol channels]** folder. In the right window you see an overview of all ports and can modify some general settings.

Channel	Active	Connector	Protocol:	Target IP	Logger IP	Keep Awake
Ethernet #1 (Etherr)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Logging port	GNLogger	192.168.1.101:851	192.168.1.233	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ethernet #2 (Etherr)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Logging port	GNLogger	192.168.1.101:852	192.168.1.233	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ethernet #3 (Ether)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Logging port	GNLogger	192.168.1.101:851	192.168.1.233	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ethernet #4 (Ether)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Logging port	GNLogger	192.168.1.101:851	192.168.1.233	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ethernet #5 (Ether)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Logging port	GNLogger	192.168.1.101:851	192.168.1.233	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ethernet #6 (Ether)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Logging port	GNLogger	192.168.1.101:851	192.168.1.233	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Figure 8.70: Ethernet | Protocol channels – overview

To set special configurations to an channel, please choose the channel directly:



## 8.9.5 Ethernet | Protocol channels | configuration

All Ethernet protocol channels are listed in the configuration tree. Selecting an interface will open its configuration form.

Each of the 16 logical Ethernet interfaces can be activated or deactivated separately.

**Ethernet #1**

Ethernet interface active ? Help

Name:

Connector:  i

Protocol:

---

— IP settings —

IP protocol:  IPv4  IPv6

Target IP address:  .  .  .  Port:

IP address of the data logger:  .  .  .

Subnet mask:  .  .  .

IP address of the gateway:  .  .  .   Gateway active

---

— VLAN settings —

VLAN interface active

VLAN ID:   dec  hex

---

— Protocol specific settings —

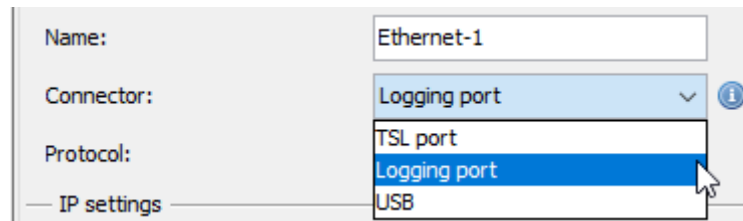
Timeout:  s (0 = no Timeout)

Debug level:


### Figure 8.71: Ethernet | Protocol channels | configuration

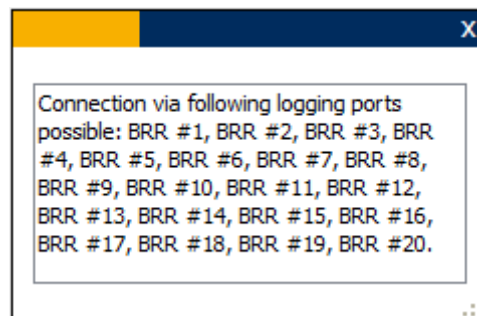
The assigned **Name** for the channel is inserted in the file names of the trace data later and is used in the Online Monitor, LiveView, on the Remote Control Touch and in the channel selection list for the conversion too.

As Connector for the recording can be selected TSL-Port, Logging port or USB.



### Figure 8.72: Ethernet #... Connector

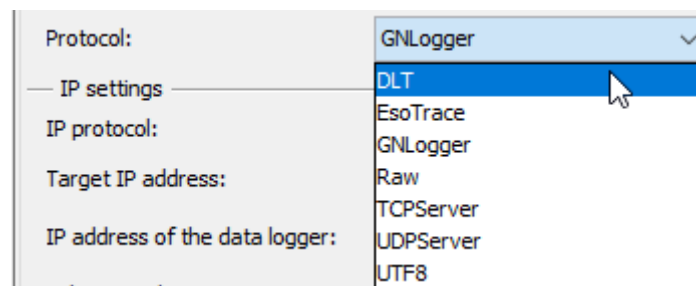
Depending on the selected connector, the available ports are displayed when you click on the  info icon next to it:



The following adapters have been successfully tested for logging Ethernet over USB:

- DELOCK 62121 (USB 3.0 -> Gigabit LAN)
- DELOCK 62583 (USB 3.0 -> 2 x Gigabit LAN)
- DELOCK 61969 (USB 2.0 -> Gigabit LAN)
- Edimax EU 4306 (USB 3.0 -> Gigabit LAN)

For each of the logical channels, the desired Ethernet Protocol can be selected.



### Figure 8.73: Ethernet #... Protocol

### 8.9.5.1 Ethernet | Protocol channels – Ipv4 / IPv6

IPv4 and IPv6 can be used as IP protocol.

Under **Target IP address** the IP address of the controller is specified. The default value here is **IPv4: 192.168.1.101 / IPv6: 1:0:0:0:FFFF:C0A8:0165**

Here you should not use reserved IP addresses!

**There are the following restrictions on the IP configuration.**

- Logical Ethernet channels #1 to #16: Under IP-address of data logge and Subnet mask the IP-addressing of the recording interface from the logger (Default: 192.168.1.101 is entered. These must be in the same subnet as the target address.
- If a client connection via the front Ethernet interface exists and data is recorded at the same time via the rear Ethernet port, the subnet of the front PC interface of the data logger and the subnet of the logical Ethernet channels #1 to #16 must be different.
- The combination of IP address and port number must not be used by another device.

— IP settings —

IP protocol:  IPv4  IPv6

Target IP address: 192 . 168 . 1 . 101 Port: 851

IP address of the data logger: 192 . 168 . 1 . 233

active net mask: 255 . 255 . 255 . 0

IP address of the gateway: . . . .  Gateway active

Figure 8.74: Ethernet #... Target IP address and Port | IPv4

— IP settings —

IP protocol:  IPv4  IPv6

Target IP address: 1:0:0:0:FFFF:C0A8:0165 Port: 851

IP address of the data logger: 1:0:0:0:FFFF:C0A8:01E9

Subnet mask: FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FF00

IP address of the gateway:  Gateway active

— VLAN settings —

Figure 8.75: Ethernet #... Target IP address and Port | IPv6

— VLAN settings —

VLAN interface active

VLAN ID: 1  dec  hex

Figure 8.76: Ethernet #... VLAN settings

**Note:**

If you activate the checkbox **VLAN interface active** and enter a **VLAN ID**, you need an appropriate remote site with the same **VLAN ID**.



By activating multiple Ethernet channels with different VLAN IDs, each channel must be located on a different subnet.

With the Timeout settings you can define the time after which the logger will close the connection and reconnect to the target when there's no communication on the bus.

Figure 8.77: Ethernet #... Timeout

**Note:**

If Timeout is "0" seconds, the connection remains.

[Index](#)

## 8.9.6 Ethernet | Protocol channels | General settings

On the site **[Ethernet] => [Protocol channels] => [General settings]** you can decide which channel should keep awake the device / TSL cluster when it gets data.

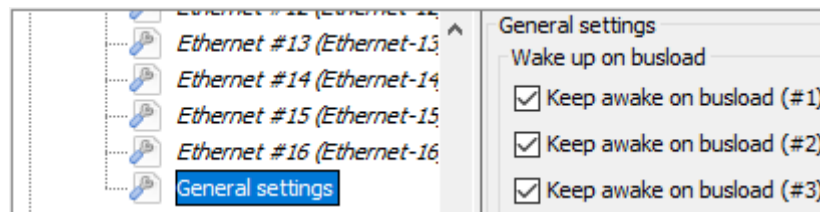


Figure 8.78: Protocol channels | Keep awake on busload

### 8.9.6.1 Bridge front / back ethernet ports

Normally the front and rear Ethernet ports of must use different subnet masks.

This limitation can be set aside under **[Ethernet] => [Protocol channels] => [General settings]** by activating the option **[Bridge front / back ethernet ports(TSL to logging port)]**

Figure 8.79: Bridging front / back ethernet ports

If it is necessary that 4 ECU's have to be logged in the same subnet, it can be realized by activating the option **[Bridge front / back ethernet ports]**. Here all 4 ethernet ports are bridged and can be configured as one switch without this limitation.

## 8.9.7 Differing settings at BLUEPIRAT Mini / BLUEPIRAT2 5E

At **BLUEPIRAT Mini** and **BLUEPIRAT2 5E** there are some more possibilities available for configuring the settings of the Ethernet ports at the rear side.

## 8.9.8 Settings of the rear ports – BLUEPIRAT Mini

The screenshot shows the 'Settings for rear ports' configuration window. On the left is a tree view with 'Settings for rear ports' selected. The main area has tabs for 'ETH #3' and 'ETH #4'. Below them is a 'Port forwarding:' dropdown set to 'On'. A diagram shows two Ethernet ports (ETH #3 and ETH #4) connected to a CPU. Blue arrows indicate incoming data from ETH #3, yellow arrows from ETH #4, and a double-headed arrow indicates IP-based communication with other nodes. Below the diagram is a table:

phys. Port / Channel	Active	Send active	Available for loggin...	Spy logging	Keep awake	Speed	BroadR-Reach Mode
RJ-45 ETH #3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Active	Not available!	<input type="checkbox"/> Active	<input type="checkbox"/> Active	Auto	MASTER
RJ-45 ETH #4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Active	Not available!	<input type="checkbox"/> Active	<input type="checkbox"/> Active	Auto	MASTER

Figure 8.80: Ethernet – Port Settings

The screenshot shows the 'Settings for rear ports' configuration window. On the left is a tree view with 'Settings for rear ports' selected. The main area has tabs for 'ETH #3' and 'ETH #4'. Below them is a 'Port forwarding:' dropdown set to 'On'. Below the dropdown are three buttons: 'On' (highlighted in blue), 'Off', and 'Off'. A mouse cursor is pointing at the 'On' button.

Figure 8.81: Port modes of BLUEPIRAT Mini

In BLUEPIRAT Mini there's a feature implemented called Port forwarding which works like a Tap mode but additionally allows to log high level protocols like GNLog, DLT, TCP usw., which have to send requests to the ECU.

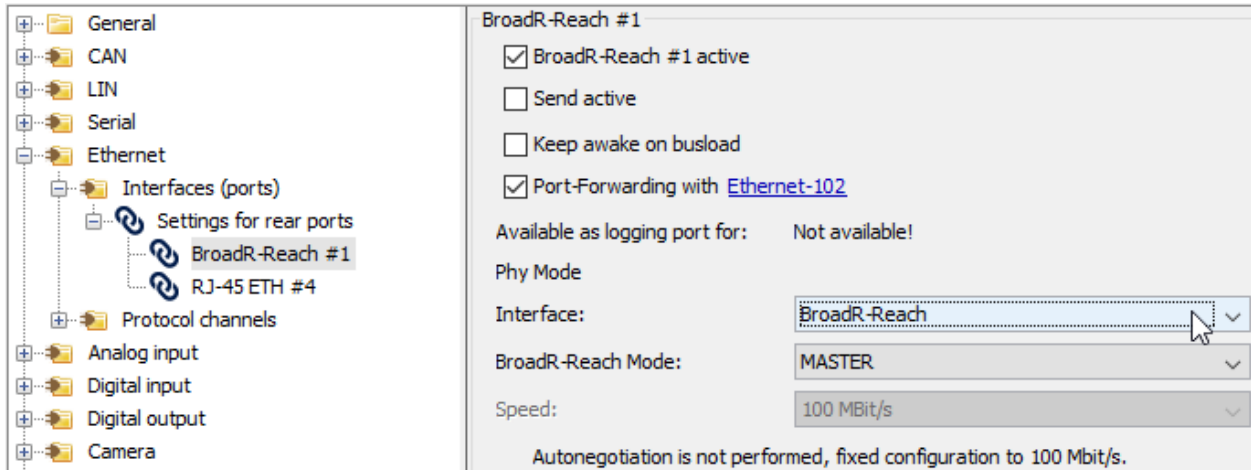
Port forwarding can only be activated together for both rear ports.

### 8.9.8.1 BroadR-Reach on BLUEPIRAT Mini CAN

This option is available at BLUEPIRAT Mini CAN ONLY! The changing to **BroadR-Reach logging** (license free up from fw 03.02.01) is done in the following two steps.

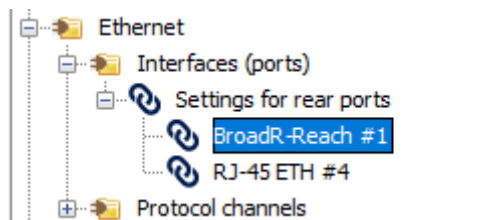
#### 8.9.8.1.1 Switching to BroadR-Reach in the configuration

In the System Client the needed interfaces are switched from RJ-45 to BroadR-Reach.



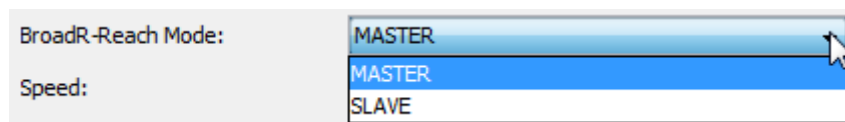
**Figure 8.82: Activating BroadR-Reach**

For a better clarity the name of the interface changes immediately in the overview. In this case ETH #3 to **BroadR-Reach #1** and ETH #4 is still configured to **RJ-45**.

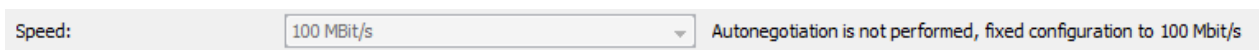


**Figure 8.83: Changing of description**

The **BroadR-Reach** interface can also operate in MASTER or SLAVE mode. For a correct communication a master interface has to be connected to a slave interface.



**Figure 8.84: Selecting BroadR-Reach Mode**



Except for the transfer rate, which is fixed to 100 Mbit/s for BroadR-Reach, all settings inclusive the available filter options match to the settings for Ethernet logging.

### 8.9.8.1.2 Switching to BroadR-Reach

If one or both Ethernet interfaces are changed to **BroadR-Reach**, the Ethernet port on the device is disabled. But the **BroadR-Reach** connector on the wiring harness is enabled instead and must be used for the connection.

The BroadR-Reach interfaces are implemented to the wiring harness as black connectors and labeled with **KFZ BRR 1 / KFZ BRR 2**.

### 8.9.8.1.3 BroadR-Reach connection samples

These two samples show possibilities, in which way the BroadR-Reach interfaces can be used.

The connection between two units can be separated and passed through the logger for logging one channel.

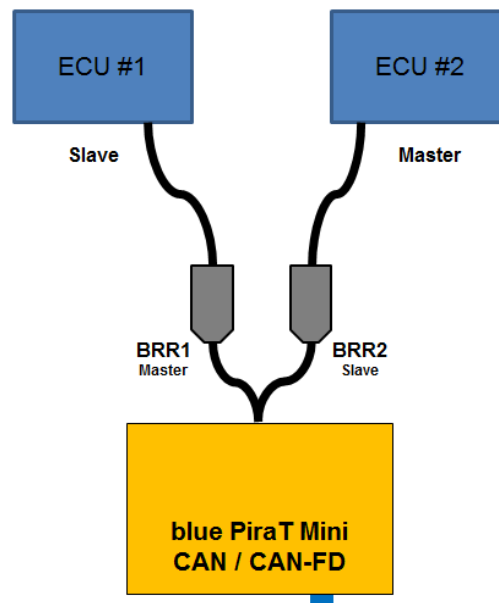


Figure 8.85: BroadR-Reach – logging one channel

In this case, port forwarding at the rear ports must be enabled so that the data is passed in both directions and the logger is not visible to both ECUs.

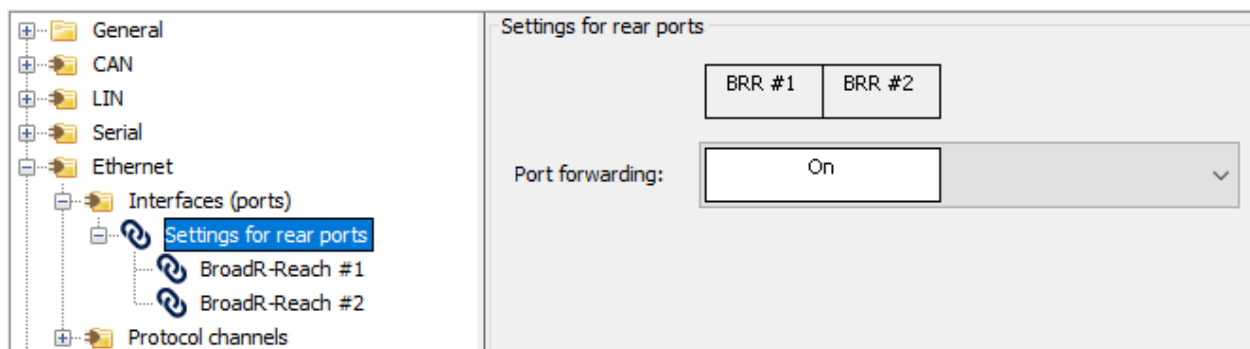
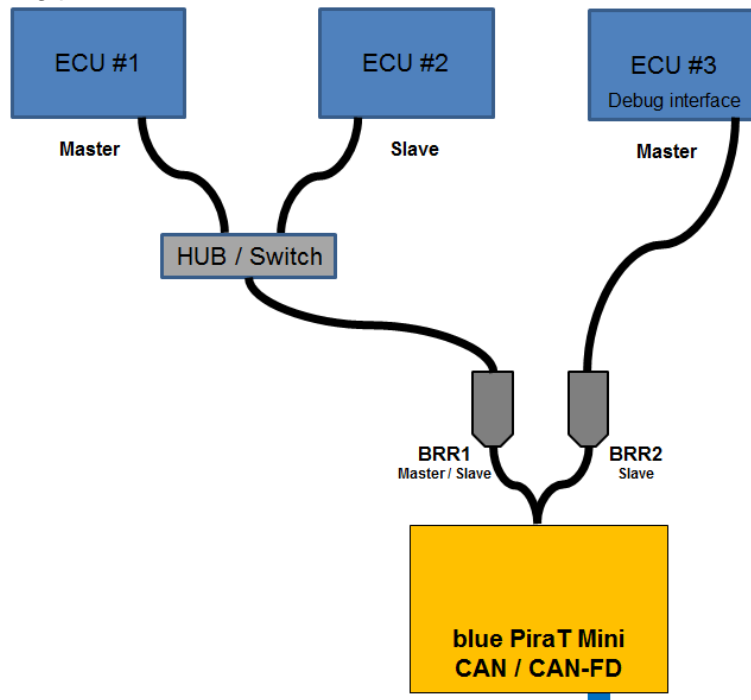


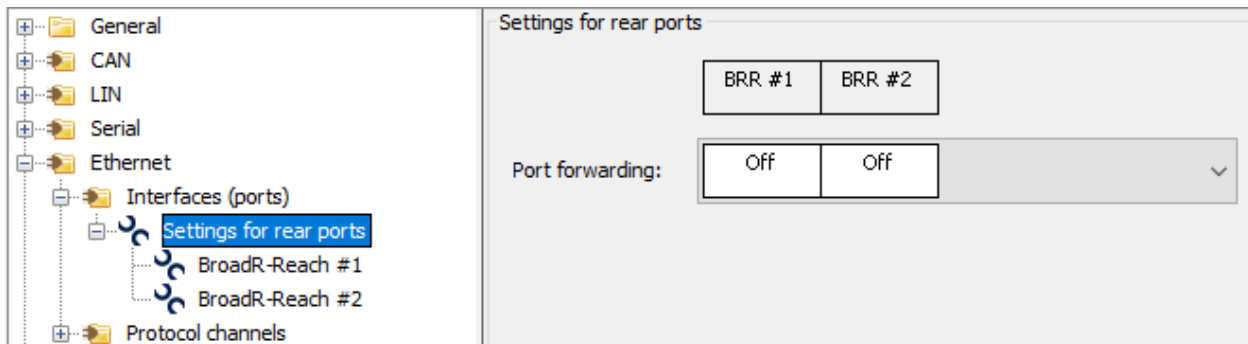
Figure 8.86: BroadR-Reach – logging one channel, Port forwarding: ON

When a connection between two units is separated and passed by port forwarding over a HUB or switch to the logger, only one interface is needed to log this channel with spy logging. The other interface can be used e.g. for logging from a debug interface of another unit. This is shown in the following picture.



**Figure 8.87: BroadR-Reach – logging of two channels**

In this case, port forwarding must be switched off, because the ports are handled separately



**Figure 8.88: BroadR-Reach – logging of two channels, Port forwarding: OFF**

### 8.9.9 Port settings of the rear ports – BLUEPIRAT2

The settings at BLUEPIRAT2 5E are similar but there are only RJ45 connectors.

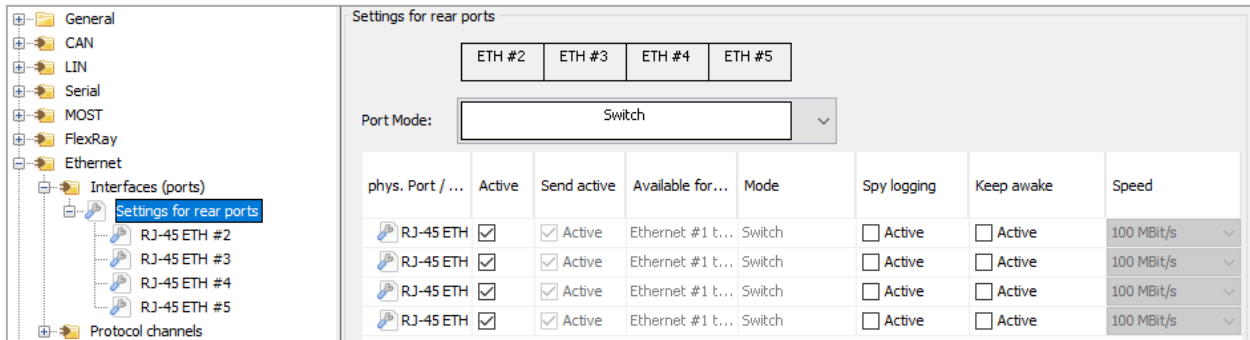


Figure 8.89: settings of the rear ports of BLUEPIRAT2 5E

These interfaes can be used in SPY / Switch / Tap mode too:

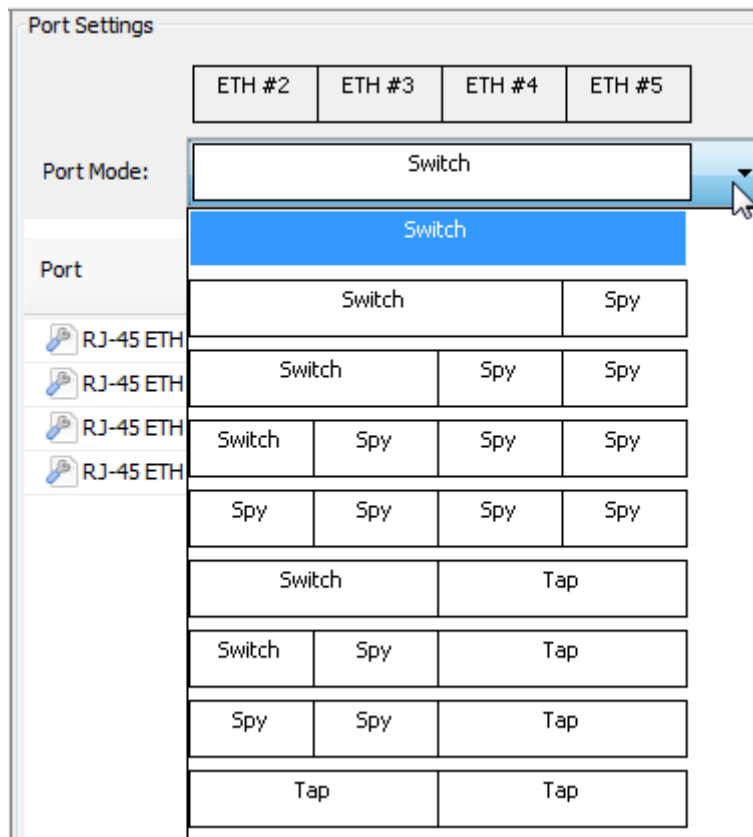


Figure 8.90: Port modes of BLUEPIRAT2 5E

### 8.9.9.1 Port mode \*Switch\*

For Logging of high-level protocols (GNLog, DLT, TCP etc.) over Ethernet, as well as Camera and XCP over Ethernet, use the <Port Mode> \*Switch\*.

The ports, which are configured as \*Switch\* are ready for operation, after the logger has started up. In default mode, all ports are configured as \*Switch\*. In this mode it is not possible to change the speed like at “Spy” mode. It is set to 100 Mbit/s.

The ports can communicate with each other. Incoming messages will be forwarded by a routing table to the correspondend port. This routing table is created by using the SRC MAC of the incoming messages with relevant port numbers.

In \*Switch\* mode, the Spy Logging can be activated separate for every port to log all incoming messages.

### 8.9.9.2 Port mode \*Spy\*

In \*Spy\* mode the Ethernet data are recorded on the Data Link Layer (→ OSI layer 2). This recording mode is independent of the protocol used (TCP, IP, UDP etc. → OSI layer 3/4).

Ports which are configured as \*Spy\* just listen on the line and log all transferred messages.

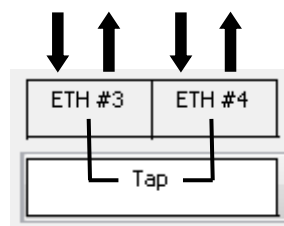
### 8.9.9.3 Port mode \*Tap\*

In \*Tap\* mode the Ethernet data are recorded on the Data Link Layer (→ OSI layer 2). This recording mode is independent of the protocol used (TCP, IP, UDP etc. → OSI layer 3/4).

The \*Tap\* mode has the same functionality as two \*Spy\* ports and additional routes all incoming data from one port to another (in both directions). This routing is also optimized for low latency.

The data logger is in this way integrated into the line and receives all incoming and outgoing data. But only the incoming data will be recorded.

This routing is also optimized for low latency.



**Figure 8.91: Data recording in “Tap” mode**

**Note:**

In \*Tap\* mode the feature \*Spy logging\* is automatically activated.

## 8.9.10 Spy logging at BLUEPIRAT Mini / BLUEPIRAT2 5E

### BLUEPIRAT Mini:

A port where \*Spy Logging\* is activated, is ready for operation after very short latency and can log incoming data even when the logger has not started up yet.

The trace files for **Spy Logging** are recorded with a separate range of channel numbers (101 and 102 in BLUEPIRAT Mini).

### BLUEPIRAT2 5E:

A port where \*Spy Logging\* is activated, is ready for operation after very short latency and can log incoming data even when the logger has not started up yet.

At ports where “Spy” or \*Tap\* is configured, no protocol logging is possible. It acts only on ports which are configured on \*Switch\*.

The trace files for **Spy Logging** are recorded with a separate range of channel numbers (101 - 104 in BLUEPIRAT2 5E).

### Note:

**As the behavior of the ports can be configured flexibly, the port configuration must be considered while plugging the cables. Look out which cable is connected to which port.**

### 8.9.10.1 Filtering options of rear ports at BLUEPIRAT Mini / BLUEPIRAT2 5E

The rear Ethernet ports of **BLUEPIRAT Mini / BLUEPIRAT2 5E** are serving filters for the spy logging too.

The screenshot displays the 'Spy Logging' configuration window. At the top, there is a checkbox for 'Spy logging active' which is checked. Below this, the 'Name' field contains 'Ethernet-101' and the 'Packet length limit' field contains '2000'. There are five tabs: 'Filtered MAC source addresses' (selected), 'Filtered MAC destination addresses', 'Filtered IP source addresses', 'Filtered IP destination addresses', and 'VLAN filter'. Under the selected tab, there is a 'Filter active' checkbox (unchecked), a 'Filter mode' section with 'Blacklist' and 'Whitelist' radio buttons (Whitelist is selected), and a 'New Filter:' input field with 'Add' and 'Remove' buttons. Below these is a large empty box labeled 'MAC filter (Source)'.

**Figure 8.92: Filtering options of rear ports**

These filter options are described in details in chapter [Ethernet BroadR-Reach | Spy Logging]



## 8.9.11 Protocol: DLT

For logging DLT over Ethernet (license free up from fw 03.02.01) the DLT protocol has to be configured for the used Ethernet protocol channel.

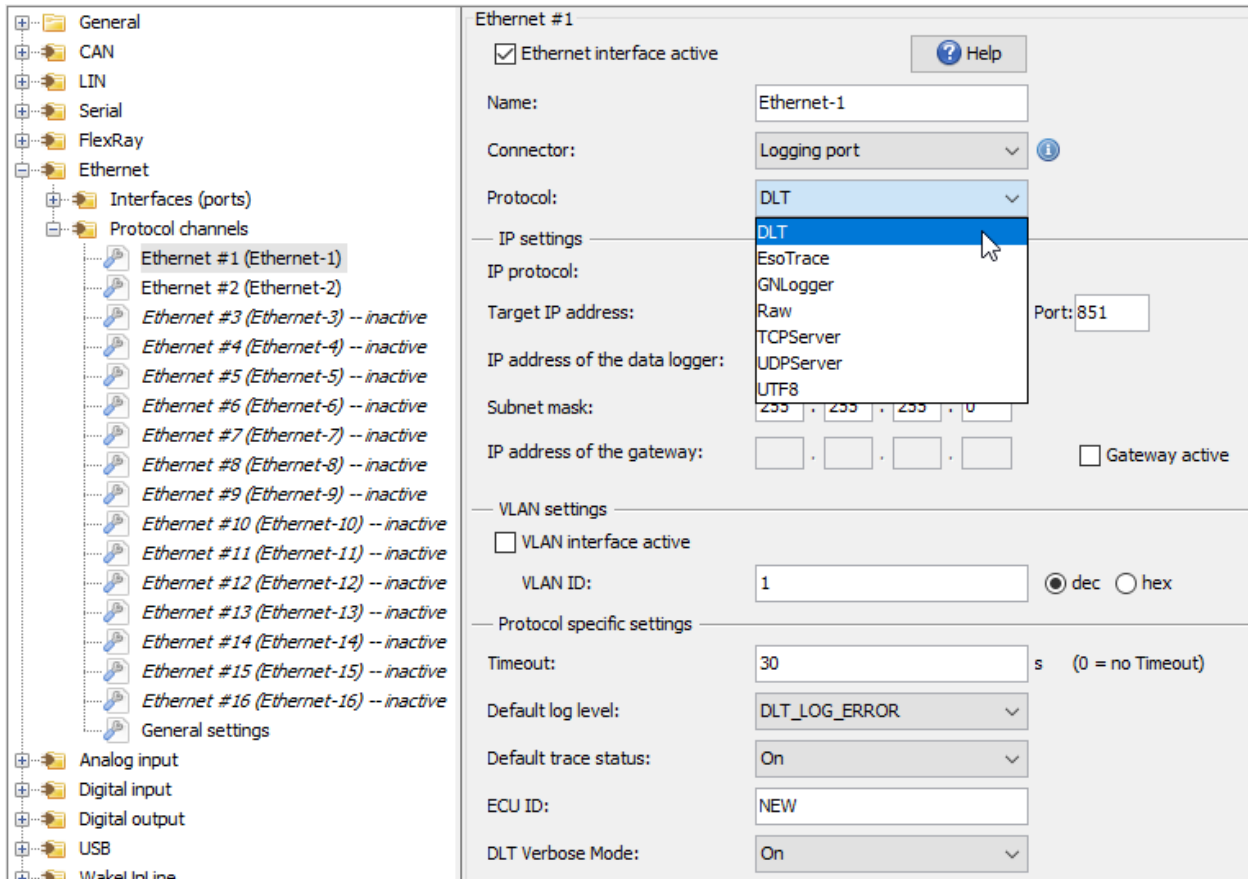


Figure 8.93: Choosing protocol: DLT

### Protocol

In the dropdown menu it is possible to choose different protocols. Choose “DLT” for logging DLT messages.

### 8.9.11.1 DLT | Protocol specific settings

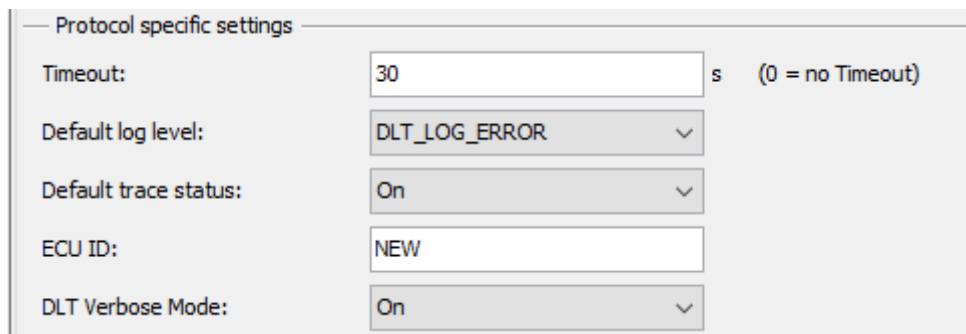


Figure 8.94: DLT | Protocol specific settings

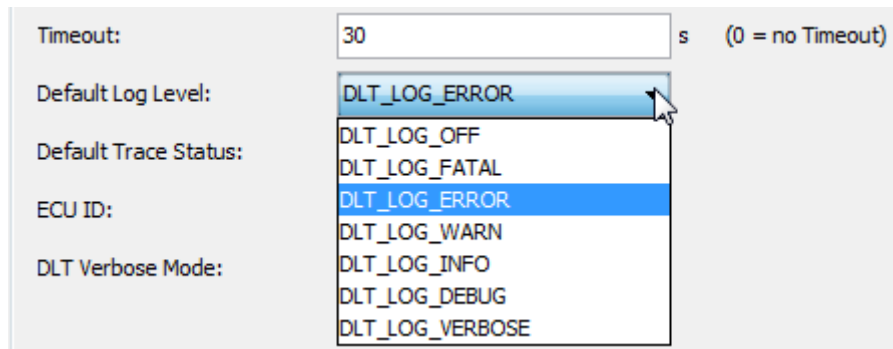
### Timeout

Here you can specify the “Timeout”. Timeout means that the connection is terminated, if during the defined time in seconds no data was sent. After the termination the logger tries to reconnect.

*(The setting for Timeout is available nearly for every protocol so at this point is the only explanation here!)*

### Default Log-Level

Here you can set one of the DLT default Log-Levels specified within the DLT specification.



**Figure 8.95: Log-Level Dropdown Menu**

### Default Trace-Status

This setting configures the Default Trace-Status, in which the DLT standard is defined.

### ECU-ID

Here you can define an ECU-ID name, so if no ECU-ID is sent by the ECU it will be taken.

### DLT Verbose Modus

Depending on the quantity of needs internal logs of the control unit are needed, the DLT verbose mode can be activated or deactivated.

## 8.9.12 Protocol: EsoTrace

In the System Client the configuration of the logger must be opened to configure the **[EsoTrace]** function. The configuration tree shows the entries Ethernet #1 to #16 under [Ethernet] => [Protocol channels]. In the dropdown menu at <Protocol> you can select the entry **[EsoTrace]**.

The screenshot shows the configuration window for 'Ethernet #1'. The 'Protocol' dropdown menu is open, displaying the following options: DLT, EsoTrace (highlighted), GNLogger, Raw, TCPServer, UDPServer, and UTF8. Other visible settings include:
 

- Ethernet interface active
- Name: Ethernet-1
- Connector: Logging port
- Port: 851
- Subnet mask: 255 . 255 . 255 . 0
- VLAN ID: 1 (dec selected)
- Timeout: 30 s (0 = no Timeout)

**Figure 8.96: Choosing protocol: EsoTrace**

Each Ethernet channel can be configured for logging EsoTrace data.

### 8.9.12.1 EsoTrace | Protocol specific settings

#### Timeout

⇒ Please look at DLT

### 8.9.13 Protocol: GNLogger

To record traces in GNLogger format you just have to configure the <Protocol> of the needed Ethernet port of the BLUEPIRAT to **[GNLogger]** and set the general settings to fit to your source device.

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for 'Ethernet #1'. The 'Ethernet interface active' checkbox is checked. The 'Name' field contains 'Ethernet-1'. The 'Connector' is set to 'Logging port'. The 'Protocol' dropdown menu is open, showing options: DLT, EsoTrace, GNLogger (highlighted), Raw, TCPServer, UDPServer, and UTF8. The 'Port' field is set to 851. The 'Gateway active' checkbox is unchecked. The 'VLAN interface active' checkbox is unchecked, and the 'VLAN ID' is set to 1. The 'Timeout' is set to 30 seconds, and the 'Debug level' is set to 2.

**Figure 8.97: Choosing protocol: GNLogger**

During conversion these data can be converted into GNLogger format but only when they are really recorded as GNLogger data.

#### 8.9.13.1 GNLogger | Protocol specific settings

##### Timeout

⇒ Please look at DLT

##### Debug level

When the <Protocol> “GNLogger” is selected, you can choose between four different <Debug level>s.

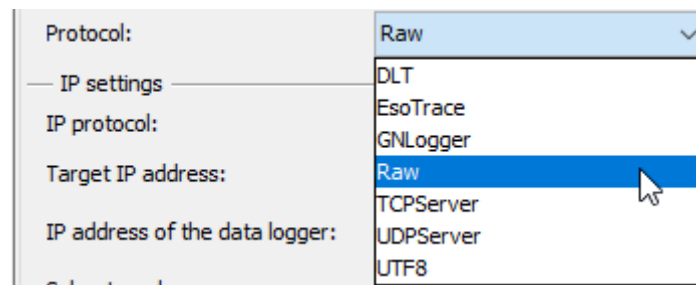
Debug level	Output
0	no debug output
1	maximum debug output
2	normal debug output
3	minimal debug output

**Table 8.3: Debug level**

### 8.9.14 Protocol: Raw

When using the raw data transmission over TCP the BLUEPIRAT will be a TCP-slave device. Therefore the data logger will initiate a TCP connection to a TCP server by using an open socket connection (you can configure IP/Port of server via client software).

When using raw data transmission, every data package up to 40 kBytes is getting a time stamp and will be written on the logger. If the connection is getting lost, it will take about 5 seconds to build up a new connection for logging data again.



**Figure 8.98: Choosing protocol: RAW**

#### 8.9.14.1 RAW | Protocol specific settings

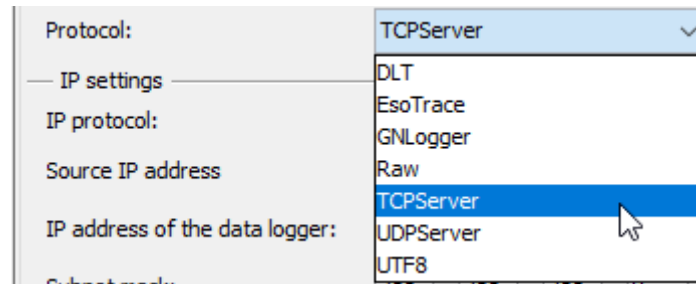
##### Timeout

⇒ Please look at DLT

### 8.9.15 Protocol: TCPServer

When using the TCPServer data transmission the BLUEPIRAT will be a TCP-server. Therefore the target device will initiate a TCP connection to the data logger by using an open socket connection.

Every data package up to 40 kBytes is getting a time stamp and will be written on the logger.



**Figure 8.99: Choosing protocol: TCPServer**

### 8.9.15.1 TCPServer | Protocol specific settings

#### Timeout

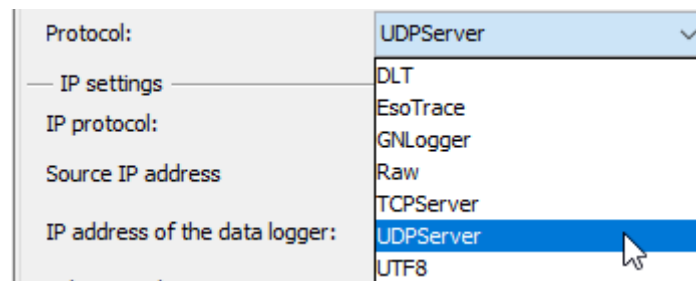
⇒ Please look at DLT

### 8.9.16 Protocol: UDPServer

The BLUEPIRAT can be configured as an UDP server by setting up an IP address and port number.

A slave device can build up a connection to the data logger. The data logger logs raw data packages up to 40kBytes and write them with a time stamp down. There is no configurable debug level.

If the connection is getting lost, it will take about 5 seconds to build up a new connection for logging data again.



**Figure 8.100: Choosing protocol: UDPServer**

### 8.9.16.1 UDPServer | Protocol specific settings

#### Timeout

⇒ Please look at DLT

### 8.9.17 Protocol: UTF8

When using the UTF8 data transmission over TCP, the BLUEPIRAT will be a TCP-Slave device. Therefore the data logger will initiate a TCP connection to a TCP server by using an open socket connection (you can configure IP/Port of server via the System Client).

By using UTF8 data transmission the logger will write a timestamp after every detected Linefeed (LF) from the incoming data.

If the connection is getting lost, it will take about 5 seconds to build up a new connection for logging data again.

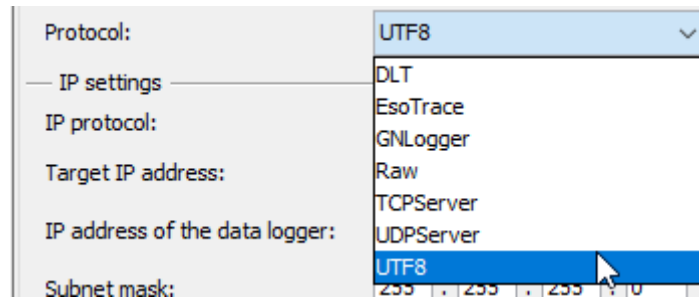


Figure 8.101: Choosing protocol: UTF8

### 8.9.17.1 UTF8 | Protocol specific settings

#### Timeout

⇒ Please look at DLT

[Index](#)

## 8.10 Analog input

Analog settings are accessible by opening the **[Analog]** folder. In the right window you see an overview of all channels and can modify some general settings of the analog bus. The sampling interval can be set here too.

Channel	Active	Sampling interval
Analog #1 (Analog-1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10000
Analog #2 (Analog-2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10000
Analog #3 (Analog-3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10000
Analog #4 (Analog-4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10000
Analog #5 (Analog-5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10000
Analog #6 (Analog-6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10000
Analog #7 (Analog-7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10000

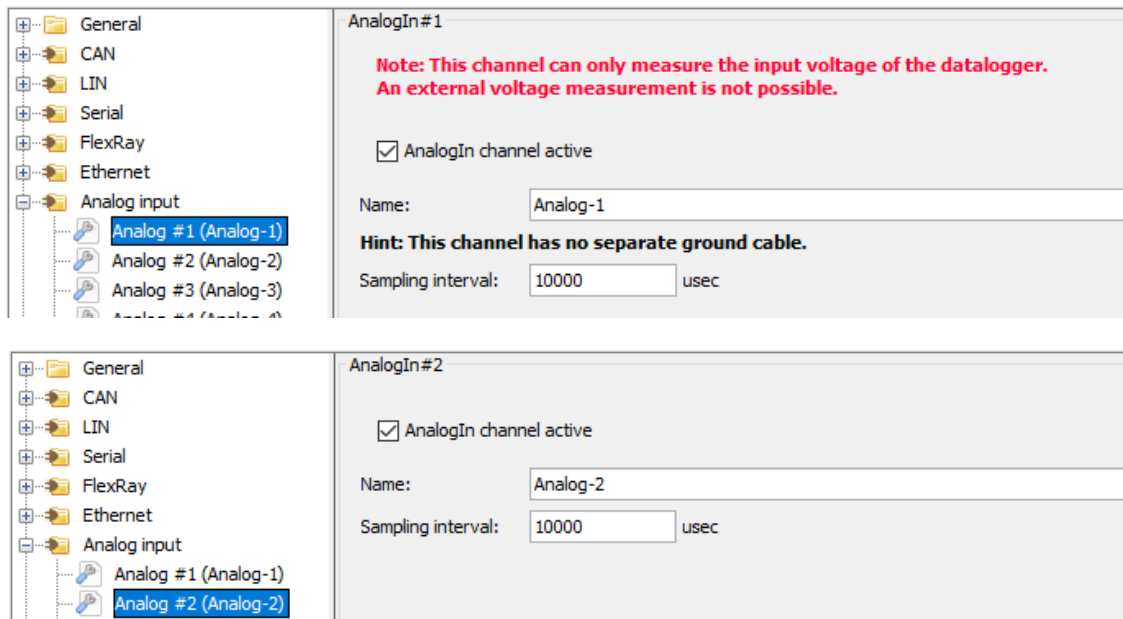
Figure 8.102: Analog: Channel (overview)

### 8.10.1 Analog input | configuration

All analog interfaces are listed in the configuration tree. Selecting an interface will open its configuration form. Each analog interface can be activated or deactivated separately.

#### Note:

“Analog #1” got no external input. It only can measure the input voltage of the logger.



**Figure 8.103: Notification message due to lack of external input for Analog #1**

The assigned **Name** for the channel is inserted in the file names of the trace data later and is used in the Online Monitor, LiveView, on the Remote Control Touch and in the channel selection list for the conversion too.

**Note:**

**If you use the channel “Analog #2” or higher, please connect the ground of the corresponding analog ports to the ground clamp of the logger.**



## 8.11 Digital input

Digital settings are accessible by opening the **[Digital input]** folder. In the right window you see an overview of all channels and can modify some general settings of the digital bus.



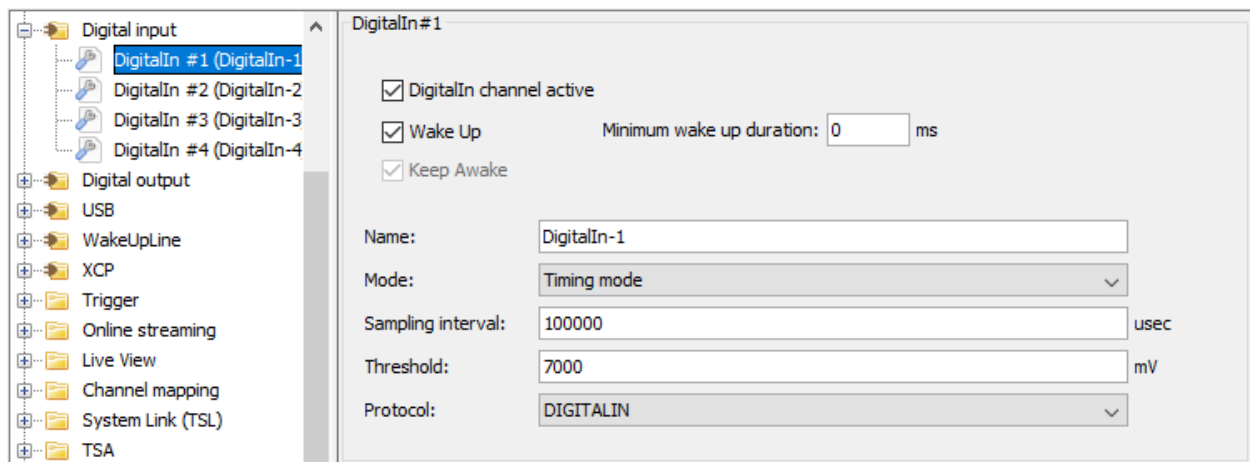
Channel	Active	Wake up	Keep aw...	Mode	Sampling ...	Edge type	Threshold
DigitalIn #1 (C)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	Timin...	100000	Both	7000
DigitalIn #2 (C)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	Timin...	100000	Both	7000
DigitalIn #3 (C)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	Timin...	100000	Both	7000
DigitalIn #4 (C)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	Timin...	100000	Both	7000

Figure 8.104: Digital input | Channel overview

### 8.11.1 Digital Input | configuration

If you go directly to one of the digital inputs, you can see all available settings for this channel.

Each digital input can also be activated / deactivated. In addition, if available, wake-up capability and keeping awake can be configured here.



DigitalIn #1

DigitalIn channel active

Wake Up Minimum wake up duration: 0 ms

Keep Awake

Name: DigitalIn-1

Mode: Timing mode

Sampling interval: 100000 usec

Threshold: 7000 mV

Protocol: DIGITALIN

Figure 8.105: Digital input | Channel configuration

### 8.11.2 Digital input | channel specific settings

#### Name:

The assigned **Name** for the channel is inserted in the file names of the trace data later and is used in the Online Monitor, LiveView, on the Remote Control Touch and in the channel selection list for the conversion too.

#### Mode & Sampling interval

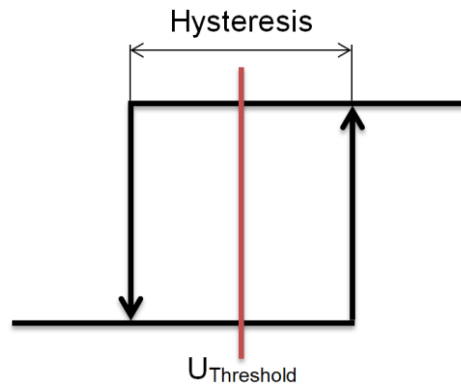
Two logging modes are available:

- **Edge Detection:** It will be recorded a sample on a detected signal change, either rising, falling or both.

- **Timing Mode:** It will be recorded a sample after each interval. Intervals are specified in microseconds (between 250 usec and 1.000.000 usec).

### Threshold

The Threshold voltage of the digital inputs is written at the BLUEPIRAT User Guide. Here the threshold voltage and hysteresis can be specified.



**Figure 8.106: Digital input | Hysteresis**

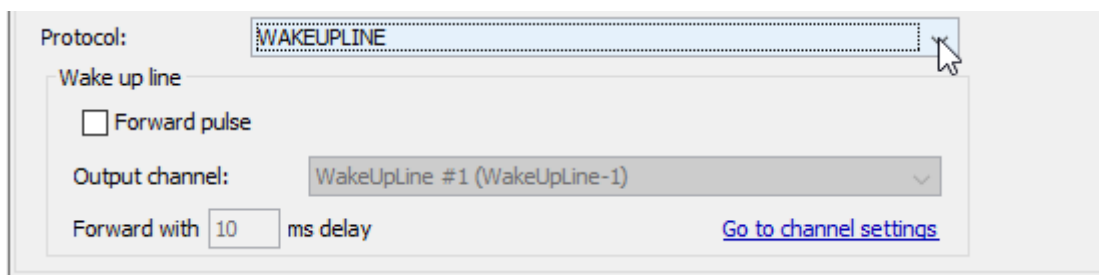
If you set [Send impulse] here, a BLUEPIRAT Rapid that has been woken up via a digital input can send this impulse to another logger via its WakeUpLine and wake it up. In this way, a whole chain of wake-ups can be created

## 8.11.3 Digital input | device specific settings

### 8.11.3.1 BLUEPIRAT Rapid | WakeUpLine

#### Protocol (BLUEPIRAT Rapid only):

When you change this setting from [DIGITALIN] to [WAKEUPLINE], you get access to some more settings.



**Figure 8.107: Digital input | WakeUpLine**

When [Forward pulse] is set to active, the BLUEPIRAT Rapid, which was woken up by an digital input, can forward this pulse to another device to wake it up too. In this way you can configure a complete wake up row.

### 8.11.3.2 BLUEPIRAT Mini

**Note:**

At BLUEPIRAT Mini the analog and digital interface are combined so even Digital In #1 can only be used for internal measurements.

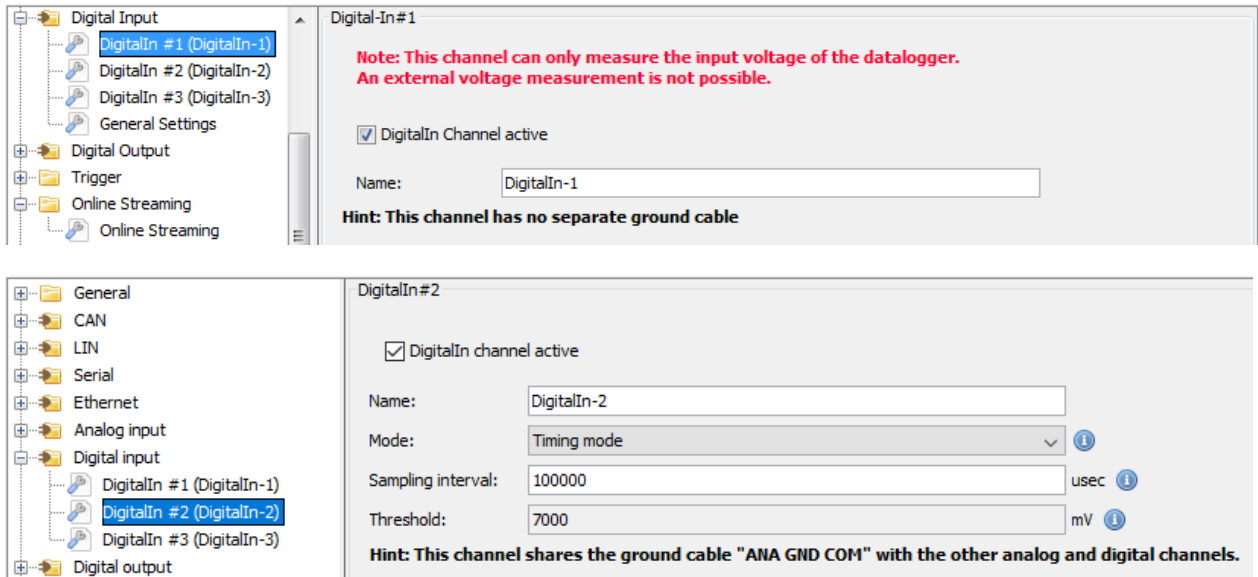


Figure 8.108: Digital input – DigitalIn #1 & #2

## 8.12 Digital Out

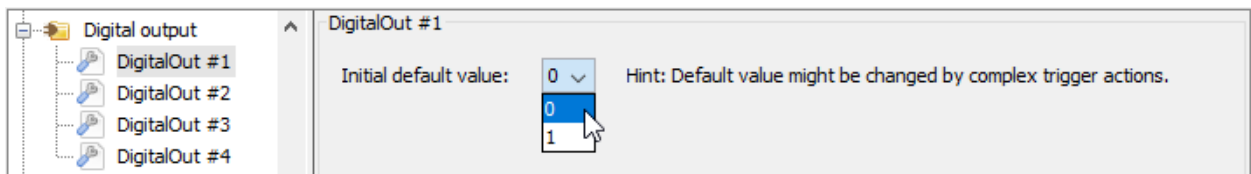
Digital settings are accessible by opening the **[Digital Output]** folder. In the right window you see an overview of all channels and can modify some general settings of the digital bus.

The initial default value of the digital output channels could be set here to "0" or "1" and the current value can later be modified by complex triggers.



Channel	Initial default value
DigitalOut #1	0
DigitalOut #2	0
DigitalOut #3	0
DigitalOut #4	0

**Figure 8.109: Digital output | overview**



**Figure 8.110: Digital output | configuration**

## 8.13 Camera

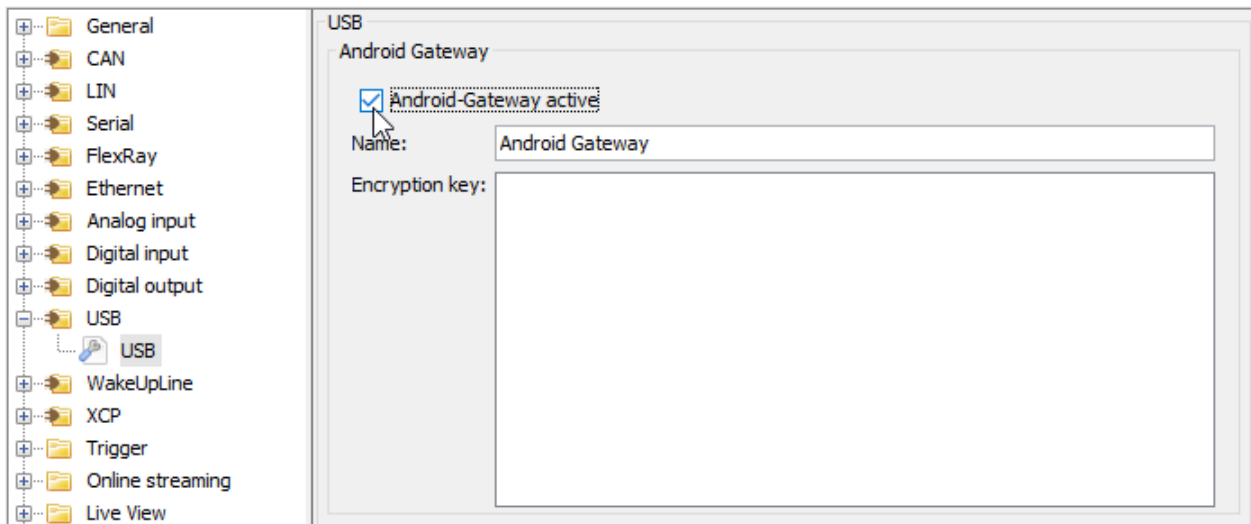
Recording via cameras is a feature requiring a license, for which there is a separate attachment in the Service Center.

## 8.14 USB

### 8.14.1 Logging of Android Gateway

From firmware version 03.04.01, MAGNA Telemotive data loggers also support logging data from units which communicate over **Android LogCat interface** via USB.

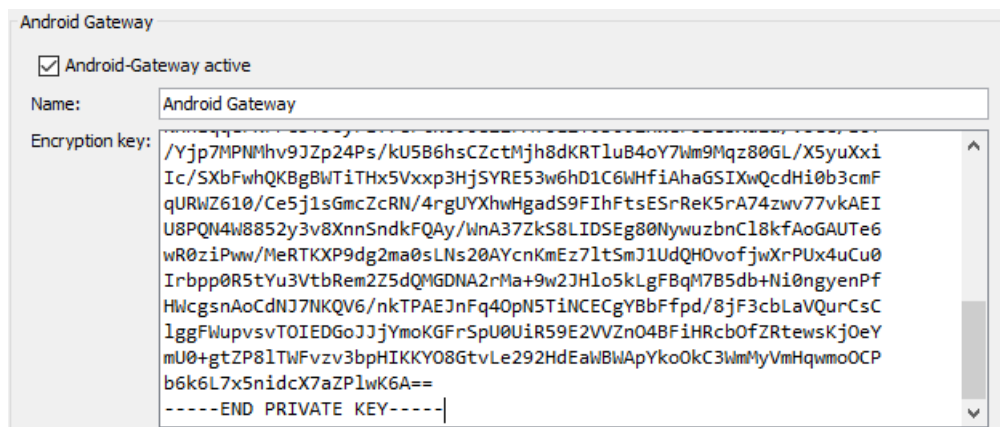
The activation take place by the point [USB] => [USB].



**Figure 8.111: Android Gateway active**

The assigned **Name** for the channel is inserted in the file names of the trace data later and is used in the Online Monitor, LiveView, on the Remote Control Touch and in the channel selection list for the conversion too.

For getting access to the unit a valid key from the ECU manufacturer must be inserted. You must copy this key into the field **[Encryption key]** and send to the logger with the configuration.



**Figure 8.112: Android Gateway | Encryption key**

The System Client can convert the collected trace data later as usual.

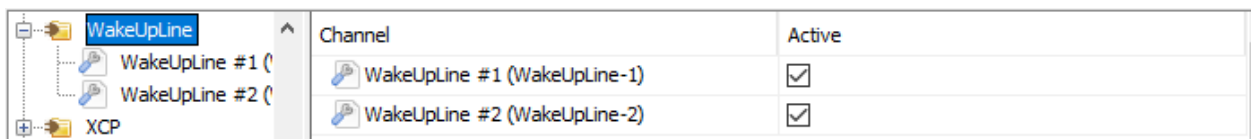
## 8.15 WakeUpLine | BLUEPIRAT Rapid only

At its start, the BLUEPIRAT Rapid from ver. D3 can send a signal via WakeUpLine to Digital In ports of further devices for waking up these devices too.

The pulse via the WakeUpLine is sent by the Rapid after the logger's own wake-up signal:

- approx. 550 ms from standby
- from complete start-up approx. 700 ms

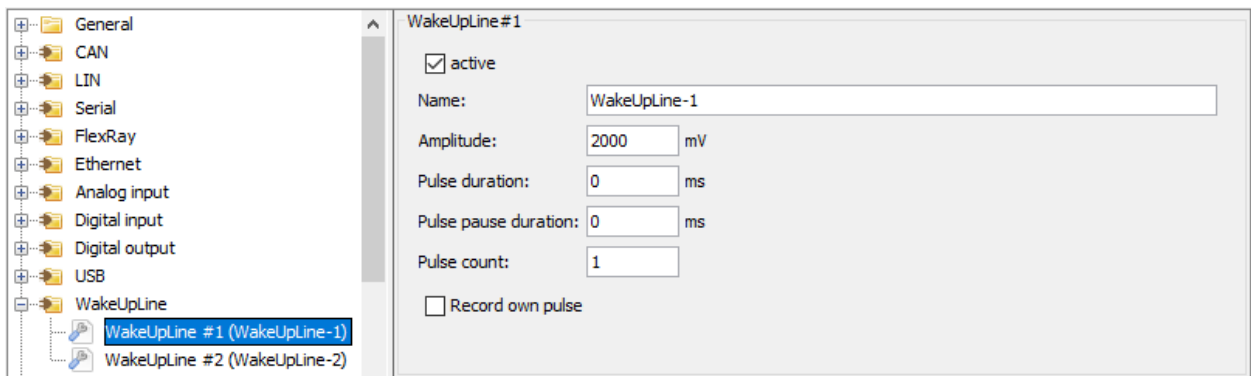
At WakeUpLine you'll find an overview side too when you click on the folder **[WakeUpLine]**.



Channel	Active
WakeUpLine #1 (WakeUpLine-1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
WakeUpLine #2 (WakeUpLine-2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Figure 8.113: WakeUpLine | Overview**

You can configure every WakeUpLine separately:



**Figure 8.114: WakeUpLine | Configuration**

These settings are available:

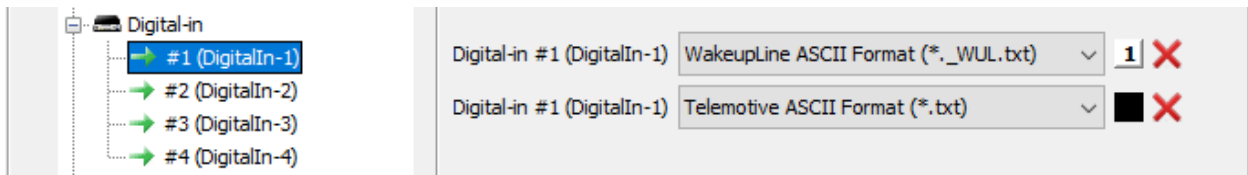
### Name:

The assigned **Name** for the channel is inserted in the file names of the trace data later and is used in the Online Monitor, LiveView, on the Remote Control Touch and in the channel selection list for the conversion too.

The Amplitude in a range **from 2000 mV up to 19000 mV**, the Pulse duration from 0 to 2000 ms, Pulse pause duration from 0 to 2000 ms and the pulse count from 1 to 4 can be set here.

Additional you can set here that the logger logs the pulse itself. This will be done additional on the channels Digital In #1 & #2 so that you can convert them later or see this signals in the online Monitor.

During conversion you can convert the WUL data separately.



**Figure 8.115: WakeUpLine | Conversion**

## 8.16 CCP/XCP

CCP/XCP is a feature requiring a license, for which there is a separate attachment in the Service Center.

## 8.17 Signal Based Filtering (license free from Rev. 3.1.1)

The feature **Signal Based Filtering** provides the possibility to automatically extract preconfigured signals with an adjustable sampling frequency directly on the logger from the recorded messages and then to store them in a MDF file resp. CSV file.

This allows an automatic filtering of a part of the recorded data, to reduce the amount of data. For this, the user can create freely configurable filter rules through the System Client. Each filter can be assigned to arbitrary signals. These signals are then filtered from the recorded data.

An event must be assigned to each created filter (see section 8.17.2.7). If this event occurs, the values of the associated signals are filtered and stored in a separate file.

### Note:

**Signal based filtering does not permanently filter data! The data will be filtered only when a trace file was written to the internal memory and the CPU has enough free capacity for the filtering.**

A trace file will be closed and written to the internal memory:

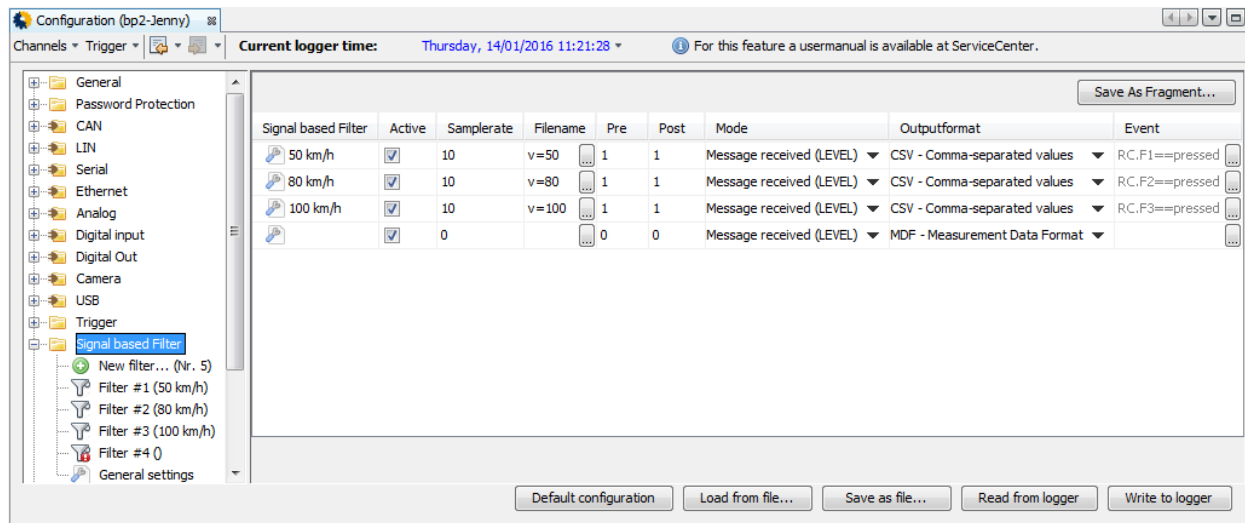
- when it's size is more than 10 MB / 100 MB
- the Event overview all trace files closes by pressing the button [Review]

**Signal based Filtering is only available for:**

- BLUEPIRAT Mini
- BLUEPIRAT2 / 2 5E
- BLUEPIRAT Remote

## 8.17.1 Filter overview

To manage your signal based filters as fast as possible we included the filter overview. You can reach the filter overview by clicking the category [**Signal based Filter**].



**Figure 8.116: Configuration – Signal based Filter: Signal based Filter (overview)**

The filter overview contains the important information about the filter settings.

The following options are available in the shortcut menu of every filter:

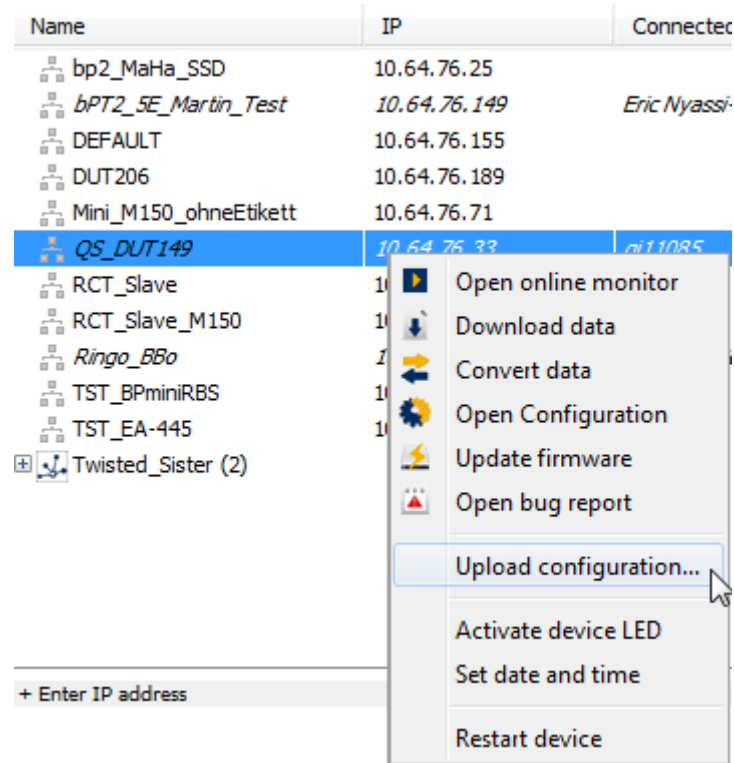
- Copy Filter
- Delete Filter
- Activate / deactivate Filter

### 8.17.1.1 Save as fragment

With the button [**Save As Fragment...**] you can store your signal based filters separately, regardless of other settings in the System Client. It is therefore possible to transfer your self-defined filters quickly to other data loggers and to combine them with different configurations.

To import the saved filter configuration, open the loggers shortcut menu with the right mouse key in the Network Logger list and click [**Upload configuration...**].





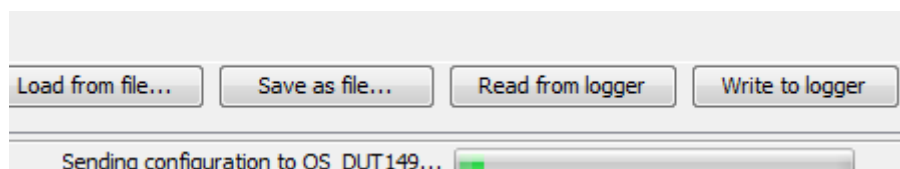
**Figure 8.117: Upload filter configuration**

**Attention:**

**This works only with a single data logger, not with a TSL cluster!**

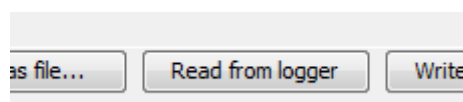
Then the configuration is transmitted to the logger.

A progress bar appears at the bottom on the right of the System Client, please wait until the bar disappears.



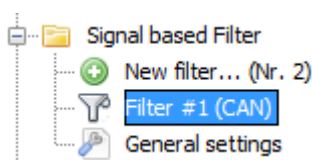
**Figure 8.118: Progress bar**

Now you have to click on the button **[Read from logger]** in order to update the screen.



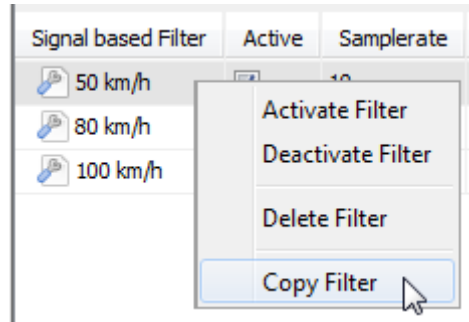
**Figure 8.119: Read from logger**

Then you can see the imported filter in the folder **[Signal based Filter]**.



**Figure 8.120: Imported signal based filter****8.17.1.2 Copy Filter**

By the function **[Copy Filter]** in the shortcut menu of each filter you can make an exact duplicate of a filter with the same properties like the source filter.

**Figure 8.121: Copy filter**

To identify a duplicated filter the name of the duplicated filter will look like this:

**Sample:**                   \*name of source filter\*\_Copy

Signal based Filter	Active	Samplerate
50 km/h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10
80 km/h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10
100 km/h	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10
50 km/h_Copy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10

**Figure 8.122: Copied filter**

## 8.17.2 Filter configuration

### Note:

By sending a configuration to the data logger every active filtering is stopped. If a filtering was activated before, for example by pressing a button, it has to be started again.

Start the System Client. In the Network Logger list click a logger that is not already connected. Click on the application **[Open configuration]** and expand the folder **[Signal based Filter]** in the window to the right.

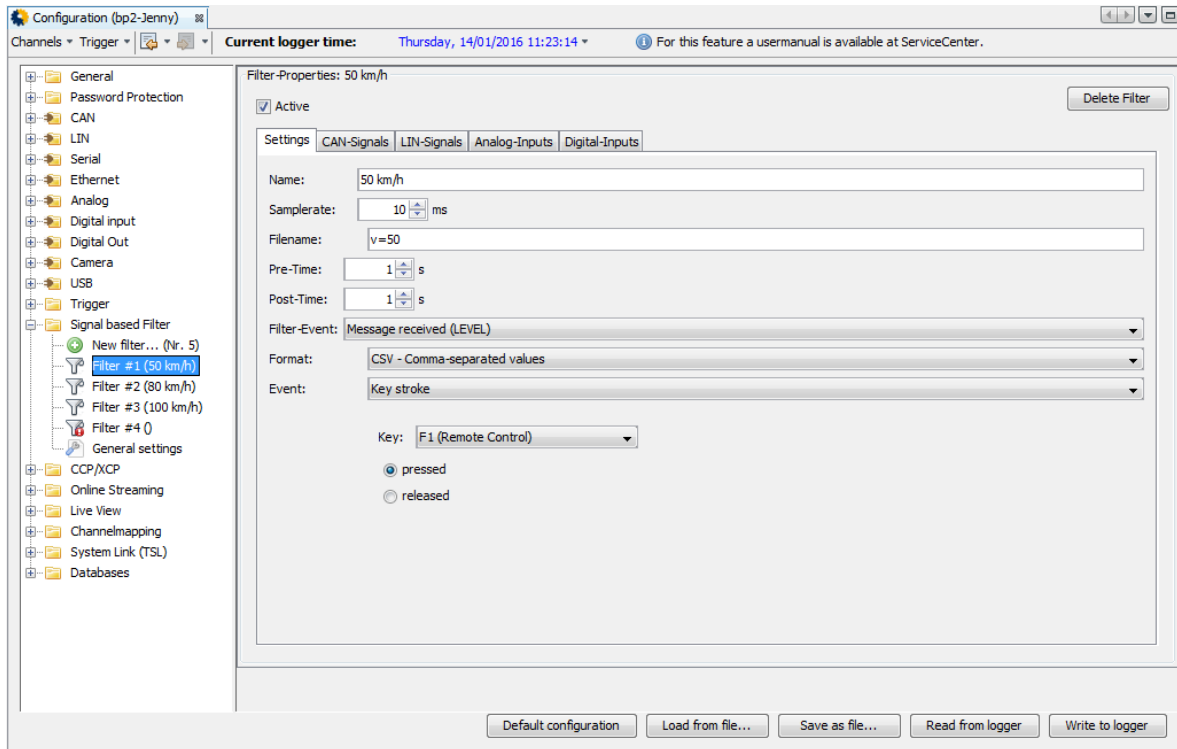


Figure 8.123: Example Trigger configuration

By double-clicking the button **[New filter...]** a new filter will be shown in the list (e.g., Filter #1). The red symbol with exclamation mark reminds that the filter is not configured yet or is not fully configured.

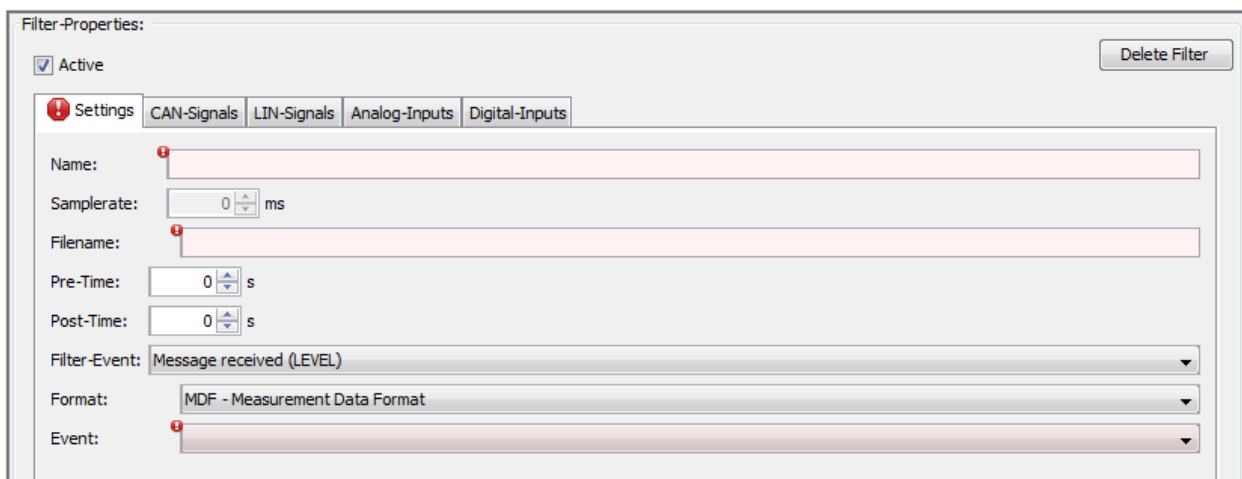


Figure 8.124: Configuration parameters

### 8.17.2.1 Status

Each filter can be enabled or disabled by the right mouse button in the configuration tree, in the filter overview and via the checkbox **Active**.

If a filter is inactive, its parameters are still kept in the configuration, but the data logger does not execute the filter.

### 8.17.2.2 Delete Filter

The button [**Delete Filter**] deletes the marked filter. It is also possible to delete via the right mouse button in the configuration tree or in the filter overview.

### 8.17.2.3 Samplerate

By the Samplerate a new sampling rate of all filtered signals for the output file is set. The adjustment of the Samplerate is depending on format and can be applied only in the following Formats:

- CSV – Comma-separated values
- MDF – Measurement Data Format – sorted (Samplerate must be greater than 0)  
With a Samplerate of 0 the original sampling rate is used.

### 8.17.2.4 Pre-Time and Post-Time

Applies a filter to the recorded data, the on- and off-delay can be configured for this event to record additionally a certain area after the event and before.

Time period BEFORE the event => **Pre-Time** value between 0 and 3600 seconds

Time period AFTER the event => **Post-Time** value between 0 and 3600 seconds

### 8.17.2.5 Filter-Event

The following two Filter-Events are supported.

Filter-Event:	Message received (LEVEL)
	Message received (LEVEL)
	Signal changed (EDGE)

**Figure 8.125: Filter-Event**

#### 8.17.2.5.1 Message received (LEVEL)

The filter is triggered, when a message is received and its signal condition coincides with the configured.

That means, e.g., when ten times consecutively the same signal is received, the filter is triggered ten times. With analog and digital signals, for which a sampling interval is specified in the general channel settings, the filter is triggered, e.g., every 100 ms, when the signal does not change.

### 8.17.2.5.2 Signal changed (EDGE)

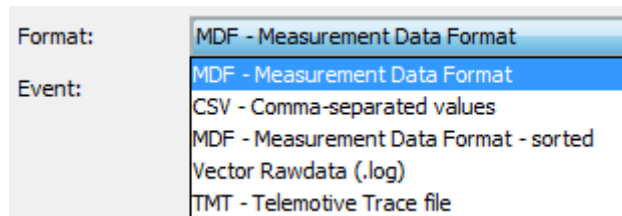
The filter is triggered, when the value of the signal changes.

That means, e.g., when ten times consecutively the same signal is received, the filter is triggered only once. With analog and digital signals, for which a sampling interval is specified in the general channel settings, it is only triggered, when the value of the signal is changing within the sampling.

### 8.17.2.6 Format and conversion

The formats of the generated files are depending on the type and the configuration of the respective filter. The following output formats are supported:

- Unsorted MDF 3.3 (Restriction to a maximum of 256 messages) (\*.mdf)
- CSV (\*.csv)
- Sorted MDF 3.3 (\*.mdf)
- Vector Rawdata (\*.log)
- Telemotive Trace file (\*.tmt)



**Figure 8.126: Select Format**

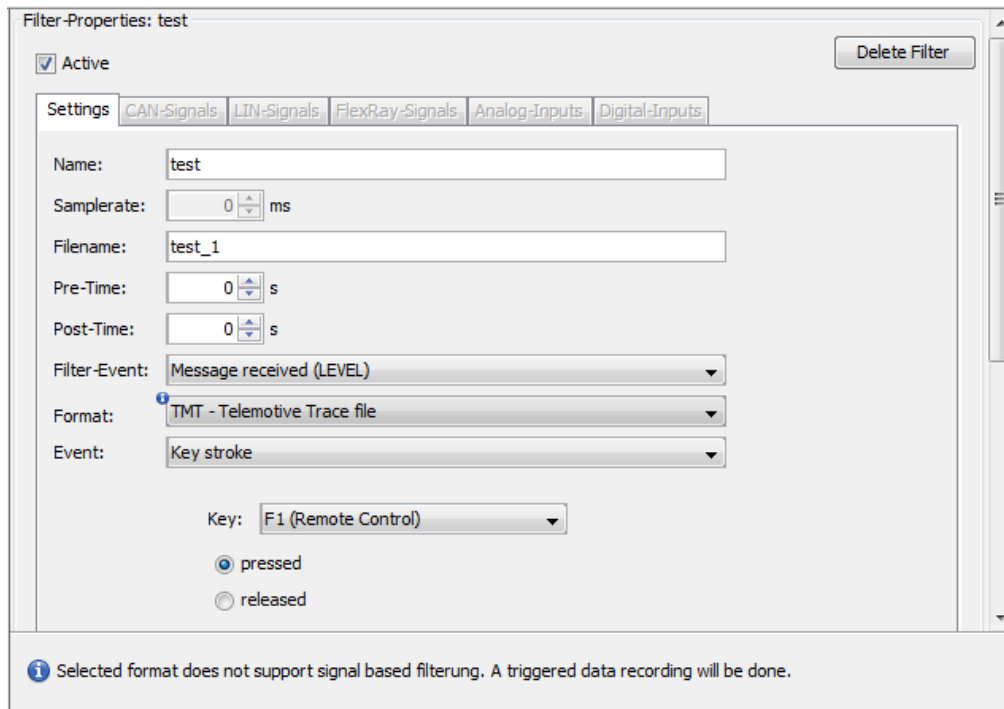
If the following formats are selected,

- Vector Rawdata (.log)
- TMT – Telemotive Trace file

no signal filtering will be carried out.

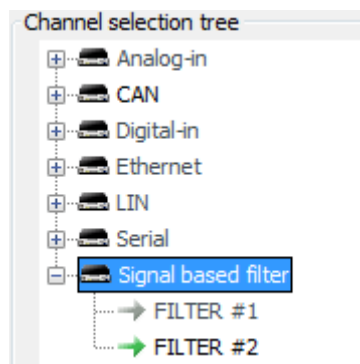
Only the raw data are recorded unfiltered, but triggered with start and stop condition.

In this case the signal tabs will be greyed out, because this tabs are not evaluated.



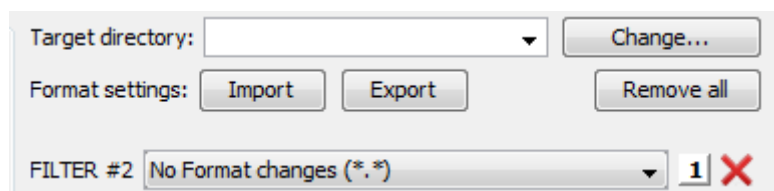
**Figure 8.127: Inactive tabs at format selection Vector Rawdata and Telemotive Trace file**

During conversion, the filtered data is displayed in a separate node:



**Figure 8.128: Filtered data in channel selection tree**

The target format defined in the configuration for the filter can not be changed any more.



**Figure 8.129: Target format of filtered data**

### 8.17.2.7 Event

To start a filtering process, each created filter must be assigned to an event. If this event occurs, the corresponding signal values are filtered and stored in a new file. The filtered data is automatically downloaded through the System Client.

**Currently, the following events are possible:**

- Complex event
- Received CAN signal
- Received LIN signal
- Received FlexRay signal
- Key stroke
- Digital Input
- Analog Input

#### 8.17.2.7.1 Event | Complex event

The event [**Complex event**] offers the possibility to combine different single events with logical expressions to one event.

The user has to select the [**Complex event**] in the first configuration step. Afterwards, the empty input field <Expression> appears. The user can now insert different event conditions by the button [**Insert element...**]. A new expression is inserted at the current location of the cursor. Inserted items are displayed in blue text color. Error messages and warnings about items are displayed in red text color. If an element has been inserted, it can be deleted from the expression but not changed.

It is also possible to generate only one event condition for a complex event.

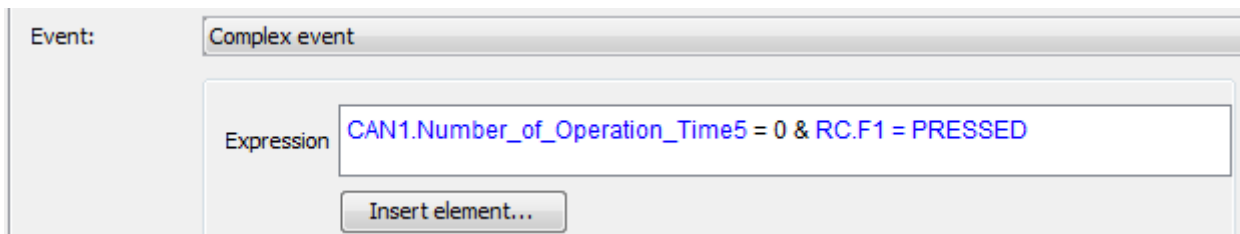


Figure 8.130: Event “Complex event”

#### 8.17.2.7.2 Event | Received ... signal

For the following events [**Received CAN signal**], [**Received LIN signal**] and [**Received FlexRay signal**] serves as an example the event [**Received CAN signal**], because they are similar to configure.

With the following settings you define the CAN signal which starts the filter.

You can define the signal itself or load it from a previously assigned database (see section 8.23) by clicking the button [**Load from Database...**].

Channel:  [Go to Channel Settings](#)

CAN ID (Hex):   Base (11 Bit)  Extended (29 Bit)

Startbit:  (Most significant bit, monotone increasing bit counting)

Length (in Bit):

Value (Hex):

Byte Order:

Data Field:  -----

Bit 0 Bit 63

**Figure 8.131: Event “Received CAN signal”**

### 8.17.2.7.3 Event | Key stroke

The event **[Key stroke]** is defined by clicking the **[Trigger]** button of the logger / the Remote Control or function keys **[F1]** to **[F10]**.

Event:

Key:

pressed

released

- F1 (Remote Control)
- F2 (Remote Control)
- F3 (Remote Control)
- F4 (Remote Control)
- F5 (Remote Control)
- F6 (Remote Control)
- F7 (Remote Control)
- F8 (Remote Control)
- F9 (Remote Control)
- F10 (Remote Control)

**Figure 8.132: Selecting triggering key**

Each function key can only be assigned to a single filter. Linking a plurality of function keys with each other or a function key and a complex event is not possible.

The key status can be **pressed** or **released**. These parameters have to be selected by the user.

The associated action is executed, e.g., when you have selected **pressed**, by pressing the key.

A connected BLUEPIRAT Remote Control (Voice) is required for using the function keys **[F1]** to **[F10]**.

### 8.17.2.7.4 Event | Digital Input

The event **[Digital Input]** is defined by selecting the channel and the signal status **[1 (High)]** or **[0 (Low)]**. This parameter has to be selected by the user.



Event: Digital Input

Channel: DigitalIn #1 (DigitalIn-1) [Go to channel settings](#)

1 (High)

0 (Low)

[Go to DigitalIn general](#)

**Figure 8.133: Event “Digital Input”**

**Note:**

**Signal evaluation corresponding to the used digital input. Depending on the application the trigger must be configured compatible to the digital input.**

The number of available digital input channels depends on the used device type. To define the exact number, please look at the hardware manual.

### 8.17.2.7.5 Event | Analog Input

The event **[Analog Input]** is defined by the comparison of the analog input and the selected voltage value. The value must be set in mV.

**Hint:**

**The voltage must exactly correspond to the set value. If this is not the case, no action is triggered. To define an interval, the complex events can be used.**

Event: Analog Input

Channel: Analog #1 (Analog-1) [Go to channel settings](#)

Value (dec): 0.0

[Go to AnalogIn general](#)

**Figure 8.134: Event “Analog Input”**

[Index](#)

## 8.17.3 Filter assignment

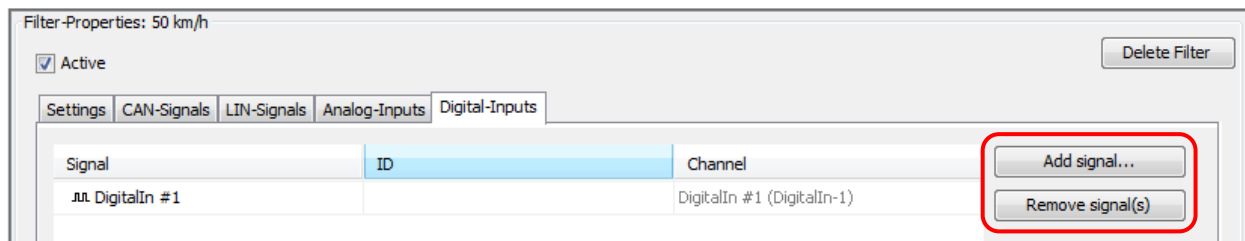
If the filter is fully configured, you can set the signals/inputs that he should filter after his triggering.

The following signals can be filtered:

- CAN-Signals
- LIN-Signals
- FlexRay-Signals
- Analog-Inputs
- Digital-Inputs

To remove a filter on a signal, open the respective tab and mark the signal. Delete the signal by either clicking **[Remove signal(s)]** or opening the signals shortcut menu with a right-click on it and there clicking **[Delete signal(s)]**.

To define a filter for a signal, open the respective tab and click **[Add signal...]**. A dialog opens whose content depends on if you assign a signal or input.

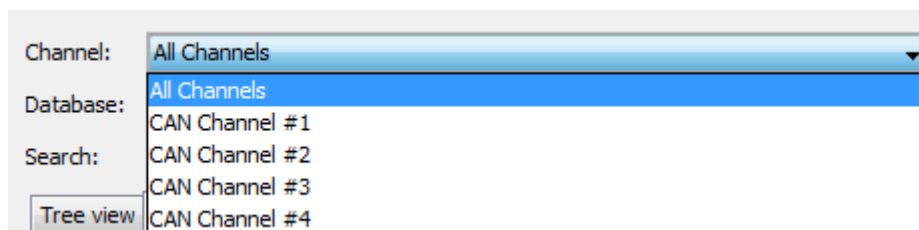


**Figure 8.135: Filter assignment**

### 8.17.3.1 Filtering signal

As an example here serves the adding of CAN signals.

Via the setting “Channel” you can select the signals to be filtered from a single channel or from all channels.

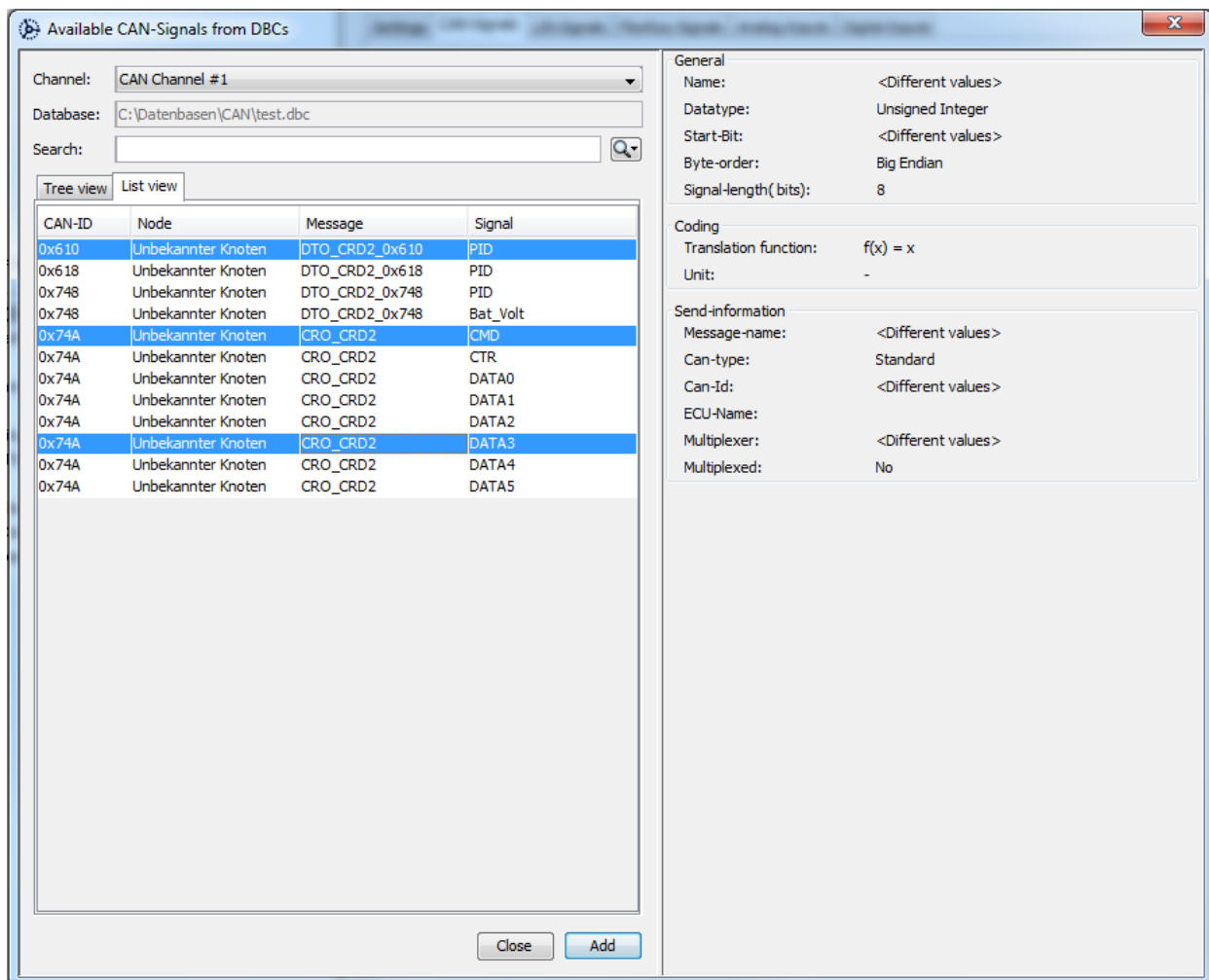


**Figure 8.136: Selecting CAN channel**

Mark the required signals of the configured database in the tree view or list view and click **[Add]**.

**Note:** For further information about database please have a look at section 8.23.

[Index](#)



**Figure 8.137: Selecting signals of CAN channel**

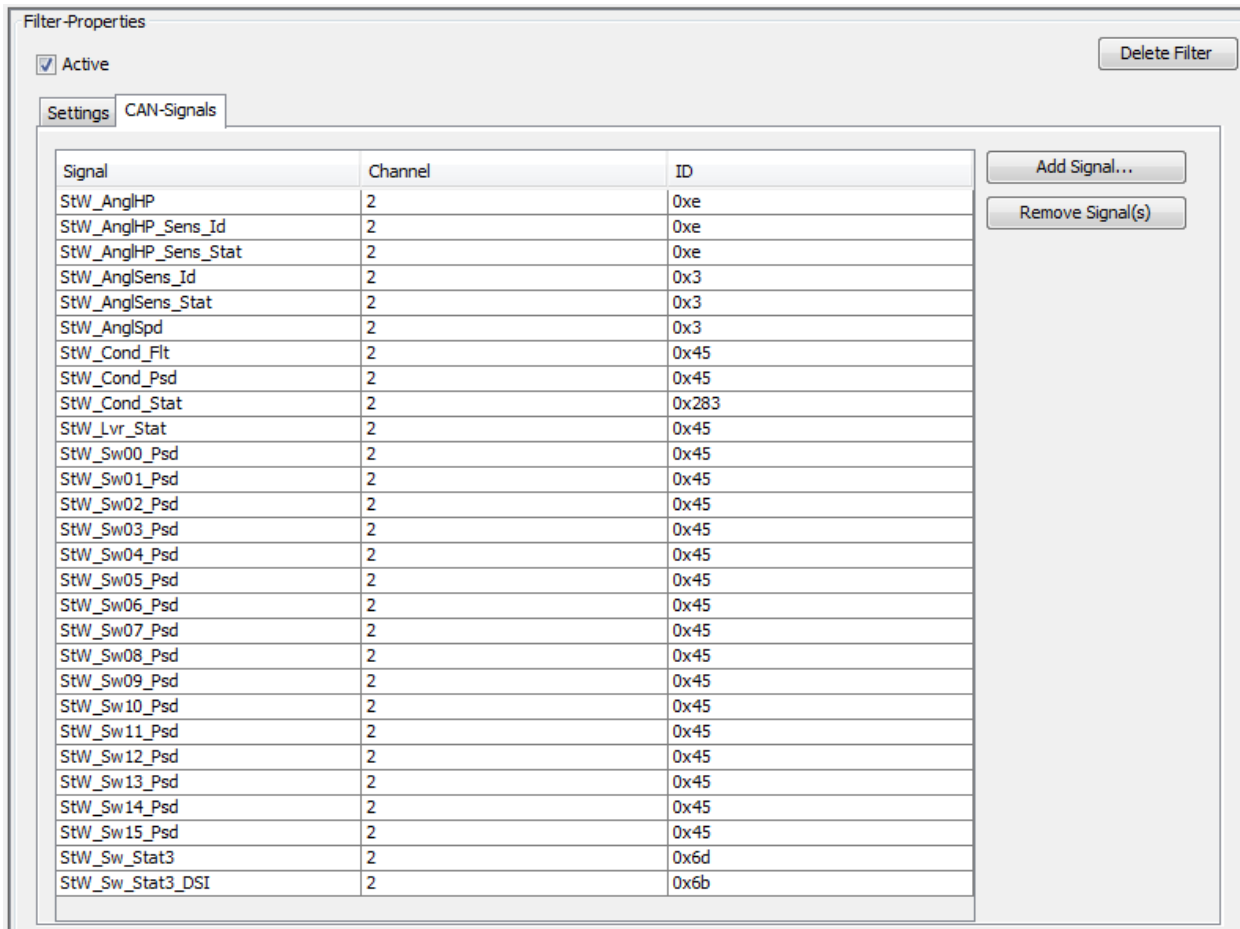
To avoid conflicts with signals of the same name, all inserted signals are automatically renamed through the System Client into a fixed format and thereby provided with a unique name.

**Format for signal names:**

<Original signal name>\_\_#<Logical channel (Hex)><Message ID (Hex)>

**Example:**

Original signal name: StW\_AngIHP  
 Logical channel (Hex): 2  
 Message ID (Hex): 0xe  
 New signal name: StW\_AngIHP\_\_#20xe



**Figure 8.138: CAN signals to be filtered**

### 8.17.3.2 Filtering input

The inputs (analog and digital) can be set manually. These relates to the channel total value and not to one signal.

[Index](#)

## 8.17.4 General Settings

For the filtered data, a separate ring buffer can be configured. Through the size specification is set, what percentage of the available total memory of the hard drive is used for the filtered data.

The value can be set from a minimum of 30 to a maximum of 70 %.

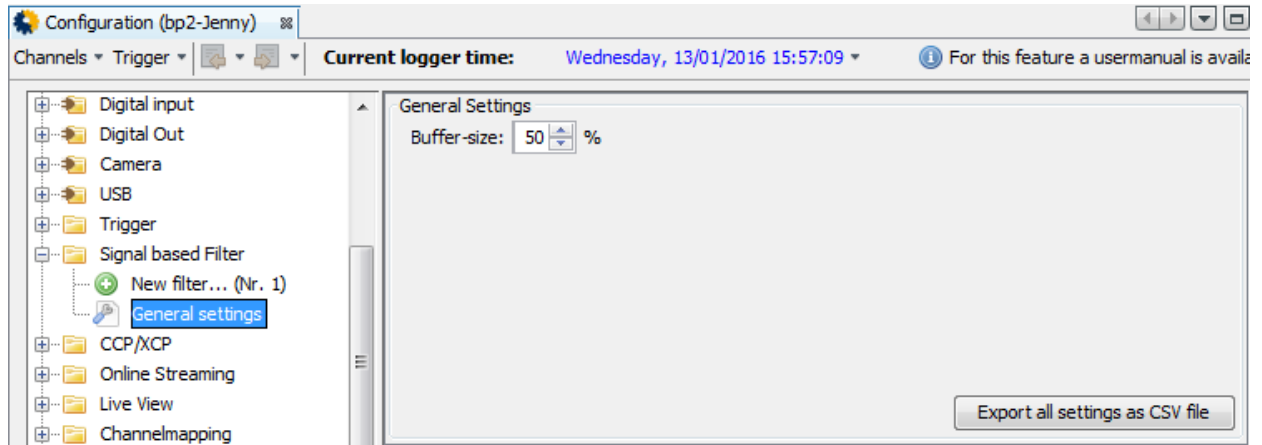


Figure 8.139: Buffer-size

## 8.18 Trigger

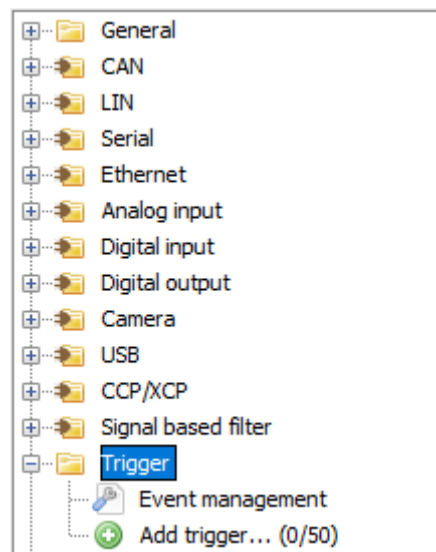
With the function **Complex Triggers** the following functions are available:

- Supporting CCP/XCP events (requires CCP or XCP license)
- Configuring an event that will cause an action

Event	Action
Complex event	Send CAN message
Receive CAN signal	Set marker
Receive LIN signal	Set digital output
Receive FlexRay signal	Append info entry to event overview
Key stroke	Display notification on Remote Control
Digital Input	Send SMS (with additional license)
Received Logger Signal	Send E-Mail (with additional license)
Analog Input	Execute CCP/XCP action (with additional license)
Received GPS signal	Display Remote Control Monitor (with additional license)

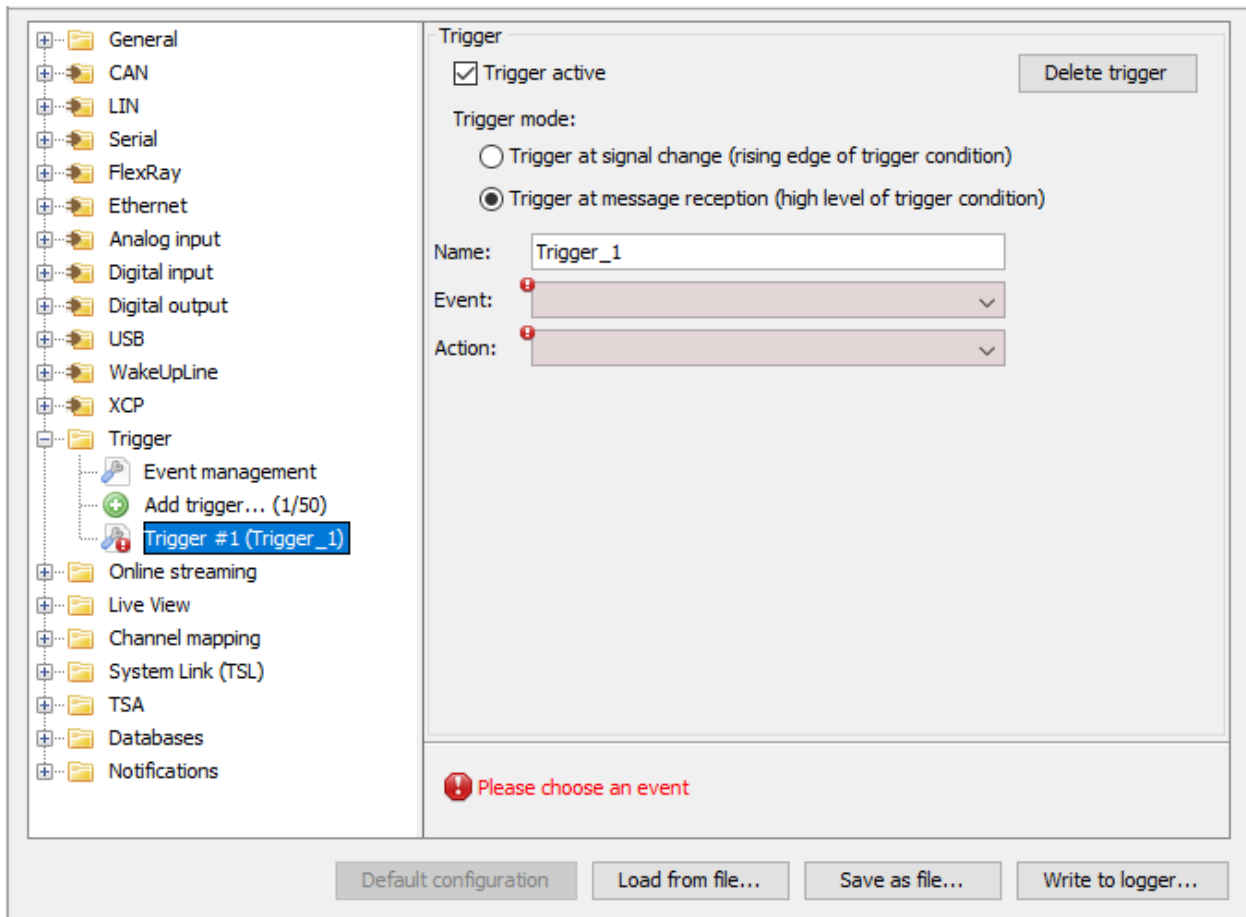
You can set up to 50 complex triggers.

Open the category **[Trigger]**.



**Figure 8.140: Adding new Trigger**

By double-clicking the button **[Add Trigger... (.../50)]** a new trigger will be shown in the list (e.g., Trigger #1). The red symbol with exclamation mark reminds that the trigger is not configured yet or is not fully configured.



**Figure 8.141: Trigger #...**

When at least one trigger was added clicking the folder **[Trigger]** will open an overview of all triggers and their configurations in the right window, see section 8.18.9 Trigger overview.

Trigger	Active	Trigger mode	Event	Action
Trigger #1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Trigger at message re...	Key F1 pressed	Entry to event overvie...
Trigger #2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Trigger at message re...	DigitalIn #1 == 1 (High)	Set marker

**Figure 8.142: Trigger (overview)**

### 8.18.1 Status

Each trigger can be enabled or disabled by the right mouse button in the configuration tree, in the trigger overview and via the checkbox **Trigger active**.

If a trigger is inactive, its parameters are still kept in the configuration, but the data logger does not execute the trigger.

### 8.18.2 Remove trigger

The button **[Remove trigger]** deletes the marked trigger. It is also possible to remove via the right mouse button in the configuration tree or in the trigger overview.

### 8.18.3 Mode

Each trigger has two different modes of evaluating the trigger condition:

- Trigger at signal change (EDGE): The trigger occurs only if signal value changes and the event condition are “true”. This trigger condition mode is applicable for periodic signals (e.g., CAN signals), where only one trigger is required for the first time the event condition is true.
- Trigger at message reception (LEVEL): The trigger occurs every time a signal message was received and the event conditions are corresponding. This trigger mode is applicable if every reception of a message should cause a new trigger (Default trigger mode).

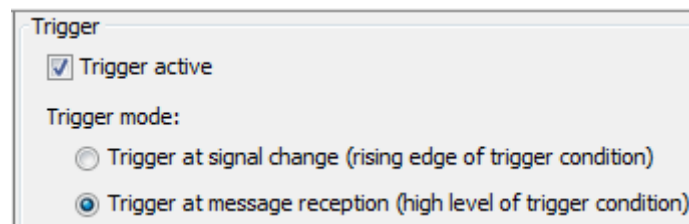


Figure 8.143: Selecting the trigger mode

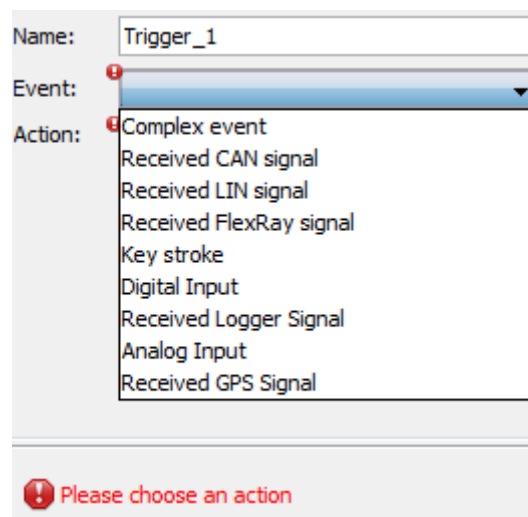
### 8.18.4 Name

The name of the trigger can be changed by the user. The new trigger name is displayed in the configuration tree on the left hand side. The number of characters for the trigger name is limited to 50.

### 8.18.5 Event and action

The trigger function is defined by an event and a following action. Events and actions can be defined and changed by the user in any sequence.

### 8.18.6 Selecting an event



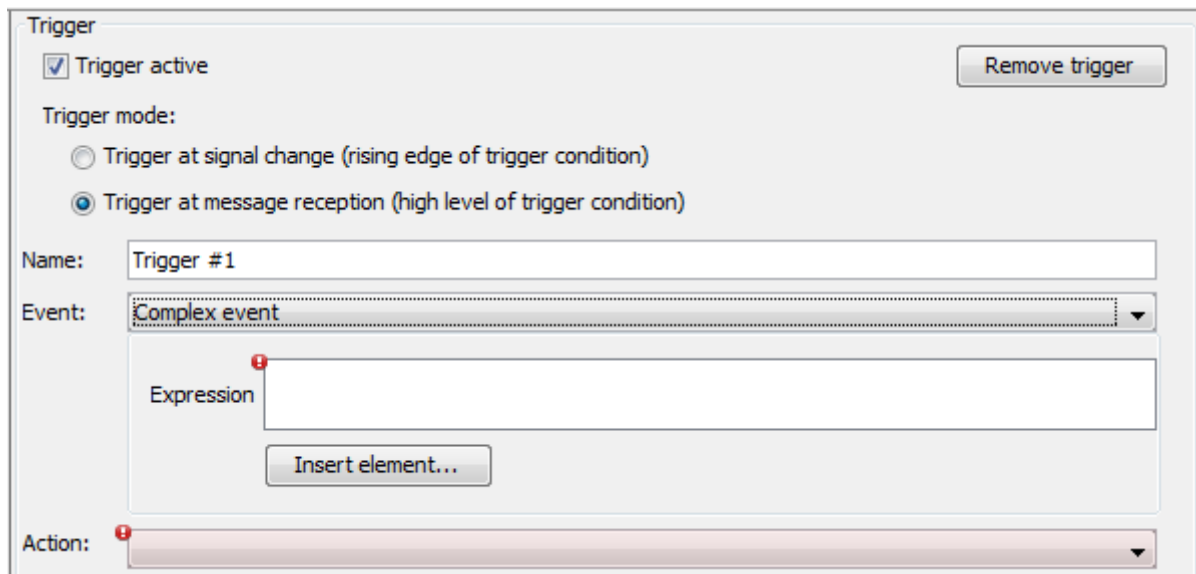


**Figure 8.144: Selecting an event**

### 8.18.6.1 Event: Complex event

The event [**Complex event**] offers the possibility to combine different single events with logical expressions to one event. One complex trigger can start only one <Action>. Different complex events can be configured to realize different actions.

The user has to select the [**Complex event**] in the first configuration step. Afterwards, the empty input field <Expression> appears. The user can now insert different event conditions by the button [**Insert element...**]. It is also possible to generate only one event condition for a complex event.



The screenshot shows a configuration window titled "Trigger". At the top left, there is a checked checkbox labeled "Trigger active". To the right of this is a button labeled "Remove trigger". Below this, the "Trigger mode:" section contains two radio buttons: "Trigger at signal change (rising edge of trigger condition)" and "Trigger at message reception (high level of trigger condition)", with the latter being selected. The "Name:" field contains the text "Trigger #1". The "Event:" dropdown menu is set to "Complex event". Below the dropdown is an empty text input field labeled "Expression", with a red question mark icon to its left. A button labeled "Insert element..." is positioned below the "Expression" field. At the bottom, the "Action:" dropdown menu is also empty, with a red question mark icon to its left.

**Figure 8.145: Selecting the event \*Complex event\***

### 8.18.6.1.1 Inserting an Expression

A new expression is inserted at the current location of the cursor. Inserted items are displayed in blue text color. Error messages and warnings about items are displayed in **red text color**. If an element has been inserted, it can be deleted from the expression but not changed.

The different events are selected with the **[Insert element...]** button.

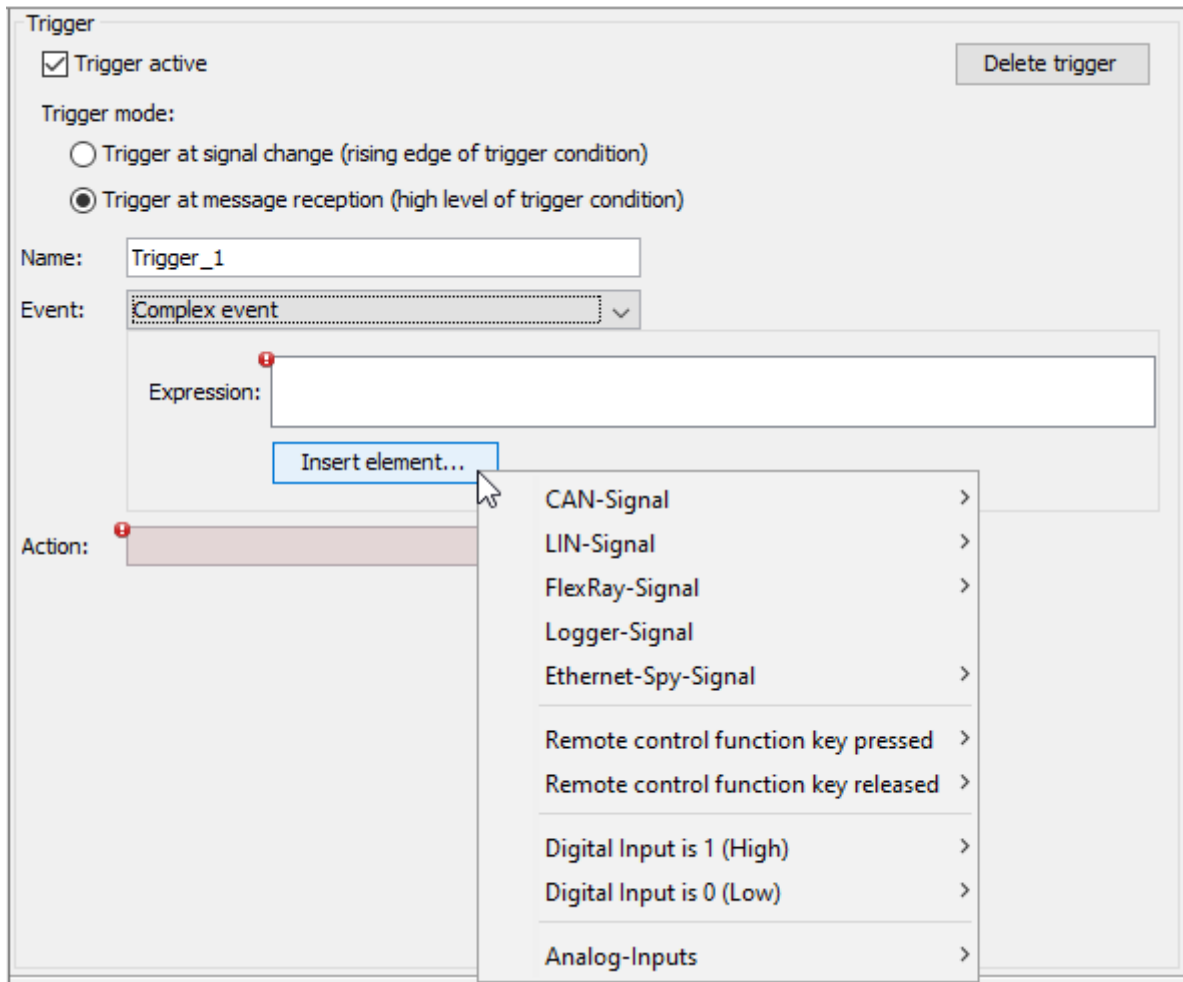


Figure 8.146: Inserting an expression

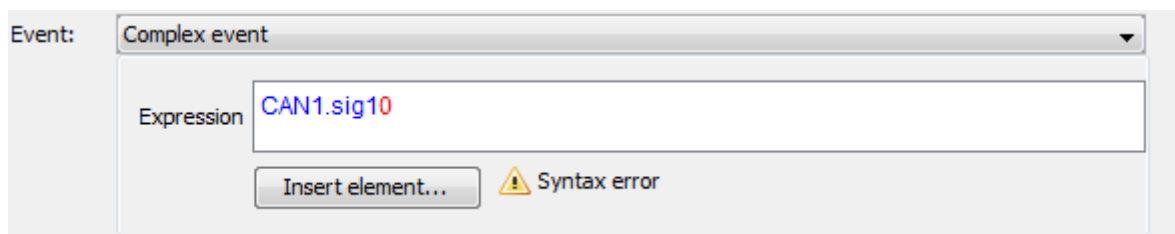
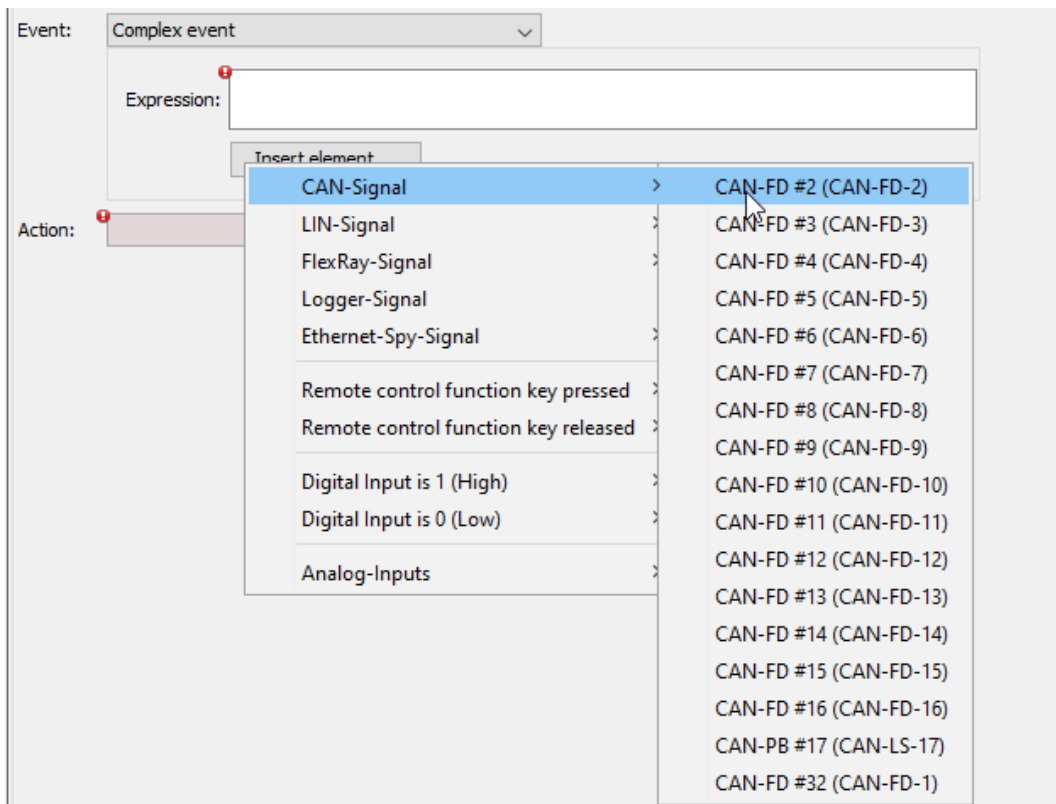


Figure 8.147: Part of a complex event

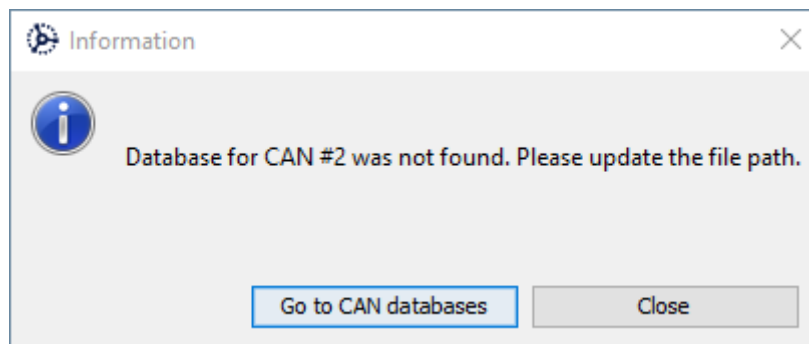
### 8.18.6.1.2 Expression: CAN-/LIN-/FlexRay- and Ethernet-Spy Signal

The corresponding CAN/LIN/FlexRay signal can be selected after clicking **[Insert element...]** in the shortcut menu.



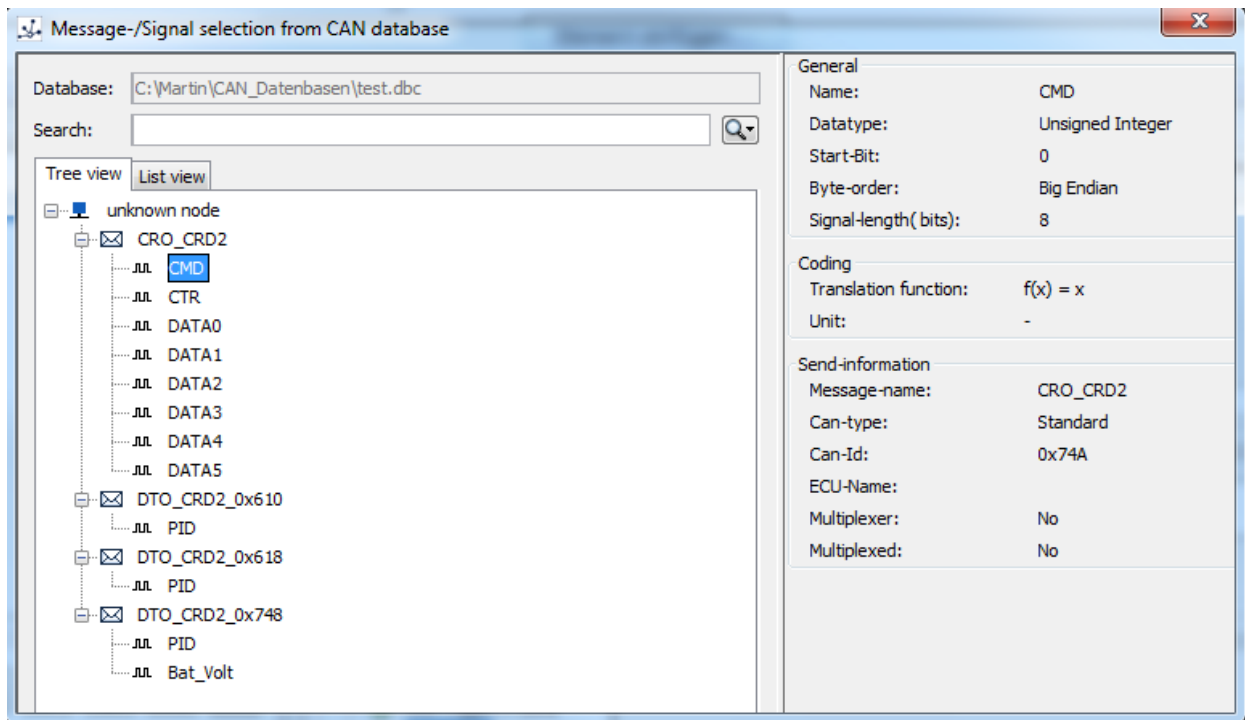
**Figure 8.148: Selecting expression “CAN-Signal”**

A dialog is opening. Here you can select the signal from a database. If there's no database connected, this hint is shown:



**Figure 8.149: No database found**

Here at first a database has to be set for the channel as shown in chapter [Database]



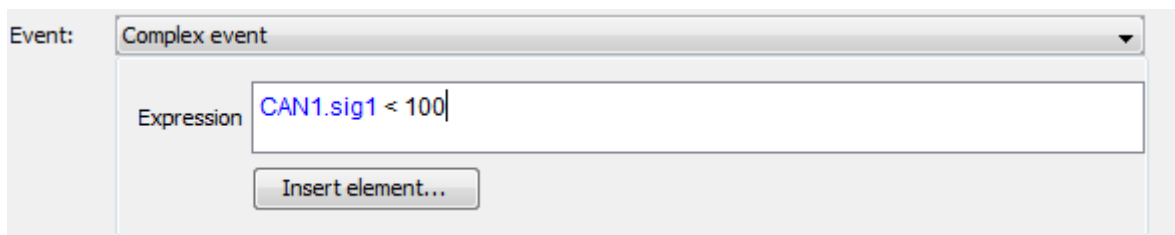
**Figure 8.150: Selecting signal from CAN database**

After selecting the signal the expression is displayed in the following format in the expression field:

\*bus\*\*channel number\*. \*signal name\*

It is not possible to edit the signal name or channel number.

To complete the condition, the user has to insert 1. an operator and 2. a reference value (i.e., a scaled decimal value) by the PC keyboard. It is not possible to change this order.



**Figure 8.151: CAN expression**

### 8.18.6.1.3 Expression: GPS-Signal (GPS = licensed feature)

You can select a GPS signal by clicking **[Insert element...]** in the shortcut menu.

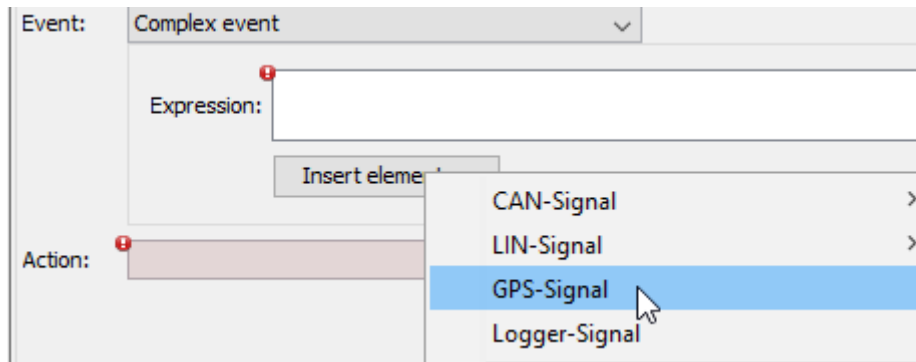


Figure 8.152: Selecting expression “GPS-Signal”

A dialog is opening. Here you can select the following signals:

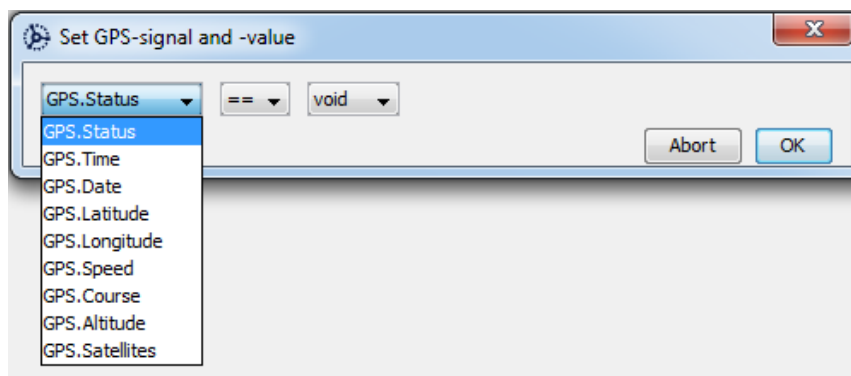


Figure 8.153: Available GPS-signals

Depending on the selected signals different operators can be chosen

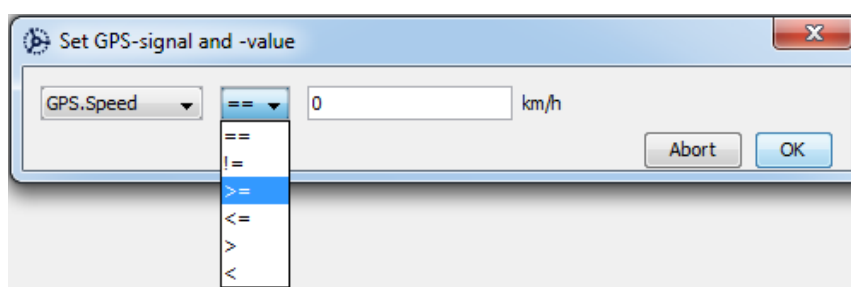


Figure 8.154: GPS-Speed operators

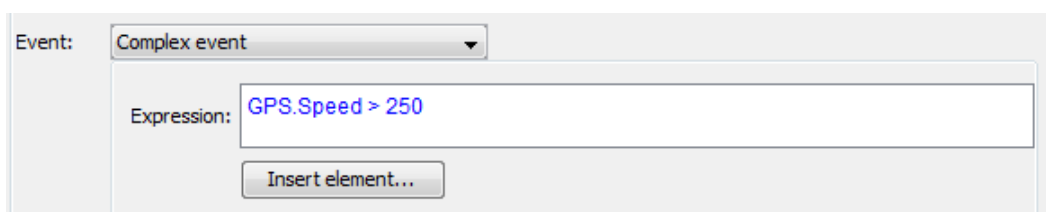


Figure 8.155: GPS expression

### 8.18.6.1.4 Expression Logger-Signal

As expression you can also insert the logger status.

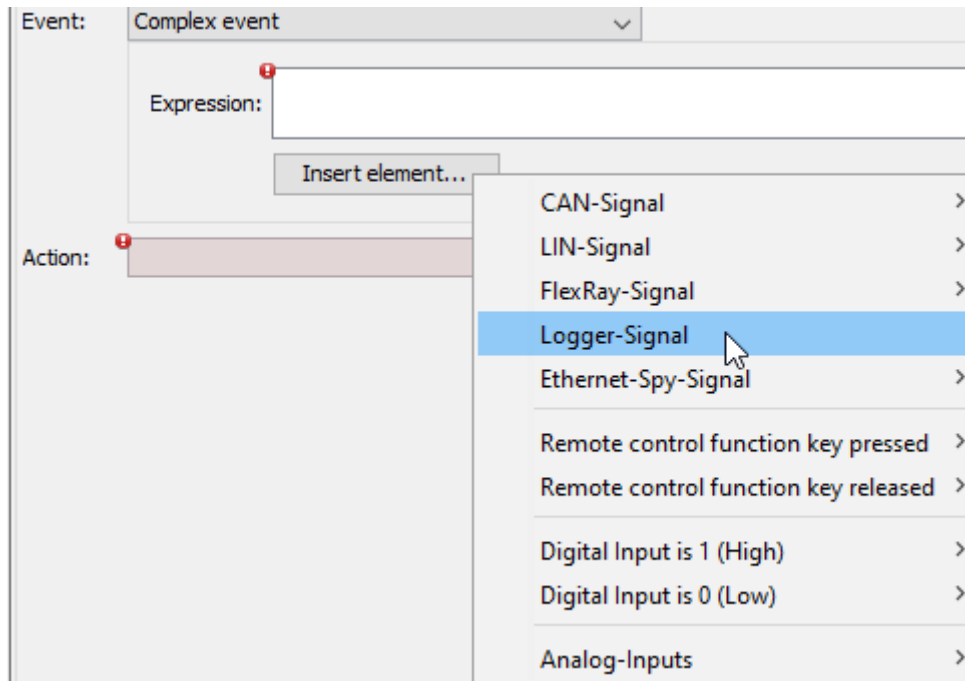


Figure 8.156: Selecting expression “Logger-Signal”

You can select the following logger states

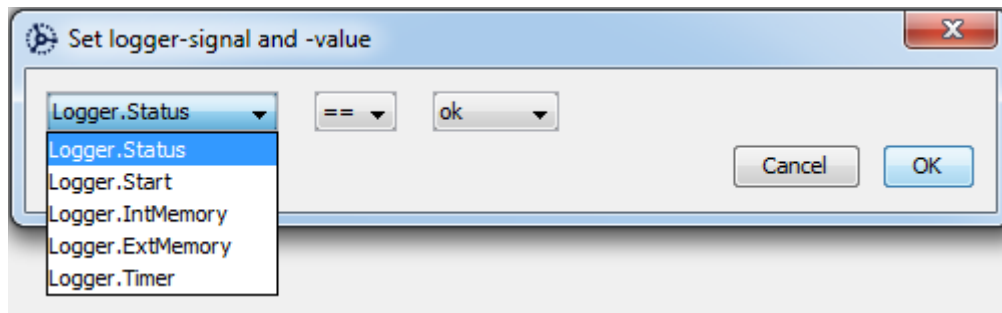


Figure 8.157: Available logger states

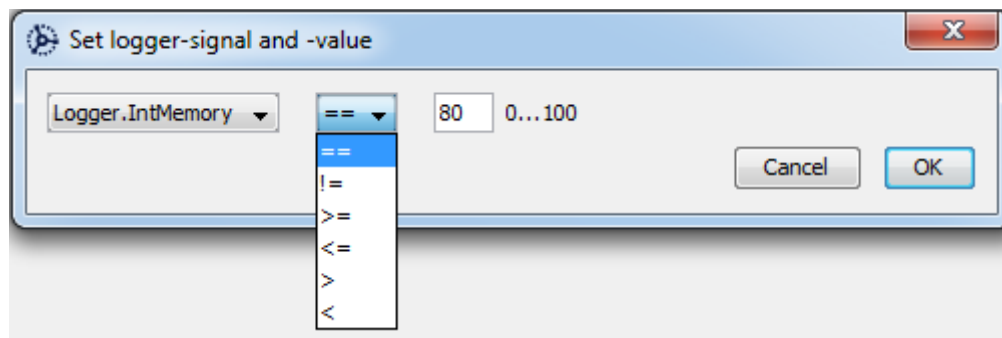


Figure 8.158: Available logger status operands

Signalname	Type	Description
------------	------	-------------

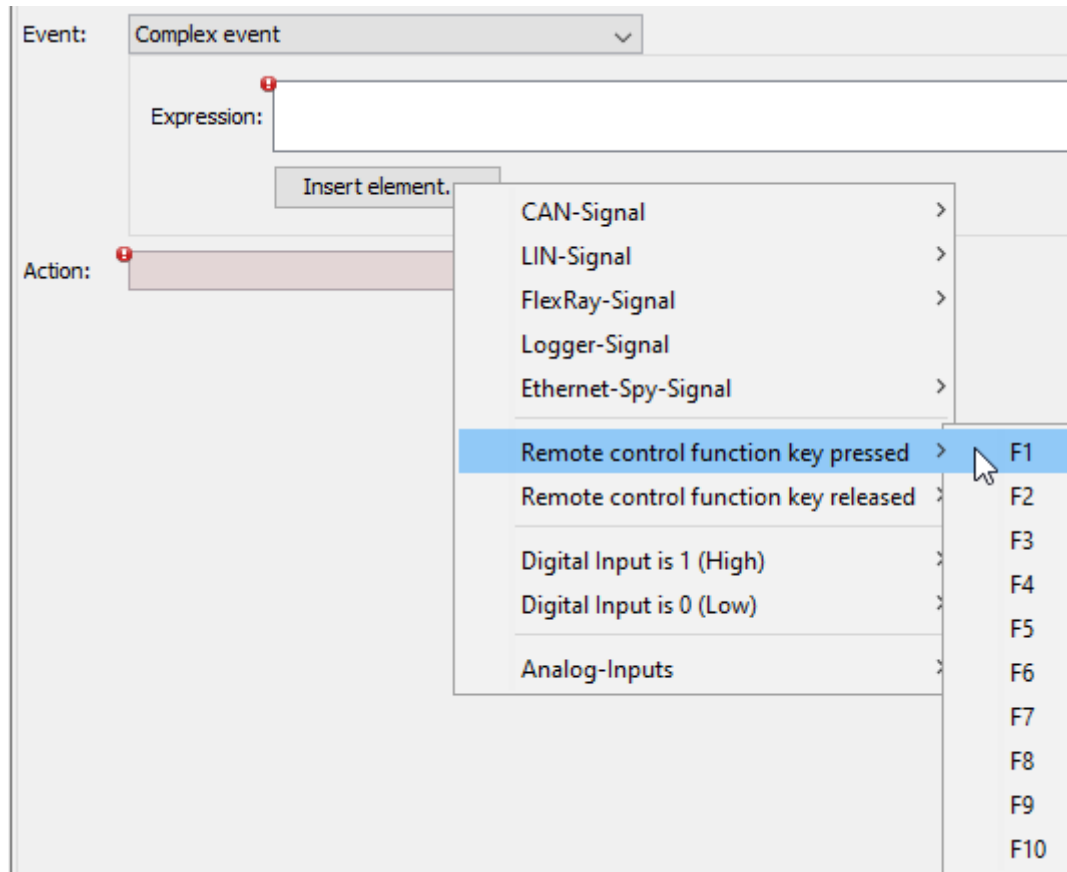
Logger.Status	„ok“ „warning“ „mem“ „ring“ „error“	No incidents There are warnings Internal memory is full, logging is stopped Ring buffer is full, old traces are deleted Logger in fault condition
Logger.IntMemory	Double (0..100)	Fill level of the internal memory HDD, SSD, Flash in percent
Logger.ExtMemory	Double (0..100)	Fill level of the external Speicher CF-Flash, SD-Card in percent
Logger.Start	Bool	Logger is started The value 1.00 indicates that the logger is started
Logger.Timer	64Bit Integer	Past time in seconds since logger start or configuration change. The counter is reset to 0 after each restart or configuration change.

**Table 8.4: Explanation of Logger signals**

### 8.18.6.1.5 Expression: Remote control function key

Two options are available for the Remote Control (Voice) function keys [F1] to [F10]:

Remote control function key pressed → F\*key number\*  
 Remote control function key released → F\*key number\*



**Figure 8.159: Selecting expression “Remote control function key pressed/released”**

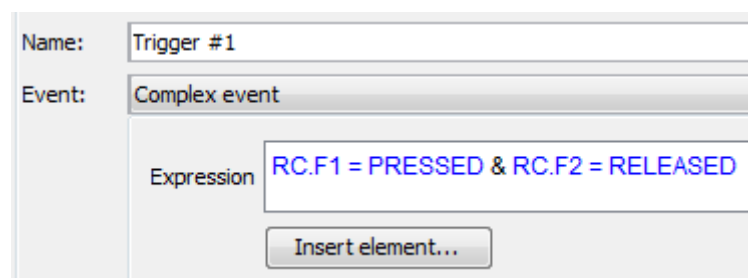
The event conditions are automatically generated and displayed in the expression field. There is no additional user input required.

pressed      Function will be done by pressing the key.  
 released     Function will be done by releasing the key.

The event conditions are displayed in the expression field as followed:

RC.F\*key number\* = PRESSED

RC.F\*key number\* = RELEASED



**Figure 8.160: Remote Control function key expression**

It is not possible to edit the digital input event in the expression field after it has been added.

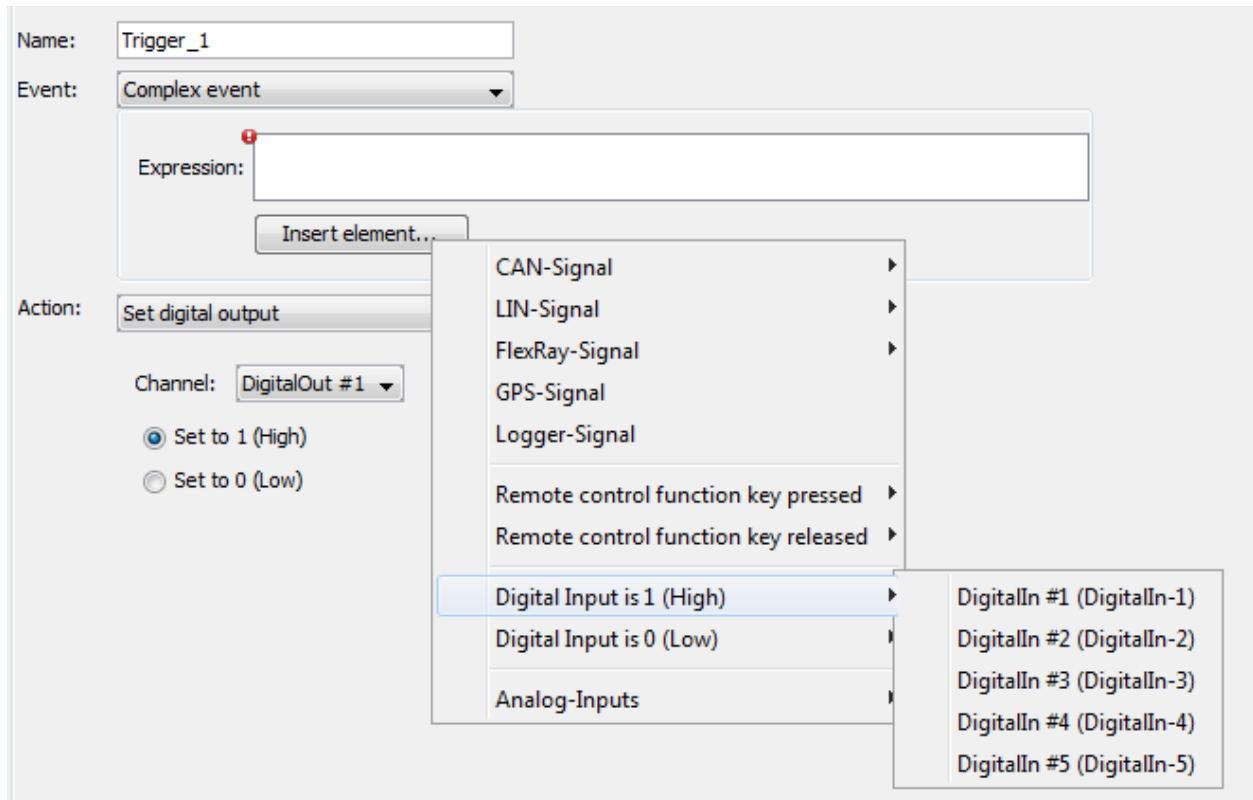


### 8.18.6.1.6 Expression: Digital input

Two options are available for the digital input signals:

Digital input is 1 (High)

Digital input is 0 (Low)

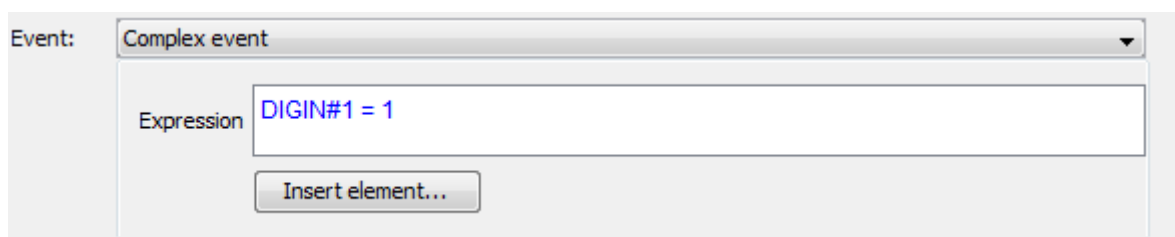


**Figure 8.161: Selecting expression “Digital input is 1 (High)/0 (Low)”**

The event conditions are automatically generated and displayed in the expression field. There is no additional user input required. The event conditions are displayed in the expression field as followed:

DIGIN#\*channel number\* = 1

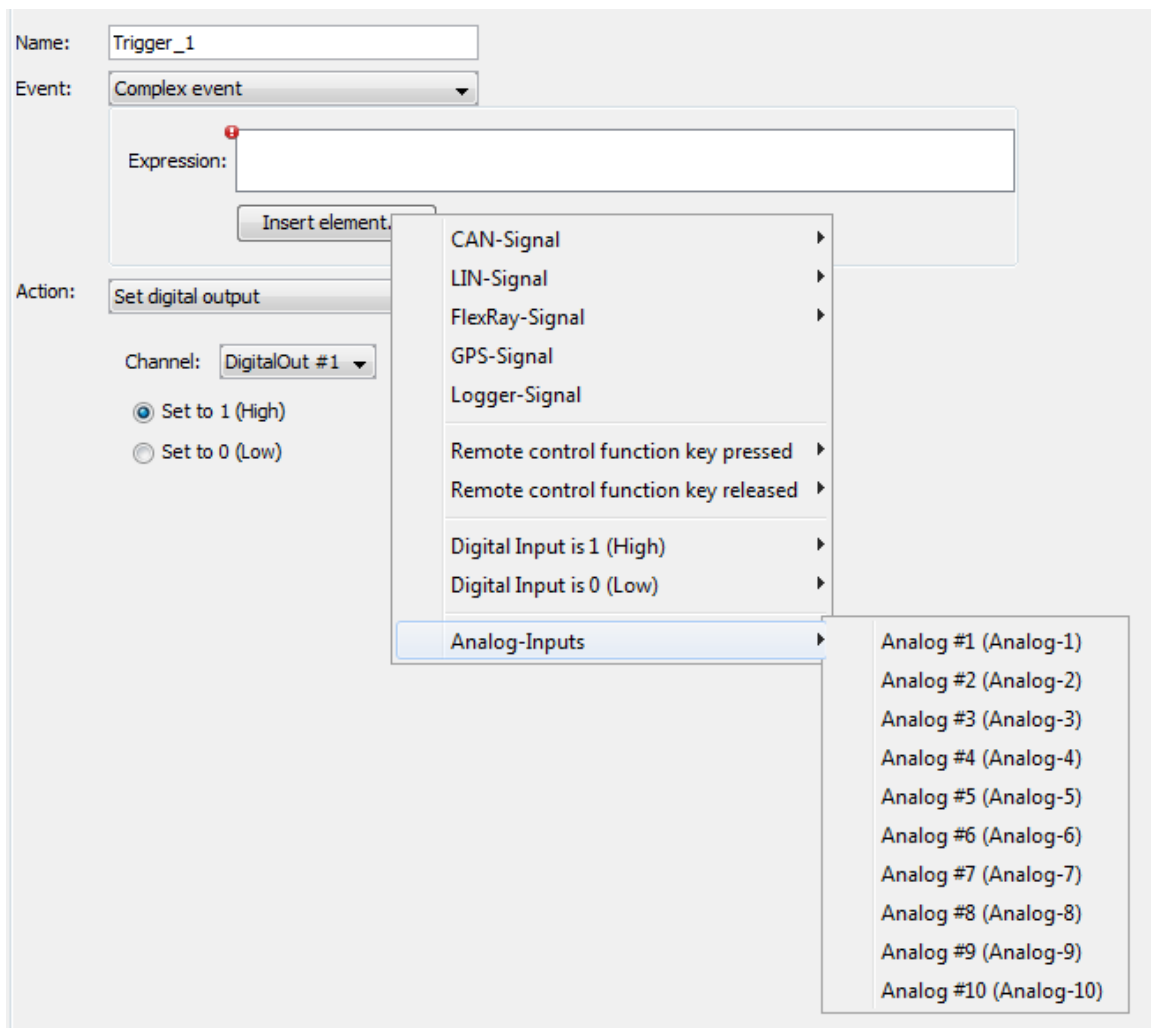
DIGIN#\*channel number\* = 0



**Figure 8.162: Digital input expression**

It is not possible to edit the digital input event in the expression field after it has been added.

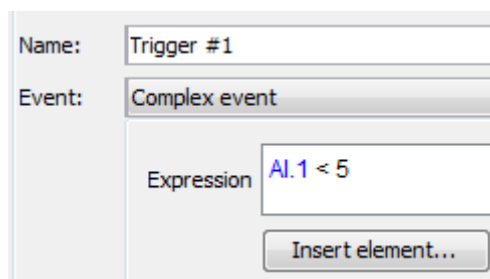
### 8.18.6.1.7 Expression: Analog Input



**Figure 8.163: Selecting expression “Analog input”**

After selecting the analog signal the signal is displayed in the following format in the expression field:

AI\*channel number\*



**Figure 8.164: Analog input expression**

It is not possible to edit the signal name or channel number.

To complete the condition, the user has to insert 1. an operator and 2. a reference value (i.e., a scaled decimal value) by the PC keyboard. It is not possible to change this order.

### 8.18.6.1.8 Overview of operators

The following compare operations, logical operations and numerical characters are available to combine different single events to a valid complex event expression.

<b>Logical Operators</b>	&	logical AND combination
		logical OR combination
	!	negation of events expressions
<b>Compare operations / inequalities</b>	<	less than
	<=	less than or equal
	>	greater than
	>=	greater than or equal
	=	equal
	!=	not equal
<b>Alphanumerical characters</b>	0 to 9	compare values
<b>Characters</b>	" ( " resp. " ) "	Brackets for event expressions
	". " resp. " , "	Dot and comma for floating point expressions will be processed equivalent. The presentation depends on the language settings chosen during the client installation.

**Table 8.5: Operators (overview)**

The user has to enter the compare operators, logical operators and characters by the keyboard into the expression field. The configuration can be changed any time by the user.

**Note:**

**It is not possible for the user to insert a space character. Space characters are inserted automatically to improve the readability.**

The single event conditions of a complex event expression are processed by a defined priority list:

Operator	Description	Priority
( )	Brackets	1 (high)
!	NOT	2
< , <= , > , >= , = , !=	Comparisons	3
& ,	Logical AND, OR	4 (low)

**Table 8.6: Priority order of the operators**

**Example:**                      A                      B                      C                      event

Event: Complex event

Expression: `(CAN1.sig2 <= 10) & !((CAN1.sig5 = 100) | (RC.F1 = PRESSED))`

**Figure 8.165: Valid expression of complex event**

**Process order:**

- Determination of results from the bracket terms of the event expressions A, B and C

16. Determination of result from event expression B and C combined with logical OR; Negation of the result
17. Logical AND is applied to the result of step 2 and the result of event condition A

The NOT operator always applies to the subsequent bracket expression.

### 8.18.6.1.9 Verification of input parameter

The complex event expression is validated immediately after each user input. Error and warning messages, if applicable, are displayed in the expression field in **red** and described below.

The screenshot shows a 'Trigger' configuration window. At the top, there is a 'Remove trigger' button and a checked 'Trigger active' checkbox. Below this, the 'Trigger mode' is set to 'Trigger at message reception (high level of trigger condition)'. The 'Name' field contains 'Trigger #1'. The 'Event' dropdown is set to 'Complex event'. The 'Expression' field contains the text '(CAN1.CMD <= 10) & (CAN1.CTR = 100))'. A black arrow points to the closing parenthesis of the second condition. Below the expression field is an 'Insert element...' button. The 'Action' dropdown is set to 'Set marker'. At the bottom of the window, a red error message with a warning icon reads: 'Mismatch of open and closed parenthesis'.

**Figure 8.166: Verification of input parameter**

The following error and warning messages are displayed:

#### **Mismatch of open and closed parenthesis**

The number of opened brackets is not equal to the number of closed brackets.

#### **CAN signal parameter doesn't match the selected CAN data base**

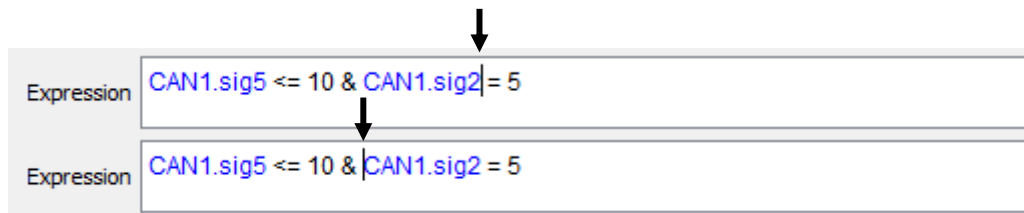
After the CAN database has been changed, the selected CAN signals are not available in the new database.

#### **Syntax error**

Compare operators or logical operators are missing or event conditions are used not correctly.

#### **Moving Cursor**

The cursor can be moved by the user either with the arrow keys of the PC keyboard or with the PC mouse. Inserted elements are skipped by the cursor because they can't be edited.

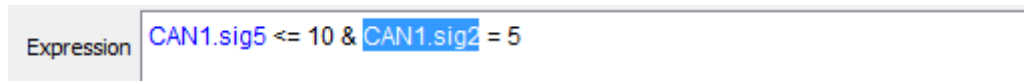


**Figure 8.167: Moving cursor**

#### 8.18.6.1.10 Deleting events, characters and operators

Events, characters and operators can be marked and/or deleted as followed:

<b>backspace button</b>	Marked event, character or operator on the left hand side of the cursor is deleted.
<b>delete button</b>	Marked event, character or operator on the right hand side of the cursor is deleted.
<b>PC mouse</b>	Event, character or operator is marked with the pressed left mouse button.



**Figure 8.168: Deleting event/character/operator**

All elements of a complex event expression can be marked and deleted individually or altogether. A single event (CAN signal, function key and digital input) can be deleted only at once.

#### 8.18.6.1.11 Changing CAN databases

If the CAN database is changed before loading the configuration or during configuration of the trigger parameter, the display in the expression field is updated automatically. The signal name of the new CAN database is displayed. The old signal name is kept in case the CAN signal is not listed in the new CAN database or the CAN database was deactivated. In this case, the CAN signal is displayed in **red**.

##### Example:

- The expression field contains “CAN1.clampstatus = 3”. It is a CAN signal from the database with the CAN ID 0x480 and the data bit 0-7, which was used during CAN signal configuration.
- The user switches to a new CAN database.
- In the new database the CAN signal with the CAN ID 0x480 and the data bit 0-7 is named “clampstatus\_new”.
- In the expression field the new signal name is automatically updated to “CAN1.clampstatus\_new = 3”.
- Now the user deactivates the CAN database in the configurator.
- In the expression field the signal name changes to “CAN1.clampstatus\_new = 3”.
- The signal name changes to “CAN1.clampstatus\_new = 3”.

### 8.18.6.2 Event: Receive CAN/LIN/FlexRay signal

With the event [Receive CAN/LIN/FlexRay signal] it is possible to define a signal as a trigger.

It is possible to check the whole message or a single signal.

Here you can enter the signal manually or load it from a database. To [Load from Database...] you must select a database for the corresponding channel in the category [Databases].

Figure 8.169: Selecting event \*Receive CAN signal\*

Figure 8.170: Selecting a CAN signal from a database

For a correct function please take care to use the right bit counting!

### 8.18.6.3 Event: Key stroke

The event **[Key stroke]** is defined by clicking the **[Trigger]** button of the logger / the Remote Control or function keys **[F1]** to **[F10]**.

The screenshot shows the 'Trigger' configuration window. At the top, there is a checkbox for 'Trigger active' which is checked, and a 'Remove trigger' button. Below this, the 'Trigger mode' section has two radio buttons: 'Trigger at signal change (rising edge of trigger condition)' and 'Trigger at message reception (high level of trigger condition)', with the latter selected. The 'Name' field contains 'Trigger #1'. The 'Event' dropdown menu is set to 'Key stroke'. The 'Key' dropdown menu is open, showing a list of options: 'Trigger (Remote Control or Logger)', 'F1 (Remote Control)', 'F2 (Remote Control)', 'F3 (Remote Control)', 'F4 (Remote Control)', 'F5 (Remote Control)', 'F6 (Remote Control)', 'F7 (Remote Control)', 'F8 (Remote Control)', 'F9 (Remote Control)', and 'F10 (Remote Control)'. The 'Action' dropdown menu is also open but empty. At the bottom of the window, there is a red error message: 'Please choose a key'.

**Figure 8.171: Selecting triggering key**

The screenshot shows the 'Trigger' configuration window with the 'Key' dropdown menu set to 'Trigger (Remote Control or Logger)'. Below the 'Key' field, there are two radio buttons for 'pressed' and 'released', with 'pressed' selected.

**Figure 8.172: Selecting key status**

The key status can be **pressed** or **released**. These parameters have to be selected by the user.

The associated action is executed, e.g., when you have selected **pressed**, by pressing the key.

A connected Remote Control (RC) / Remote Control Voice (RCV) / Remote Control Touch (RCT) / BLUEPIRAT Remote (bPR) is required for using the function keys **[F1]** to **[F10]**.

#### 8.18.6.4 Event: Digital Input

The event [**Digital Input**] is defined by selecting the channel and the signal status [**1 (High)**] or [**0 (Low)**]. This parameter has to be selected by the user.

The screenshot shows a configuration window titled "Trigger". It contains the following elements:

- A checked checkbox labeled "Trigger active" and a "Remove trigger" button.
- "Trigger mode:" section with two radio buttons:
  - Trigger at signal change (rising edge of trigger condition)
  - Trigger at message reception (high level of trigger condition) - This is selected.
- "Name:" text box containing "Trigger #1".
- "Event:" dropdown menu showing "Digital Input".
- "Channel:" dropdown menu showing "DigitalIn #1 (DigitalIn-1)" with a "Go to channel settings" link.
- Two radio buttons for signal status:
  - 1 (High) - This is selected.
  - 0 (Low)
- A "Go to DigitalIn general" link.
- "Action:" dropdown menu with a red error icon to its left.

**Figure 8.173: Selecting event \*Digital Input\***

The switching threshold depends on the used digital input (see also section 8.11).

**Note:**

**Signal evaluation corresponding to the used digital input. Depending on the application the trigger must be configured compatible to the digital input.**

The number of available digital input channels depends on the used device type. To define the exact number, please look at the hardware manual.



### 8.18.6.5 Event: Received Logger Signal

By using the event [Received Logger Signal] some direct status messages of the data logger can be used as trigger event.

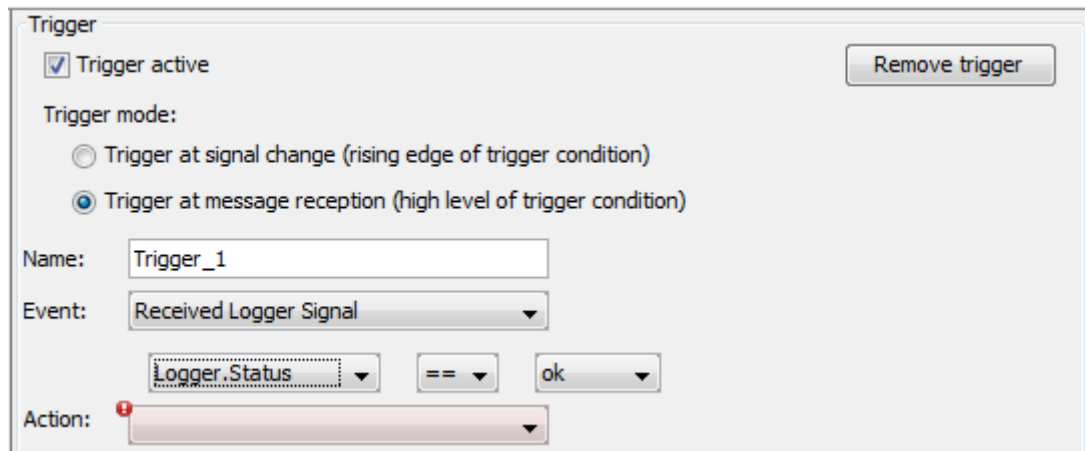
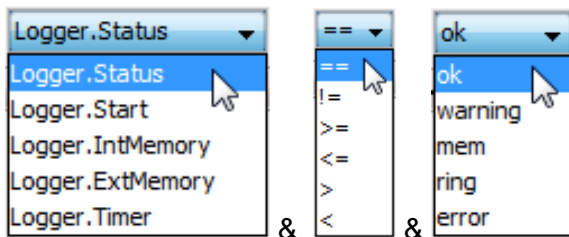


Figure 8.174: Selecting event \*Analog Input\*

The following stati are selectable:

Logger.Status  
 Logger.Start  
 Logger.IntMemory  
 Logger.ExtMemory  
 Logger.Timer

The status Logger.Status offers the possibility to define the signal by an operand and a variable more precisely.



The operands:

==	equal
!=	not equal
>=	Bigger as
<=	smaller as
>	bigger
<	smaller

Can be combined with the status of the logger and used as event for a choosable action.

The status `Logger.Start` is evaluated directly:

The screenshot shows a configuration window with two dropdown menus. The top dropdown is labeled 'Event:' and contains the text 'Received Logger Signal'. Below it is another dropdown menu containing the text 'Logger.Start'.

The Stati `Logger.IntMemory` and `Logger.ExtMemory` can be defined with an operand and a variable again.

The screenshot shows a configuration window with three rows of controls. The first row is 'Event:' with a dropdown menu containing 'Received Logger Signal'. The second row contains a dropdown menu with 'Logger.IntMemory', followed by a dropdown menu with '==', a text input field containing '0', and a range indicator '0...100'.

The operands described above can here be linked with the used level of the internal or external memory in % and interpreted as event.

In addition, a timer can be implemented via the logger status, which executes a definable action every  $n$  seconds.

The screenshot shows a configuration window with three rows of controls. The first row is 'Event:' with a dropdown menu containing 'Received Logger Signal'. The second row contains a dropdown menu with 'Logger.Timer', followed by the text 'Every', a text input field, and the text 'seconds'. The third row is 'Action:' with a dropdown menu that is currently empty and has a red error icon to its left.

#### 8.18.6.6 Event: Analog Input

The event **[Analog Input]** is defined by the comparison of the analog input and the selected voltage range. The value must be set in mV, e.g. 10000 for 10 V.

##### Hint:

**The voltage must pass to the set range. If this is not the case, no action is triggered. To define an interval, the complex events can be used, see section Expression: Analog Input.**

Trigger

Trigger active Remove trigger

Trigger mode:

Trigger at signal change (rising edge of trigger condition)

Trigger at message reception (high level of trigger condition)

Name:

Event:

Channel:  [Go to channel settings](#)

Range (dec): From  mV To  mV

[Go to AnalogIn general](#)

Action:

Figure 8.175: Selecting event \*Analog Input\*

### 8.18.6.7 Event: Received GPS Signal (GPS = licensed feature)

By using the event [Received GPS Signal] the following GPS-Signals can be used as trigger event.

Name:

Event:

==

Action:

- GPS.Status
- GPS.Time
- GPS.Date
- GPS.Latitude
- GPS.Longitude
- GPS.Speed
- GPS.Course
- GPS.Altitude
- GPS.Satellites

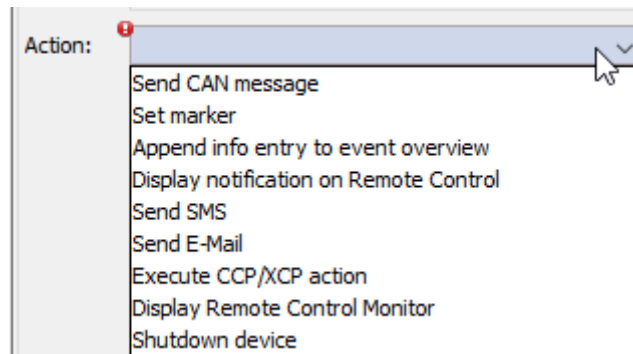
Figure 8.176: Available GPS-Signals

Signalname	Typ	Beschreibung
GPS.Status	„void“	Empty data records, since no view on satellites
	„active“	Valid data records
GPS.Time	Integer	UTC time in 24h format „hhmmss“
GPS.Date	Integer	UTC date in Format „ddmmyy“
GPS.Latitude	Double	Latitude in dezimal „°“
GPS.Longitude	Double	Längengrad in decimal degrees
GPS.Speed	Double	Speed in „km/h“
GPS.Course	Double	Course in decimal degrees
GPS.Altitude	Double	Height in „m“
GPS.Satellites	Integer	Number of visible satellites

Tabelle 8.1: Explanation of the GPS-Signals

## 8.18.7 Selecting an action

After the configuration of the trigger event, the selection of the trigger action is required. Some of the shown points are only available with additional licenses!



**Figure 8.177: Selecting an action**

The required trigger action can be selected in the dropdown menu <Action>.

### 8.18.7.1 Action: Send CAN message

After selecting the trigger action [**Send CAN message**] additional parameters have to be set by the user.

 A screenshot of a configuration form for the 'Send CAN message' action. The 'Action' dropdown is set to 'Send CAN message'. Below it are several fields: 'Logger' (CS\_bp\_Remote), 'Channel' (CAN-HS #1 (CAN-HS-1\_SIM-Box) with a 'Go to channel settings' link), 'Name' (empty), 'CAN ID (hex)' (00) with radio buttons for 'Standard (11 Bit)' (selected) and 'Extended (29 Bit)', 'DLC' (8), 'CAN-FD' (checkbox for 'active' is unchecked), and 'Data bytes (hex)' (Bytes 1 - 8: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0). A 'Load from database...' button is at the bottom.

**Figure 8.178: Selecting action \*Send CAN message\***

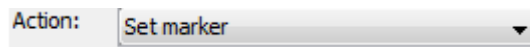
The CAN message parameters can be selected manually or automatically by using the CAN database. You can also choose between 11 bit and extended 29 bit CAN identifier length.

#### Warning:

**Using this function can influence the vehicle network significantly. When using this function a person must be aware of the consequences sending the specified CAN messages.**

### 8.18.7.2 Action: Set marker

The behavior of the action **[Set marker]** is identical to the behavior when the user pushes the **[Trigger]** button on front panel of the device or on the remote control.



**Figure 8.179: Selecting action \*Set marker\***

There is no additional user input required for this action. The following steps are done by setting a marker:

- Recording the time stamp and the marker counter to the trace data
- Increase the marker counter by one
- Optical and acoustic feedback from the remote control
- Write marker info to the <Event overview>
- Flashing of the LED on the front panel of the device

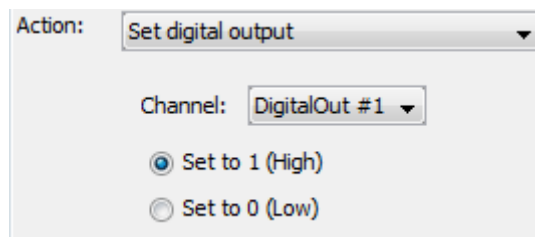
#### Hint:

**If you select the event [Trigger] button and the action „Set marker“, at each key press two marker will be set.**

### 8.18.7.3 Action: Set digital output

It is possible to switch a digital output on with the action **[Set digital output]**. The level of the output signal then corresponds to the power supply level (KL30). The digital output has a maximal load of 100 mA.

This action also allows switching off a digital output by setting his status to 0 (Low). The off level of the output signal is 0 V (KL31).

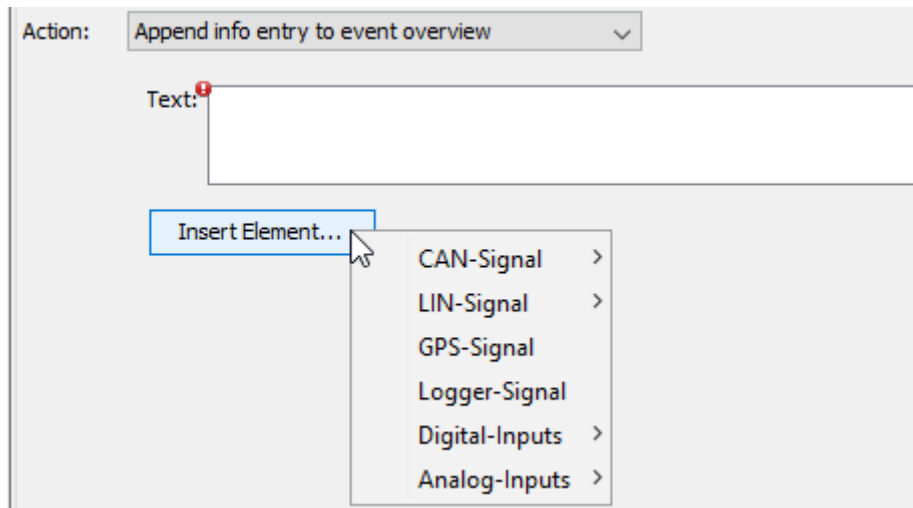


**Figure 8.180: Selecting action \*Set digital output\***

There is no additional user configuration required for this trigger action.

#### 8.18.7.4 Action: Append info entry to event overview

For the action **[Append info entry to event overview]** it is possible to configure a user defined message with included signals from the available interfaces. The message is limited to a maximum of 75 characters.

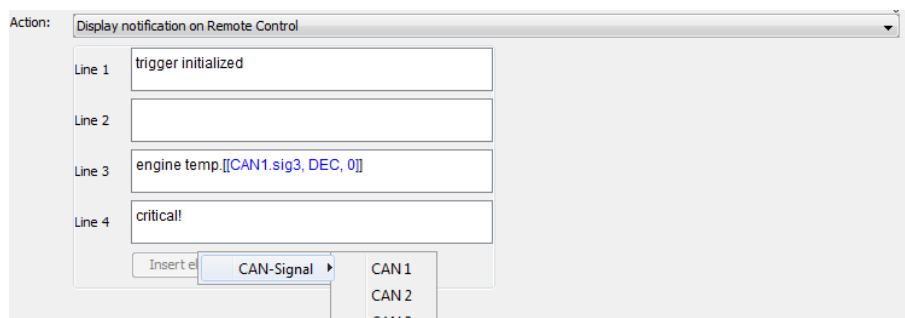


**Figure 8.181: Selecting action \*Append info entry to event overview\***

The message is displayed in the <Event overview> during the download or format conversion process of the trace data.

#### 8.18.7.5 Action: Display notification on Remote Control

For the action **[Display notification on Remote Control]** it is possible to configure a user defined message with included CAN signals. For the info display there are 20 characters per line and total four lines available.



**Figure 8.182: Selecting action \*Display notification on Remote Control\***

The message is displayed for four seconds. The previous remote control screen is displayed after this time has passed. If an additional complex trigger or a marker is executed during this, the current message is overwritten by the new one.

```
trigger initialized
engine temp.[200.0]
critical !
```

**Figure 8.183: Notification on Remote Control**

### 8.18.7.6 Action: Send SMS (with additional license only)

The action [Send SMS] allows sending an SMS with defined text and signals of the device to up to 3 recipients. Please find more information in the manual of Cellular Network.

Figure 8.184: Action: Send SMS

### 8.18.7.7 Action: Send E-Mail (with additional license only)

The action [Send E-Mail] allows sending an E-Mail with defined text and signals of the device to up to 3 recipients. Please find more information in the manual of Cellular Network.

Figure 8.185: Action: Send E-Mail

### 8.18.7.8 Action: Execute CCP/XCP action (with add. license only)

It is possible to define a CCP/XCP action. If you define an action with the Name, e.g., “CCP Trigger” you can use this action in the CCP/XCP menu as “Start or Stop Event”. For further information please have a look at the CCP/XCP user guide.

**Figure 8.186: Selecting action \*Execute CCP/XCP action\***

#### **8.18.7.9 Action: Display Remote Control Monitor (up to FW3.1.1 with add. license only)**

Selected signals can be displayed by the Remote Control with the trigger action **[Display Remote Control Monitor]**. This trigger action is only available if the license **Remote Control Monitor** is installed. The user guide Remote Control Monitor describes the configuration and the functionality of this license.

There's a maximum of 10 trigger with Remote Control Monitor which can be active at the same time! For defining more trigger please export the existing trigger and delete them afterwards so that you can define more trigger with RCM.

**Attention:**

**This option will NOT be displayed when the action [Display Remote Control Monitor] is configured 10 times. For defining more trigger please export the existing trigger and delete them afterwards so that you can define more trigger with RCM.**

[Index](#)



## 8.18.8 Event management

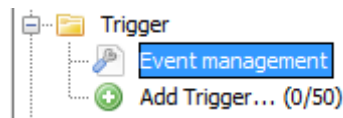


Figure 8.187: Configuration – Trigger – Event management

Use **[Event Management]** to manage the list of configurable events that can be used as initiators for a trigger. You can define new events by clicking **[New event]** and delete existing events by clicking **[Delete event]**.

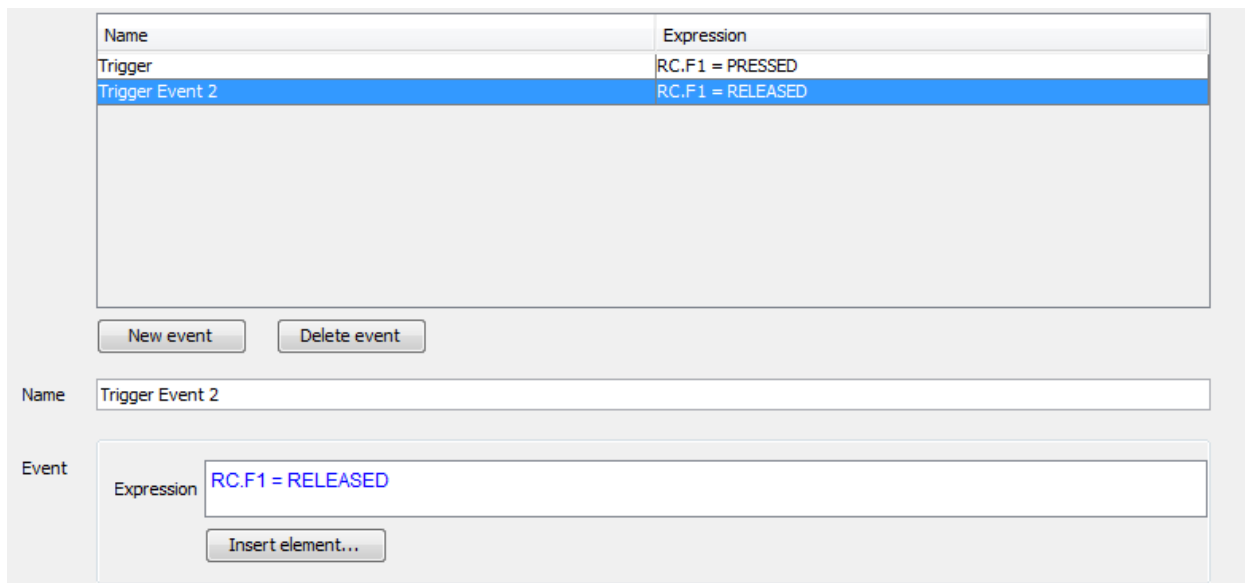


Figure 8.188: Event management

### Workflow:

18. Click **[New event]**.
19. Give this event a name, e.g., “Trigger Event 2”.
20. Define an <Expression> using the **[Insert element...]** button.
21. Add a new trigger to the configuration tree by clicking **[Add Trigger... (.../50)]**.
22. For the <Event> choose **[Complex event]**. Now you can insert the newly defined event.

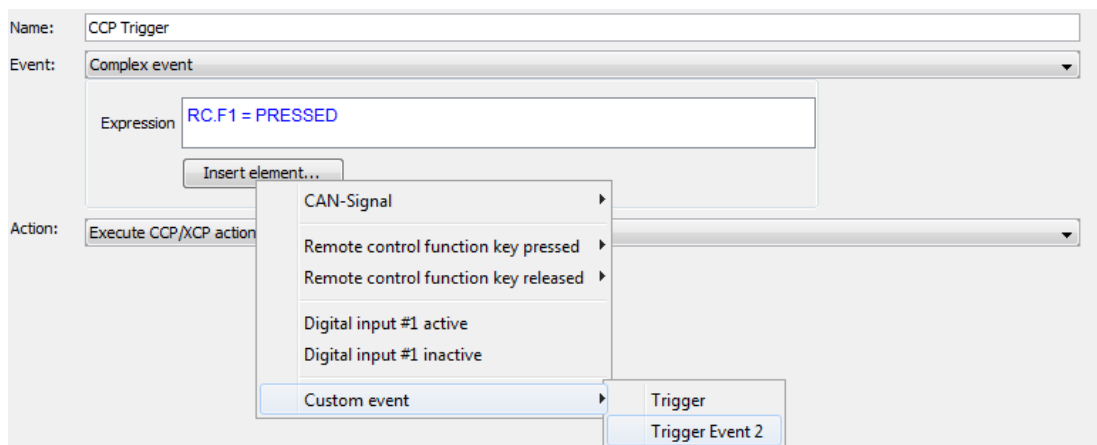
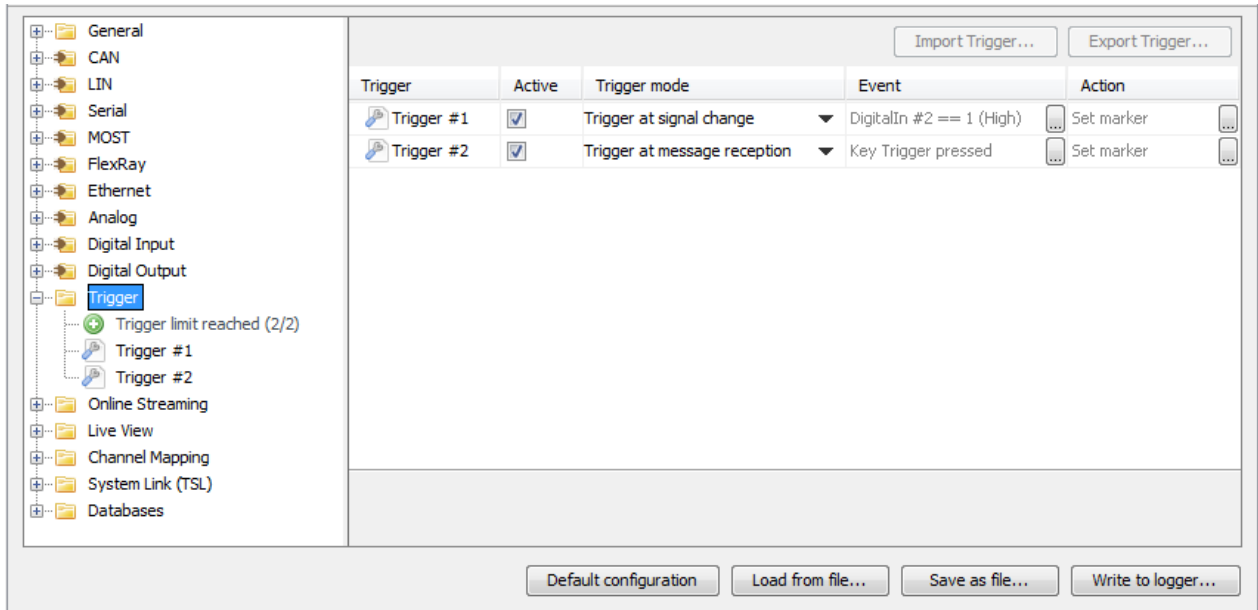


Figure 8.189: Selecting “Custom event”

## 8.18.9 Trigger overview

To manage your trigger as fast as possible we included the trigger overview. You can reach the trigger overview by clicking the category **[Trigger]**.



**Figure 8.190: Trigger (overview)**

The trigger overview contains the important information about the trigger settings.

To select every trigger press **[Strg]** and **[A]** simultaneously.

To select only multiple trigger you have two possibilities.

- Press [Strg] and hold it while marking single triggers. or
- Select a group of triggers one below the other by selecting the trigger on top resp. bottom of the group, pressing and holding Shift [ ↑ ] and finally selecting the trigger on bottom resp. top of the group.


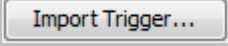
For the selected triggers the following options are available:

- Import / export Trigger
- Duplicate Trigger
- Delete Trigger
- Activate / deactivate Trigger

### 8.18.9.1 Ex- or importing trigger

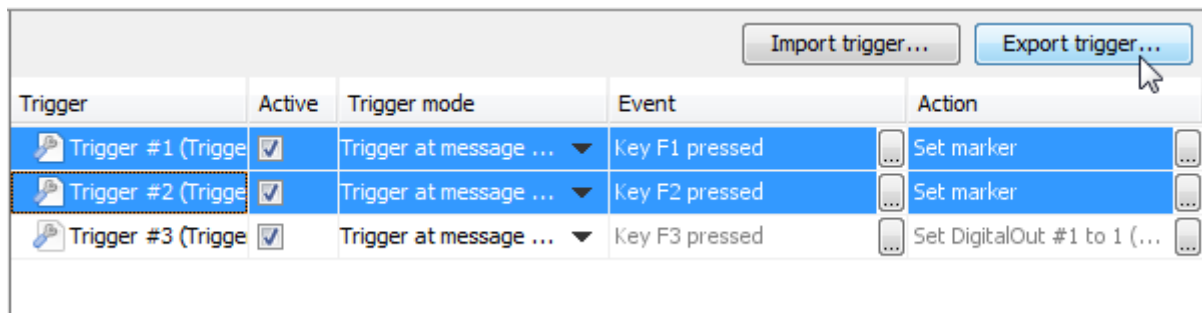
The export and import function perform any tasks needed to process load and store external trigger to transfer created triggers to another configuration or data logger.

The button bar on the right above the overview contains the following buttons.

Button	Effect
	exports selected trigger into a *.zip archive
	imports trigger from a *.zip archive

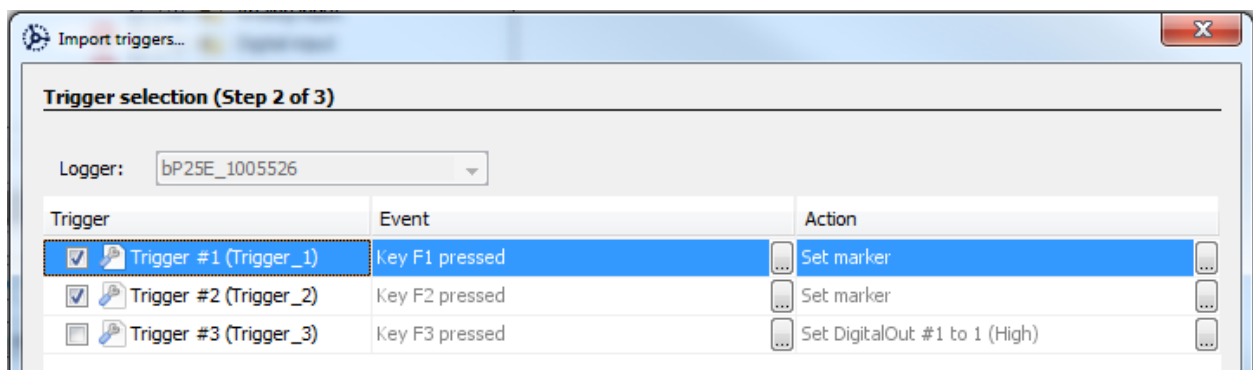
**Table 8.7: Buttons in the trigger overview**

When **exporting** triggers, individual or selected triggers can be exported. Using the **[Ctrl]** key, individual triggers can be marked, with the **[Shift]** key a range between two triggers can be selected and exported to a \*.zip file via **[Export Trigger]**.



**Figure 8.191: Trigger selection for exporting**

When **importing** the triggers, only the required ones can be selected:



**Figure 8.192: Trigger selection for importing**

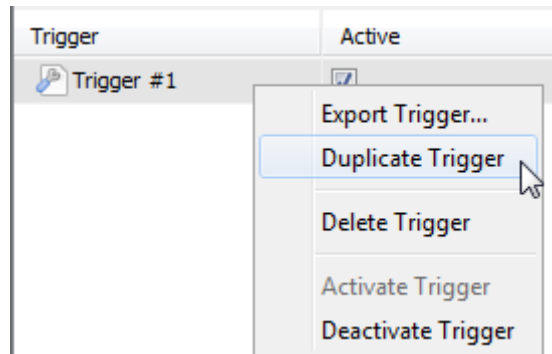
The rest of the logger configuration will stay untouched. Importing trigger from offline configurations is working as well.

**Note:**

If you import a trigger with a trigger name (e.g., Trigger-001) that is already used from another trigger in the overview, you should delete or rename one of them. Otherwise you have no chance to filter the trigger in the traces.

### 8.18.9.2 Duplicate trigger

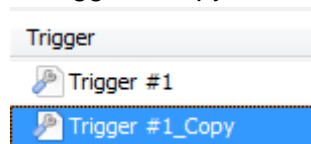
By the function **[Duplicate Trigger]** in the shortcut menu of each trigger you can make an exact duplicate of a trigger with the same properties like the source trigger.



**Figure 8.193: Duplicate trigger**

To identify a duplicated trigger the name of the duplicated trigger will look like this:

**Sample:**                    \*name of source trigger\*\_Copy\*ID\*



**Figure 8.194: Duplicated trigger**

### 8.18.10 Automatically eliminated trigger

The following points should be considered with regard to the trigger function execution.

- The trigger function is only available after the data logger startup is complete.
- In certain disadvantageous cases, it is possible that there is a maximum time delay of 200 milliseconds between event and action, caused by a high bus- and system-load.
- The user can configure up to 50 independent trigger events and trigger actions. Such a configuration can cause a high system load in the trigger system of the data logger. This could result in a data processing problem and possibly in partially loss of the data recording.

To avoid this situation, a trigger debouncing mechanism is implemented. The trigger debouncing is able to handle temporary high trigger load inside a limited time period with the condition "maximum number of triggers within the defined time". The trigger debouncing condition is different for each trigger action and is not changeable.

Action	Debouncing condition (max. values)
Send CAN message	10 CAN messages per 1 millisecond
Set marker	10 marker per 2 seconds
Set digital output	10 switching operations per 1 millisecond
Append info entry to event overview	100 entries per 10 minutes
Display notification on Remote Control	1 display messages per 400 milliseconds
Display Remote Control Monitor	update of the CAN signal values in 1 second

Triggers are eliminated if the number of triggers exceeds the debouncing level inside the measurement time. In this case a warning message is appended to the <Event overview>. The warning messages are created in an interval of 60 seconds. The warning message contains the name of the causing trigger action and the number of the missing triggers.

#### Example of warning message in the tab sheet "Event overview":

Warning: ``*trigger action name*` trigger action skipped *n* times`

n: number of skipped trigger actions of this name

The counter for missing triggers is reset to zero after each startup of the data logger.

#### Trigger action name:

- Send CAN message
- Set marker
- Set digital output
- Append info entry to event overview
- Display notification on Remote Control
- Display Remote Control Monitor

### 8.18.11 Setting a marker via an external button

It is possible to set a Marker via a button and a digital input of the logger. Important is to activate the digital input with the **Timing Mode** (100 ms), see **Fehler! Verweisquelle konnte nicht gefunden werden. Fehler! Verweisquelle konnte nicht gefunden werden.**

**Figure 8.195: Setting a marker via an external button**

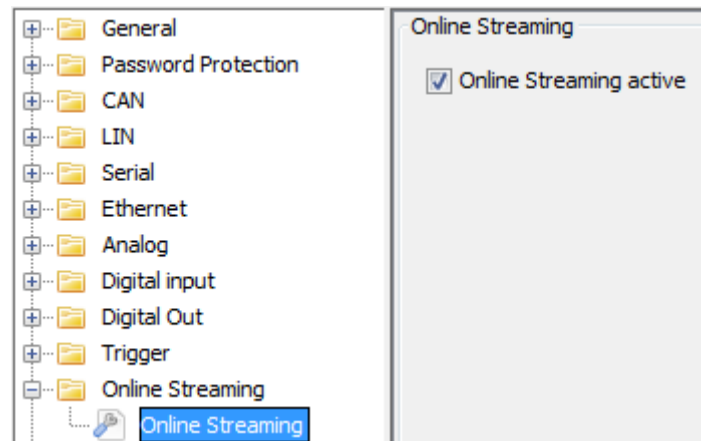
By these settings the bouncing of the switch is repressed. The button is connected to the board voltage of the car and to the digital input of the data logger.

**Note:**

The analog and digital inputs of the BLUEPIRAT Mini are summarized to one wire. Here it is also necessary to connect the ground for the analog inputs.

## 8.19 Online Streaming

With the checkbox **Online Streaming active** you can send the recorded data directly over the Ethernet port at the front. These data can be displayed by the internal Online Monitor too (see chapter



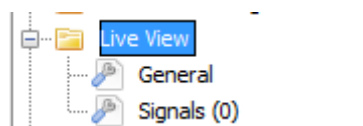
**Figure 8.196: Online Streaming**

For implementing these data into an own monitoring tool we're offering an online streaming library. You can find a download including a detailed manual in our Service Center at:

**System Client → Software Downloads → ClientLib**

## 8.20 Live View

Live View provides the ability to preview pre-configured logger data live on a mobile device such as a laptop, tablet or smartphone.



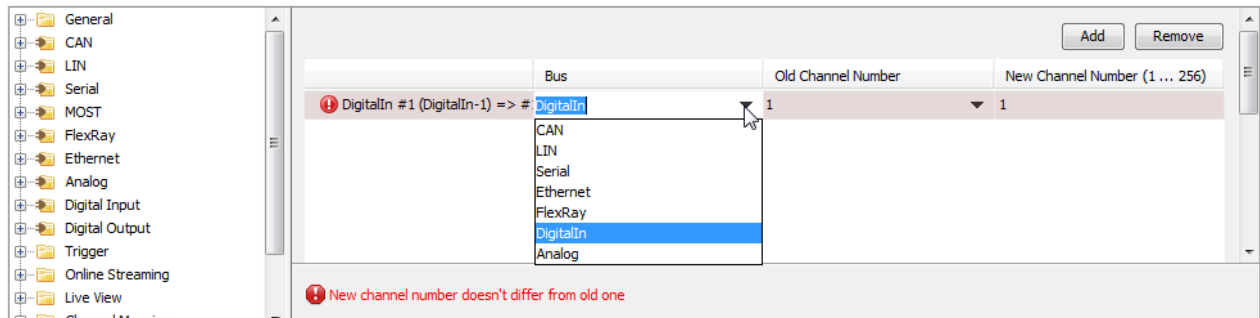
**Figure 8.197: Live View**

A HTML-5 ready browser is required for displaying these data. Wi-Fi (via additional license) or Ethernet establishes the connection to the logger.

The detailed description can be found below in the chapter \* Live View\*.

## 8.21 Channelmapping

By using the channelmapping, the channel order of the logging buses can be changed, if you need other channel numbers.



**Figure 8.198: Channelmapping**

The configured channel numbers are shown at the configuration and at the conversion. The channel numbers must be unique. There are channels from 1 to 256 possible.

### Attention:

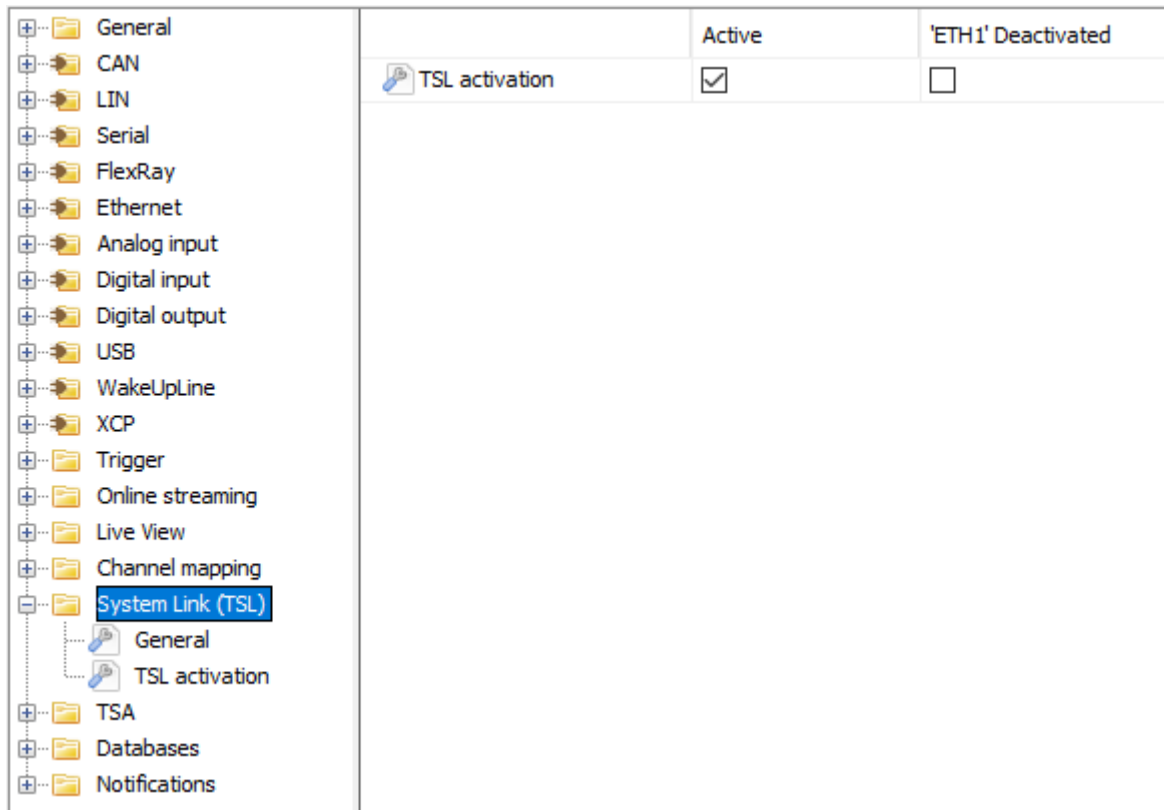
**The channelmapping is stored on the logger and will be included by conversion and creation of a sorted offline data set. While creating an unsorted offline data set this information will be stored to the data set but not in the data itself!**

**While converting these data with another tool as the System Client, these information about channel mapping will not be included!**



## 8.22 System Link (TSL)

The System Link allows combining several data logger to a TSL network and using them as one huge device with all combined interfaces.



**Figure 8.199: TSL-Activation**

**Note: Up from firmware release 3.1.1 TSL is active as default setting!**

You'll find the complete manual for TSL in the chapter **\*Establishing and configuring a TSL network\***

## 8.23 System Access (TSA)

System Access (TSA) offers a programmable interface within the Telemotive data logger. This interface can be programmed to execute user-defined functions on a logger. TSL networks are currently not supported.

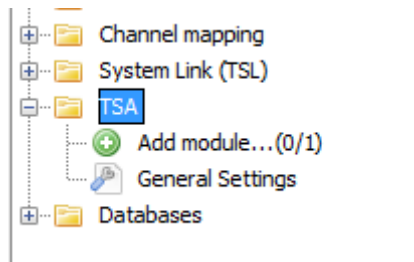
Currently the programming can only be done by MAGNA Telemotive, therefore only the transfer to the logger is described here.

Projects like these can be realized :

- Delayed execution of a complex trigger
- Implementation of a gateway e.g. from Ethernet to CAN
- Special filtering of data
- Rest bus simulation
- Time-based loops for complex triggers, e.g. send 10 sec signal y over CAN-x
- Generating user defined notifications e.g. on the RCTouch

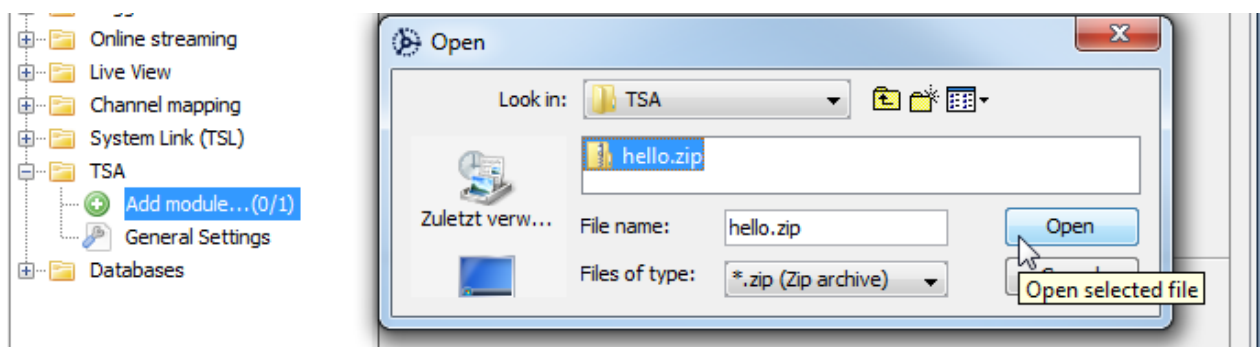
Note: The modules must match the respective hardware architecture of the device. Modules compiled for the BLUEPIRAT2 can not be transferred to a BLUEPIRAT Mini!

You'll find the feature in the configuration in the categorie [TSA].



**Figure 8.200: System Access (TSA)**

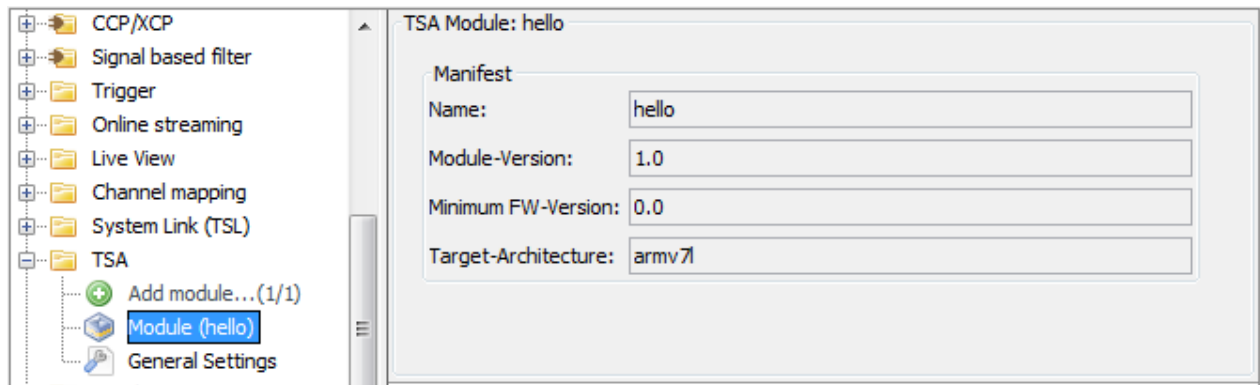
At first, a finalised TSA module must be transferred to the logger and set to active in the second step. To load a module into the client, use the dot [Add module...(0/1)] in the [TSA] category



**Figure 8.201: Adding a TSA module**

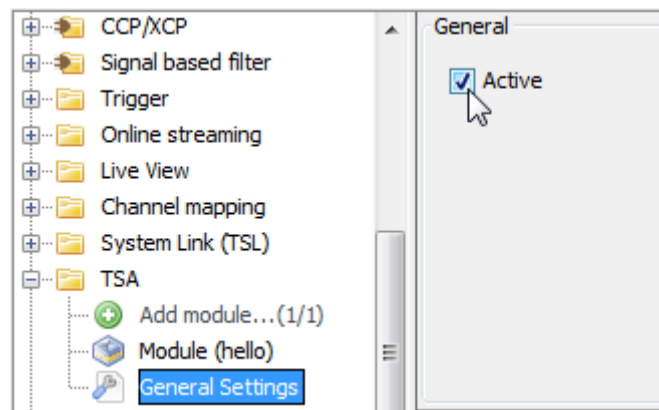
The module is checked by the System Client, and if this is successful, the module is entered as a new node. If the check fails, an error message is displayed, e.g. Signature check failed, wrong FW version or wrong architecture

An added module is listed in the [TSA] category and the properties of the module will be displayed there.



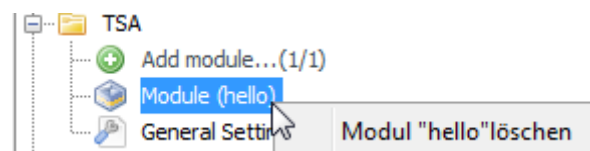
**Figure 8.202: Properties of the added module**

Under [General Settings], the module can be activated or deactivated as required.



**Figure 8.203: Activating the module**

The module can be removed from the configuration by a right-click.




**Figure 8.204: Deleting the module**

## 8.24 Databases

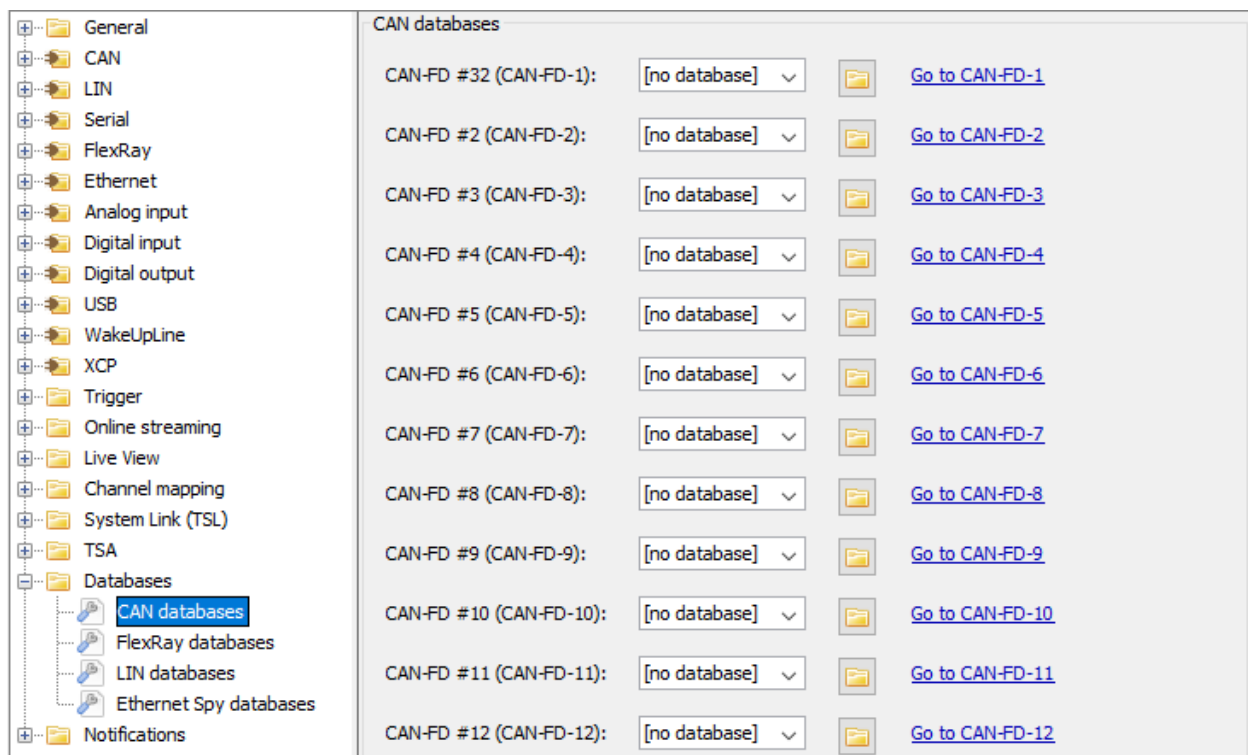
Databases settings are accessible by opening the category **[Databases]**. The sub-categories allow configuring a database for each CAN, LIN, FlexRay and Ethernet Spy channel.

Databases contain readable names and organization for bus signals which allows easier configuration of filters or triggers, and will be used by later conversion too.

Via the combo box of a channel it is possible to quickly select previously used databases or to disable the use of databases for this channel. The file icon  on the right side of the combo box opens a file selector to choose a database from the file system.

Bus	Database
CAN	Fibex versions 3.1.1 / 4.0.0 / 4.1.0 / 4.1.1, AUTOSAR System Template 3.2.x, 4.x (*.ARXML) Vektor DBC-File, MDF 3.3 (*.dbc)
CAN-FD	AUTOSAR System Template 4.x (*.ARXML)
FlexRay	Fibex versions 3.1.1 / 4.0.0 / 4.1.0 / 4.1.1, AUTOSAR System Template 3.2.x
LIN	Fibex versions 3.1.1 / 4.0.0 / 4.1.0 / 4.1.1, LDF version 2.1 and 2.2
Ethernet Spy / 100BaseT1	AUTOSAR System Template 4.x (*.ARXML)

**Table 8.8: Busses and compatible databases**



The screenshot shows the 'Databases' category selected in the left sidebar. The main area displays a list of CAN-FD channels (CAN-FD-1 to CAN-FD-12) with dropdown menus set to '[no database]' and file icons. Each row includes a 'Go to' link for the respective channel.

Channel	Database	Action
CAN-FD #32 (CAN-FD-1):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-1</a>
CAN-FD #2 (CAN-FD-2):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-2</a>
CAN-FD #3 (CAN-FD-3):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-3</a>
CAN-FD #4 (CAN-FD-4):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-4</a>
CAN-FD #5 (CAN-FD-5):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-5</a>
CAN-FD #6 (CAN-FD-6):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-6</a>
CAN-FD #7 (CAN-FD-7):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-7</a>
CAN-FD #8 (CAN-FD-8):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-8</a>
CAN-FD #9 (CAN-FD-9):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-9</a>
CAN-FD #10 (CAN-FD-10):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-10</a>
CAN-FD #11 (CAN-FD-11):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-11</a>
CAN-FD #12 (CAN-FD-12):	[no database]	<a href="#">Go to CAN-FD-12</a>

Figure 8.205: Databases – CAN Databases

[Index](#)

## 8.25 Notifications

In the folder [Notifications] you can define which events should show a notification on the optional Remote Control Touch.



Figure 8.206: Notifications

### 8.25.1.1 Notifications | Disk usage

Under [**Disk usage**] you can define from which level of disk usage the Remote Control Touch should show a warning or error.

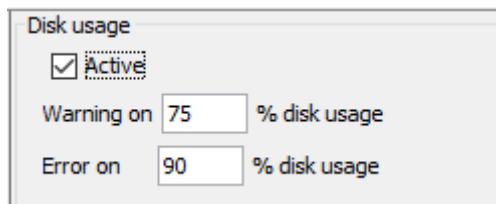


Figure 8.207: Notifications | Disk usage

### 8.25.1.2 Notifications | Notification level

Under [**Notification level**] you can activate or deactivate the notifications for the available interfaces.

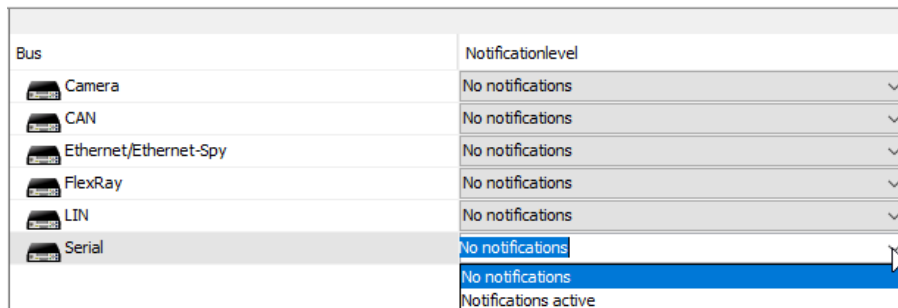


Figure 8.208: Notifications | Notification level

### 8.25.1.3 Notifications | Power management

Under [**Power management**] you can activate a notification for BLUEPIRAT Rapid, when one of the two power supplies fails. In addition to the message on the RCT, the Error LED on the Rapid also lights up and an acoustic signal is given.



**Figure 8.209: Notifications | Power Management**

## 9 Remote Control Monitor

This chapter describes the feature of **Remote Control Monitor** for the data loggers

- BLUEPIRAT Rapid
- BLUEPIRAT Mini
- BLUEPIRAT2
- BLUEPIRAT2 5E
- BLUEPIRAT Remote

of MAGNA Telemotive GmbH. This function can be configured in the section [Trigger].

### 9.1.1 Functionality

With the **Remote Control Monitor** feature it is possible to display current values of selected signals immediately on the remote control unit.

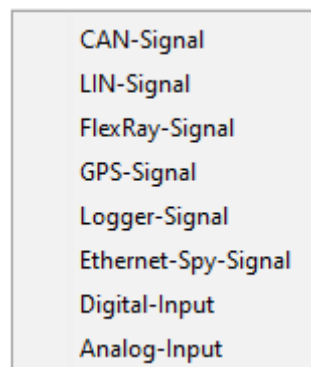
There's a maximum of 10 trigger with Remote Control Monitor which can be active at the same time! For defining more trigger please export the existing trigger and delete them afterwards so that you can define more trigger with RCM.

The Remote Control Monitor is a part of the trigger function. The function is called as a trigger, when a defined event will cause a certain, singular action.



This user guide describes the configuration and usage of this feature.

The following interfaces are available for presentation:



**Figure 9.1: Displayable signals**

For each signal, the following information is shown:

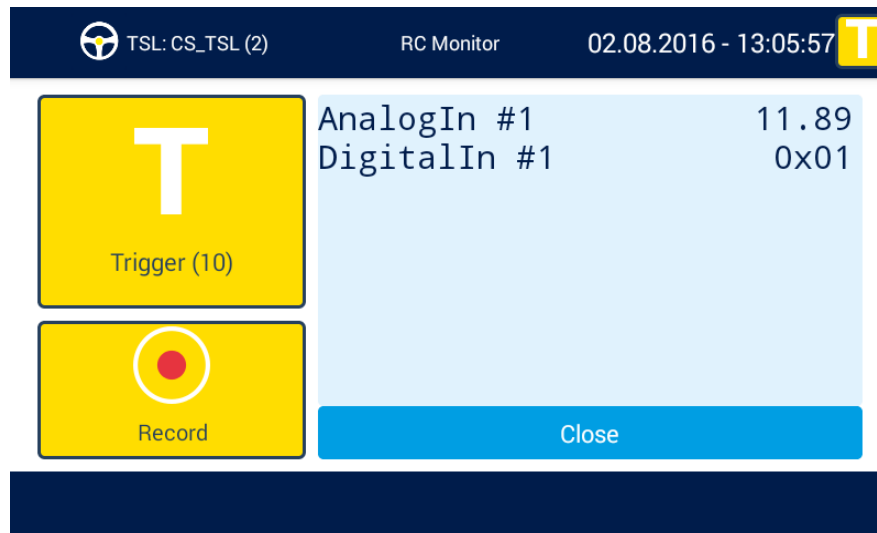
- Name of the signal
- Physical unit of the signal, if given (e.g., mph)
- Value of the signal

The name and the physical unit of the signal are displayed left-aligned, while the value of the signal is displayed right-aligned. If the 20 columns of the display are not sufficient to display all parameters, the value of the signal overwrites the physical unit and/or the name of the signal.

The display automatically changes to floating point display if a signal value exceeds the maximum number of displayable characters.

### 9.1.1.1 Remote Control Touch

On the **Remote Control Touch** and the BLUEPIRAT Remote, the RC Monitor is displayed in a separate window:



**Figure 9.2: Example Remote Control Monitor window at RC Touch**

### 9.1.1.2 Remote Control Voice

The devices Remote Control Voice and Remote Control have a four-line display, each with 20 characters.

The Remote Control Monitor function is able to handle up to 10 different Remote Control Monitor windows. A Remote Control Monitor window is activated by a trigger event. It displays the configured signals.

```

Temperatur[°C] 35.65
FrontLeftPressur 2.6
LightStatus 11000101
Hexdata 0x7FA3
  
```

**Figure 9.3: Example Remote Control Monitor window at RC/RCV**

The window is closed by pushing the Cancel button [**\***] or Status button. Thereby the Remote Control (Voice) display is switching to the previous screen.

The user can configure up to 20 different signals for each Remote Control Monitor window. One signal will be displayed in each line.

Since the Remote Control (Voice) display only contains four lines, it is possible to scroll the signal entries with the Arrow buttons of the device.



## 9.1.2 Trigger configuration

The Remote Control Monitor is defined via a trigger, i.e., a specified event (e.g., pressing a function key) causes a unique action (the display of the Remote Control Monitor).

Setting up two complex triggers is license free. With the additional license **Complex Triggers** you can set up to 50 complex triggers.

Start the System Client. In the Network Logger list click a logger that is not already connected. Click on the application **[Open configuration]** and expand the folder **[Trigger]** in the window to the right.

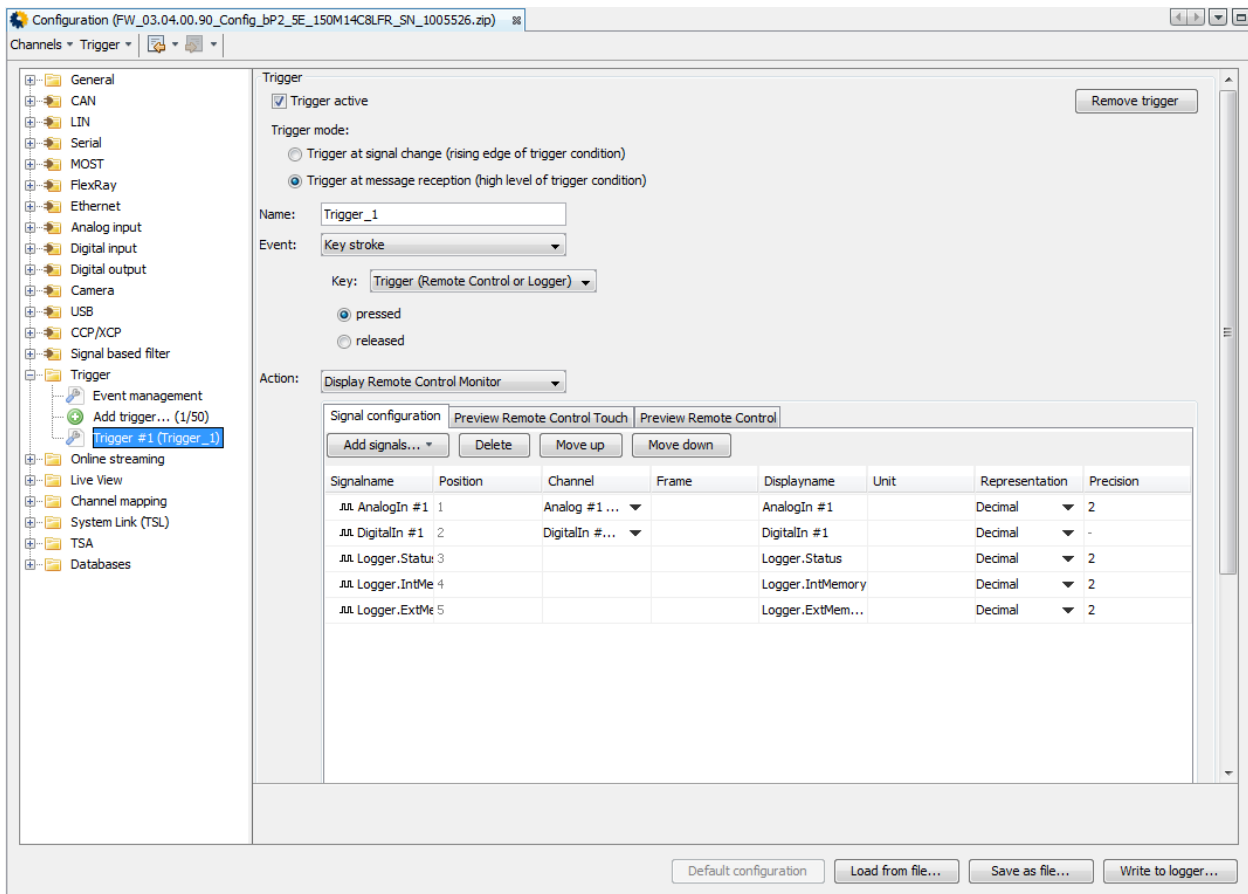


Figure 9.4: Example Trigger configuration

### [Index](#)

By double-clicking the button **[Add Trigger... (.../50)]** a new trigger will be shown in the list (e.g., Trigger #1). The red symbol with exclamation mark reminds that the trigger is not configured yet or is not fully configured.

**Figure 9.5: Configuration parameters**

### 9.1.2.1 Status

Each trigger can be enabled or disabled by the right mouse button in the configuration tree, in the trigger overview and via the checkbox **Trigger active**.

If a trigger is inactive, its parameters are still kept in the configuration, but the data logger does not execute the trigger.

### 9.1.2.2 Remove trigger

The button [**Remove trigger**] deletes the marked trigger. It is also possible to remove via the right mouse button in the configuration tree or in the trigger overview.

### 9.1.2.3 Mode

Each trigger has two different modes of evaluating the trigger condition:

- **Trigger at signal change (EDGE):** The trigger occurs only if signal value changes and the event condition are “true”. This trigger condition mode is applicable for periodic signals (e.g., CAN signals), where only one trigger is required for the first time the event condition is true.
- **Trigger at message reception (LEVEL):** The trigger occurs every time a signal message was received and the event conditions are corresponding. This trigger mode is applicable if every reception of a message should cause a new trigger (Default trigger mode).

[Index](#)

### 9.1.2.4 Name

The name of the trigger can be changed by the user. The new trigger name is displayed in the configuration tree on the left hand side. The number of characters for the trigger name is limited to 100.

### 9.1.2.5 Event and action

The trigger function is defined by an event and a following action. Events and actions can be defined and changed by the user in any sequence.

#### 9.1.2.5.1 Event “Key stroke”

**Note:**

**Below the configuration of the Remote Control Monitor, which is triggered by pressing a function key, is described as an example.**

Additional trigger events can be found in the **User manual for the System Client in the section [Trigger]**.

The event **[Key stroke]** is defined by clicking the **[Trigger]** button of the logger / the Remote Control or function keys **[F1]** to **[F10]**.

Trigger

Trigger active Remove trigger

Trigger mode:

Trigger at signal change (EDGE)

Trigger at message reception (LEVEL)

Name:

Event:

Key:

- PF1 (Remote Control)
- PF2 (Remote Control)
- F3 (Remote Control)
- F4 (Remote Control)
- F5 (Remote Control)
- F6 (Remote Control)
- F7 (Remote Control)
- F8 (Remote Control)
- F9 (Remote Control)
- F10 (Remote Control)

Action:

❗ Please choose a key

**Figure 9.6: Selecting triggering key**

[Index](#)

Name:

Event:

Key:

pressed

released

**Figure 9.7: Selecting key status**

The key status can be **pressed** or **released**. These parameters have to be selected by the user.

The associated action is executed, e.g., when you have selected **pressed**, by pressing the key.

A connected BLUEPIRAT Remote Control (Voice) is required for using the function keys **[F1]** to **[F10]**.

### 9.1.2.5.2 Action “Display Remote Control Monitor”

After the configuration of the trigger event, the selection of the trigger action is required.

Selected signals can be displayed by the Remote Control with the trigger action **[Display Remote Control Monitor]**.

#### Attention:

**This option will NOT be displayed when the action [Display Remote Control Monitor] is configured 10 times. For defining more trigger please export the existing trigger and delete them afterwards so that you can define more trigger with RCM.**

Action: Display Remote Control Monitor

Signal configuration Preview Remote Control Touch Preview Remote Control

Add signals... Delete Move up Move down

Signalname	Position	Channel	Frame	Displayname	Unit	Representation	Precision
⌚ AnalogIn #1	1	Analog #1 ...		AnalogIn #1		Decimal	2
⌚ DigitalIn #1	2	DigitalIn #...		DigitalIn #1		Decimal	-
⌚ Logger.Statu: 3				Logger.Status		Decimal	2
⌚ Logger.IntMe 4				Logger.IntMemory		Decimal	2
⌚ Logger.ExtMe 5				Logger.ExtMem...		Decimal	2

**Figure 9.8: Action – Remote Control Monitor**

[Index](#)

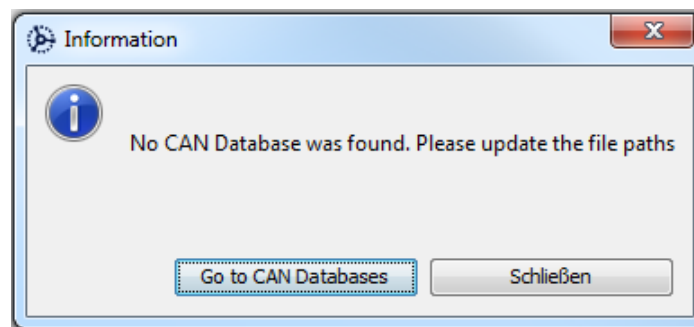
## 9.1.3 Signal list

### 9.1.3.1 Adding signal

Click the button **[Add from database...]**, to select the required signal to be displayed in the Remote Control Monitor from the shortcut menu. The signal appears with a new line in the signal list.

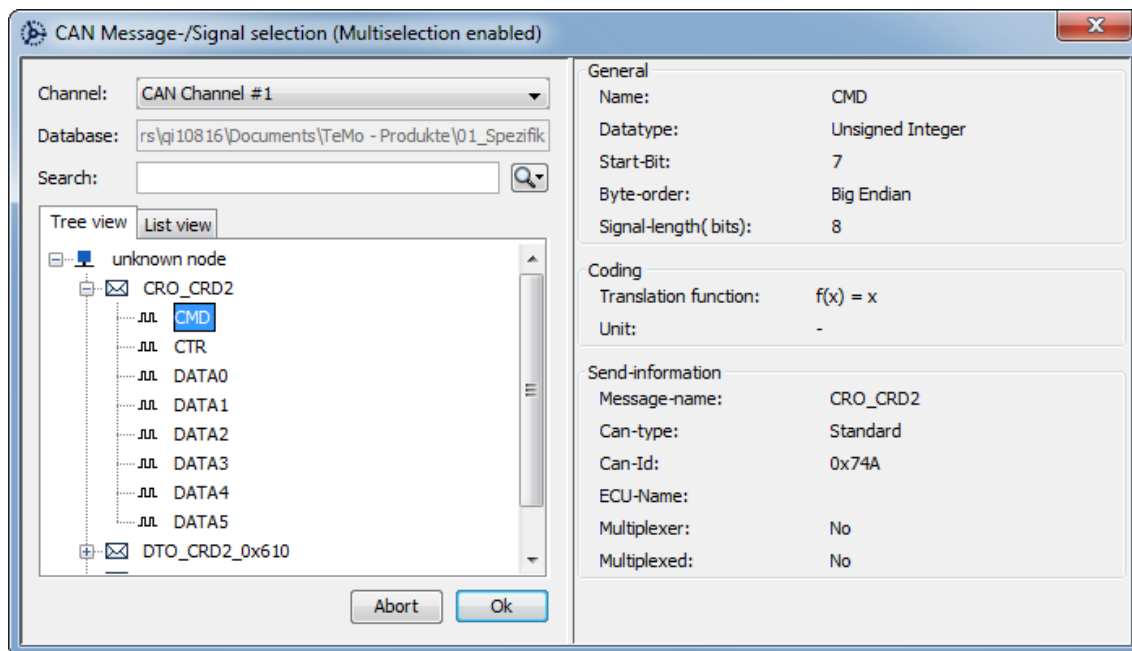
It is possible to configure up to 20 lines for per Remote Control Monitor window. Each new line is added to the end of the signal list.

If a signal is missing the assignment to the database, a respective notification message appears. Via a button you can directly switch to the configuration of the database.



**Figure 9.9: Notification message due to lack of database**

The user can define the associated database for each channel and select the required signal.



**Figure 9.10: Selecting signal from database**

### 9.1.3.2 Arranging signals

The order of the signals in the display can be changed by the user with the buttons **[Move down]** and **[Move up]**. For that, the line to be moved has to be selected in the signal list. The corresponding button will be operated until the desired list position has been reached.

### 9.1.3.3 Deleting signal

The user can delete single signals from the signal list via the button **[Delete]** after selecting the signal to be deleted.

### 9.1.3.4 Setting signal parameters

All parameters of a selected signal are initially loaded from the database. They are partly displayed in the signal list. If included in the configuration, the following signal parameters are displayed in the Remote Control Monitor window:

- Name
- Unit
- Value

The display of some signal parameters can be modified within the signal list.

Signalname	Position	Channel	Frame	Displayname	Unit	Representation	Precision
⌘ AnalogIn #1	1	Analog #1 ... ▼		AnalogIn #1		Decimal ▼	2
⌘ DigitalIn #1	2	DigitalIn #... ▼		DigitalIn #1		Decimal ▼	-
⌘ Logger.Statu:	3			Logger.Status		Decimal ▼	2
⌘ Logger.IntMe	4			Logger.IntMemory		Decimal ▼	2
⌘ Logger.ExtMe	5			Logger.ExtMem...		Decimal ▼	2

**Figure 9.11: Signal list**

#### 9.1.3.4.1 Signalname

The user can edit the signal name in the column "Displayname". The Remote Control Monitor uses the signal name loaded from the database as the default value.

#### 9.1.3.4.2 Position

Here the current position of the signal is listed.

#### 9.1.3.4.3 Bus (fixed)

Shown from which bus this signal comes from.

#### 9.1.3.4.4 Channel

Under this point the needed channel can be set for a signal which is configured on several channels.

#### 9.1.3.4.5 Frame (fixed)

Shows from which frame of the channel the signal comes.

#### 9.1.3.4.6 Displayname

The shown name of the signal can be modified here.

#### 9.1.3.4.7 Unit

The user can edit the signal unit in the column [Unit]. The Remote Control Monitor uses the signal unit loaded from the database as default value.

#### 9.1.3.4.8 Value

In the column "Representation" the user can select one of the following three number formats in which the signal is interpreted.

##### **Decimal:**

The signal value is displayed as an integer value or as floating point value with up to 7 (max.) decimal places. If a signal value exceeds the maximum number of displayable characters (16), the display automatically changes to floating point display.

##### **Hexadecimal:**

The signal value is displayed as a hexadecimal raw value up to a signal bit length of 32 bit. For signal values that are longer than 32 bit, only the decimal format is available.

##### **Binary:**

The signal value is displayed as a binary raw value up to a signal bit length of 8 bit. For signal values that are longer than 8 bit, only the decimal or the hexadecimal format is available.

The Remote Control Monitor function automatically calculates the number of the required decimal places from the parameters bit length, value range, factor and offset and records this value into the column "Precision" as the default.

#### 9.1.3.4.9 Precision

In the column [Precision] the user can change the number of the decimal places in the range from 0 up to 7.

[Index](#)

### 9.1.4 Remote Control Touch / Remote Control preview

The Remote Control preview allows checking how the current configuration will look like in the Remote Control display. This feature simplifies adjusting the parameters for a proper display within the 20 columns.

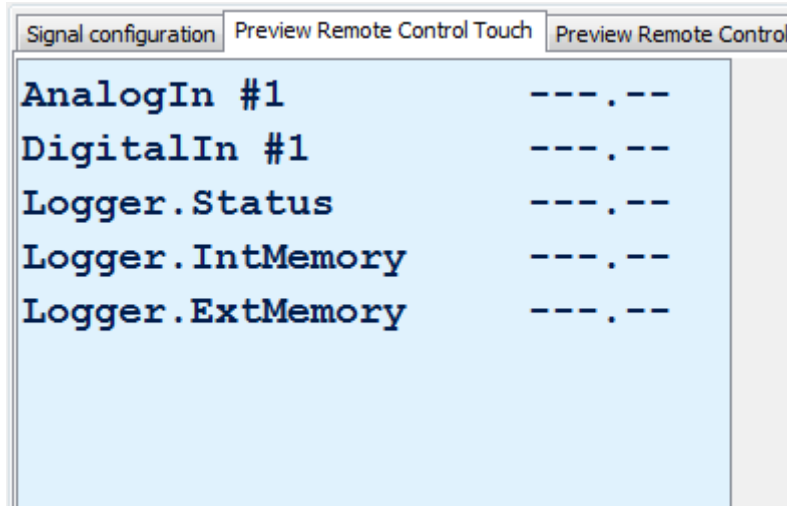


Figure 9.12: preview Remote Control Touch

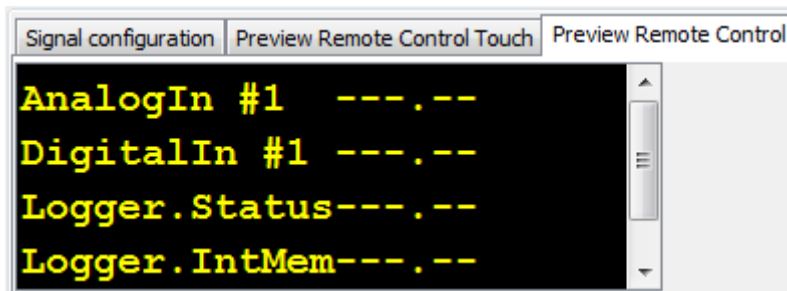


Figure 9.13: preview Remote Control

Since the actual values of the signals are not known at this point, default value lengths are used for the preview.

The display of the signal value has always a higher priority as the display of the signal name and the signal unit. The signal value will overwrite the signal name and the signal unit, if 20 characters for a line are not enough to display all parameters.

Exceeds a signal value the maximum displayable number of characters, it is automatically changed to the default display.

### 9.1.5 Changing the database

Is there a change of the database during the configuration or before loading a configuration, the display of the signal parameters will be updated. So the signal parameters of the new database are being used.



The signals will be displayed as follows, if there is no matching between new database and selected signal or the database is completely deactivated. An additional hint is displayed in the footer line.

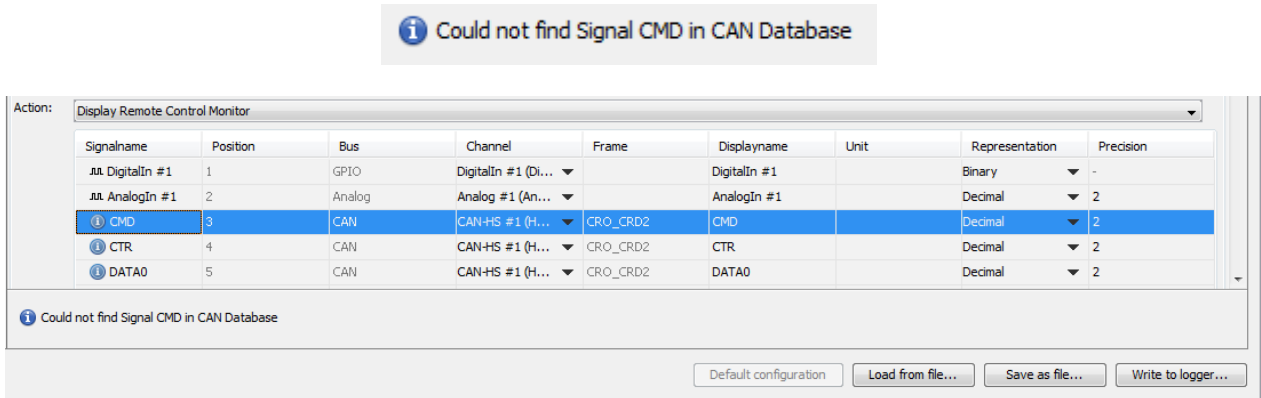


Figure 9.14: Change of CAN-database

### 9.1.6 Remote Control character set

The following characters from the windows-1254 character set table are displayed by the Remote Control Monitor:

	-0	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-A	-B	-C	-D	-E	-F
0-																
1-																
2-	SP	!		#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/
3-	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
4-	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
5-	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
6-	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
7-	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
8-																
9-																
A-		ı	ç	£		¥		§	¨		ª	«				-
B-	°	±	²	³		µ	¶	·				»	¼	½		¿
C-				Ã	Ä	Å	Æ	Ç		É						İ
D-		Ñ				Õ	Ö	×	Ø				Ü			ß
E-	à	á	â	ã	ä	å	æ	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï
F-		ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü			ÿ

## 10 Establishing and configuring a TSL network

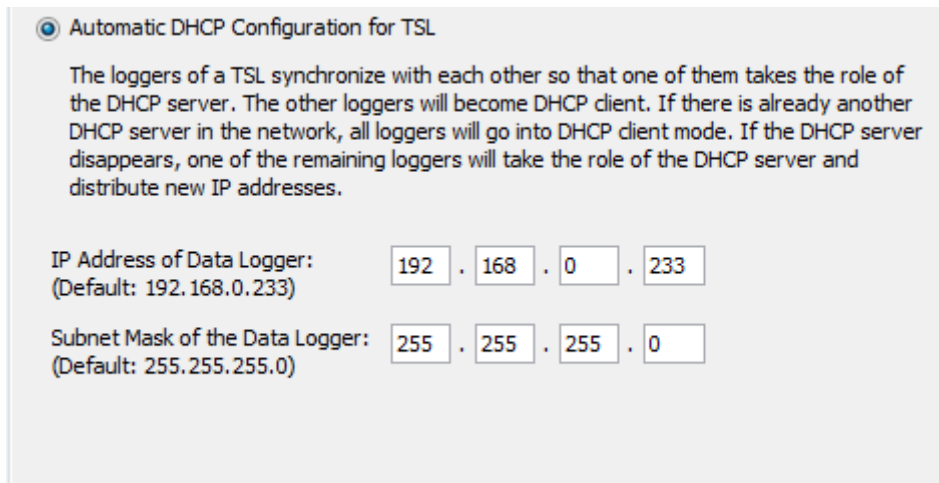
This chapter describes the special setting for using a TSL network (System Link) of a bunch of Telemotive data loggers. Due to the fact that there are a lot of settings for the TSL, only the differences to the standard application are shown in this chapter.

**Please read this chapter carefully if you want to use a TSL network.**

### 10.1 Requirements

Only one BLUEPIRAT2 can take place in a TSL network.

**Note: Up from firmware release 3.1.1 the network setting is set to [Automatic DHCP Configuration for TSL] and the activation for TSL is active as default. The following settings just have to be modified if they are changed before.**



Automatic DHCP Configuration for TSL

The loggers of a TSL synchronize with each other so that one of them takes the role of the DHCP server. The other loggers will become DHCP client. If there is already another DHCP server in the network, all loggers will go into DHCP client mode. If the DHCP server disappears, one of the remaining loggers will take the role of the DHCP server and distribute new IP addresses.

IP Address of Data Logger:  .  .  .   
 (Default: 192.168.0.233)

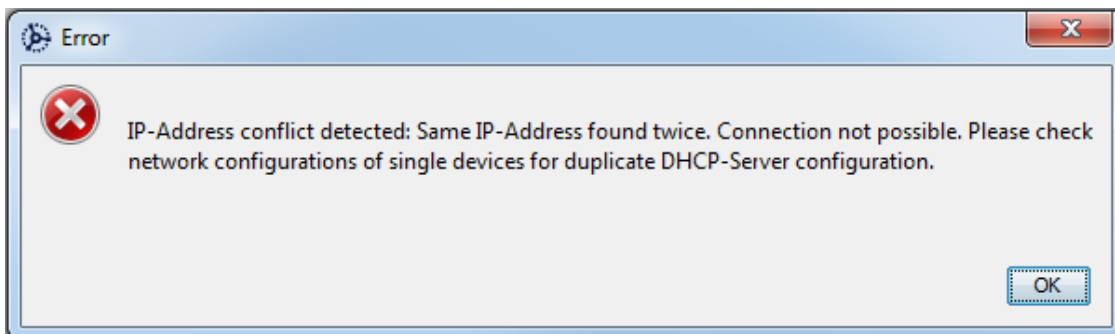
Subnet Mask of the Data Logger:  .  .  .   
 (Default: 255.255.255.0)

**Figure 10.1: Automatic DHCP Configuration for TSL**

To combine several loggers to one TSL network you have to set all devices to **TSL active**. This option can be activated in category **[System Link (TSL)]** in sub-category **[TSL-Activation]**.

In the network settings please be aware that only one DHCP server can be configured for each TSL network. If the TSL network should be connected to a network with external DHCP server all devices have to be configured as DHCP client.

If there is more than one DHCP server you will get following error message while opening the TSL configuration:



**Figure 10.2: Error message with two DHCP-Server**

If the connection of the TSL network does not work instantly please reboot all loggers to set the new network configurations as active.

**Attention:**

**While configuring a new TSL network, we recommend to setting the time and deleting all existing data and marker on all logger of the TSL network.**

This ensures a clean separation and synchronisation of the logged data in the TSL network.

## 10.2 Connections in TSL

The BLUEPIRAT Mini will be connected only by the RJ45 ports at the front (**ETH #1 / TSL or ETH #2 / TSL**).



**Figure 10.3: TSL example**

All data logger in a TSL network are connected as a line topology: Every device is connected to the previous and to the next device to the **ETH #1 / TSL** or **ETH #2 / TSL** port. The free ports of the first or the last device can be used to connect the TSL network to your network or directly to the client to manage the TSL network.

When you use a **BLUEPIRAT2** or **BLUEPIRAT2 5E** in a TSL network this device has to be the last one in the line because these devices can be connected **ONLY** by the front Ethernet port to a TSL network.

As soon as two or more TSL devices have been connected they will synchronize their time settings and when they are shown in the client they are ready to be configured.

**Note:**

**Logging with front connectors in a TSL network could lead to problems of TSL connection.**

**We suggest to use the rear ports (ETH #3 & ETH #4) for logging in a TSL network.**

## 10.3 Access to a TSL

The client shows all connected TSL networks in the <Network Logger> as a knot. This knot symbol is the TSL icon and shows no IP address. In the status column the most serious status of all devices belonging to the network is shown (Error > Warning).

When you expand the knot you see the members of the TSL, slightly indented.

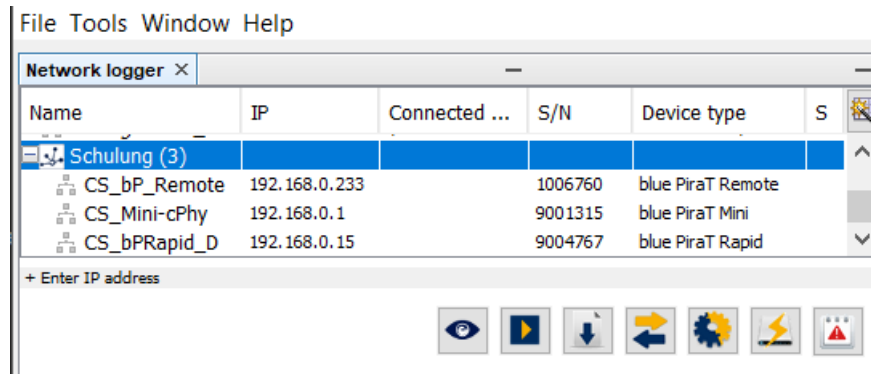


Figure 10.4: Loggers within TSL in tab “Network Logger”

### Available applications for TSL networks:

1. Live View
2. Online Monitor
3. Download data
4. Convert data
5. Open configuration
6. Update firmware
7. Open bug report

You can choose the TSL by selecting the TSL knot or one of the members. The System Client establishes the connection to the whole TSL as well as if you use the direct IP search. Is this IP address in a TSL network the client will establish the connection to the whole TSL too.

The shortcut menu is also valid for the whole TSL network, no matter if you choose the network or the device. The only exception is the option **[Activate device LED]**. Selecting it in the shortcut menu of the TSL knot all LEDs are blinking, in the device menu only its LED blinks.

If different firmware versions are detected in a TSL cluster, this will be shown in the network logger window of the client:

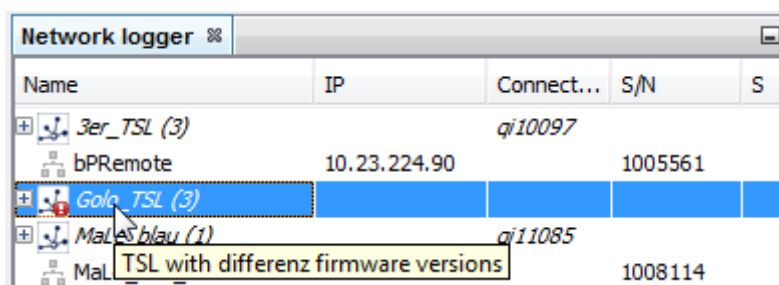


Figure 10.5: TSL with different firmware versions

## 10.4 TSL-Monitoring

In order to be able to monitor faults in the TSL chain or failures of individual loggers, optional TSL monitoring has been introduced as of Release 05.01.01.

A TSL cluster is a dynamic system where a logger can be connected or disconnected at any time. The cluster builds up and ensures the time synchronization first. Therefore the configuration of the loggers does not define how the cluster is built up. This means that from the point of view of the cluster, it is not an error if a logger suddenly fails or a new one is added.

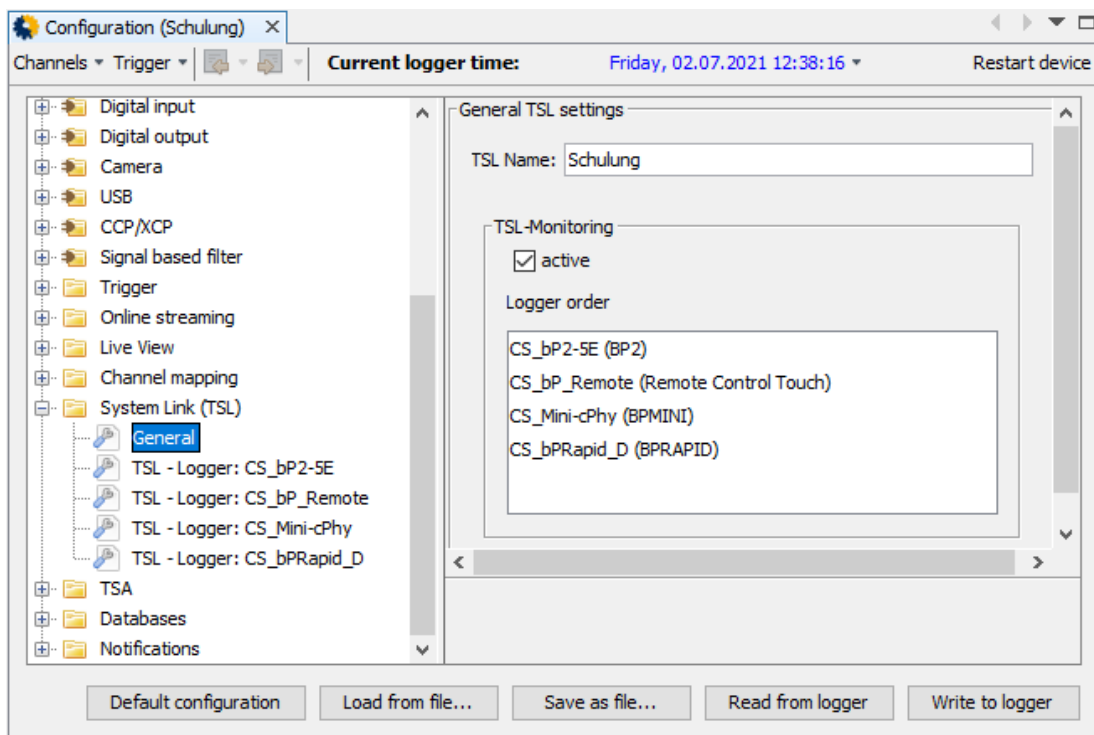
If the TSL monitoring is activated, detected errors in the TSL chain are displayed on the RCTouch so that the user can take actions to eliminate them.

The TSL monitoring can be used to specify how the TSL cluster is structured via the System Client in the configuration. This allows the loggers to monitor each other. In case of an error, the failure of a TSL neighbor is entered into its own error database (fdb) and a message is sent to the RCTouch. Each logger only monitors its left and right neighbor, if available.

### 10.4.1 Activating the TLS-Monitoring

You can activate TSL monitoring in the configuration under the menu item

System Link (TSL) => General



**Figure 10.6: Activating the TSL-Monitoring**

If the check mark for activation is set and the configuration is sent to the TSL cluster, the sequence is saved on all devices and from there on each logger monitors its direct neighbors.

The reading of the sequence of the members of the TLS cluster works reliably ONLY with a direct connection to the TSL cluster, NOT with a saved off-line configuration.

## 10.4.2 Error messages of the TSL monitoring

If an error occurs, the following error messages are shown on the RCTouch and can be found later in the bug reporter.

### WC\_TSL\_STARTUP

This warning is only set and displayed by the RCTouch during the startup phase. The warning is reset when the TSL cluster is fully established or when a TSL member reports an error (FC\_TSL\_FAILURE, FC\_TSL\_CONFIG).

### FC\_TSL\_FAILURE

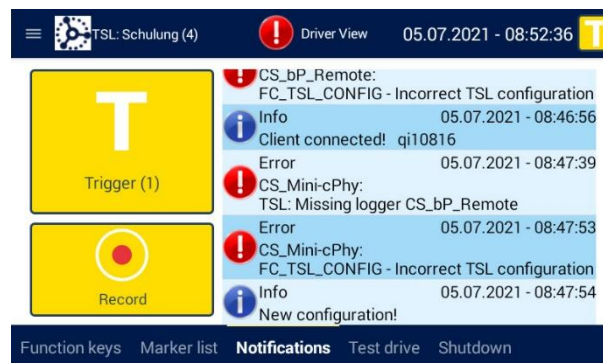
After the startup phase, this error is set by each logger if it does not find one of its neighbors (anymore).

### FC\_TSL\_CONFIG

A logger finds a neighbor, but the information about it does not match the configuration. The error is also set if its own information does not match the one in the configuration. Likewise, if one or more additional TSL nodes not listed in the configuration are found.

These warnings and errors are being reset, when:

- The logger / TSL cluster will be restarted
- The TSL cluster is build new (e.g when a member is added or removed)



**Figure 10.7: RCTouch, showing some Error messages**

When a member of the TSL is missed and the **FC\_TSL\_FAILURE** is set, the RCTouch shows a significant message, which must be confirmed:



**Figure 10.8: The driver must react now and restart the TSL cluster!**

## 10.5 Marker in a TSL network

When a TSL network is established, the highest marker counter is the base for new TSL markers. If the highest marker counter is at 5, the next TSL marker has number 6 and will be synchronized to all TSL members.

## 10.6 Configuration of TSL

The TSLs configuration is the summary of the settings of all devices belonging to the network. There are consistent settings for the whole TSL.

### 10.6.1 Activating TSL

The TSL can be activated in category **[System Link (TSL)]** in sub-category **[TSL-Activation]**. On BLUEPIRAT Mini the ETH1 port could be enabled for TSL. This is only necessary if non IEEE conform network devices are connected.

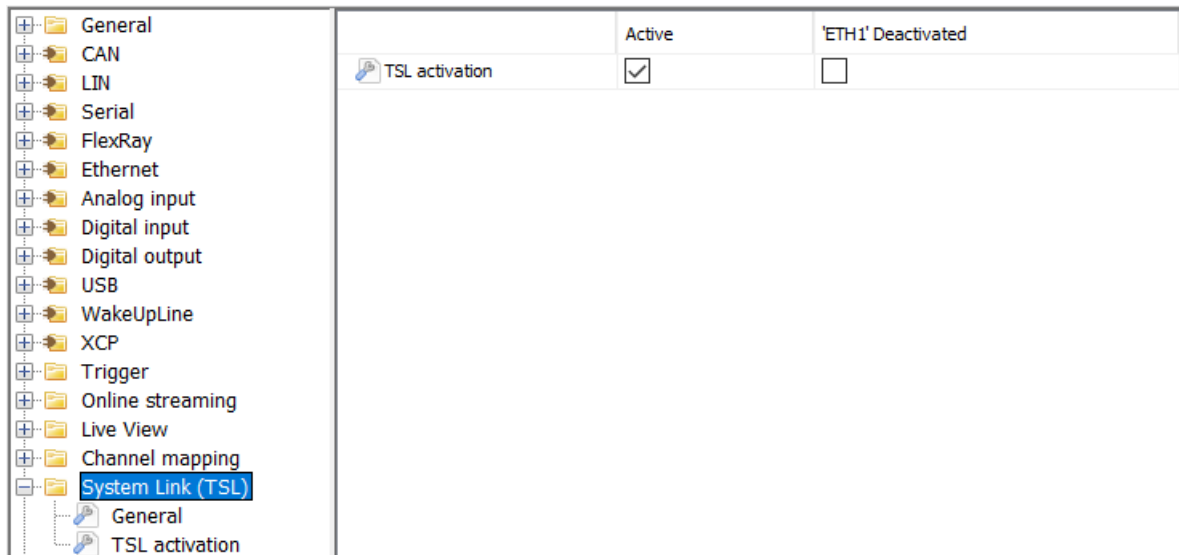
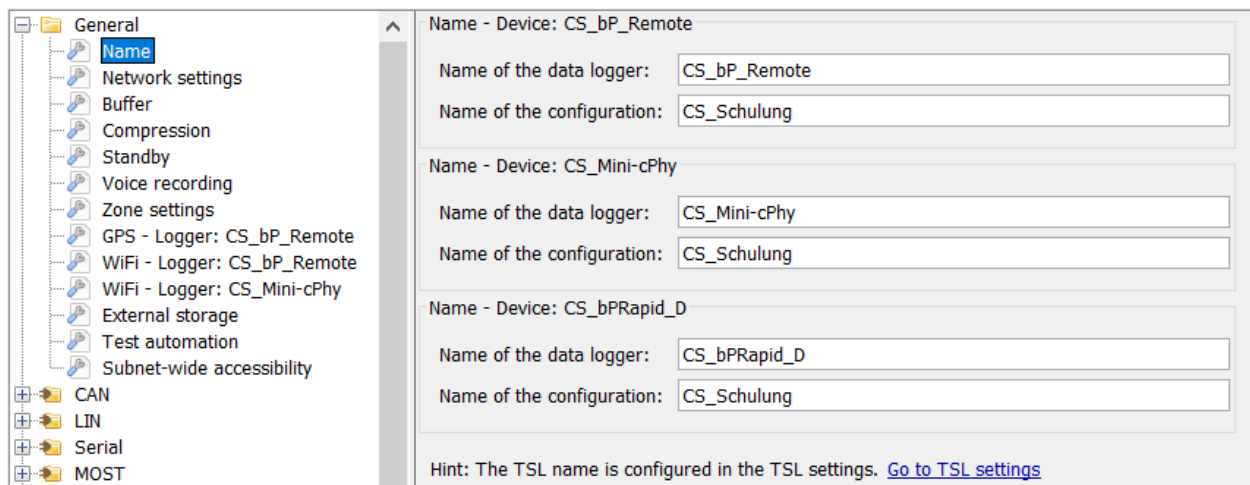


Figure 10.9: TSL-Activation

## 10.6.2 TSL | General settings in a TSL cluster



**Figure 10.10: General settings in a TSL cluster**

These settings are shown separately in a sub-category:

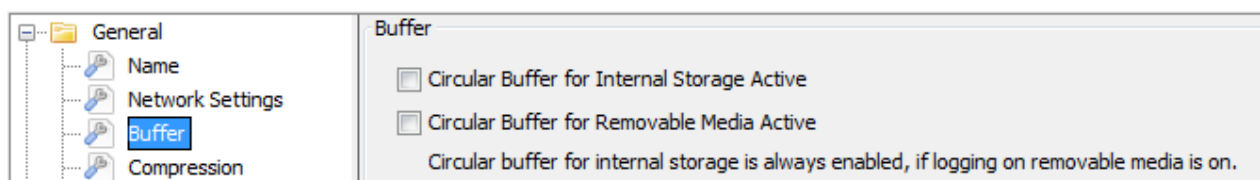
- Name
- Network settings
- Voice recording

And these settings are valid for all TSL members:

- Buffer
- Compression
- Standby
- Zone settings

If the client detects inconsistent settings, the settings of the device with the lowest mainboard number will be used. Just the Wi-Fi settings will get separate settings because of the multiple options they offer.

When there are different configurations regarding external storage in a TSL cluster, the settings for circular buffer can be set separately for devices with or without external storage. (from FW 03.00.03)



**Figure 10.11: different settings for circular buffer**

The first option:

Circular Buffer for Internal Storage Active is for devices without, the second option:

Circular Buffer for Removable Media Active  
Circular buffer for internal storage is always enabled, if logging on removable media is on.

for devices where Logging on external storage is activated.



Settings dedicated to only one device are grouped accordingly (group title and device name).

Voice Recording Settings - Device: Mini-CAN\_1001627  
Max. Recording Length: 160 s (10...160 s)

Voice Recording Settings - Device: RCT\_1004765  
Max. Recording Length: 160 s (10...160 s)

Voice Recording Settings - Device: bP25E\_1005255  
Max. Recording Length: 160 s (10...160 s)

Figure 10.12: Voice recording settings with TSL grouping

### 10.6.3 TSL | Bus configuration

All available interfaces of every bus system are listed together in the folder of the configuration tree. General settings are listed for every device separately. The number of the interface is read from the configuration and the given presets under **[System Link (TSL)] → [TSL-Cascading – Logger: ...]**. If the channel number changes during the configuration the order is not updated.

In the channel overview is a separate row where the device name and the channel number on it is shown.

Channel	Device name (internal busid)
LIN #1 (LIN-1)	CS_bP_Remote( #1)
LIN #2 (LIN-1)	CS_bPRapid_D( #1)
LIN #3 (LIN-2)	CS_bPRapid_D( #2)
LIN #4 (LIN-3)	CS_bPRapid_D( #3)
LIN #5 (LIN-4)	CS_bPRapid_D( #4)

Figure 10.13: LIN

The name of the data logger is shown also at the top of the sub-category's tab sheet, here: LIN #1 - Device: bP-Mini\_CS.

LIN #1 - Device: bP-Mini\_CS

LIN interface active

Name: LIN-1  
(This name is inserted later into the trace file names)

Baudrate: 19200 bits/s

Version: dontcare

Sample-Position: 8

Figure 10.14: LIN #...

## 10.6.4 TSL | MOST settings

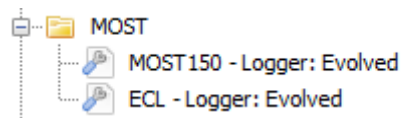


Figure 10.15: MOST

The settings for all available MOST interfaces are merged into the **[MOST]** category of the configuration tree.

## 10.6.5 TSL | Ethernet port settings

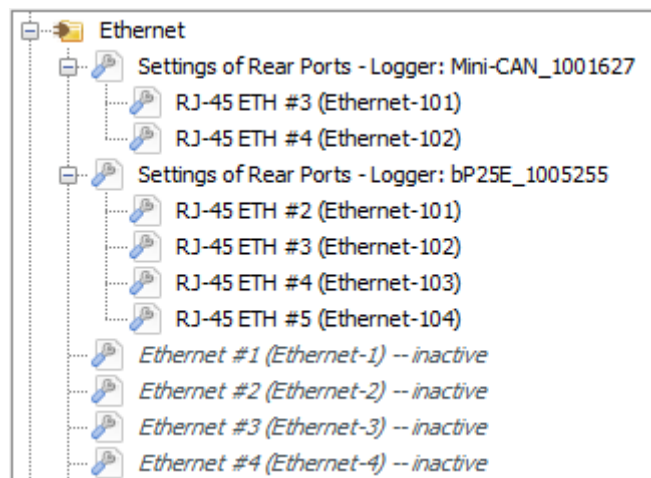


Figure 10.16: Ethernet #...

The settings for all available Ethernet ports can be modified in the category **[Ethernet]**. Every BLUEPIRAT Mini and BLUEPIRAT2 HW 2.x which is member of the TSL will get an own sub-category for port settings.

The ETH port numbers are not cascaded but the numbers of the spy channels which will be written into the trace files.

### 10.6.5.1 TSL | Ethernet / camera settings

Due to the reason that the front ETH ports are needed for TSL, they are not available for camera logging when TSL is activated.

## 10.6.6 TSL | Databases

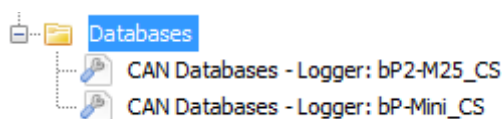
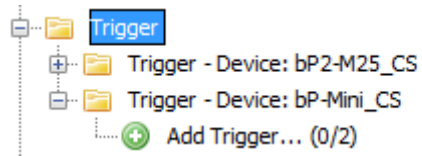


Figure 10.17: Databases

The CAN databases are listed for each device separately in the category **[Databases]**. Their channel numbers are shown cascaded.

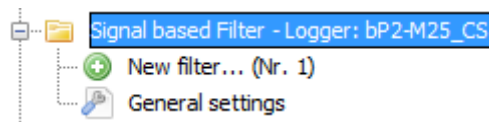
## 10.6.7 TSL | Feature configuration

Features which are available on multiple data loggers are merged to one category within each device gets a separate sub-folder.



**Figure 10.18: Feature on multiple devices**

Features which are available on only one device get the logger name in the category description and no sub-folder is created.



**Figure 10.19: Feature just on one device**

## 10.6.8 TSL | Password protection

Password protection can be configured for the whole TSL network or for every member. The password request will appear for every logger.

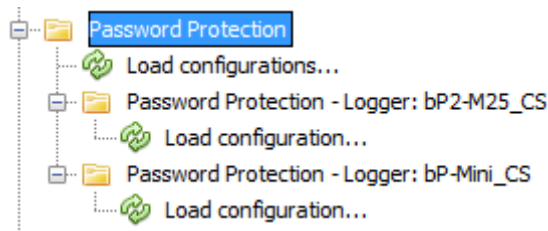


Figure 10.20: Password configuration

## 10.6.9 TSL | CCP/XCP / Signal based filter

CCP/XCP and Signal based filter can be configured for each device and will work only on this device too. The available interfaces are limited to the interfaces of this device

## 10.6.10 TSL | Trigger / Marker

For complex triggers, the actions **[Send CAN message]** and **[Set digital output]** can be configured across all TSL members. In a TSL cluster the selection of the logger appears, on which the action should be executed.

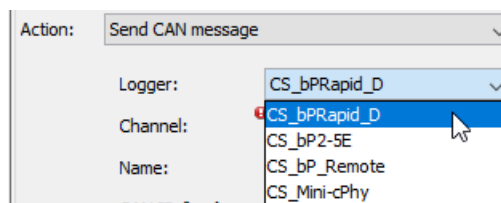


Figure 10.21: TSL | Send Can message in a TSL cluster

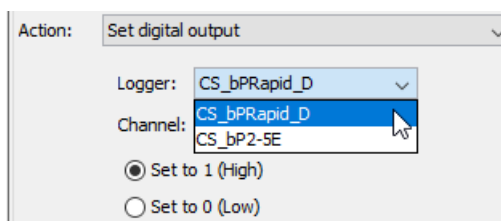
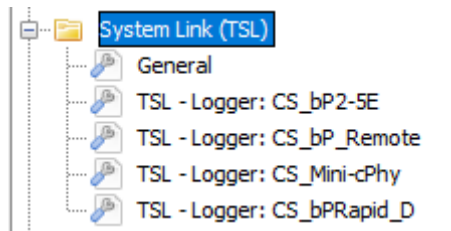


Figure 10.22: TSL | Set Digital output in a TSL cluster

Markers are set on all devices available in the TSL

## 10.6.11 TSL | System Link (TSL)

In the sub-category **[General]** the TSL name could be assigned. This name is shown in the Network Logger list, in offline data sets etc. (likely the logger name of single devices).



**Figure 10.23: System Link (TSL)**

In overview tab **[System Link (TSL)]** an **[Automatic cascade]** (channel offset) is possible, i.e., the logger with the smallest mainboard number starts with channel #1. At the other loggers a channel offset will be adjusted.

The offset has to be configured so that every channel has a unique number. The display in the overview is changed immediately.

Additionally it is possible to change the start number of a channel by clicking on the interval. Please insert an integer value as start point.

Logger	CAN channels	LIN channels	Serial c...	Flexra...	Ethern...	Ethern...	Ethern...	Analo...	Digital...	Came...	CCP/...
CS_bP2-5E	#1 .. #14	#1 .. #8	#1 .. #6	#1 .. #4	#101 .. ...		#1 .. #16	#1 .. #10	#1 .. #5		
CS_bP_Remote	#15 .. #17	#9 .. #9	#7 .. #8				#17 .. ...	#11 .. ...	#6 .. #8		#1 .. #4
CS_Mini-cPhy	#18 .. #19		#9 .. #12		#105 .. ...		#33 .. ...	#14 .. ...	#9 .. #11	#1 .. #4	#5 .. #8
CS_bPRapid_D	#20 .. #36	#10 .. #31	#13 .. #16	#5 .. #6		#1 .. #24	#49 .. ...	#17 .. ...	#12 .. ...	#5 .. #8	#9 .. ...

**Figure 10.24: System Link (TSL): Logger (overview)**

A more precise description about possible channel numbers you will find in sub-category **[System Link (TSL)]** → **[TSL - Logger: <name>]**.

TSL - Device: CS\_bPRapid\_D

Cascading

CAN channel number starts at:	<input type="text" value="20"/>	(1...99)
LIN channel number starts at:	<input type="text" value="10"/>	(1...99)
Serial channel number starts at:	<input type="text" value="13"/>	(1...99)
FlexRay channel number starts at:	<input type="text" value="5"/>	(1...99)
Ethernet-Spy channel number (old format) starts at:	<input type="text" value="101"/>	(101...199)
Ethernet-Spy channel number starts at:	<input type="text" value="1"/>	(1..99)
Ethernet channel number starts at:	<input type="text" value="49"/>	(1...85)
AnalogIn channel number starts at:	<input type="text" value="17"/>	(1...99)
DigitalIn channel number starts at:	<input type="text" value="12"/>	(1...99)
Camera channel number starts at:	<input type="text" value="5"/>	(1...99)
CCP/XCP ECU-number starts at:	<input type="text" value="9"/>	(1...99)

Figure 10.25: System Link (TSL) | TSL - Logger: ...

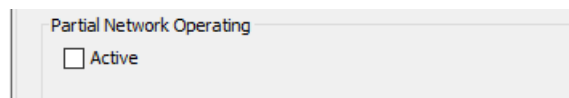
## 10.6.12 TSL | Partial Network Operating

The option **[Partial Network Operating]** allows you to define the shutdown behavior of a TSL cluster, when just only one member gets data.

The partial network operation can only be activated for loggers in a TSL network with at least 2 logging components. A logger with partial network operation enabled will stay awake as long as it receives data, but will NOT prevent other devices in the network from shutting down, as this option disables the keeping awake of a TSL network for the respective device

The Remote Control Touch is a pure display device without logging function, therefore this option cannot be configured for it. If all loggers in a TSL network are configured for partial network operation, the Remote Control Touch goes into standby mode!

If some loggers in a TSL network shut down while others are still recording data, the TSL network may break down, depending on the order of the TSL participants. The data of the individual loggers are then to be handled like data of individual loggers and cannot be synchronized.



**Figure 10.26: System Link (TSL) | Partial Network Operating**

Normally, in a TSL network, all participants are kept awake as soon as data arrives on a members bus.

Different situations can occur in a TSL network, when partial network operation is activated on some of the TSL members:

### 10.6.12.1 TSL | Partial Network Operating for none member

As long as one of the members is still receiving data, it keeps the whole TSL network awake.

### 10.6.12.2 TSL | Partial Network Operating for all members

If the **[Partial Network Operating]** option is active for all members, the chain is interrupted and only leaves those loggers active that are still receiving data. The other members go into sleep mode after the preset time if they are no longer receiving data.

The members act like single devices, not like a TSL network.

The Remote Control Touch goes into standby after the configured time.

### 10.6.12.3 TSL | Partial Network Operating for some members

Here again different situations are possible:

#### 10.6.12.3.1 One member without Partial Network Operating has traffic

This member keeps the whole TSL cluster awake.

### 10.6.12.3.2 All members without Partial Network Operating are ready for shutdown

These members are going into standby, members with active Partial Network Operating are still alive as long as they get data.

### 10.6.12.3.3 One member with Partial Network Operating has traffic

This member still stays awake, members without Partial Network Operating go into standby, when they do not get data any more.

### 10.6.12.3.4 One members with Partial Network Operating is ready for shutdown

This members behavior is like in a TSL cluster and keeps awake as long as the whole TSL cluster goes into standby.

## 10.6.13 TSL | Offline configuration

If you open an Offline configuration of a TSL network the number of integrated configurations (corresponds to the number of loggers) will be shown in the tab title.

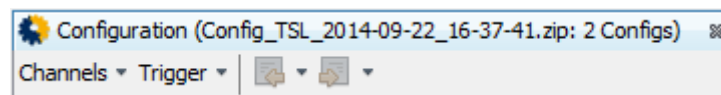


Figure 10.27: Tab title of offline configuration

#### Attention:

**A TSL offline configuration only can be send to a TSL network with the same number of members. Only TSL networks can be selected as target for this configuration.**

If the number of members does not match to the number of integrated configurations you will get this error message:

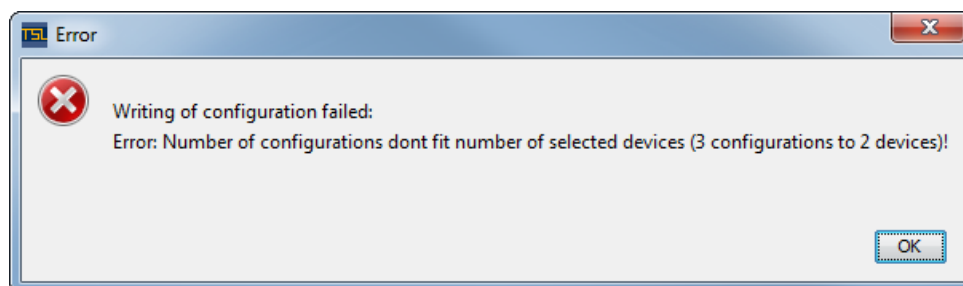
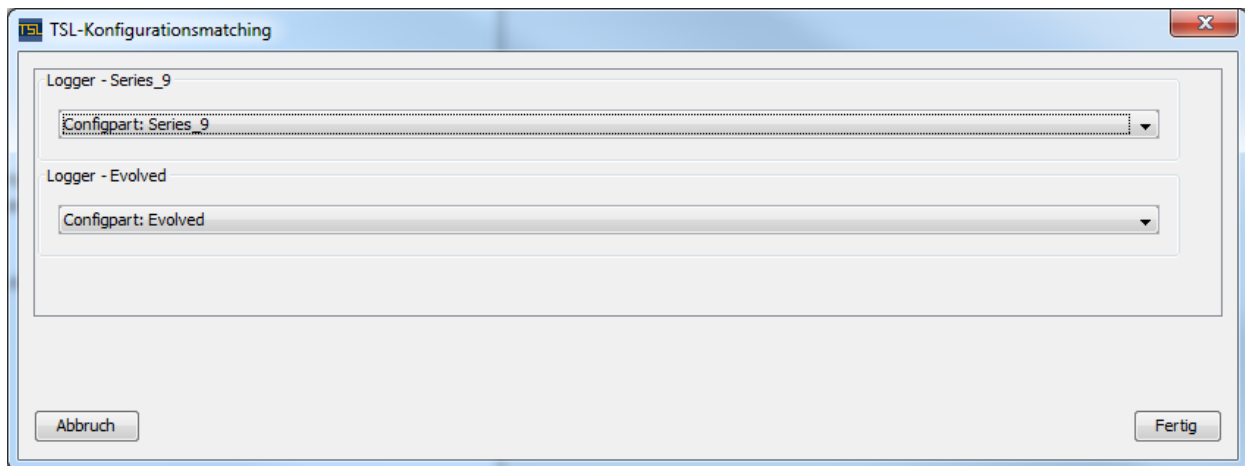


Figure 10.28: Error message due to wrong number of devices in offline config

When the number of members is equal, but the TSL is a different one, you have to make a "Configuration matching". This assigns every single configuration to one of the members in the current TSL. General settings will be equalized.

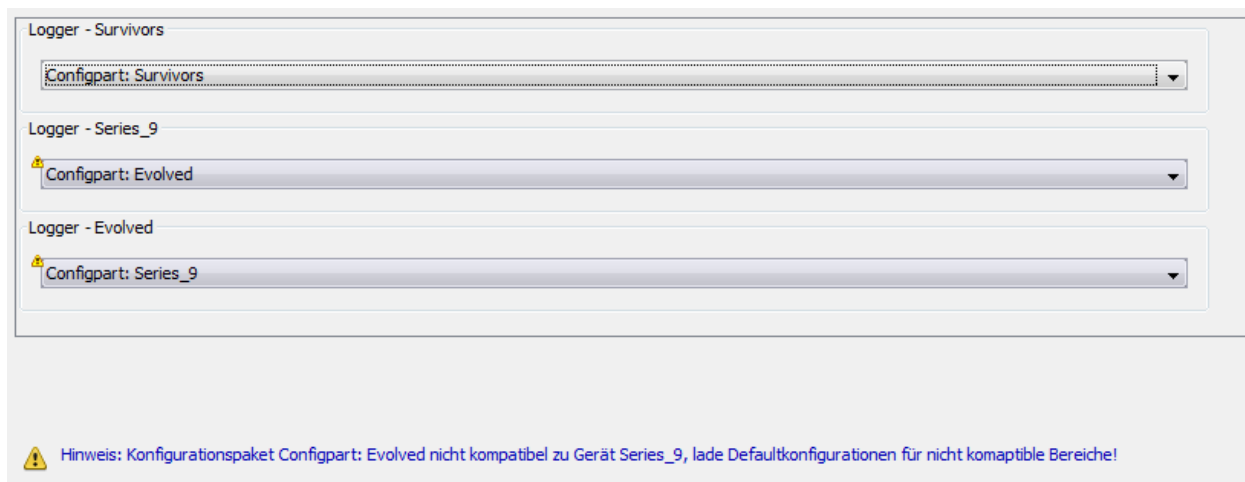
For the configuration matching a dialogue for TSL-selection appears which is set automatically to the best matching possible. This matching can be accepted or changed by the user. Every configuration can be assigned to one device only. If a configuration does not match exactly to a device the missing values are filled with default settings.





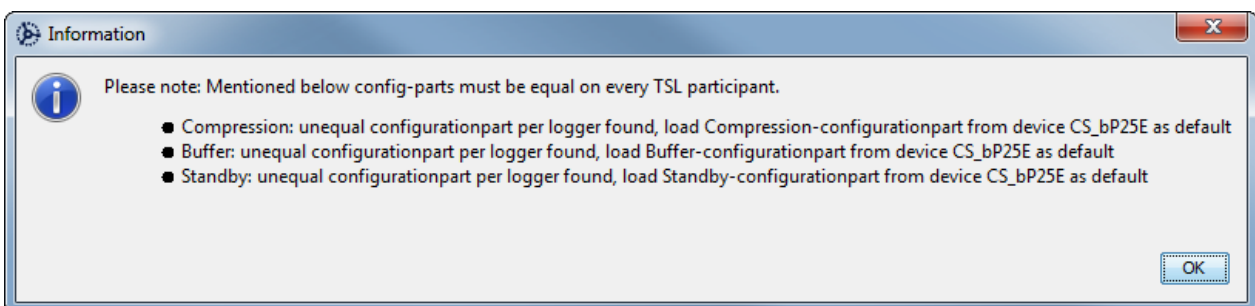
**Figure 10.29: TSL Configuration matching**

A validation is checking the configurations when you choose the matching by yourself and gives you a hint when some parts of the configuration are missing or inapplicable.



**Figure 10.30: Notification message due to incompatibility of device and configpart**

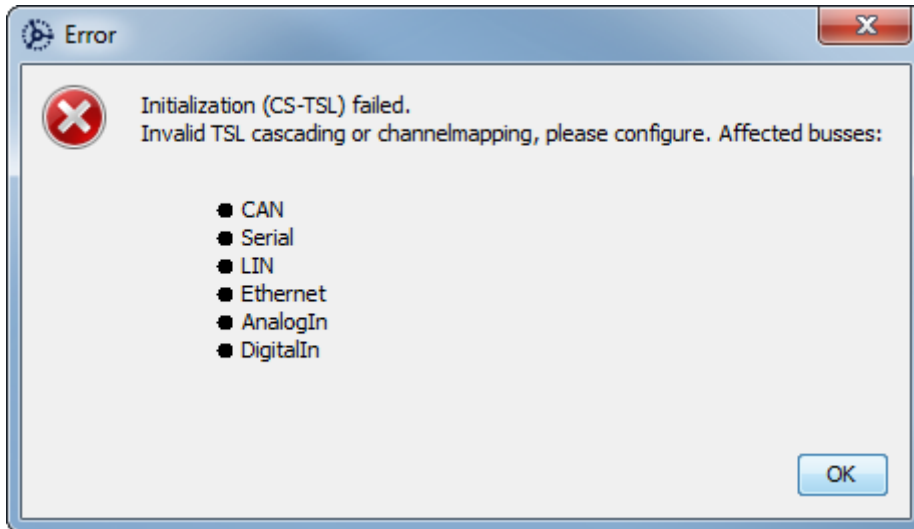
Some settings have to be equal in a TSL and will be adjusted by the client if necessary. There's a pop up window which is listing the modified settings.



**Figure 10.31: Notification message for the adaption of configurations**

## 10.7 TSL | Downloading / converting

When you try to download or convert data without a valid cascading of the channels you will get an error message. All settings which are invalid will be enumerated.



**Figure 10.32: Error message due to invalid cascading settings**

Due to the fact that all raw data will just be cascaded during the sorted download or conversion process you can change the cascading settings after recording the data without any loss of data.

## 10.8 TSL | Downloading from a TSL network

When the cascading is valid the overview for available data is shown.

Current logger time: Thursday, 03.09.2015 13:45:00

Marker

Reset marker counter

Delete data

Reset marker counter when deleting data

Delete selected data

Delete all data

Data selection by marker

**Start of data block**

Start of section

20 Seconds before marker

**End of data block**

End of section

20 Seconds after marker

Next marker or info entry

with following text

Event overview Time period

Data range all data Reload


Event	Time
<input type="checkbox"/> Thursday, 03.09.2015	
<input type="checkbox"/> Section #1 - Startup (97MB)	12:51:42
bP2_M150: Trace data deleted	12:55:18
bP2_M150: Wakeup from Trigger (phys.)	12:56:35
bPMini_FlexRay: Trace data deleted	12:57:09
bPMini_Lin: Trace data deleted	12:57:20
bPMini_FlexRay: Wakeup from Trigger (phys.)	12:58:21
bPMini_Lin: Wakeup from Trigger (phys.)	12:58:35
bP2_M150: Wakeup from Trigger (phys.)	13:00:13
bPMini_FlexRay: Wakeup from Trigger (phys.)	13:01:55
bPMini_Lin: Wakeup from Power-On (phys.)	13:02:08
<input type="checkbox"/> Marker #1	13:02:29
End of data	13:36:27

Clear selection Select all marker Select all

Show TSL Events


Settings... Storage mode unsorted, ZIP Download...

**Figure 10.33: Download overview without TSL Events**

At <Current logger time> you find the current time of the reference data logger. By pressing the  button you can see the time of all members of the TSL.

Additional to the standard events you can mark the checkbox  **Show TSL Events** to see the startup and shutdown times of all members of the TSL.

The timeframes are defined by the first startup and last shutdown of all members of the TSL. The single startups/shutdowns of the devices are listed too. Found marker from all members are shown and get new numbers in ascending order.

By pressing the  button at the right of a section you get a list of all recorded interfaces with cascaded channel numbers.

### **10.8.1 Unsorted download**

While downloading the data unsorted, all data of the selected sections are downloaded without cascading or sorting by time. But these information are stored into the offline data set and can be used for later conversion. It is possible to cascade and synchronize the downloaded offline data set in a subsequent conversion process.

### **10.8.2 Sorted download**

During a sorted download all data will be synchronized and cascaded into one file. The mainboard number in the filename is the summary of all mainboard numbers in the TSL. All trace files with channel number will be cascaded according to the actual settings.

Configurations and synchronization messages are listened in the head of the data files.

We recommend a sorted offline data set for further processing with other tools.

[Index](#)

## 10.9 TSL | Converting data from logger or offline data set

There's no difference in converting a normal offline data set or a TSL offline data set. All cascaded channels are listed in the <Channel selection tree>.

The checkbox **Show TSL Events** is available too. When you convert an unsorted offline data set all data will be sorted, synchronized and cascaded before. During an online conversion the current logger time is also shown.

The screenshot shows the 'Job' window with the following components:

- Event overview:** Includes a 'Time period' tab, a 'Data range' dropdown set to 'all data', and a 'Reload' button. Below is a table:
 

Event	Time
<input type="checkbox"/> Thursday, 03.09.2015	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Section #1 - Startup (186MB)	12:51:42
bP2_M150: Trace data deleted	12:55:18
bP2_M150: Wakeup from Trigger (phys.)	12:56:35
bPMini_FlexRay: Trace data deleted	12:57:09
bPMini_Lin: Trace data deleted	12:57:20

 Below the table are buttons for 'Clear selection', 'Select all marker', and 'Select all', and a checkbox for 'Show TSL Events'.
- Channel selection tree:** A tree view showing 'Analog-in' channels #1 through #16 (Analog-1 to Analog-3), 'Camera', 'CAN', and 'CCP\_XCP'. A dropdown menu is set to 'Default (Tools -> Options) (\*.\*)' and there is a 'Default color ID' field with a black square and an 'Add' button.
- Data selection by marker:**
  - Start of data block:** Radio buttons for 'Start of section' and '120 Sec. before marker' (selected).
  - End of data block:** Radio buttons for 'End of section', '120 Sec. after marker' (selected), and 'Next marker or info entry'. There is also a checkbox for 'with text' and an empty input field.

Figure 10.34: Conversion overview TSL offline data set

## 10.10 TSL | Creating a bug report

When starting the application [**Open bug report**] of a TSL you'll see the errors of all TSL members with a short description.

Current logger time: Wednesday, 10/08/2016 12:49:54

Error overview

Error name	Active	Name (IP)
FC_COMPONENT_OFF	FALSE	EN_PhS_XCP_Logger (10.64.76.97)
FC_INVALID_CFG	FALSE	EN_PhS_bpr (10.64.76.57)

Display inactive errors

Error protocol - FC\_COMPONENT\_OFF - EN\_PhS\_XCP\_Logger (10.64.76.97)

Time stamp	Active
2016-08-08 15:44:37	FALSE
2016-08-08 15:44:08	TRUE

Save bug report    Reload

Error type info

Name: FC\_COMPONENT\_OFF

Short description: Component is off

Description: A system component is not available at the moment. Full system functionality is not given.

Device: EN\_PhS\_XCP\_Logger (10.64.76.97)

Remedy: Please switch off and unplug power supply for 5 min. If the system restart did not resolve the error, please reinstall the firmware with the option "Force component update". If the error still remains, please contact the product support.

Error details

Module: FaultManagement

Parameter: PingServer

Description: Set automatic inactive because ClearAfterCycleCnt=1 FaultActiveCycleCnt=1

**Figure 10.35: TSL bug reporter**

When you save the bug report, the name contains the short "bPTSL" for the TSL network, the firmware version "FW-02.01.04" and the serial numbers of the members.

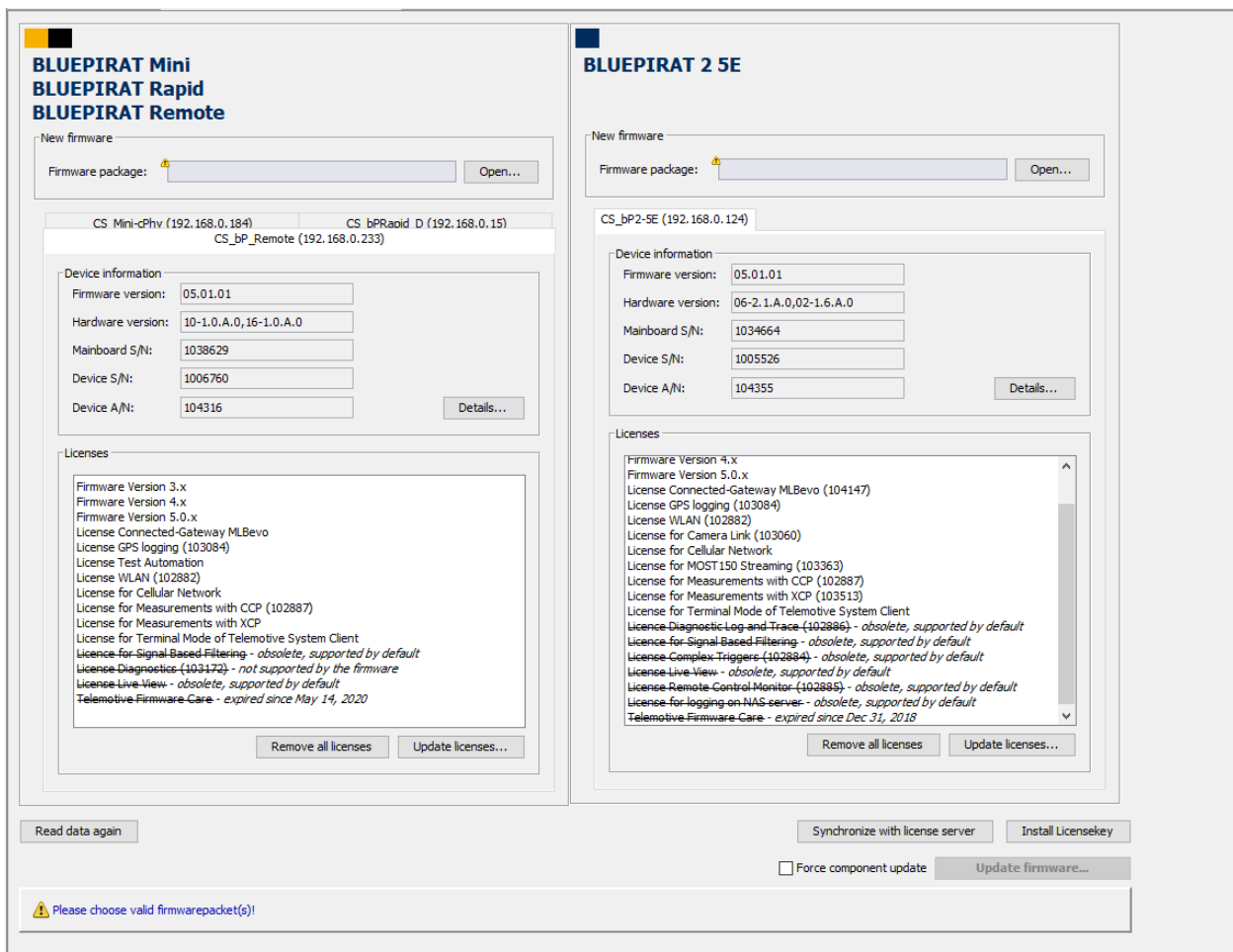
## 10.11 TSL | Firmware or license update

When starting the application [**Update firmware**] of a TSL you'll see the information divided into two columns. For every group of devices one firmware packet is selectable and will be updated to all members of this TSL in one update process.

The firmware packets for these 2 groups are named as follows:

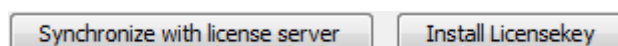
**BLUEPIRAT Rapid**                      bPMini\_SWxx-yy-zz-oo ... .dat (o = optional)  
**BLUEPIRAT Mini**  
**BLUEPIRAT Remote**  
**Remote Control Touch**

**BLUEPIRAT2**                              bluePiraT2\_SWxx-yy-zz-oo ... .dat (o = optional)  
**BLUEPIRAT2 5E**



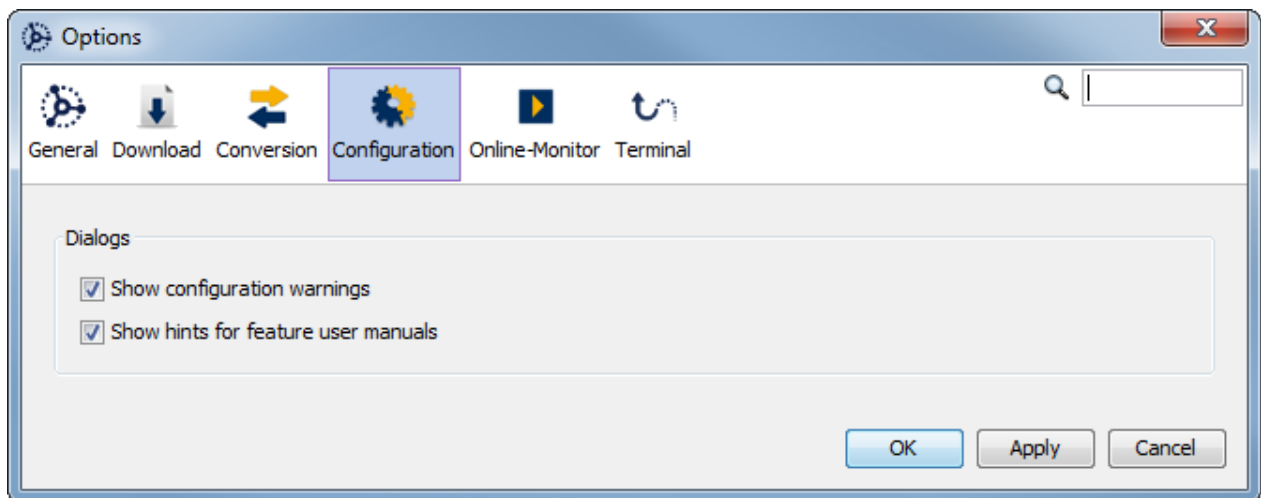
**Figure 10.36: Firmware / License update TSL**

The version of the firmware packets for the different devices have to be exactly the same to work as a TSL network. When there are more than one device in the TSL, e.g., 2 BLUEPIRAT Mini, every device has an own tab where you can read or update the licenses as well as buttons for the whole TSL cluster are available.



## 10.12 Configuration – options

The options for the configuration can be reached by the menu items **[Tools] => [Options]**.



**Figure 10.31: Configuration - options**

Here you can set the option if the configuration warnings and hints for special user manuals should be shown or not.



## 11 Terminal IP address

Each **BLUEPIRAT** has an additional, permanently set network address internally, which can be used to reach the device if the set IP address cannot be reached. This address can also be used if several devices have the same IP setting. For this feature every data logger has a second, fixed IP address in the subnet 10.1.X.Y which can be contacted by the System Client.

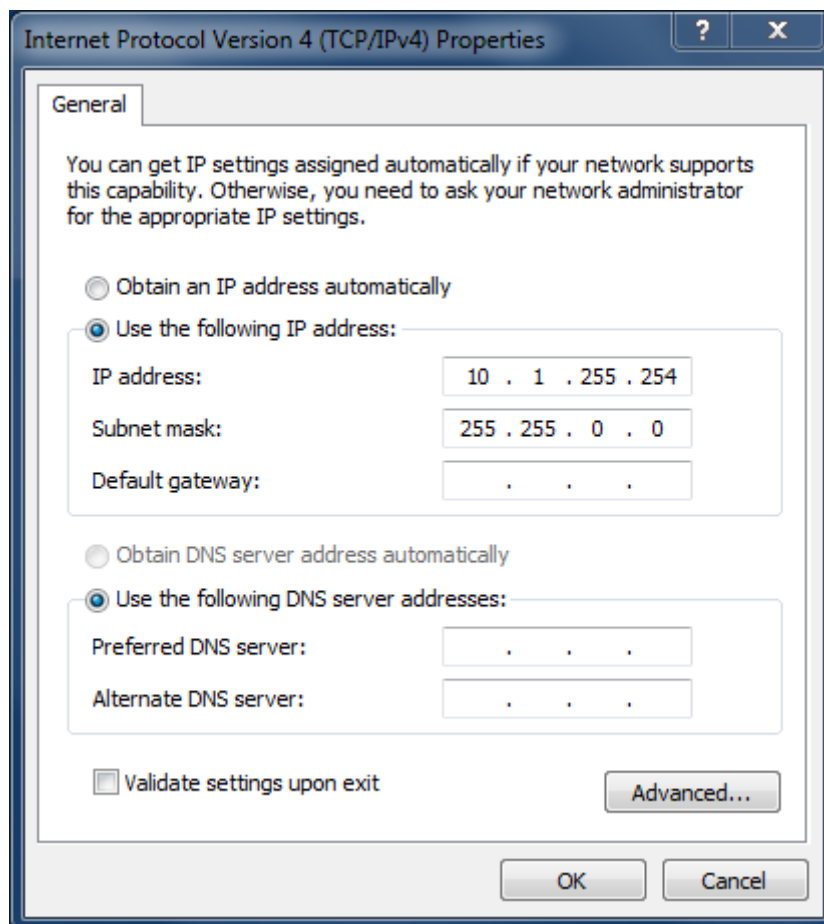
Each terminal IP address is unique!

These additional IP addresses are all located in subnet 10.1.X.Y. The system client can access the devices via this IP address

### Attention:

**To use this option your computers network port has to be set to the fixed IP address 10.1.255.254 and subnet mask 255.255.0.0.**

To set this IP address, please go to the specific network connection at **[Properties]** change the IP settings and close the window with **[OK]**.



**Figure 11.1: Change IP settings**

If this is given, the system client finds the devices on the alternative IP address and displays them in the network logger list with the terminal IP address. From then on the devices can be used as usual. This allows the loggers to be read out simultaneously without having to operate them as a DHCP client or change the IP settings on each logger.

## 12 The application [Live View]

Live View provides the opportunity to preconfigure data on a logger or TSL cluster (up from release 3.4.1) and show them live on a mobile device such as mobile phone, tablet or laptop.

A HTML5 compatible browser is required for displaying this. The connection to the logger is made by Wi-Fi (with additional license) or Ethernet.

Please find the WiFi manual there:

⇒ [https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/WLAN\\_UserGuide.pdf](https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/WLAN_UserGuide.pdf)

### 12.1 Open Live View

There are several ways to open Live View in the browser.

#### 12.1.1 Application icon [Live View]

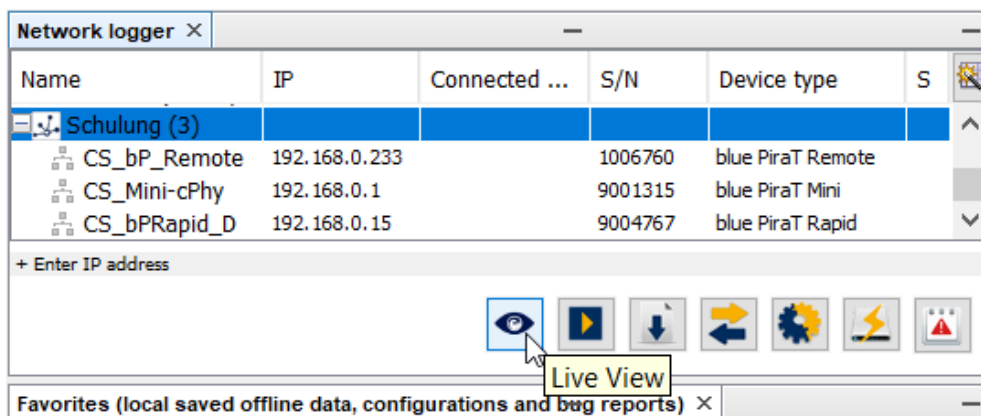


Figure 12.1: Open the Live View over the Icon

#### 12.1.2 Right click on the logger

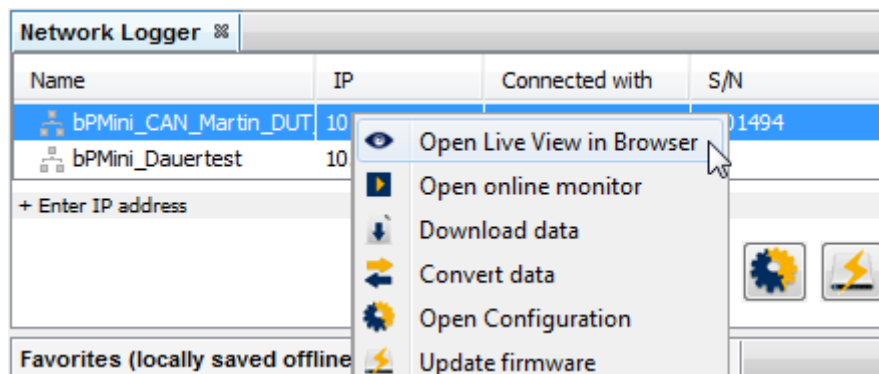


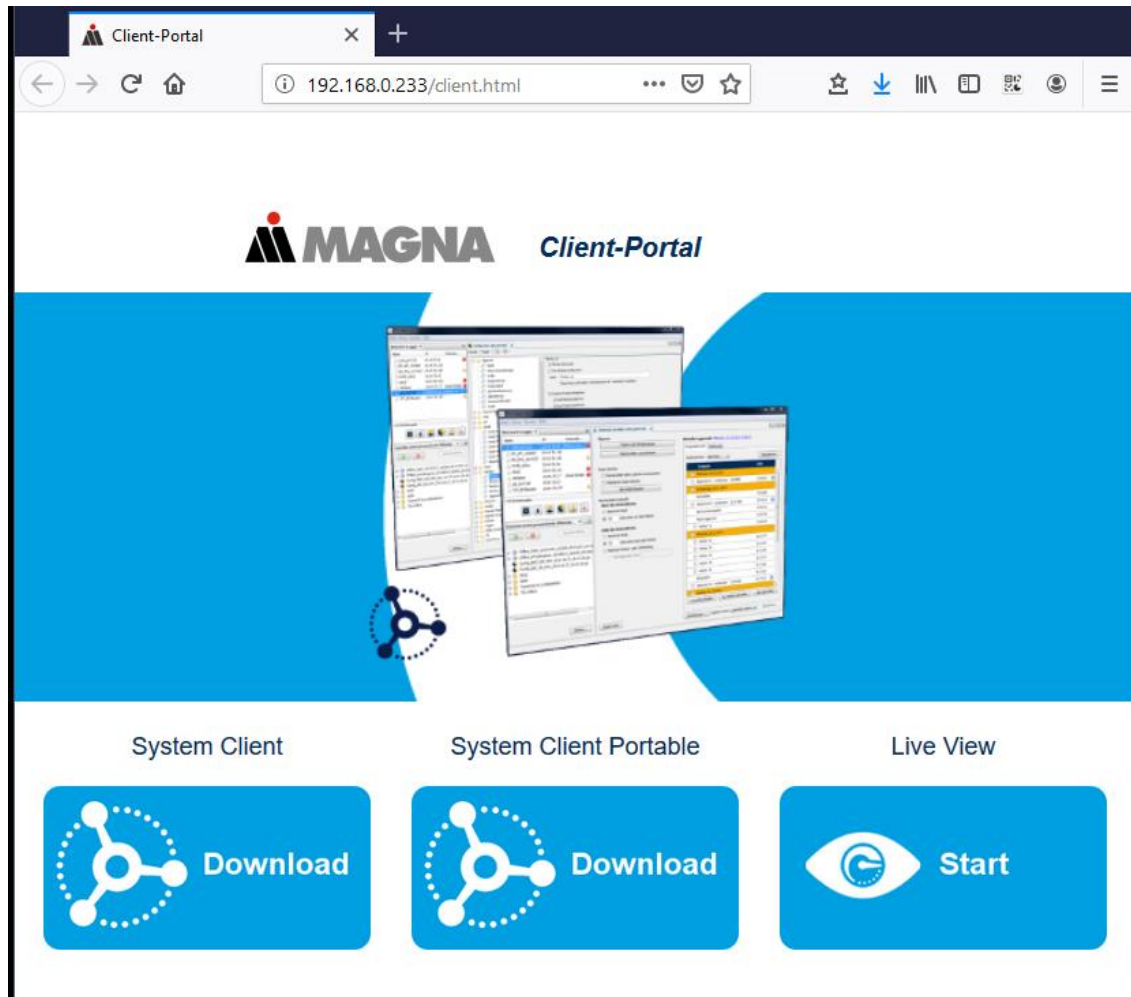
Figure 12.2: Open the Live View over right click

### 12.1.3 Access via the Client-Portal

By entering the IP address of the logger in the browser you get to the Client Portal.

- at direct connection: IP **192.168.0.233\*** => <http://192.168.0.233>

*\*in standard settings*



**Figure 12.3: Open the Live View via the Client-Portal**

## 12.2 Connection between mobile device and logger via Wi-Fi

To exchange information between the mobile device and the logger via Wi-Fi, the mobile device must login into the Wi-Fi of the logger.

For this, Wi-Fi has to be activated in the mobile device and the connection to the network with the given SSID must be established.

Please note that the IP address for Wi-Fi connection is different, see the Wi-Fi user guide.

- at Wi-Fi connection by the IP address of the Wi-Fi module: IP **192.168.2.1\***

*\*in standard settings*

## 12.3 Requirements

If the connection and authentication have been successfully completed with the logger, TLV shows the data view (Top).

In order to guarantee the fully functionality of the **TLV**, 3 functions of the (mobile) browser will be checked. The browser must support the following points:

- WebSocket
- Local- & SessionStorage
- Canvas

**WebSocket:** To guarantee communication between the logger and TLV, the (mobile) browser must support WebSocket's. There are a lot of browsers that tell the user that the browser supports this feature, which is not necessarily true (see Android Stack Browser)

**Local- & SessionStorage:** In order that the widgets do not have to be reconfigured repeatedly, the entire configuration is stored by the storage function on the (mobile) device.

**Note:**







**If the cache of the browser will be deleted, the saved configuration is lost.**





**Canvas:** The browser requires HTML5 - Canvas technology to draw the widgets.

All 3 functions have been reviewed by MAGNA Telemotive by the following browsers. Here it is important that AppleWebKit version of at least 535.0 exists in the browser.

**Note: It is possible to display integers that are encoded with up to 52 Bits. Higher numbers have a rounding error which is only related to the representation in the Live View and does not occur in the recorded data!**

## 12.4 Requirements for mobile devices

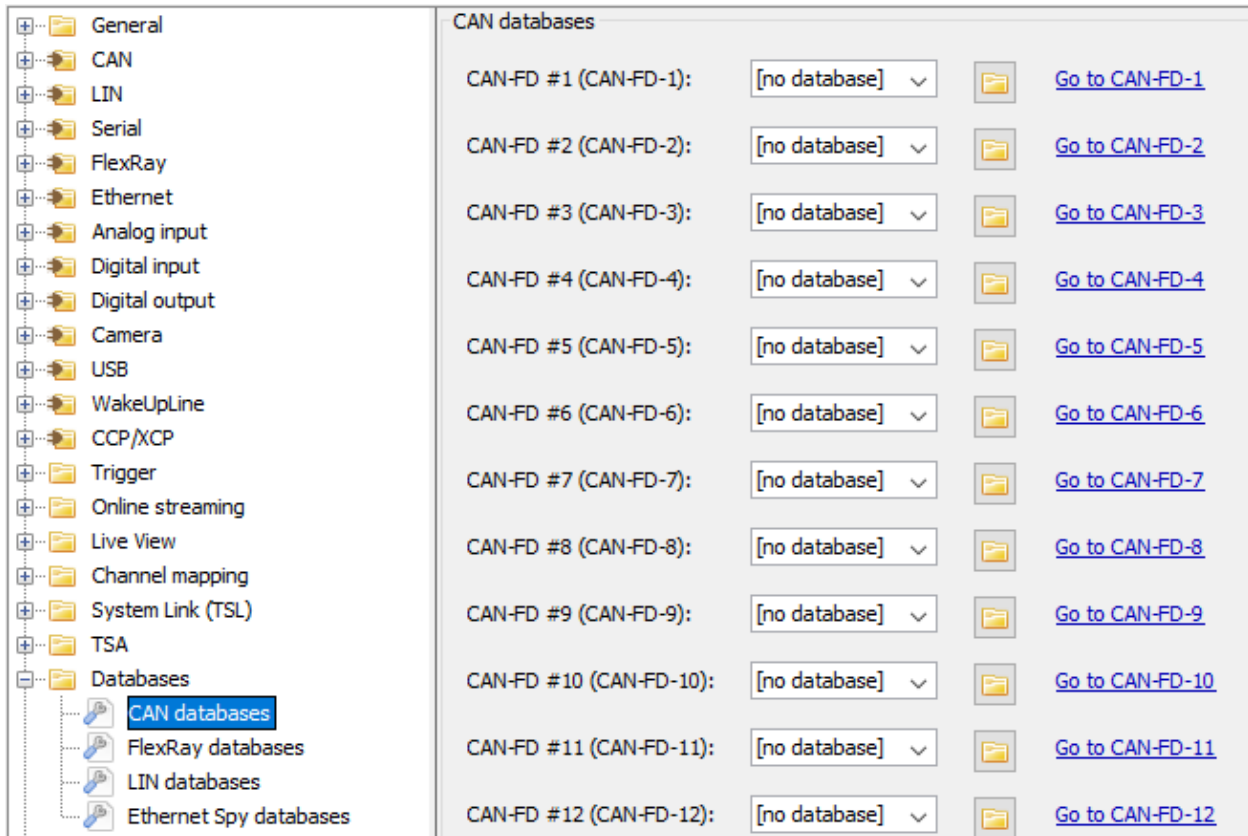
Mobile browser	Requirement
	up from Android FW 4.4.2 (Kit-Kat)
	up from Windows Phone 8.0
	up from iOS 6.0
	up from version 16.0
	up from version 24.0
	up from version 34.0

Computer browser	Requirement
	up from Internet Explorer 11.0
	up from Safari 6.0
	up from Opera 18.0
	up from Firefox 11.0
	up from Chrome 21.0


## 12.5 Database configuration

To display the favored signals via Live View, they had to be configured in the client first.

A database has to be included to set a signal available for the Live View, The database can be configured in the configuration tree under the point **[Databases]** and the desired channel.

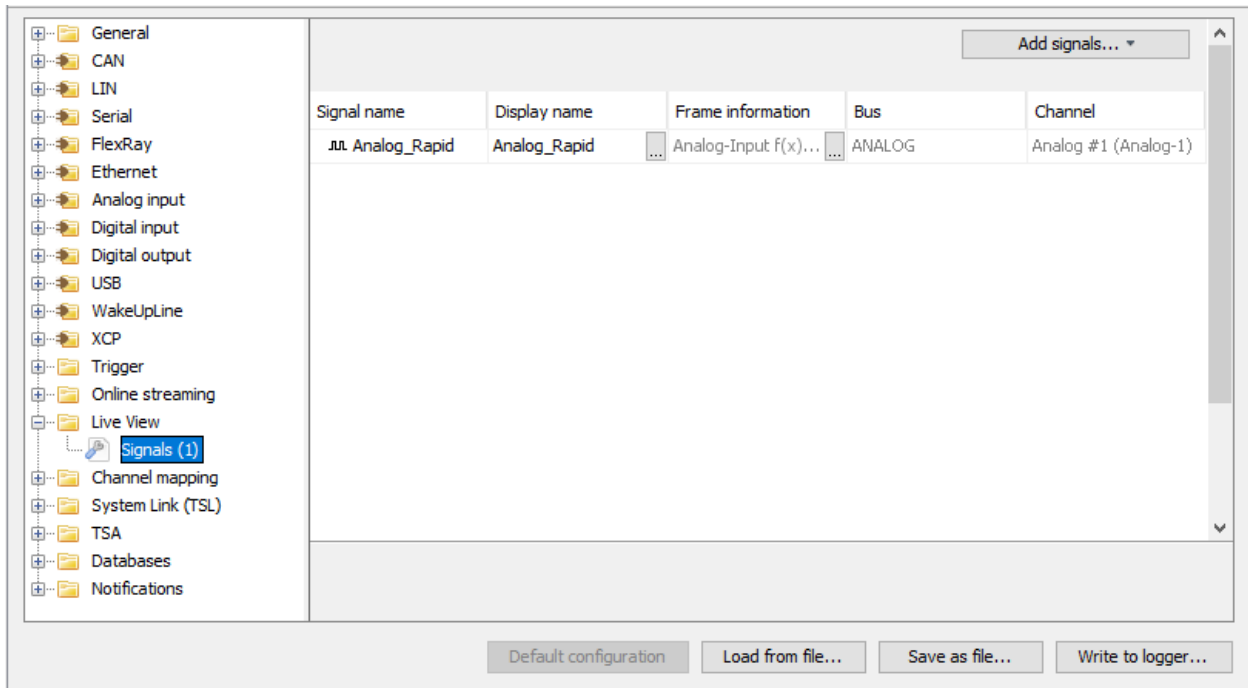


**Figure 12.4: Assigning databases**

Pressing the field  opens the dialog in which the DBC can be selected and load into the data base configuration.

## 12.6 Adding signals

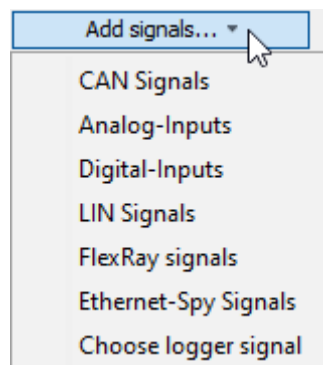
To display the favored signals in the Live View, these signals have to be set in the configuration tree at **[Live View] → [Signals]**.



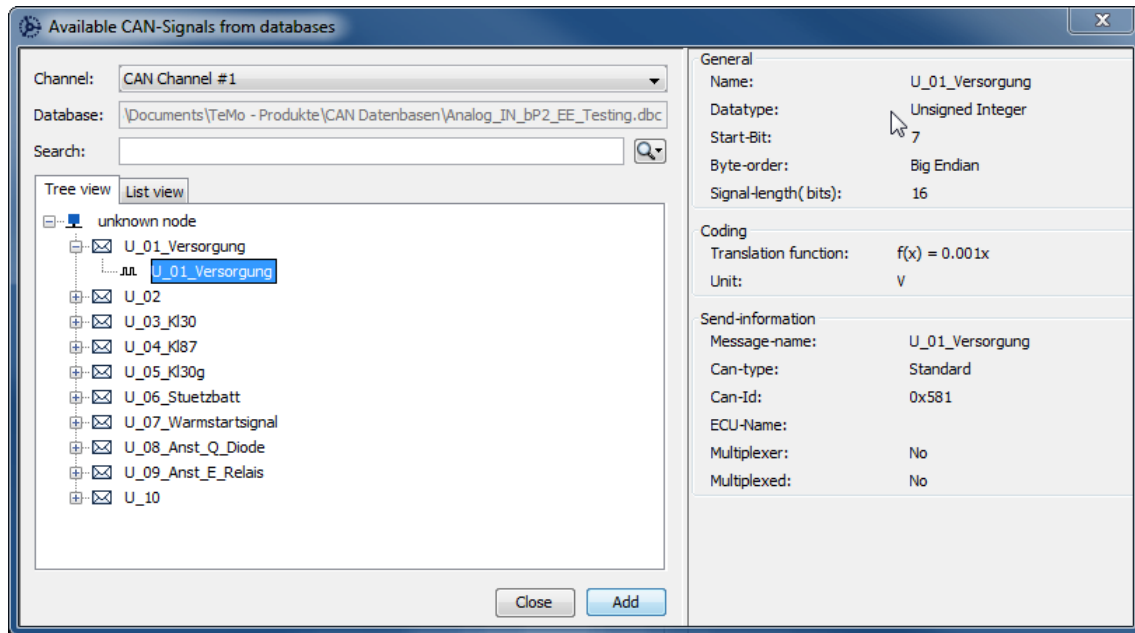
**Figure 12.5: Adding signals**

By clicking on **Add signals...** a context menu opens.

Where you can select the corresponding bus for which a database is stored.



**Figure 12.6: Bus selection**



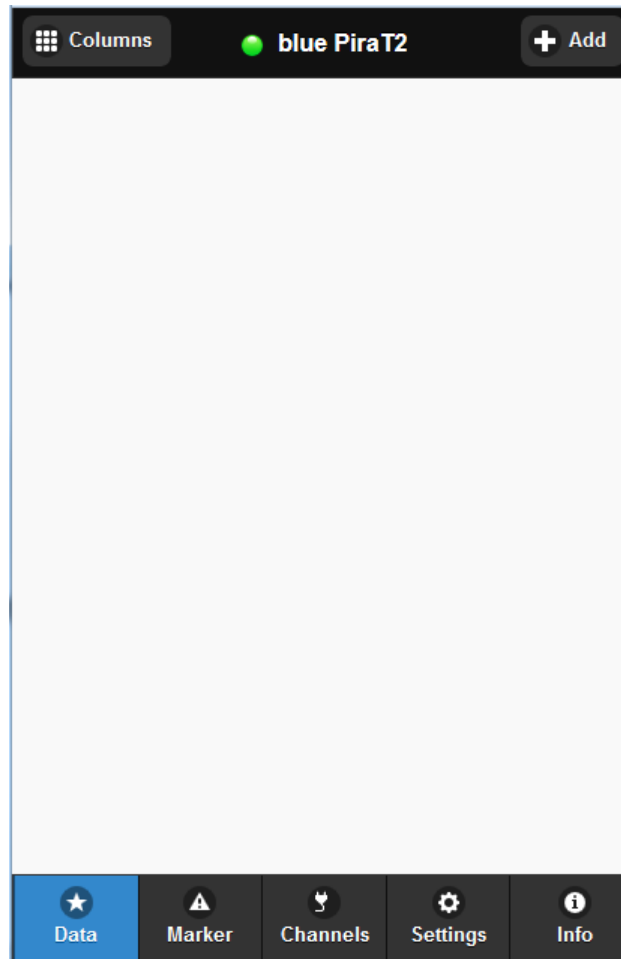
**Figure 12.7: Selecting signals**

The tree or list view provides the ability to display and select the signals that are stored in the respective DBC. By pressing  these will be listed in the list of **[Signals]**.

To enable the logger offering the signals in the TLV, which are listed under **[Signals]**, the process must be finished with .



## 12.7 The display of Live View





**Figure 12.8: Live View startscreen**

The window of the Live View can be displayed in 5 views that show information about the logger, change settings or set trigger.

At the top of the title bar, the logger type and the current connection status to the logger is displayed. If the communication is successful, the status indicator is **green**. If there's no connection available, (e.g., due to Wi-Fi failure), the display is gray.

If no connection exists, the Live View always tries to contact the logger again and again (reconnect).

State	Definition
	<b>green</b> – connection to logger successful, TLV is ready for use
	gray – connection not established, TLV tries to reconnect to the logger intermittently

### 12.7.1 Language Setting

The language of the Live view is taken from the Browser settings.

Changing the language settings of the browser also causes a change of the Live View -surface.

## 12.8 Data

In the data view the Live View works with the created widgets. These widgets are supplied with the data on the WebSocket, which are provided by the Telemotive loggers. Various display options for the widgets are available to be set here.

Compared to the other 4 categories, the data view has 2 additional buttons for configuring the display.

By pressing the button **[Columns]** (☐☐☐), the widgets are displayed in multiple columns and sizes.

The widgets are always bound to a fixed grid. The grid of the WebApp provides 5 options with different sizes: 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 columns. The widgets can be moved around within the grid.

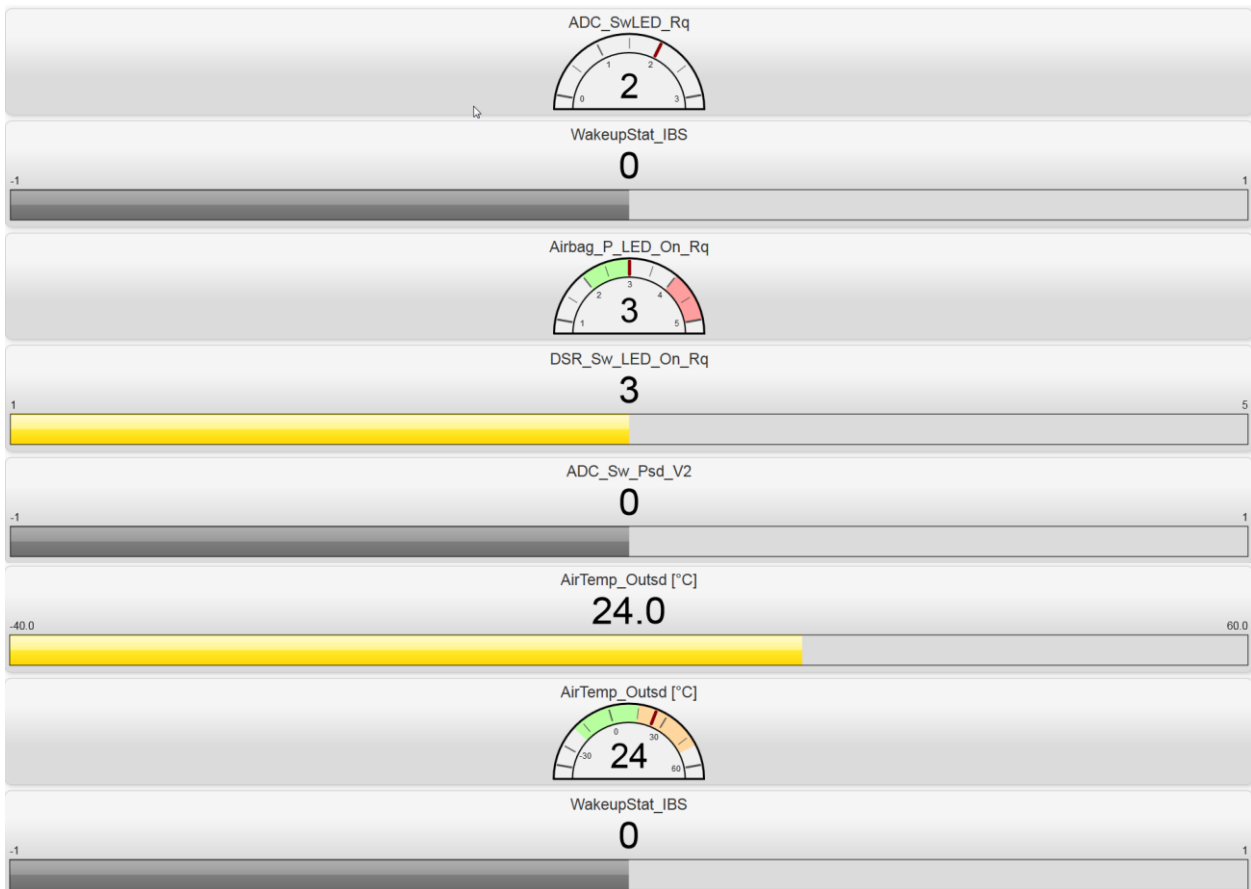


Figure 12.9: Presentation with one column

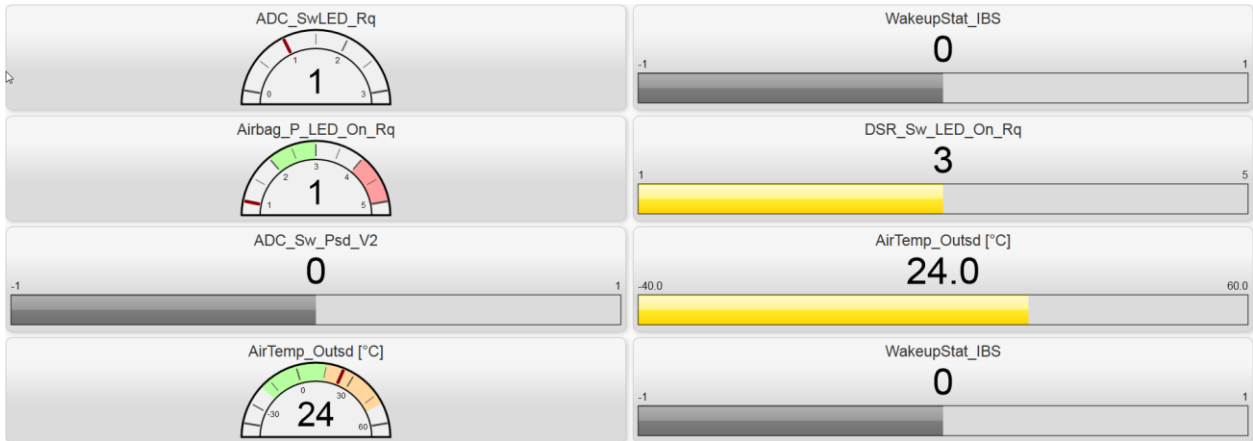


Figure 12.10: Presentation with two columns

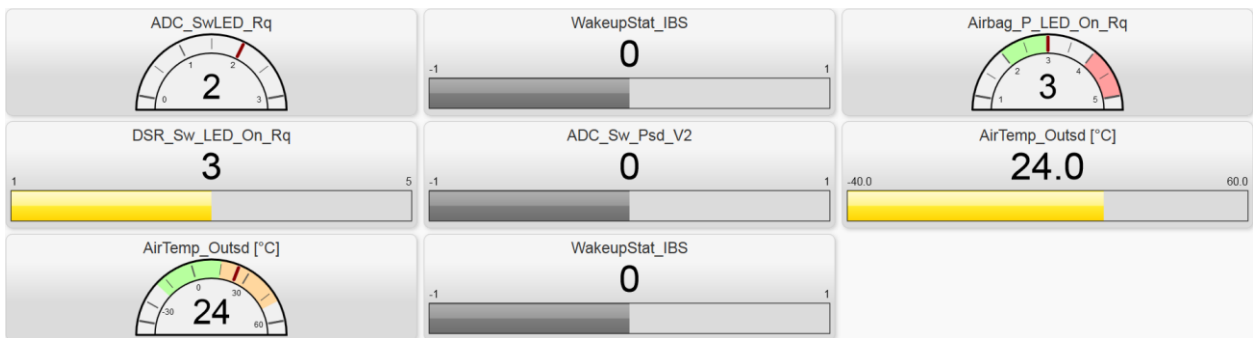


Figure 12.11: Presentation with three columns

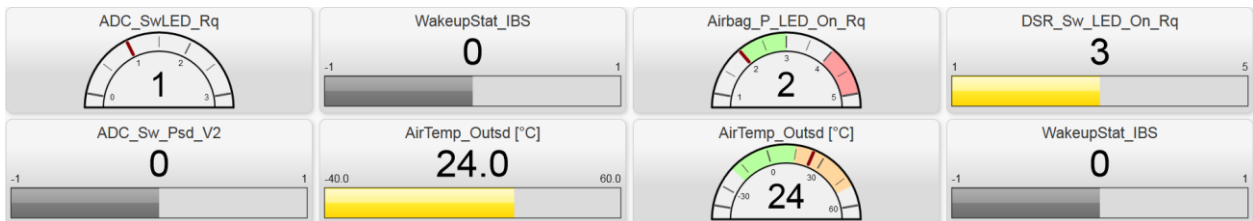


Figure 12.12: Presentation with four columns



Figure 12.13: Presentation with five columns

## 12.9 Adding and Configuration of widgets

By pressing **[+ Add]** at the top right of the window a new widget on the grid will be created and a dialog box appears.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Options" with a close button (X) in the top left corner. It has two tabs: "Data Source" (selected) and "Presentation". Under the "Data Source" tab, there is a "Label:" field containing the text "PwrSup15\_On". Below this is a section titled "Add Signal" which contains a dropdown menu with a minus sign on the left and the text "PwrSup15\_On" and a checkmark on the right. Underneath the dropdown is an "Update Interval (ms):" field containing the value "1000". At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: a blue "Add" button and a yellow "Delete" button.

Figure 12.14: Adding a widget

### 12.9.1 Data Source

Under the tab **[Data Source]** the respective signal can be configured, which was previously added in the client menu item Live view / Signals.

### 12.9.2 Label

An individual name for the selected signal can be given in the field **[Label]** because some signals have quite a long name.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Options" with a close button (X) in the top left corner. It has two tabs: "Data Source" (selected) and "Presentation". Under the "Data Source" tab, there is a "Label:" field containing the text "Air temperature".

Figure 12.15: Field Label

### 12.9.3 Adding signals

Via the Data Source button you can select the signals, that you have previously added in the client under the menu item Live View / Signals

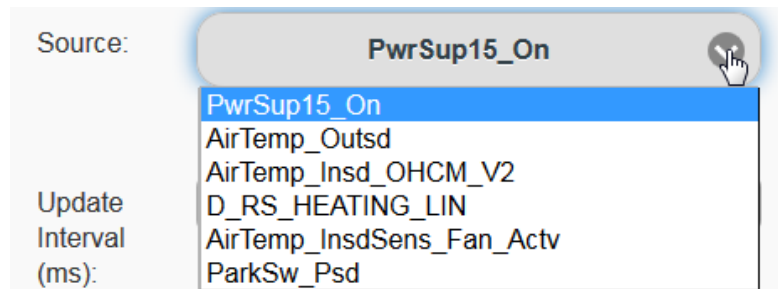


Figure 12.16: Adding signals

### 12.9.4 Update Interval

In this field you can specify how often the view of the widget should be updated (in milliseconds ms).

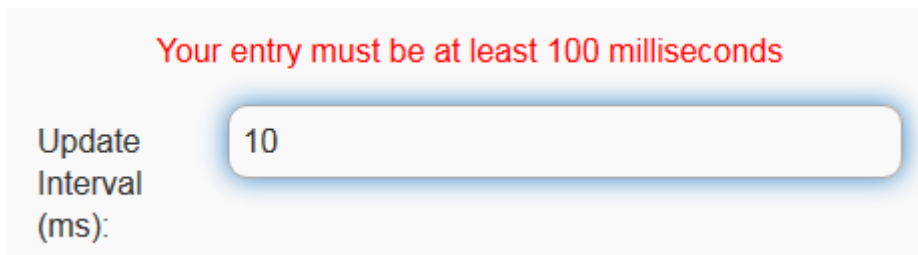
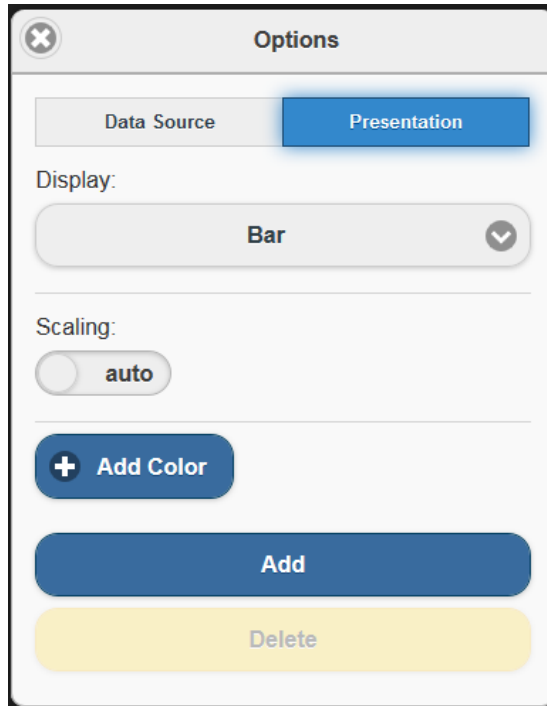


Figure 12.17: Field Update Interval

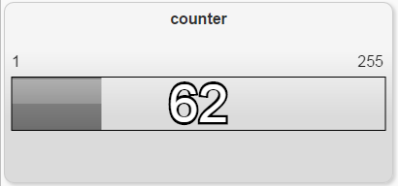
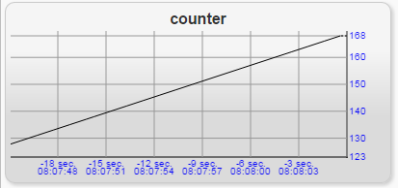
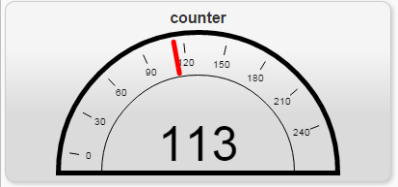

## 12.9.5 Presentation

After configuring the data source, the appearance of the widget for the configured signal can be set on the tab **[Presentation]**.



**Figure 12.18: Configuring presentation**

For the **[Presentation]** of the configured values different widgets are available.

Widget presentation (in FW 02.01.01)	Widget name	Widget settings
	Bar	Scaling: auto and man. Color Selection: Yes Dec. places: Yes
	Lines	Scaling: auto and man. Color Selection: Yes Dec. places: Yes
	Speedo	Scaling: auto and man. Color Selection: Yes Dec. places: Yes
	Text	Scaling: None Color Selection: Yes Dec. places: Yes Timeunit: Yes

## 12.9.6 Scaling

For the scaling, the 2 states **[auto]** and **[manually]** are selectable. If the controls are set to **[auto]**, the maximum value is continuously adapted to the signal. Different to the state **[auto]**, the widget is static in the mode **[manually]**, where the user needs to specify a minimum and a maximum value. With this setting, the widget shows those areas only. If the signal value is outside this range, it is no longer detected by the widget.

The figure displays two states of the scaling control interface. In the first state, the 'Scaling' label is followed by a toggle switch set to 'auto'. In the second state, the toggle switch is set to 'man.' (manual), and below it are two input fields: 'Min:' with the value '0' and 'Max:' with the value '255'.

Figure 12.19: Setting the scaling

## 12.9.7 Time unit

In the display option [line chart] you can enter the range of data retrieval for displaying from 100 to 86.400.000 ms (24h). Either as a numeric entry or using the arrow buttons on the right side of the field.

The figure shows a warning message in red text: "Your entry must be at least 100 milliseconds". Below the warning is a text input field labeled "Timeunit (ms):" with the value "10" entered. The input field has a small arrow icon on the right side.

Figure 12.20: Setting the time unit in the line chart

## 12.9.8 Decimal places

For a better overview the decimal places can be fixed.

The figure displays two states of the decimal places control interface. In the first state, the 'Dec. places' label is followed by a toggle switch set to 'auto'. In the second state, the toggle switch is set to 'man.' (manual), and below it is an input field labeled 'Digits:' with the value '2'.

Figure 12.21: Setting dec. places

## 12.9.9 Adding Color

By pressing this field, it is possible to set several value ranges to be shown in colors as gray, blue, green, orange, yellow and / or red.

The value ranges may also overlap. Here, the rule is that the color interval defined below overwrites the previous color setting.


### Example color configuration outside temperature display

First, the type of display, the scale and the range of values are set.

The screenshot shows a configuration panel with two tabs: 'Data Source' and 'Presentation'. The 'Presentation' tab is active. The settings are as follows:

- Display:** A dropdown menu set to 'Gauge'.
- Scaling:** A toggle switch set to 'man.' (manual).
- Min:** A text input field containing '-40'.
- Max:** A text input field containing '+60'.
- Dec. places:** A toggle switch set to 'auto'.

**Figure 12.22: Example Presentation Configuration**

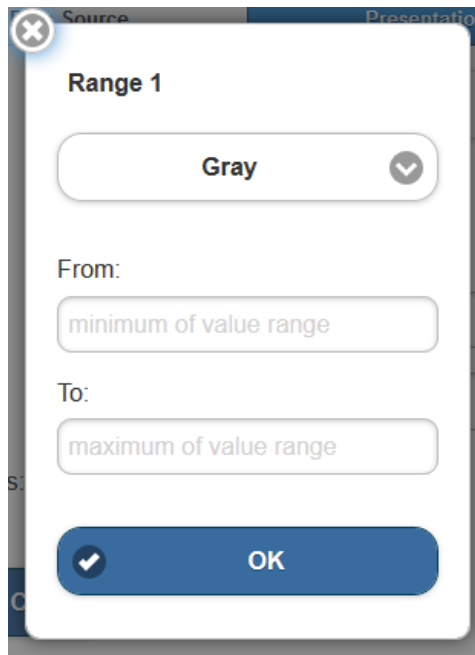
To add a color activate the button 

Then the following field appears:

The screenshot shows a single configuration field for a color range. It consists of a small gray square icon, the text 'Range 1', a placeholder '[min, max]', and a close button (an 'X' in a circle).

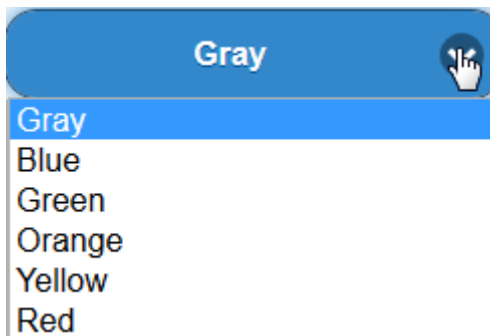


A click or finger print in [Range 1] opens a settings window:



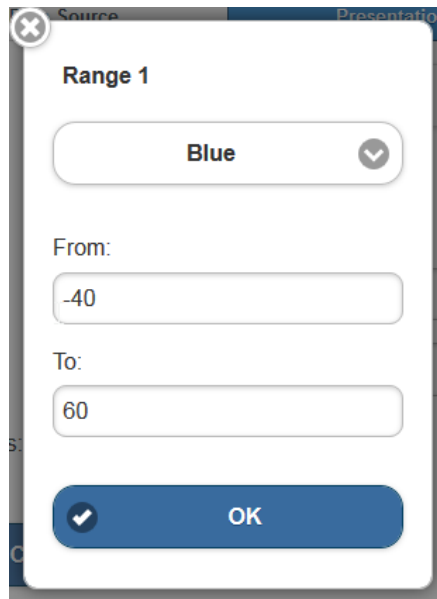
**Figure 12.23: Setting window range**

The activation of the color buttons [Gray] opens the color selection.



**Figure 12.24: Color selection**

Here you can enter the range of the color:



Range 1

Blue

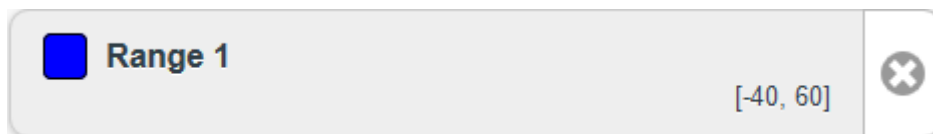
From:  
-40

To:  
60

OK

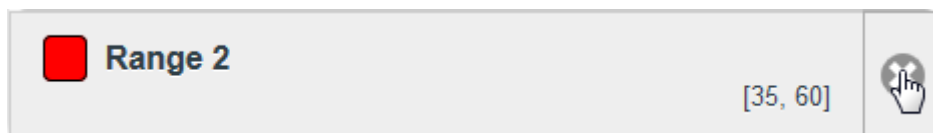
**Figure 12.25: Range input**

By clicking or finger pressure on [ok] the newly created blue ranges are represented.



**Figure 12.26: Colored Range**

Individual ranges may be removed via the "Delete" button.



**Figure 12.27: Remove a range**

The settings will be taken over by activation of the [Modify] Button

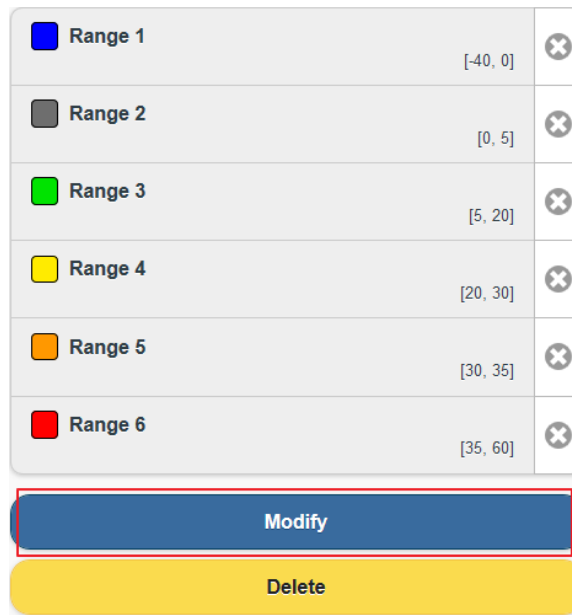


Figure 12.28: Taking over of the color presentation

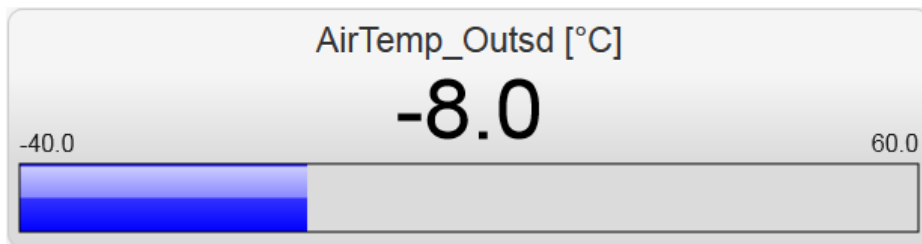


Figure 12.29: Colored Presentation of the signal as bar

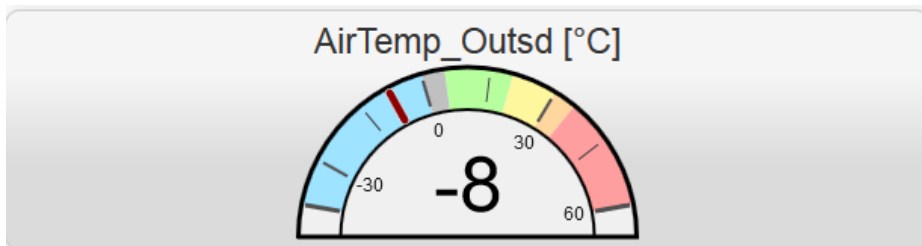


Figure 12.30: Colored Presentation of the signal as gauge

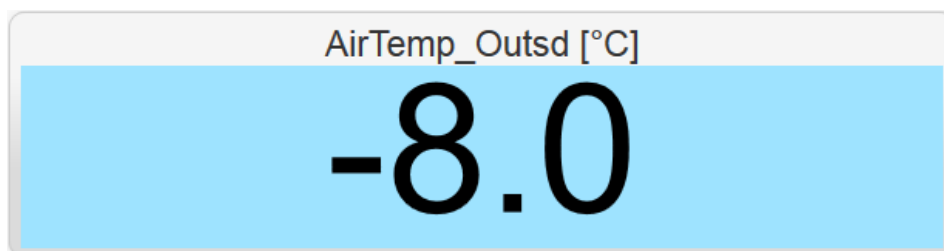
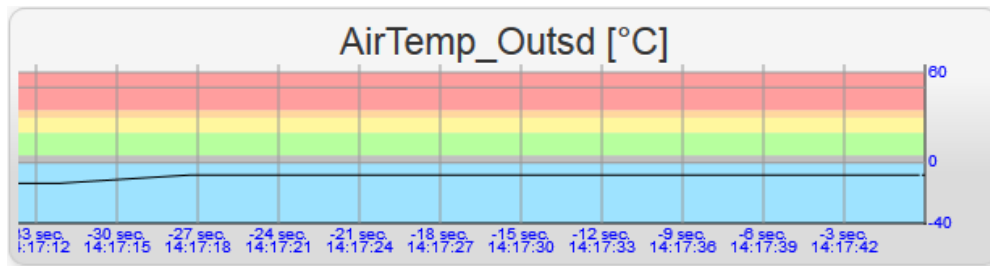


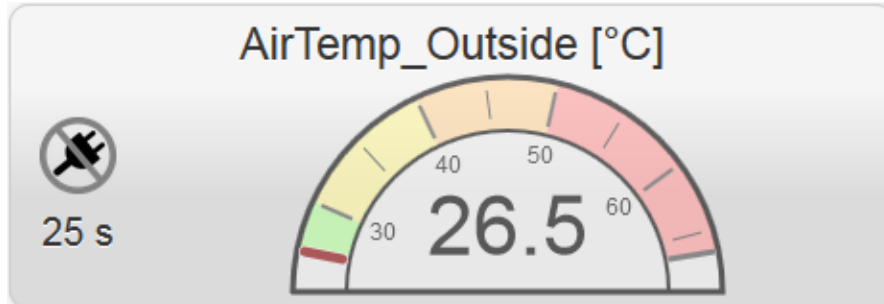
Figure 12.31: Colored Presentation of the signal as text



**Figure 12.32: Colored Presentation of the signal as line chart**

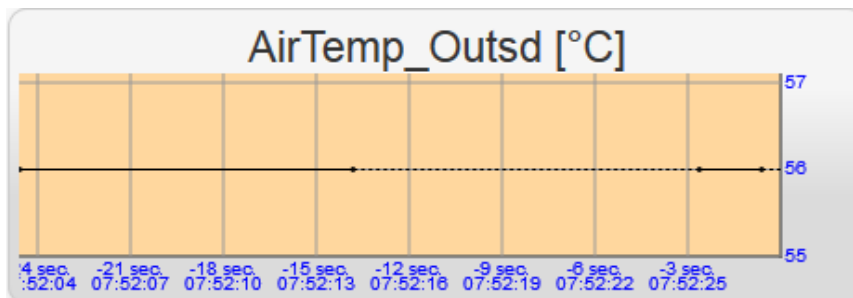
### 12.9.10 Display of the widgets in case of missing data update

If a configured widget does not receive data for an extended period of time, the graph is grayed out and a counter is displayed that increments how many seconds a new value has not arrived.



**Figure 12.33: Grayed out tachograph**

In the line diagram, interruptions are represented by a dotted line.



An interruption is displayed when:

1. the update interval was exceeded twice without a value having arrived
2. the interruption duration is at least three seconds

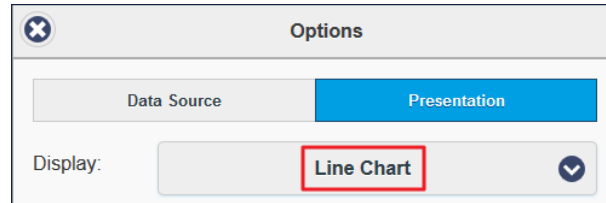
If there are several signals in a diagram, the signal with the highest update interval counts.

Examples:

- a) A signal with an update interval of 100 ms. Here rule 2 takes care that at least three seconds must elapse before an interruption is displayed.
- b) A signal with an update interval of 3000 ms. Here rule 1 takes that twice the update interval must be exceeded. Therefore an interruption is only displayed from six seconds on.
- c) Multiple signals in a diagram: a signal with 100 ms update interval and a signal with 1000 ms update interval. Here, the first update interval counts, therefore  $1000 \text{ ms} \times 2 = 2000 \text{ ms}$ . However as this is still less than three seconds, an interruption is displayed from three seconds on.

### 12.9.11 Represent multiple signals in a widget

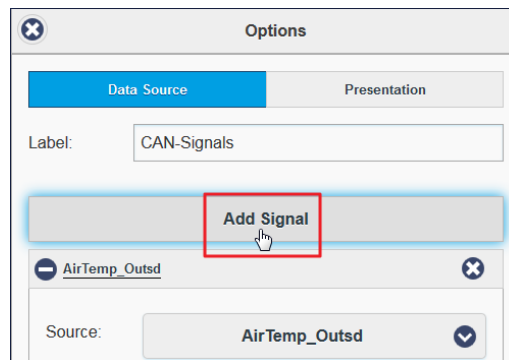
You can also display several signals within a widget. This requires the presentation option [Line chart].



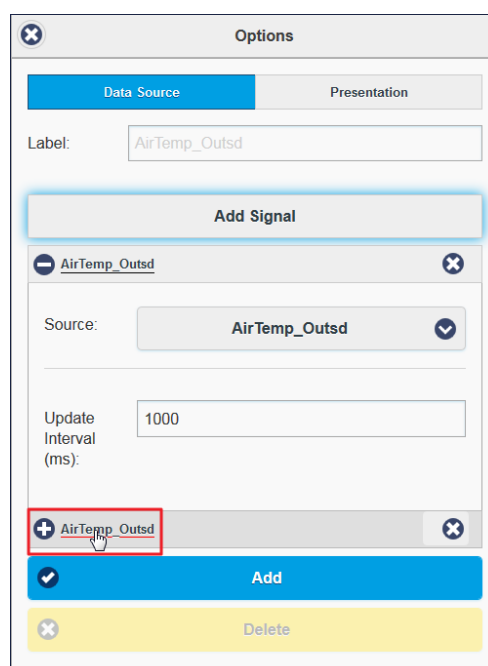
**Figure 12.34: Widget Presentation option Line Chart**

The other signals are added as follows:

Select the tab [Data Source] and activate the [Add Signal] button:



Tip on the link or the plus icon in the appearing additional signal button (it appears always the first signal in alphabetical order of the added signals in the client).



Select the data source in the window that opens

Options

Data Source Presentation

Label: AirTemp\_Outsd

Add Signal

+ AirTemp\_Outsd ✕

- AirTemp\_Outsd ✕

Source: AirTemp\_Outsd ▼

AirTemp\_Outsd  
PwrSup15R\_On  
AirTemp\_Outsd\_sens\_Stat  
ParkSw\_Psd  
Pklmp\_Rt\_On\_Rq

Update Interval (ms):

✓ Add

✕ Delete

Enter the proper Update Interval

Options

Data Source Presentation

Label: AirTemp\_Outsd

Add Signal

+ AirTemp\_Outsd ✕

- PwrSup15R\_On ✕

Source: PwrSup15R\_On ▼

Update Interval (ms): 1000

✓ Add

✕ Delete

Enter the chart name about the [Label] field

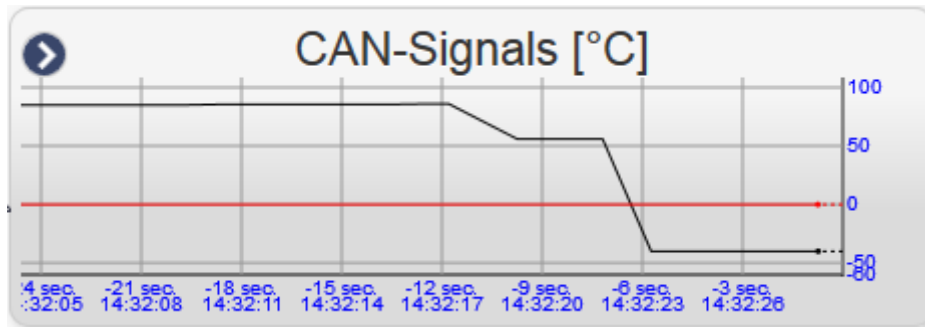
The screenshot shows the 'Options' dialog box with the 'Data Source' tab selected. The 'Label' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the text 'CAN-Signals'. Below this, there is an 'Add Signal' section with two signals: 'AirTemp\_Outsd' and 'PwrSup15R\_On'. The 'Source' dropdown menu is set to 'PwrSup15R\_On'. The 'Update Interval (ms)' field is set to '1000'. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: 'Add' (blue) and 'Delete' (yellow).

Please adjust the Scaling and the Timeunit under the tab Presentation:

The screenshot shows the 'Options' dialog box with the 'Presentation' tab selected. The 'Timeunit (ms)' field is set to '3000' and the 'Scaling' dropdown is set to 'man.', both highlighted with a red box. Other fields include 'Display' set to 'Line Chart', 'Min' set to '-40', 'Max' set to '+100', and 'Dec. places' set to 'auto'. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: 'Add' (blue) and 'Delete' (yellow).

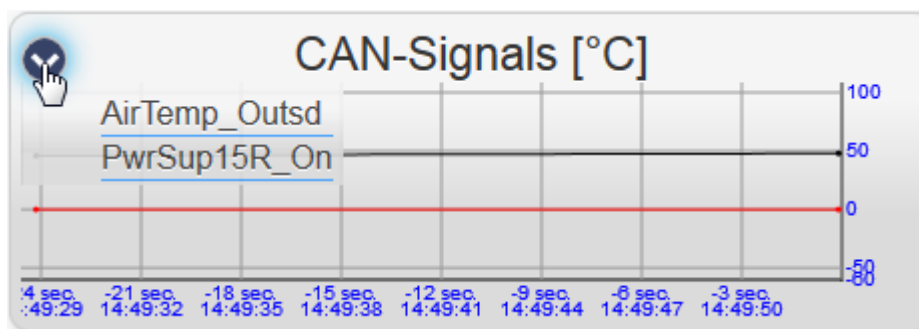
With the button [Modify] the further signal is added to the Widget.  
Please update your browser after that.





**Figure 12.35: Widget with multiple signals**

- 1.) If you tap the arrow button in the upper left corner of the widget, a legend will display the signal assignment to the colors.



**Figure 12.36: Widget with signal legend**

### 12.9.12 Customizing widgets

If the widget is already on the grid, it can be adjusted individually, or the arrangement can be changed. By pressing on a widget with your finger, the known dialog in which the widget can be adjusted, saved or deleted will be shown again. With pressed mouse button (finger), the widget can be repositioned on the grid.

Operation on the widget (FW 2.01.01)	Effect
1x keystroke	opens the settings dialog
1x keystroke + hold	moving at the grid

## 12.10 Marker

By touching the trigger button on the tab **[Marker]**, a marker can be set and this creates an information entry. All markers that are created are listed below the button. This list is updated as soon as a marker is set. If a trigger is set on network device A, device B will be updated at the same time and gets the trigger displayed in his list too.

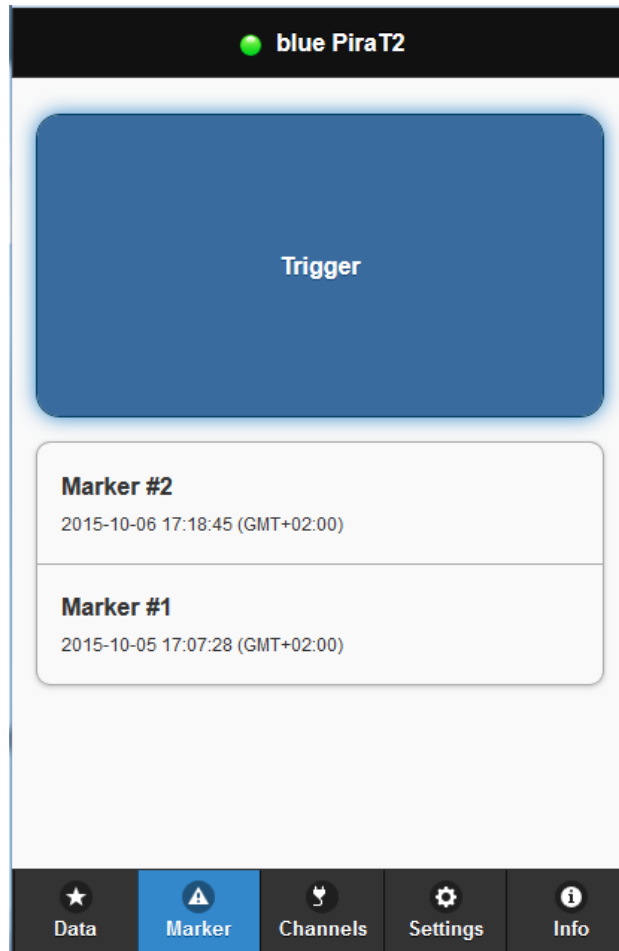


Figure 12.37: Tab “Marker”

## 12.11 Channels

Information about active, inactive or even faulty buses are displayed on the tab **[Channels]**. In addition to the bus state, information about the bus load or the bus name here are visible too.

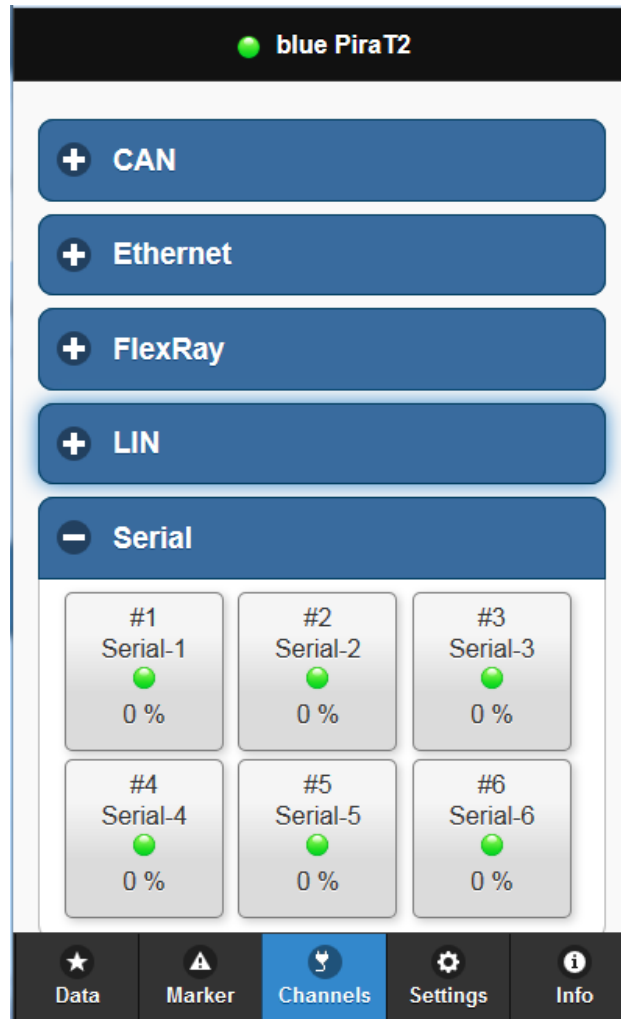


Figure 12.38: Tab “Channels”

BUS state	Meaning
	BUS is active (without errors, messages are send)
	BUS is deactivated or not connected
	BUS state unknown (BUS message could not been delivered)
	BUS has an (ERROR)

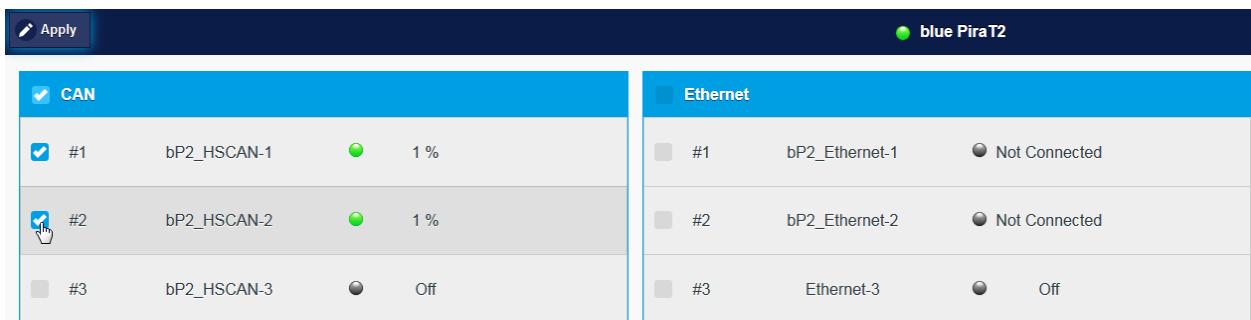
### 12.11.1 Adjusting the channel view

The [Edit] button in the channel view allows you to customize the view of the displayed buses and their channels.



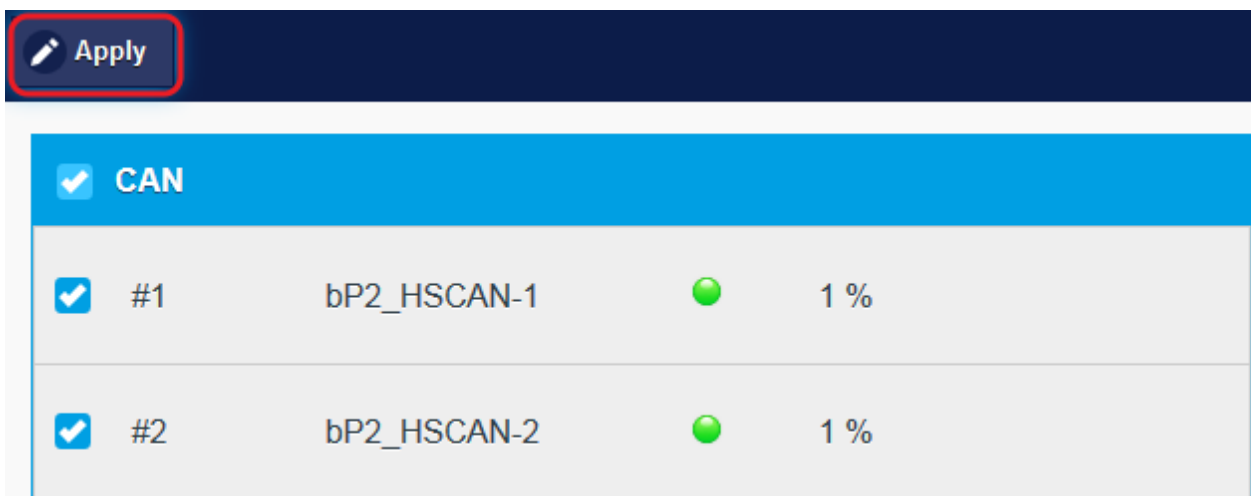
**Figure 12.39: Button [Edit] in the channel view**

In the Edit window it is possible to adjust the view to your own needs by selecting and unchecking the checkboxes and blank unused channels.



**Figure 12.40: Edit the channel view**

Over the [Apply] you can save the customized display.



**Figure 12.41: Button [Apply] in the channel view**

CAN				LIN			
#1	bP2_HSCAN-1	<span style="color: green;">●</span>	1 %	#1	LIN-1	<span style="color: green;">●</span>	71 %
#2	bP2_HSCAN-2	<span style="color: green;">●</span>	1 %	#2	LIN-2	<span style="color: green;">●</span>	71 %

Figure 12.42: Customized presentation in the channels overview

## 12.12 Settings

Under the category **[Settings]** various settings for the TLV can be done. In order not to have to configure the widgets every time, there is the option of saving the configuration on both, the logger as well as locally on the mobile device.

● CS\_bPRapid\_D

Save current layout	<div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px; width: 100%;">To this device</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 5px; width: 100%;">To logger</div>
Load layout	<div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px; width: 100%;">From this device</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 5px; width: 100%;">From logger</div>
Automatically load last layout	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On <input type="checkbox"/> Off
Trigger beep	<input type="checkbox"/> Off
Language	<div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 5px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span>English</span> <span>▼</span> </div>

★ Data
▲ Marker
📡 Channels
⚙️ Settings
ℹ️ Info

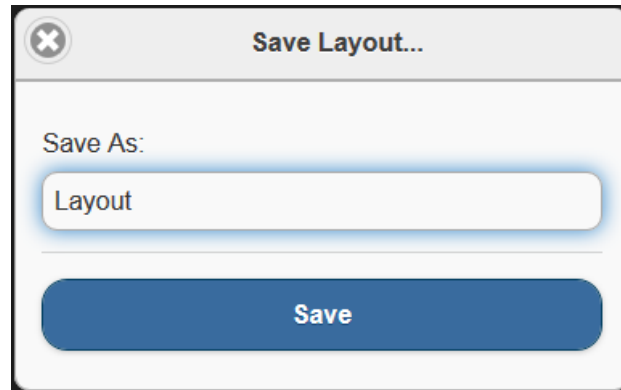
Figure 12.43: Tab “Settings”

The settings (widget configuration) and the trigger beep (whether on or off) can be stored on the logger **[To logger]** or locally on the mobile device **[To this device]**.

In both cases, a dialog opens in which the settings can be saved with a custom name.

**Note:**

A layout can **ONLY** be loaded on a logger with the same IP address, restoring to a logger with different IP address is not possible!




**Figure 12.44: Saving a layout**

If the layout and the settings have been saved, this is available in the loading dialogue.



**Figure 12.45: Loading a layout**

If a layout is no longer required, you can delete it by pressing the icon .

**Automatically load last layout:** When this feature is enabled, the browser is always loading the last configuration which was set. When a saved configuration is loaded, the current configuration which was not saved will be overwritten.

**Note:**

**If the browser cache is cleared, the last settings which were configured on the browser and not saved to the device, are deleted.**

**Trigger beep:** Plays an acoustic signal on the terminal when the trigger button is pressed.

**Language:** Changes the language of the TLV.

## 12.13 Info

On the tab **[Info]** you will find information about the logger such as device name, firmware version and the current state of the spent and existing licenses.

● CS\_bPRapid\_D

**MAGNA**

Copyright © 2012 - 2020 MAGNA Telemotive GmbH

For questions, problems and general feedback please contact the product support.

**Web:** <http://www.telemotive.de>  
**Mail:** [TMO.Productsupport@magna.com](mailto:TMO.Productsupport@magna.com)  
**Tel.:** +49 (0)89 357186518

Device information	
Name:	CS_bPRapid_D
Device type:	blue PiraT Rapid
MAC address:	00:13:AB:01:05:A0
Device state:	OK
FW version:	04.02.08.40

★ Data
⚠ Marker
📶 Channels
⚙ Settings
i Info

**Figure 12.46: Tab “Info”**

### Device Information

- Name: Name of the logger
- FW Version: Firmware version of the logger
- License: Available or not

## 13 The application [Online Monitor]

The client offers an Online Monitor which allows having a live view to the recorded data.

### 13.1 Starting the Online Monitor

To start the Online Monitor you have to activate the checkbox **Online Streaming active** in the sub-category **[Online Streaming]** and write it to the logger.

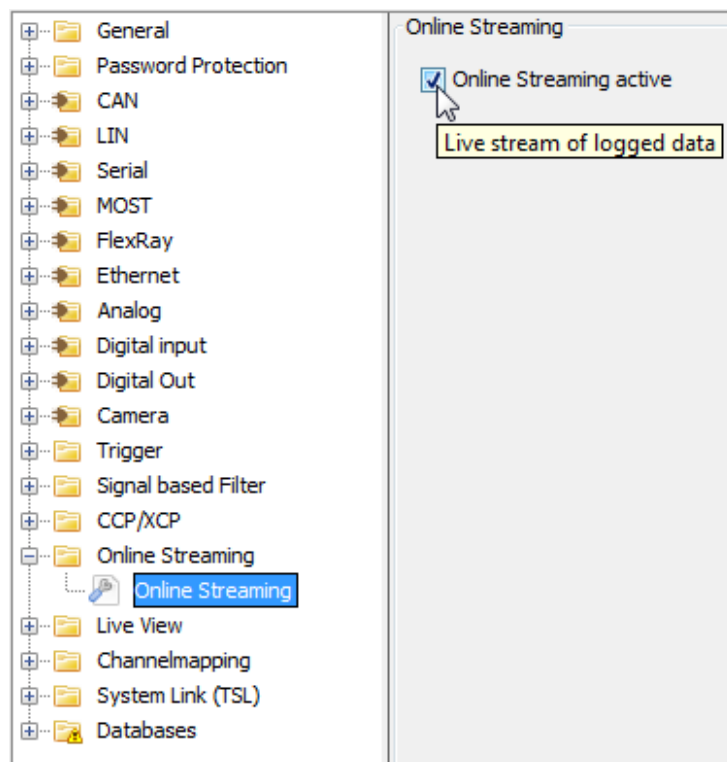



Figure 13.1: Activating Online Streaming

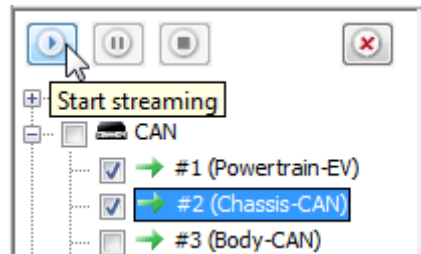
The tab <Online Monitor> can be opened by clicking the button **[Online Monitor] (2)**.



Figure 13.2: Starting online monitor

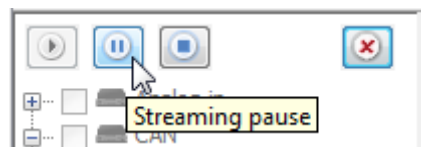


There you can define which interfaces and channels you want to see in the Online Monitor and start the streaming by clicking the button  **[Start streaming]**. You can choose a complete interface or separate channels. The list only shows all active channels, deactivated channels are not listed here.



**Figure 13.3: Starting online streaming**

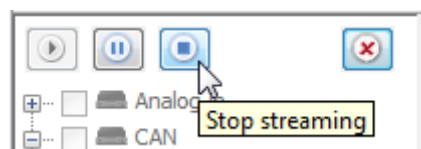
Online streaming can be paused by the button **[Streaming pause]**



**Figure 13.4: Pausing online streaming**

It is possible to change the streamed channels while streaming is active. Every change will stop the streaming for a short period of time and will continue automatically.

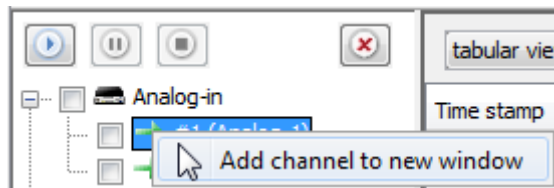
To stop the streaming, please push the button **[Stop streaming]**.



**Figure 13.5: Stopping online streaming**

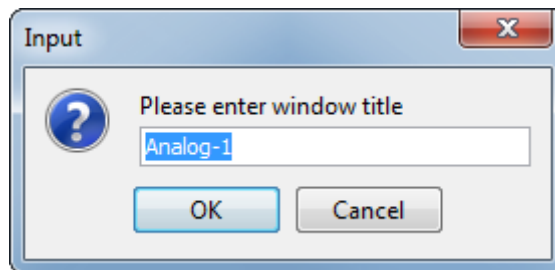
### 13.1.1 Context menu of the channes

While Online monitor is still not active, a single channel can be opened in a new window:

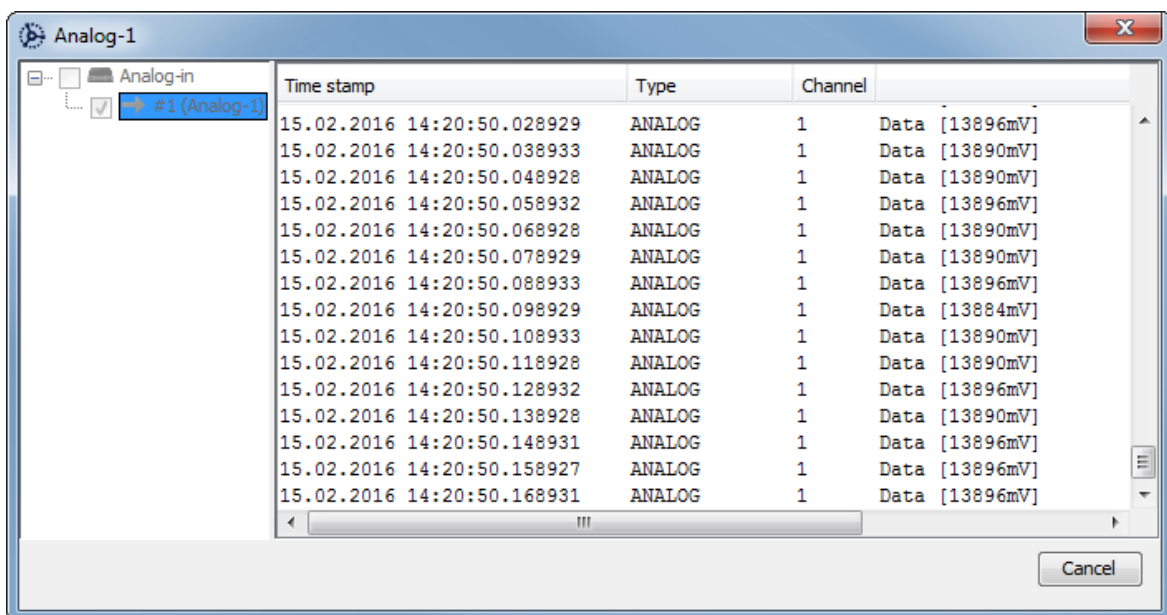


**Figure 13.6: Add channel to new window**

The new window can get an own name:




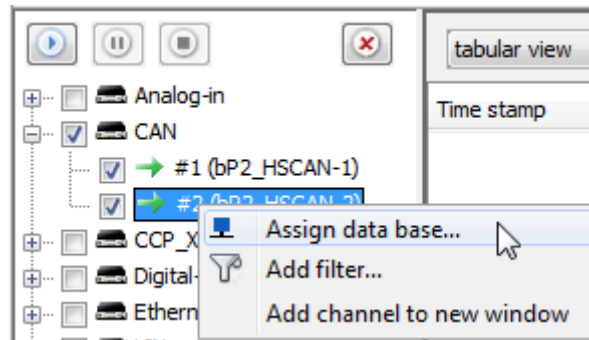
**Figure 13.7: Setting a window title**



**Figure 13.8: A channel in a new window**

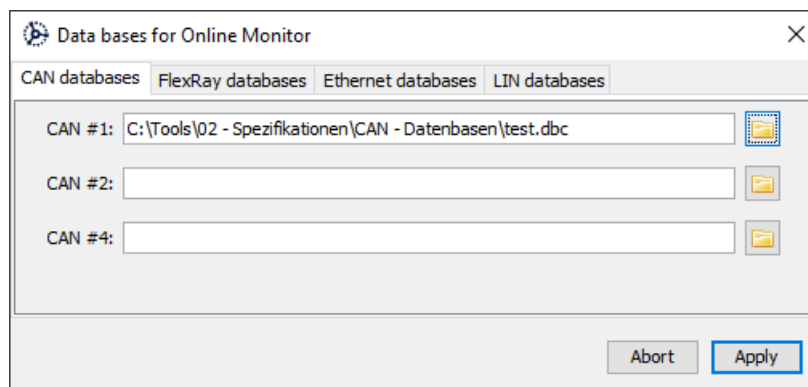
## 13.2 Assigning databases

You can assign databases to all your available Ethernet Spy, CAN, LIN and FlexRay channels by the button  or by using the context menu:



**Figure 13.9: Assigning databases by context menu**

In the next window, all available channels the database can be assigned.



**Figure 13.10: Data base configuration**

The following data bases can be assigned:

### **CAN:**

FIBEX 3.x, FIBEX 4.1, AUTOSAR System Template 3.1.4, 3.2.x., 4.x (ARXML), CAN dbc,

### **FlexRay:**

FIBEX 3.x, FIBEX 4.1, AUTOSAR System Template 3.1.4, 3.2.x., 4.x (ARXML), MDF 4.1

### **LIN:**

FIBEX 3.x, FIBEX 4.1, LDF

### **Ethernet Spy:**

AUTOSAR System Template 4 (ARXML), dbc

## 13.3 Adding filter

For several interfaces you can create filters to define exactly which messages are shown in the Online Monitor. This option can be reached by the context menu. The context menu also allows to delete filters.

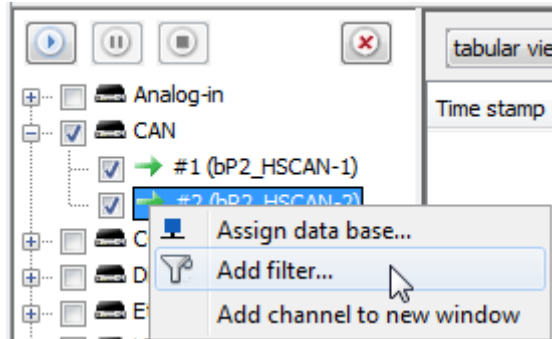


Figure 13.11: Add filter

### 13.3.1 CAN filter

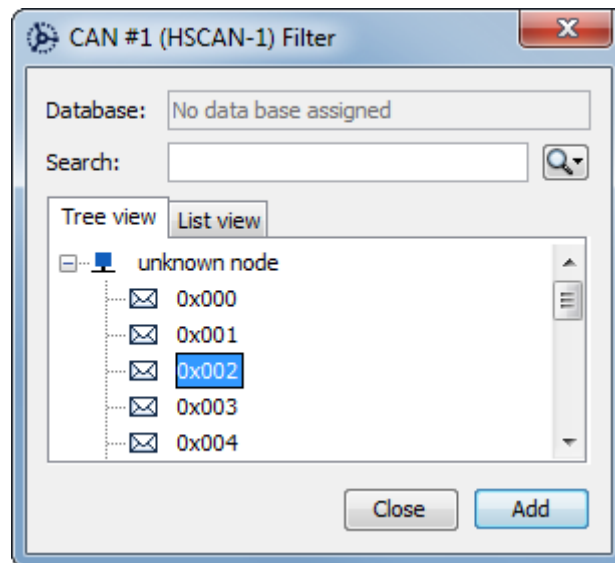


Figure 13.12: Choosing filter

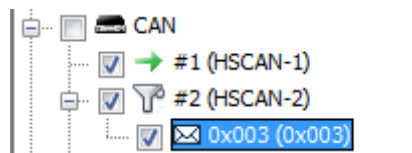


Figure 13.13: Newly added filter

Databases can be assigned to CAN channels **[No data base assigned...]**. This can be also used to configure Filters.

### 13.3.2 Text filter for Ethernet and serial channels

Ethernet and serial messages can be filtered by a string. Messages including the filter string are shown or written to a file.

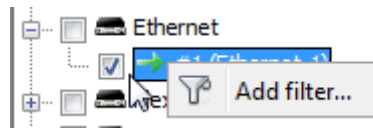


Figure 13.14: Add filter

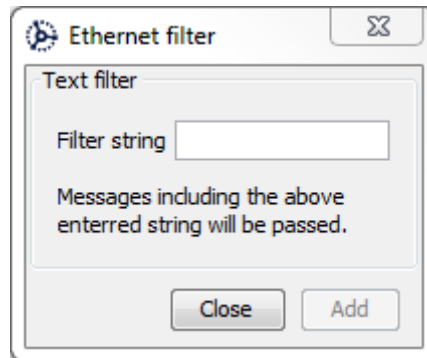


Figure 13.15: Creating text filter for Ethernet and serial channels

## 13.4 Redirecting logging into a file

The selected messages which are shown in the Online Monitor can be logged directly into a data file on your computer system. For doing this you only have to mark the checkbox and choose the directory to store the file to. The available target format is **Telemotive ASCII Format (\*.txt)**

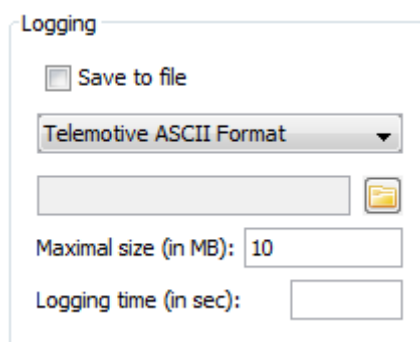


Figure 13.16: Write Logging to file

Every time you start the streaming the client creates a new file in the chosen store directory and adds a number to the filename “\_#...”.

The file can be limited due to a size or time period. When the defined option is reached, the file will be closed and a new file starts to log.

## 13.5 Views of Online Monitor

While Online Monitor is running you see the current data which are recorded by the data logger.

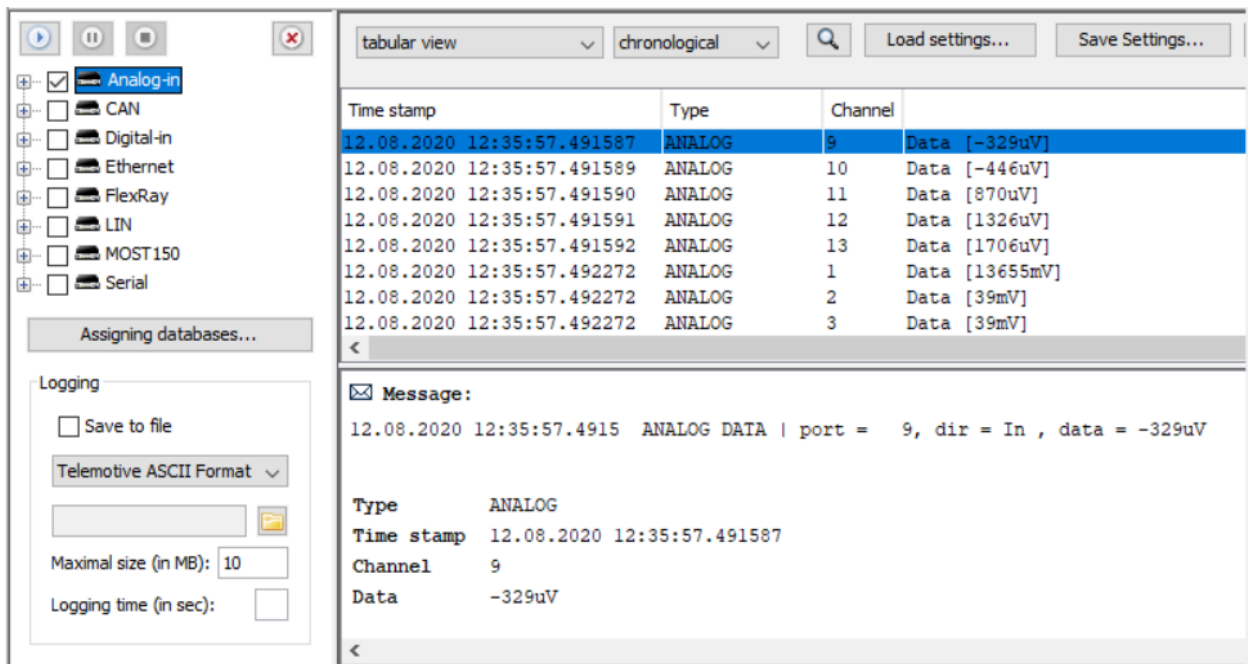


Figure 13.17: Tab [Online Monitor]

When the Online monitor is stopped you can display details of a message in the bottom part of the window.

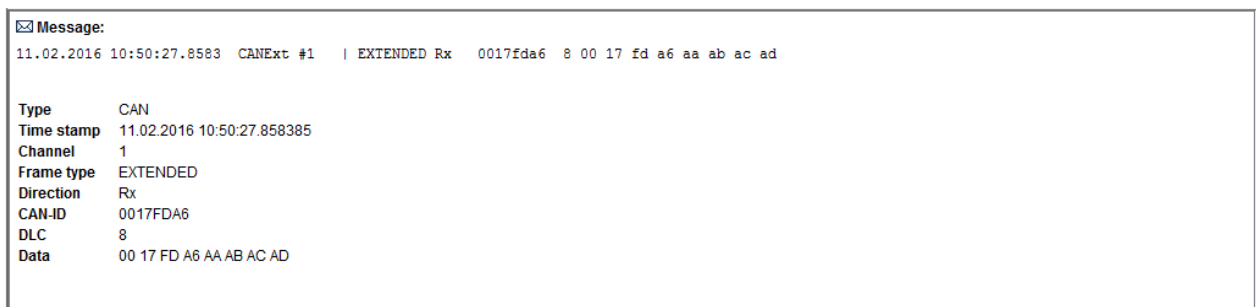


Figure 13.18: Message details of a CAN message

The shown traces can be deleted by the **[Clear trace window]** button when you want to proceed with another measurement or just want to clear the screen

The Online Monitor fills a maximum of 10000 rows and then the oldest messages fall out of the Online Monitor.

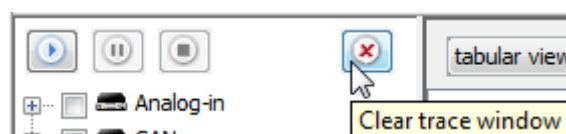


Figure 13.19: Clear trace window with button

### 13.5.1 Context menu for messages

You can delete the shown data by using the context menu (right mouse key) too.

Time stamp	Type	Channel	
11.02.2016 12:38:17.084838	ANALOG	1	Data [13523mV]
11.02.2016		1	Data [13536mV]
11.02.2016		1	Data [13523mV]
11.02.2016		1	Data [13517mV]
11.02.2016		1	Data [13505mV]
11.02.2016		1	Data [13517mV]
11.02.2016		1	Data [13523mV]
11.02.2016		1	Data [13517mV]
11.02.2016		1	Data [13523mV]
11.02.2016		1	Data [13523mV]
11.02.2016 12:38:18.084845	ANALOG	1	Data [13523mV]

Figure 13.20: Clear trace window in Online Monitor data overview

Both options only clear the Online Monitor and have no influence to the recorded data.

When you have stopped monitoring you have some more options in the context menu:

**[Export all messages...]** allows exporting all messages which are currently in the Online Monitor into Telemotive ASCII Format (\*.txt)

**[Export selected messages...]** can be used to export selected messages only.

In TMASCII view you can copy selected messages with **[Strg]** and **[c]** into the clipboard for further use, e.g., mailing or word processing.

**[View details in new window]** opens a new window with the details of the marked message.

**[Column configuration...]** allows to configure which columns are displayed and which are not.

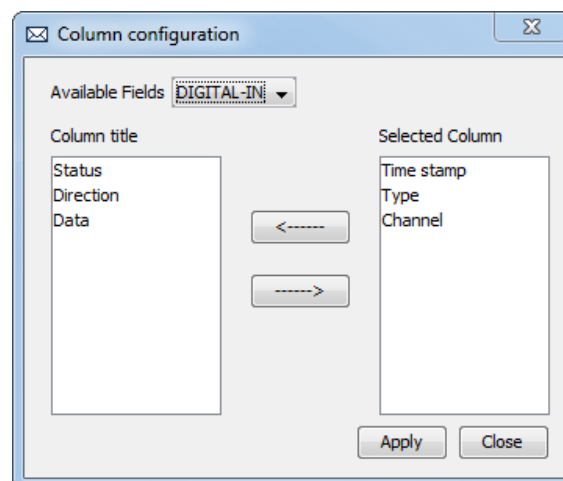


Figure 13.21: Column configuration

The available columns depend on the selected interface.

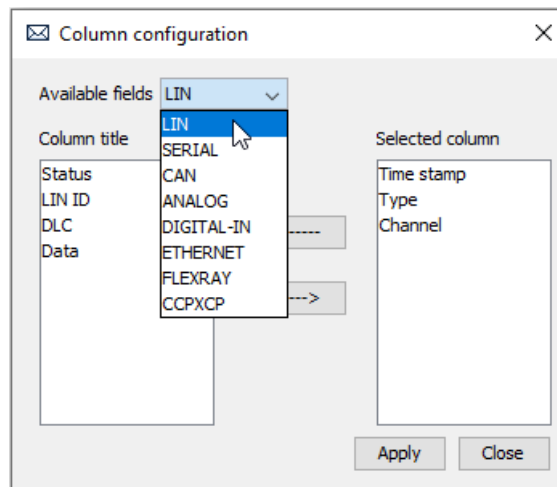


Figure 13.22: Available fields depending on the selected interface

### 13.5.2 Tabular or Telemotive ASCII

In the first row the view can be changed between **[tabular view]** and **[Telemotive ASCII view]**

Time stamp	Type	Channel	
15.02.2016 14:25:53.039304	ANALOG	1	Data [13902mV]
15.02.2016 14:25:53.049300	ANALOG	1	Data [13896mV]
15.02.2016 14:25:53.059303	ANALOG	1	Data [13890mV]

Figure 13.23: tabular view

#	Message
00009984	15.02.2016 14:25:53.0293 ANALOG DATA   port = 1, dir = In , data = 13896mV
00009985	15.02.2016 14:25:53.0393 ANALOG DATA   port = 1, dir = In , data = 13902mV
00009986	15.02.2016 14:25:53.0493 ANALOG DATA   port = 1, dir = In , data = 13896mV

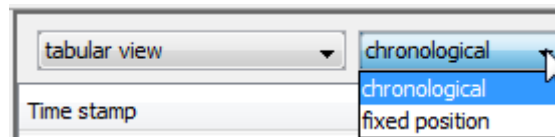
Figure 13.24: Telemotive ASCII view]



### 13.5.3 Chronological or fixed

The next step which can be set is a **[chronological]** or **[fixed position]** view. With standard settings all messages are shown in the moment when they are logged.

With setting the window to **[fixed position]** all messages are fixed on the screen and only the changing characters will be refreshed.



**Figure 13.25: Changing view**

Which part of a message is continuous and which is variable depends on the message type can be seen in the next table. Anything which is not continuous is variable.

Message type	Continuous part
SERIAL	<message type>, <channel index>, <protocol>
CAN	<message type>, <channel index>, <CAN type> (Standard, Error, TX, TXRequest), <CAN ID>
MARKER	<message type>
ANALOG	<message type>, <port>, <direction> (Rx, Tx)
SYSTEM	<message type>
TEMPERATUR	<message type>
ETHERNET	<message type>, <channel index>, <direction>(Rx, Tx), <protocol>, <ECU ID>
FLEXRAY	<message type>, <channel index>, <Slot ID>
LIN	<message type>, <channel index>, <LIN ID>
DIGITAL	<message type>, <port>, <direction> (Rx, Tx)
MOST25 – CTRL and MDP	<message type>, <host address>, <target address>
MOST25 – State	<message type>
MOST150 – CTRL and MDP	<message type>, <host address>, <target address>
MOST150 – MEP	<message type>, <target address>
MOST150 – State	<message type>
CCP	<message type>, <ECU ID>
XCP	<message type>, <ECU ID>
GPS	<message type>
ECL	<message type>
BUSLOAD	<message type>, <BUS>, <channel index>

**Table 13.1: Continuous and changing parts of the messages**

### 13.5.4 Time zone

The shown time zone can be changed between **GMT**, which is stored at the data logger, or the **Logger time zone**, which is set to the data logger.

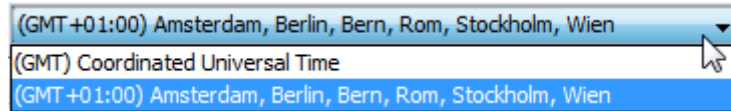



Figure 13.26: Selecting time zone

### 13.5.5 Searching in online monitor

By using the integrated search function  it can be searched in the shown data. Here it can be defined if the search should look at upper and lower case or not.

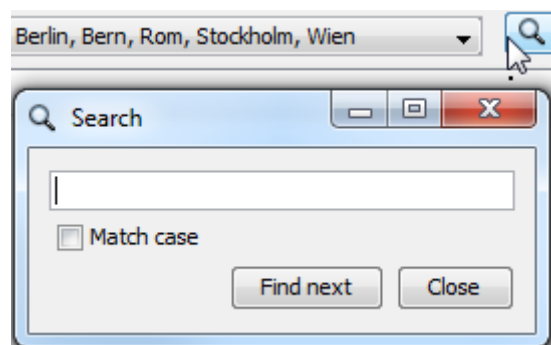
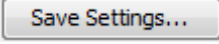



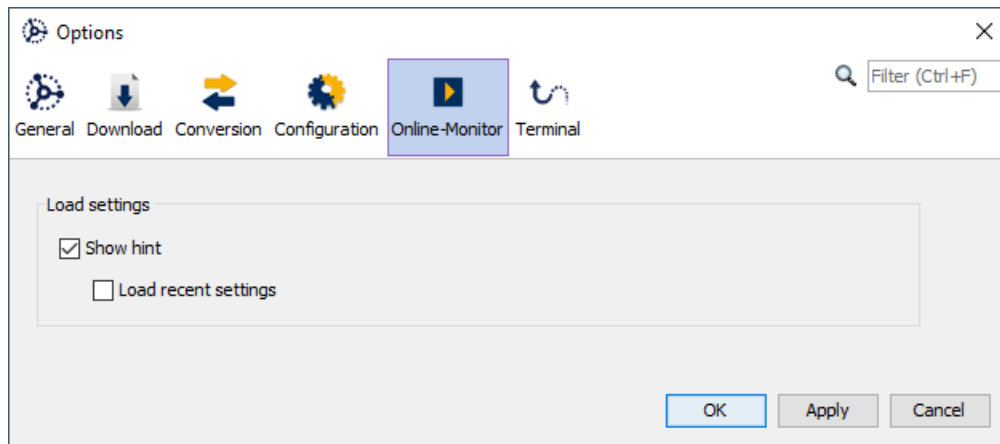
Figure 13.27: Searching in online monitor

### 13.5.6 Saving and loading the settings

All done settings for online monitor can be saved by the button  into a XML file or loaded later again by the button .

## 13.6 Online monitor – options

The options for online monitor can be reached by the menu items [Tools] => [Options].



**Figure 10.31: Online monitor - options**

Here you can set the option if the last used settings should be used or if a question should be shown if the last settings should be loaded.

[Index](#)

## 14 The application [Data download]

This chapter describes how to use the data download application.

First of all, we will give you a few hints on how to optimize the download speed in order to get the most effective download speed possible. Depending on your system and permissions, not all options are always possible.

### 14.1 Optimizing the download speed

Due to the increasing data rates and the resulting amount of data during the download, you will find some practical tips here that may help you to increase the download speed:

#### 14.1.1 Connect your laptop to the power supply

Most laptops running on battery power have some power options configured to extend battery life. Unfortunately, some of these restrictions also slow down the download speed significantly

#### 14.1.2 Use a laptop with SSD instead of HDD

For laptops with internal SSD, you can achieve a much higher write speed than laptops with an older and slower hard disk

#### 14.1.3 Use high-quality network cables

Network cables that have been in place for years and are currently available can reduce the download speed because the contacts may no longer be 100% in order, there are slight cable breaks, etc.

#### 14.1.4 Direct connection between the logger /TSL and your system

If possible, connect the system with which you want to download the data directly to the device / TSL network. If the data runs over a complex network on which other data is in transit, this also slows down the download considerably.

#### 14.1.5 Download from the fastest device of the TSL

If you download the data from a TSL network, we recommend that you download the data from the fastest member if possible. The BLUEPIRAT Rapid has the fastest Ethernet ports for downloading and also by far the largest capacity of data storage. Sending this amount of data over the entire TSL network instead of downloading it directly from the corresponding logger understandably reduces the download speed.

### 14.1.6 Deactivate the virus scanner

If possible, deactivate the virus scanner for the duration of the download, because if every file has to be scanned intensively by it first, it is easy to explain why the download takes longer.

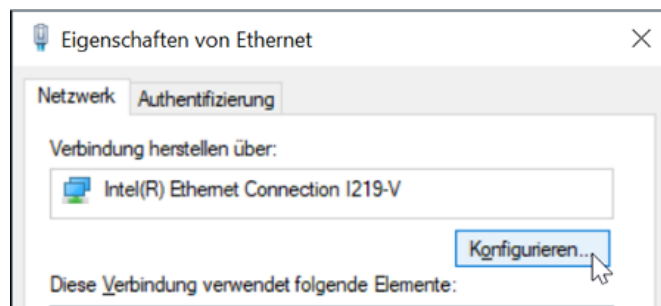
### 14.1.7 Use at least a 1 GB Ethernet interface

The interface on the system you are using should provide a transfer rate of at least 1000 Mbit/s / 1 GB/s, optimally 10 GB/s. If your laptop only has a 100 Mbit/s interface, only this maximum transfer rate can be achieved!

### 14.1.8 Activate Jumbo Packets for the used ETH interface

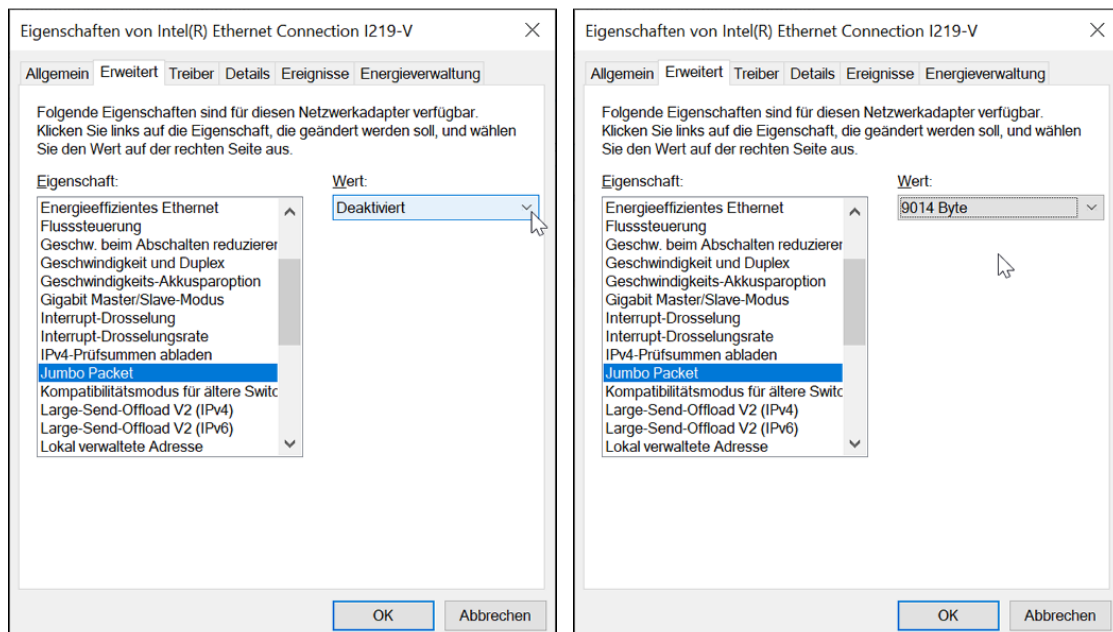
You should activate the Jumbo Packets in the settings of the Ethernet interface that you use for the download.

Go to => Network Connections => select the appropriate network interface => Properties (via right mouse button) => Configure



**Figure 14.1: Configuring the ETH interface**

In the following window you can define the size of the files to be transferred in the [Advanced] tab via the Jumbo Packets property. Select the largest possible option here. In this case 9014 bytes



## Figure 14.2: Activating Jumbo Packets on a 1 GB/s interface

### 14.1.9 Stop recording during the download

If the running data is not absolutely necessary, it is also worth deactivating further recording during the download. The System Client offers this option directly when you start a download. This relieves the logger and provides more resources for the download.

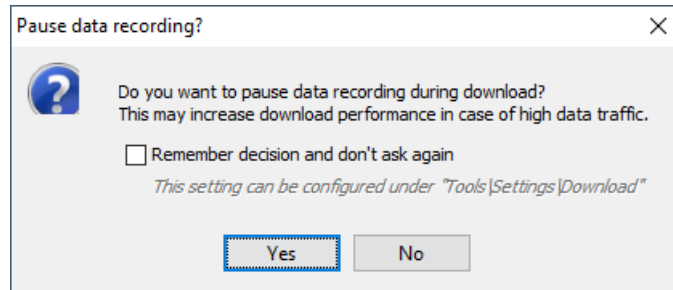


Figure 14.3: Stop recording ...

## 14.2 Opening the application “Data download”

The download application allows saving logged trace data (in Telemotive format) from the logger on the computers disk.

In the tab <Network Logger> click a logger that is not already connected.

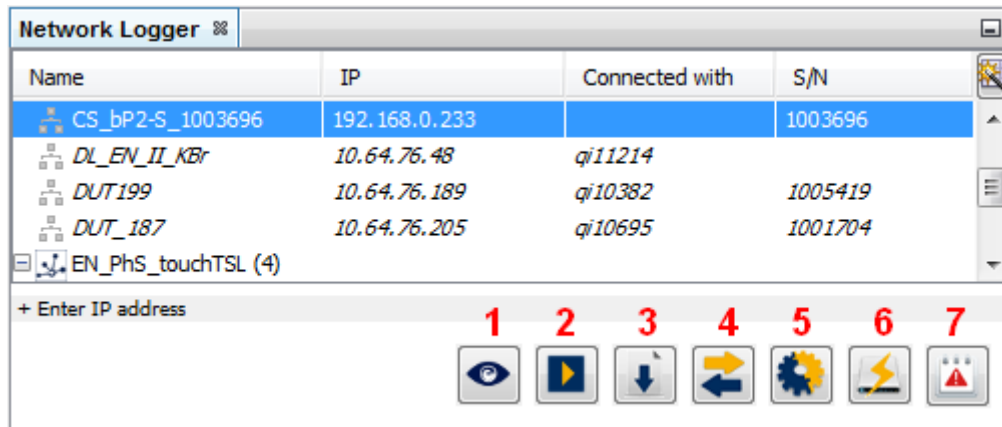


Figure 14.4: Selecting logger

Click on the application **[Data download] (3)**.

The tab <Create data set> is opening. The <Event overview> with the loggers data is displayed on the right.

### Attention:

**If corrupted data are found on the logger the client tries to repair this data first before he shows the overview. Depending on the quantity of defective files this can take up to some minutes.**

This process can be stopped by the button [Cancel] and will be continued when the client gets access to the logger next time.

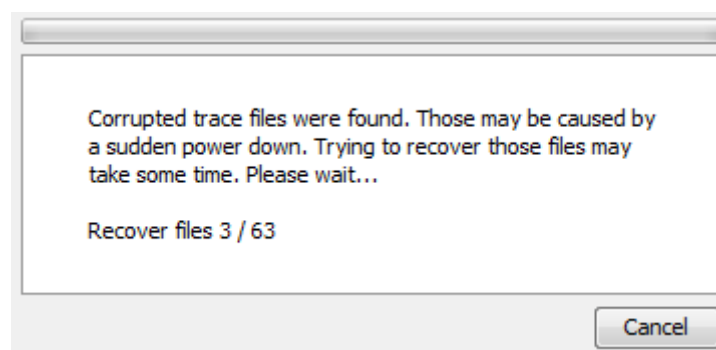


Figure 14.5: Cancelling the recovery process

**Marker**

---

**Delete data**

Reset marker counter when deleting data

Delete selected sections

---

**Data selection by marker**

**Start of data block**

Start of section

Seconds before marker

**End of data block**

End of section

Seconds after marker

Next marker or info entry\*

with text:

\*Selection ends at end of section.

Event overview Time period

Data range:

Event	Time	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thursday, 20.08.2020		^
<input type="checkbox"/> Section #1 - Startup (641MB)	10:12:38	i
Wakeup from Restart	10:12:38	
Configuration update	11:49:03	
Shutdown	14:43:37	
<input type="checkbox"/> Section #2 - Startup (26MB)	15:19:27	i
Wakeup from PowerOn	15:19:27	
Configuration update	15:23:51	
Configuration update	15:29:52	
Shutdown	15:30:27	
<input type="checkbox"/> Section #3 - Startup (30MB)	15:30:34	i
Wakeup from Restart	15:30:34	
Configuration update	15:34:29	
Shutdown	15:43:25	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday, 25.08.2020		v
<input type="checkbox"/> Section #4 - Startup (306MB)	08:31:52	i

Saving mode:

**Figure 14.6: Tab “Create data set”**



## 14.3 The tab “Create data set”

### 14.3.1 Toolbar

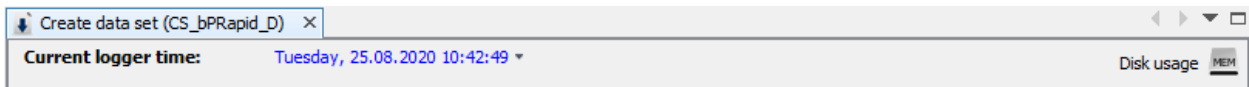


Figure 14.7: Toolbar in the tab “Create data set”

The toolbar at the top of the tab contains the following panels.

#### 14.3.1.1 Current logger time

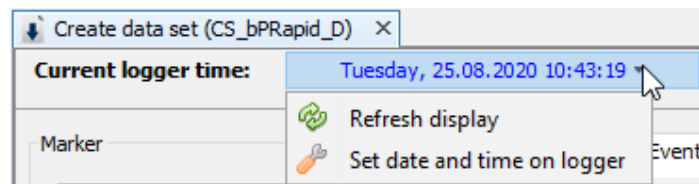


Figure 14.8: Setting time and date

[Current logger time] shows the logger time. By clicking the arrow the logger time can be synchronized to PC time.

#### 14.3.1.2 Disk usage

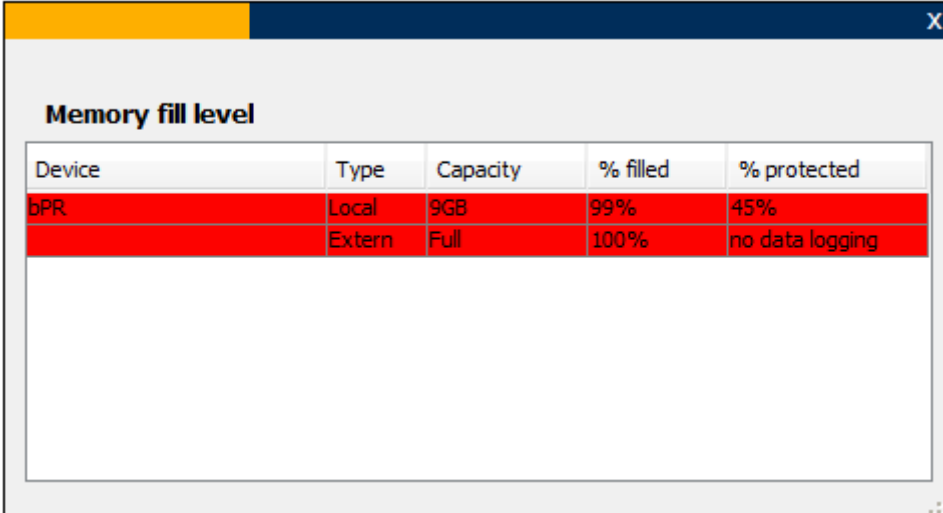
Clicking on [Disk usage] opens a window that displays the current available internal and external space for trace data storage.

Memory fill level				
Device	Type	Capacity	% filled	% protected
bPM_CAN	Local	50GB	7%	<1%
	Extern	14GB	11%	<1%

Figure 14.9: Window with disk usage

The window can be closed by clicking the [x] button in the upper right corner.

From 95% usage, the button [Disk usage] is colored in red and in the window [Memory fill level] the lines with the storages are highlighted in red.



Device	Type	Capacity	% filled	% protected
bPR	Local	9GB	99%	45%
	Extern	Full	100%	no data logging

Figure 14.10: Window Memory fill level

### 14.3.2 Reset marker counter

Each marker in the <Event overview> is assigned a consecutive number. By clicking the button **[Reset marker counter]** this counter is reset to “0”.

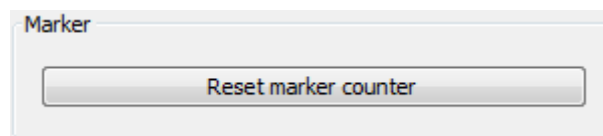


Figure 14.11: Reset marker counter

### 14.3.3 Delete data

To delete data from the logger, you have two options.

**Delete all data** all data from the logger will be erased  
In this case, you have the option to reset the marker counter.

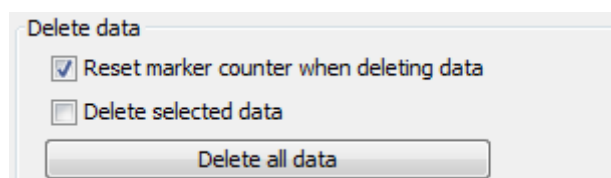
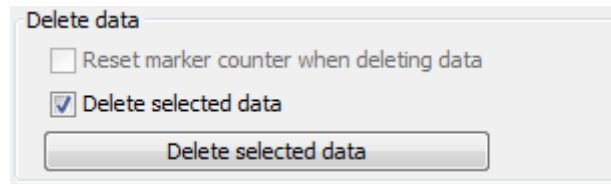


Figure 14.12: Delete all data incl. Reset marker counter

**Delete selected data** only selected data will be erased  
The data have to be marked in the <Event overview> beforehand.



**Figure 14.13: Delete selected data**

**Note:** The [Delete selected data] option deletes complete sectors only, single marker or data around marker can not be selected for deleting! For that the check boxes before markers are removed when activating this option.

### 14.3.4 Defining data block

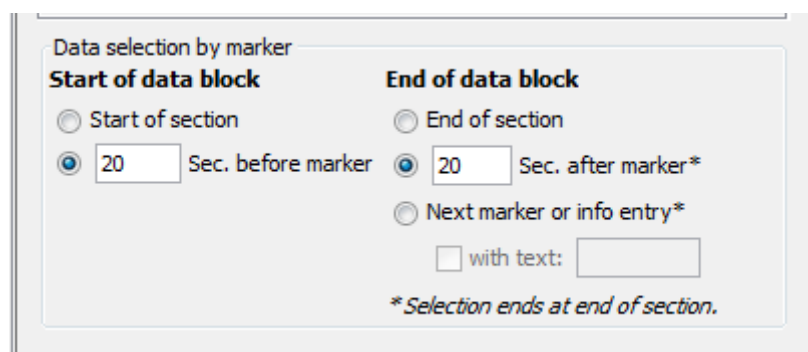
In the segment <Data selection by marker> the periphery of the data block is defined for the marker that was chosen in the <Event overview>.

Data selection begins either at the last startup or at a fixed time before marker time.

For the end of data block there are four possibilities. It ends at:

- the end of section,
- a fixed time after the marker,
- the next marker or info entry within the same section that is been set or
- the next marker or info entry within the same section with the text entered in the text field that is been set.

**Note:** If the nex marker or info entry comes after the end of the section the conversion stops at the end of the section!




**Figure 14.14: Defining data block start and end**

### 14.3.5 Selection by Event overview

The tab sheet <Event overview> displays the recorded data as sections defined by a startup and shutdown of the data logger, including all markers set and info events (wakeup source (CAN, LIN, Power-ON, ...), configuration update, delete data, set time, TSL events etc.).

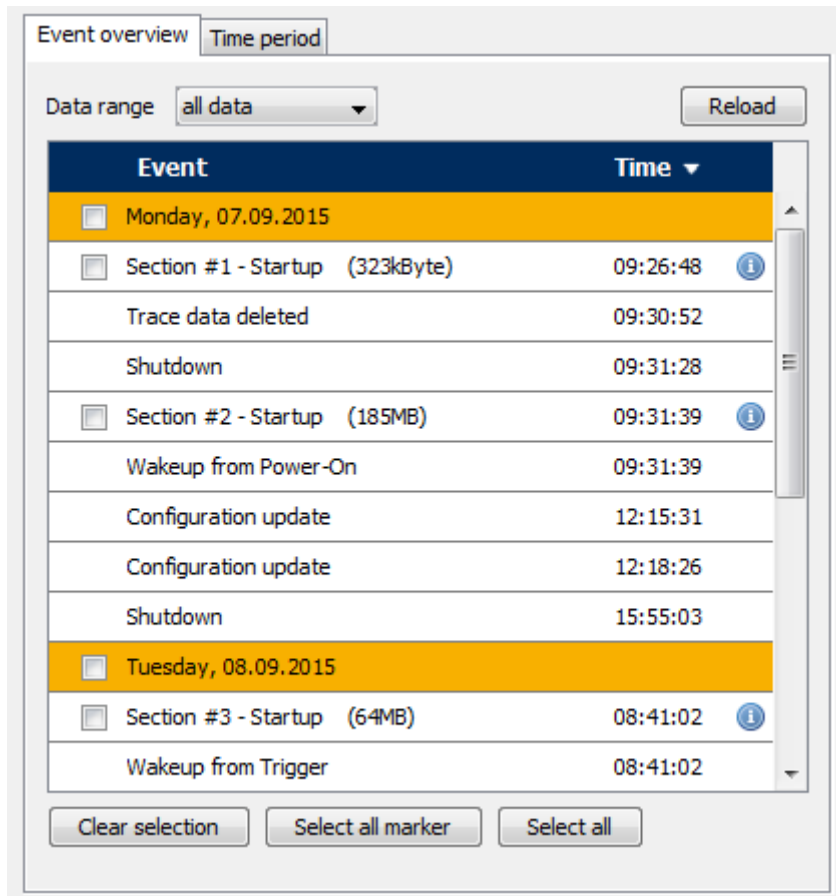
The following functions and information are available.

- The dropdown menu at <Data range> limits the display to the data from the selected interval (since today, since yesterday, since 2 days etc.)
- **[Reload]** will request any new data from the logger and updates the <Event overview>.
- **Time**  reverses the time order.
- **[Clear selection]** clears the choice, not the data.
- **[Select all marker]** selects all marker in the event overview.
- **[Select all]** sets all events as active.




#### Attention:

If you select an orange marked day, all sections, that begin on this day will be marked. Starts no section at the selected day, then there are no data downloaded or converted.

If you want to select data of a special day (from 00:00 to 23:59) please use the <Time period> window for selecting the hours of this day.




The screenshot shows the 'Event overview' window with the 'Time period' tab selected. The 'Data range' is set to 'all data' and the 'Time' dropdown is visible. The table below shows the following data:

Event	Time
<input type="checkbox"/> Monday, 07.09.2015	
<input type="checkbox"/> Section #1 - Startup (323kByte)	09:26:48 
Trace data deleted	09:30:52
Shutdown	09:31:28
<input type="checkbox"/> Section #2 - Startup (185MB)	09:31:39 
Wakeup from Power-On	09:31:39
Configuration update	12:15:31
Configuration update	12:18:26
Shutdown	15:55:03
<input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday, 08.09.2015	
<input type="checkbox"/> Section #3 - Startup (64MB)	08:41:02 
Wakeup from Trigger	08:41:02

At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Clear selection', 'Select all marker', and 'Select all'.

Figure 14.15: Create data set – Event overview

A click on the  button opens a window with an overview of the recorded channels in this section. The window can be closed by clicking the **[x]** button in the upper right corner.

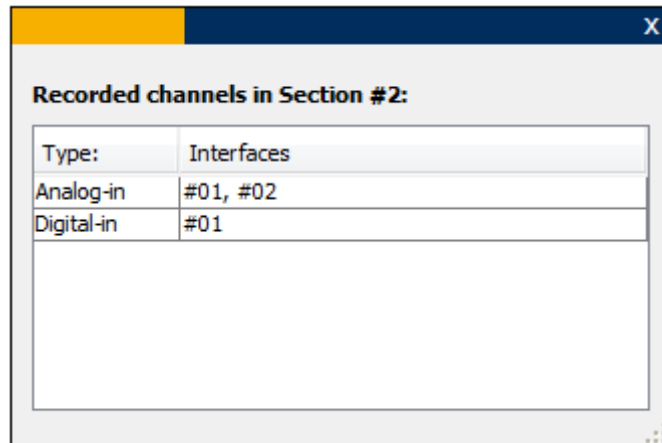


Figure 14.16: Window for overview of recorded channels each section

#### 14.3.5.1 Displaying wakeup reasons

For failure analysis is explicitly specified in the event window (from start-up to shutdown) as additional information in addition to the recorded interfaces also the interface which has aroused the logger.

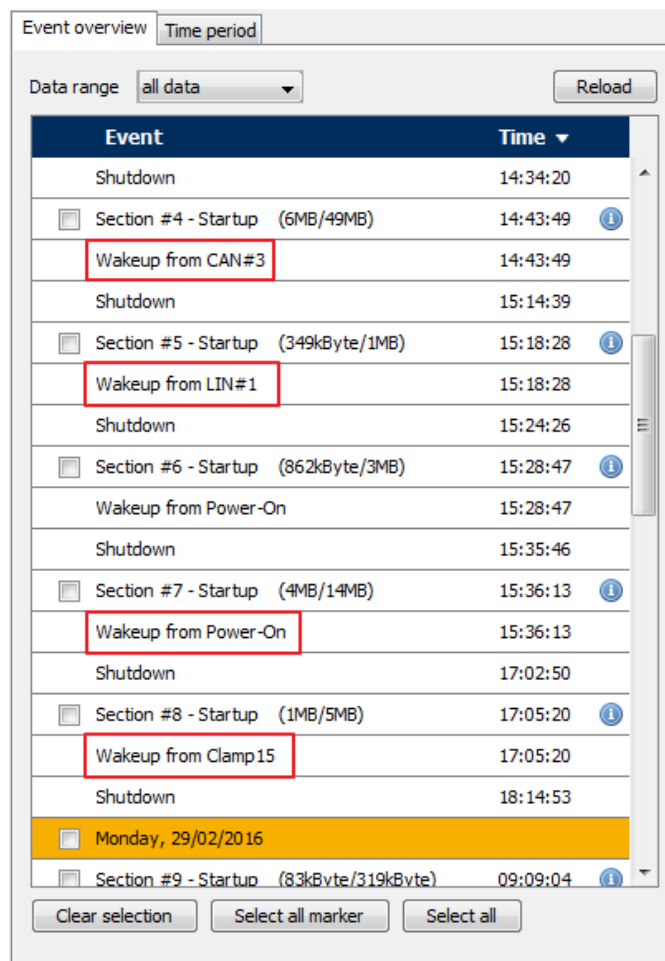
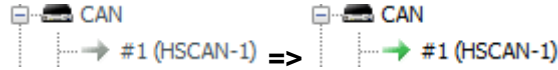


Figure 14.17: Wakup sources in the event window (highlighted in red)

### 14.3.6 Selection by Time period

The tab sheet <Time period> selects all data for download that is selected “From” a defined start time “To” a defined end time.

**Note: Not till a period is added by clicking on [Add] to the download list, the channels in the channel selection tree will be analysed and marked as containing trace data with the green arrow.**

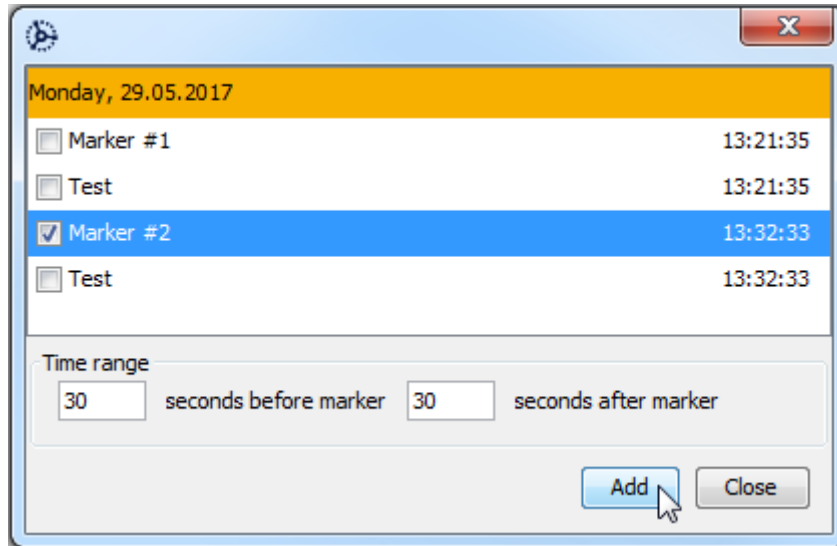


It is possible to choose several time periods for one download.

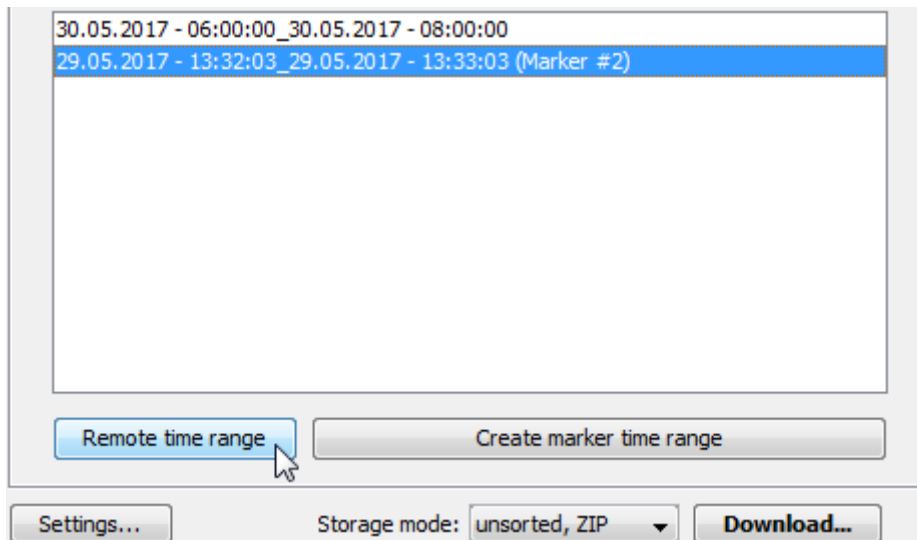
Figure 14.18: Create data set – Time period

**Figure 14.19: Create data set – Marker time range**

By clicking on [Create marker time range] a new window opens where all available markers are listed and can be selected. The time period which should be included around a marker can be defined for each one individually.

**Figure 14.20: Create data set – adding a marker time range**

Marked time periods can be deleted by clicking the button [Remove time range].

**Figure 14.21: Create data set – Remove time range**

## 14.4 Download | Tools | Options

By clicking on **[Options ...]** a dialog opens with multiple views. You can find this button underneath the <Event overview> resp. the <Time period> or in the menu bar of the client in the item **[Tools] => [Options]**.

In **[Offline data set name]** you have the choice between short and long trace file names and you can choose which time span the offline data set should have.

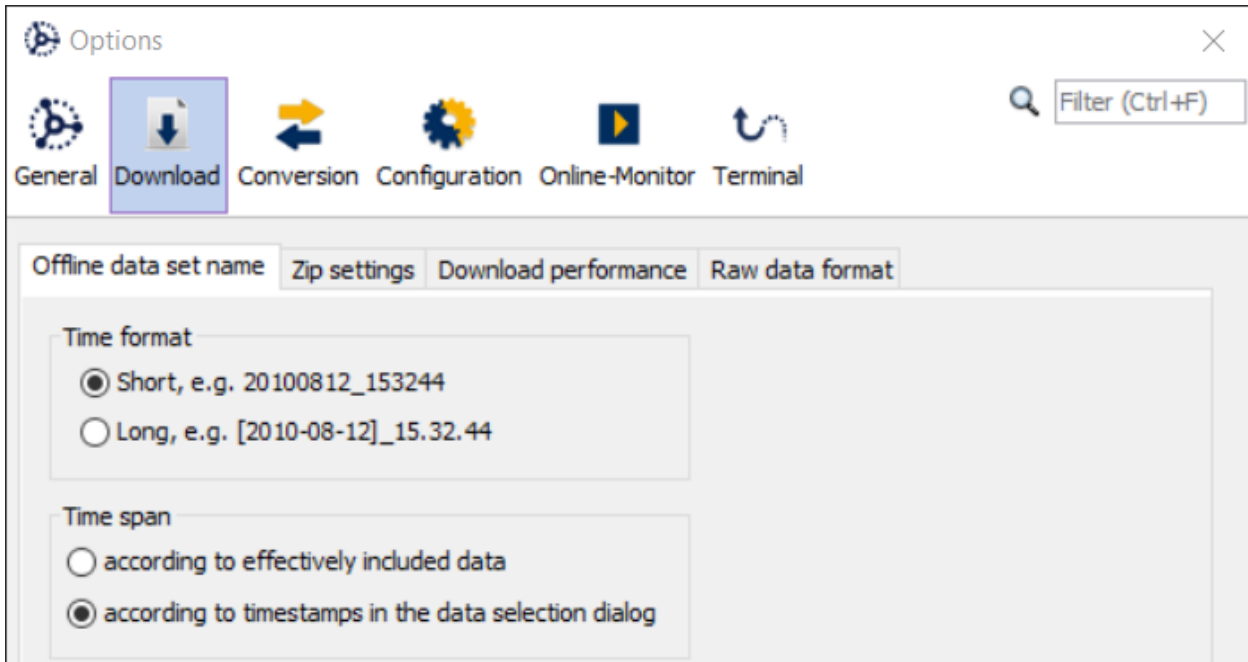


Figure 14.22: Download | Offline data set name

The maximum size of the zip archive can be set here too if you need an other size as the default size of 3891 MB.

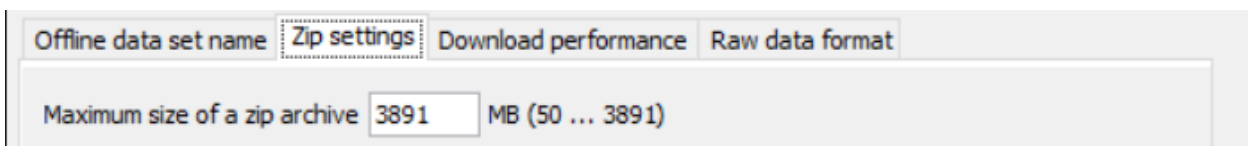


Figure 14.23: Download | Offline data set name



To increase the download performance, the data recording can be stopped during the download. Whether this request should be made before each download or whether this should be the general setting can be defined here.

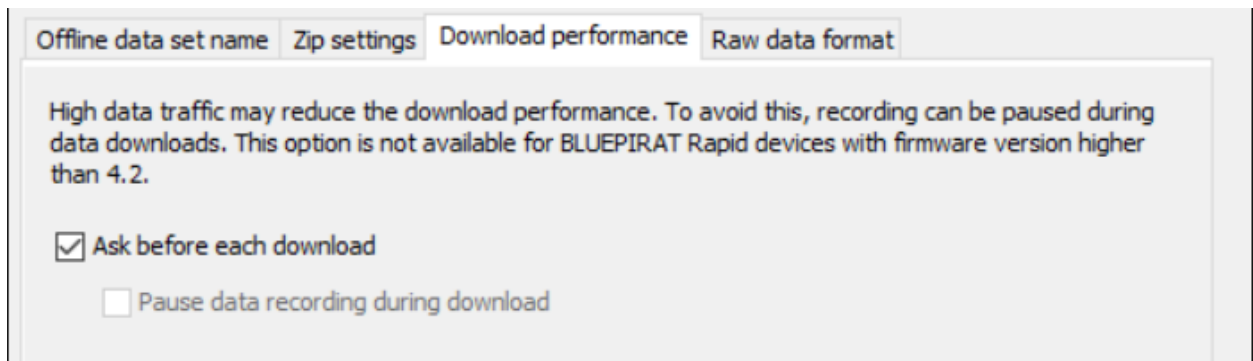


Figure 14.24: Download | Offline data set name

If you want to download the data in general as sorted data, you can set this option here.

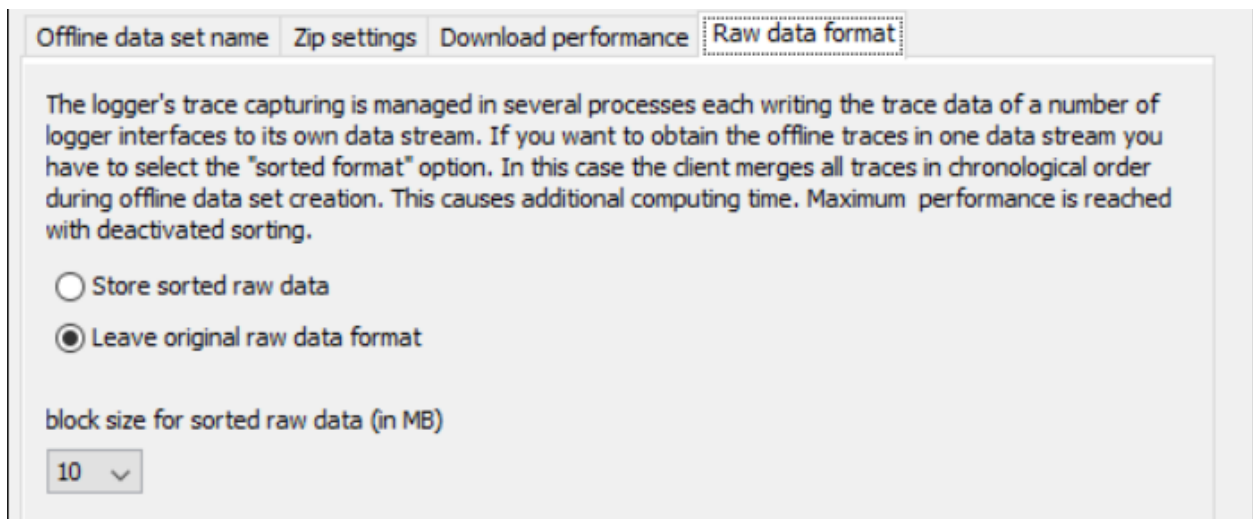


Figure 14.25: Download | Offline data set name

## 14.5 Downloading data set

The download of data can be initialized by a click on the button **[Download...]** underneath the <Event overview> resp. the <Time period>.

After a click on the **[Download...]** button, you have to set a <Name> for your offline data set and a place to store. Confirm the download with **[Save]**.

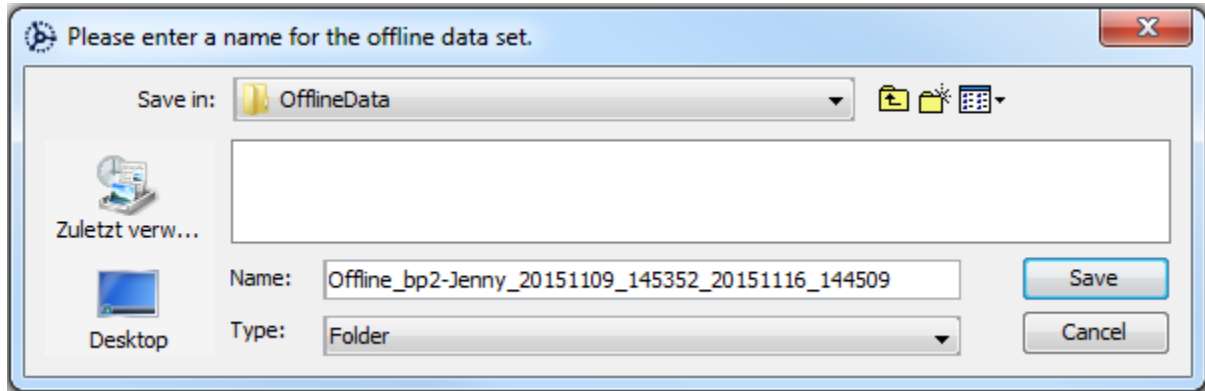


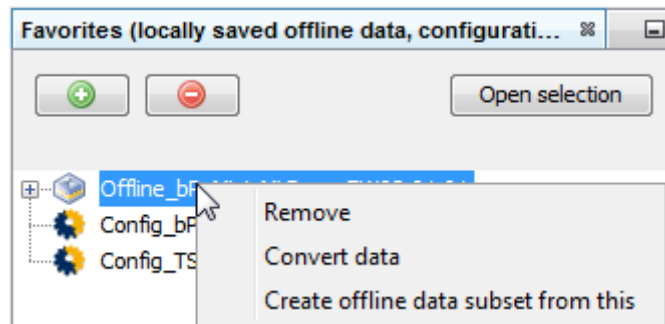
Figure 14.26: Download data set

## 14.6 Partitioning a data set

When you have downloaded a huge offline data set but you only need a small part of this for your analysis you can divide the huge offline data set into pieces.

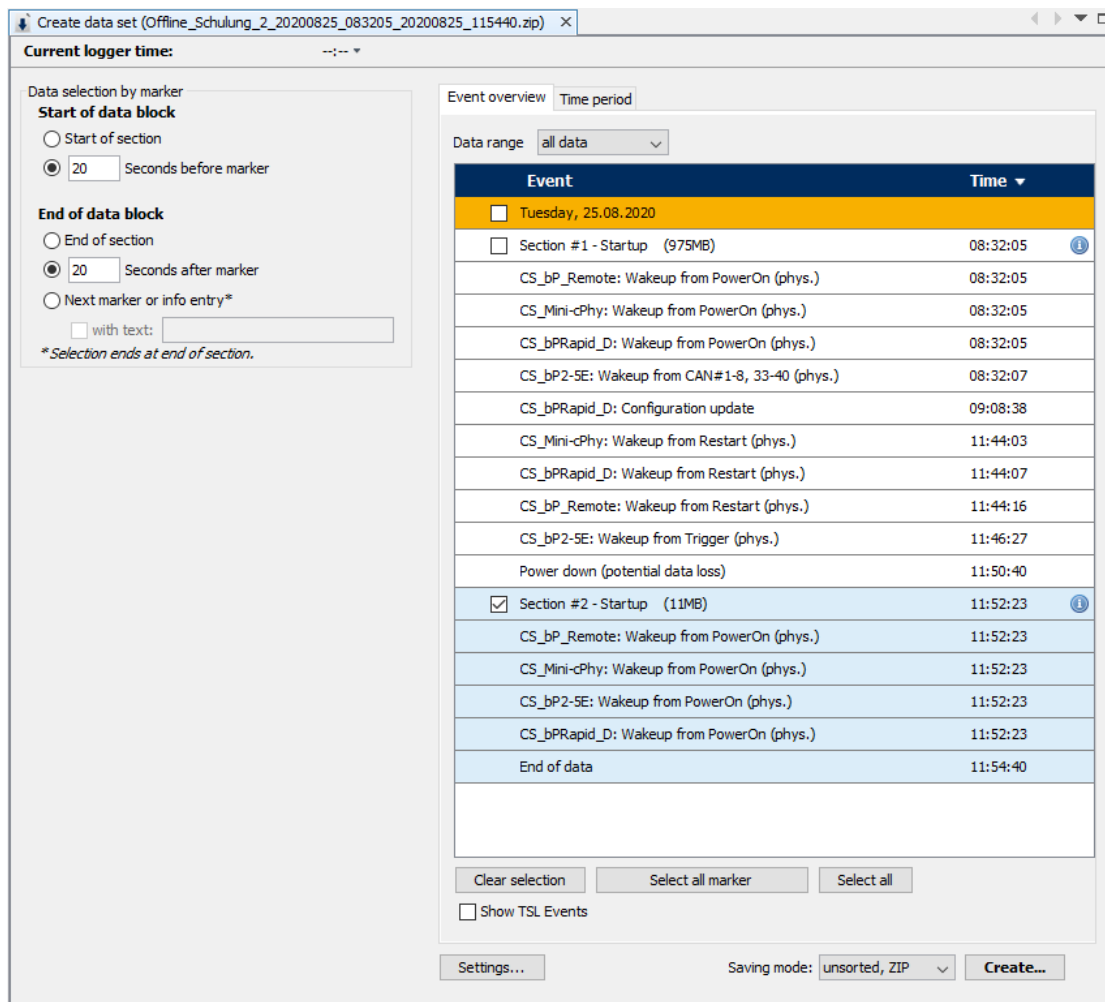
When you have put the offline data set to the tab “Favorites“ (see section 0

The tab “Favorites”) you can select it and reach the option **[Create offline data subset from this...]** in the context menu by a right click.



**Figure 14.27: Create offline data subset from this**

The full offline data set is displayed in the right window in an own tab <Create data set>. After selecting the desired events or time period you are able to create the offline date subset by clicking the button **[Create...]**.



**Figure 14.28: Creating an offline data subset**

## 14.7 Trace file viewer

To get an overview about the offline data, a trace file viewer is available in the System Client.

Add the unzipped offline data to the tab "Favorites" (see section 0

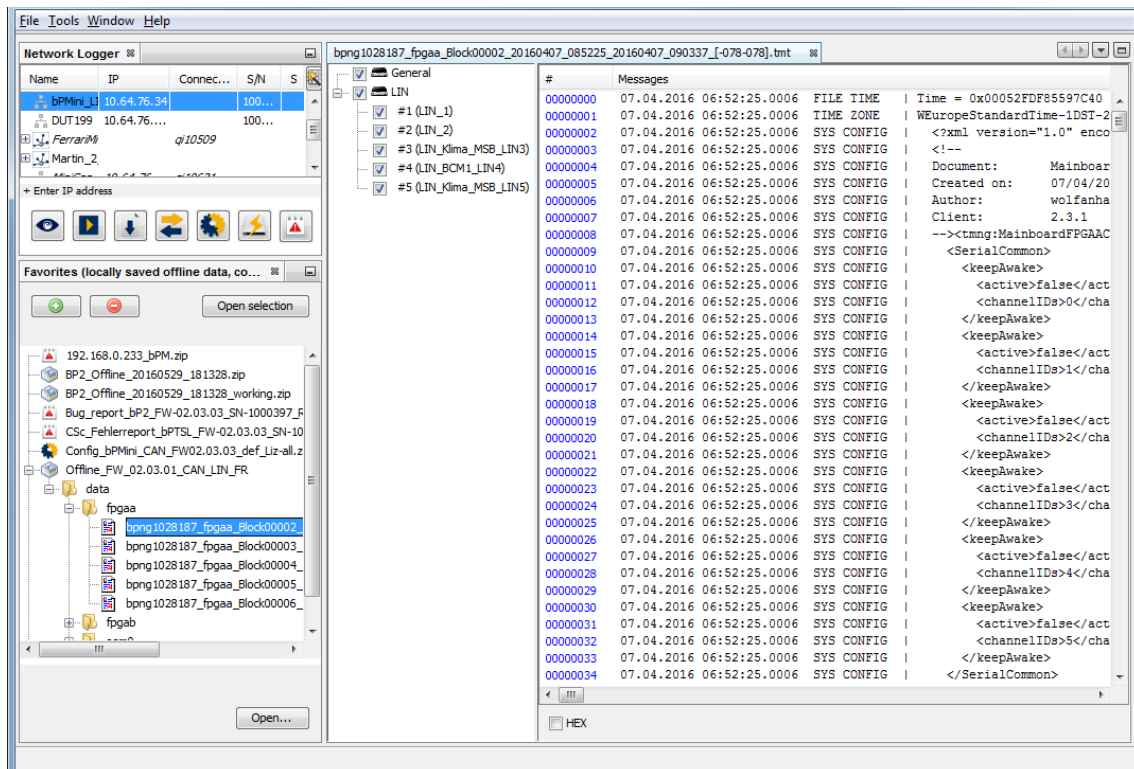
The tab “Favorites”). In the directory tree, you can find the trace data. A double-click opens the trace file viewer in the right window. By the filter function, you could select the recorded channels.

You can select which interface or channel should be displayed and change the displayed data into HEX format.

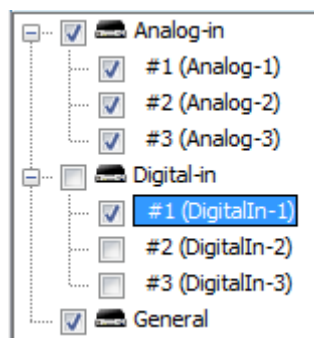
For interfaces you can select either complete groups of interfaces or single interfaces.

**Note:**

**The timestamps of unsorted data are always in GMT.**



**Figure 14.29: Trace file viewer**



**Figure 14.30: Selecting groups or interfaces**

### 14.7.1 Folder structure of an offline data set

Here you will find a list of all possible folders and interfaces that can be found in an offline data set. This is sorted by devices to provide an overview for offline datasets of single devices too.

The maximum possible number of interfaces is listed. This varies depending on the model.

	BLUEPIRAT2	bP Mini	Remote Control Touch	BLUEPIRAT RAPID
/ccpxcp	CCP / XCP	CCP / XCP		CCP / XCP
/ethernet	Ethernet #1 - #	Ethernet #1 - #16		Ethernet #1 - #16
/fpgaa	Seriell #1 - #6			
	Analog-IN #1 - #2			
	Digital IN+OUT #1			
	Digital IN+OUT #2			
/fpgab	LIN #1 - #8			
	HS-CAN #1 - #12			
/fpgac	LS-CAN #1 - #2			
	HS-CAN #15 - #24			
/fpgam		HS-CAN #1 - #8		
		LIN #1 - #8		
		Seriell #1 - #5		
		Analog / Digital #1 - #3		
/fpgame		mii (ETH-Spy)		
/fpgamfr		FR #1 - #2		
/fpgamm150		MOST 150		
/lss - lss0				CAN-FD #1 - #24
				LS-CAN #17
				Serial #1 - #4
				LIN #1 - #22
				Analog #1
				Dig OUT #1 - #4
				WakeUp Line .
				Dig IN #1 - #4
/lss - lss1				FlexRay #1a & #1b
				Analog #2 - #7
				Ethernet Spy #1 - #19
				Ethernet Spy #11 - #20
/gps	GPS	GPS	Ethernet Spy #21 - #24	
/mii0	mii (ETH-Spy)		GPS	
/oem0	MOST 150 .			
	8x Analog-IN #3 - #10			
	Digital-IN #2 - #5			
	Digital-Out #2 - #3			
	FlexRay #1 - #2			
/oem2	MOST 25 .			
	8x Analog-IN #3 - #10			
	Digital-IN #2 - #5			
	Digital-Out #2 - #3			
	FlexRay #1 - #2			
/rctAudio			Voicenotes	
/tty	MLBevo	MLBevo		MLBevo
/video	Kamera / Camera	Kamera / Camera		Kamera / Camera

Figure 14.31: Folder structure of an offline data set from BLUEPIRAT Mini

# 15 The application [Data conversion]



## 15.1 Conversion format overview

The table below shows which data of the interfaces can be converted to other formats.

		Format / format																				Ver. 2021-01													
		*.txt	*.txt	*.dlc	*.bif	*_CANCORDER.asc	*.asc	*.esdtrace	*.raw	*.xtmt	*.xlaa	*.gpx	*.kml	*.kmz	*.log	*.mdf	*.mdf	*.mf4	*.mf4	*.img	*.mpeg4		*.ts	*.nmea	*.op2	*.qmdl	*_RAW.txt	*.txt	*.txt	*.pcap	*.txt	*_TC.trc	*_WUL.txt	*.pcapng	
<b>Tracedaten / Trace data</b>		APN ASCII	ASCII Hexadecimal	DLT Logging Format	Binary Logging Format	CANCorder	CANoe ASCII	Eso Trace file	Ethernet Raw	Extended Telemotive Trace File	GN-Log	GPS Exchange Format	KML Google Maps Format	KMZ comp. Google Maps Format	MDF Logging	MDF CAN Signal Format v3.3	MDF CCP XCP Signal Format v3.3	MDF Bus Logging Format v4.1	MDF Signal Logging Format v4.1	MOST Data Analyser Format	MPEG-4	MPEG Isochron raw file	NMEA - ASCII GPS Format	OptoLzyer Format	Qualcomm Memory Device Log File	RAW Serial	Serial Debug Format	Serial Trace Analyser Format	TCPdump	Telemotive ASCII Format	Trace Client Format	WakeUpLine ASCII Format	Wireshark PCAP NG		
Analog IN																																			
CAN / CAN-FD																																			
CCP_XCP																																			
Digital IN																																			
WakeUpLine (Digital IN #1 & #2)																																			
ECL																																			
Ethernet																																			
- Ethernet - DLT																																			
- Ethernet - EsoTrace																																			
- Ethernet - GN Log																																			
- Ethernet - RAW																																			
- Ethernet - TCP Server																																			
- Ethernet - UDP Server																																			
- Ethernet - UTF8																																			
Ethernet - Spy / Mill																																			
FlexRay																																			
GPS																																			
Kamera/Video																																			
LIN																																			
MOST150 (CTRL / MDP)																																			
MOST150 MEP																																			
MOST150 Stream																																			
MOST25 CTRL																																			
MOST25 MDP																																			
Serial RS232																																			
Signal based filter																																			
USB / Conn.-Gateway MLBevo																																			
<b>Marker</b>																																			
<b>Konvertierung / converting</b>																																			
<b>Marker</b>	<b>M</b>																																		
	<b>P</b>																																		
<b>Konvertierung / converting</b>	<b>m</b>																																		
	<b>1</b>																																		

Table 15.1: Conversion options (overview)



All trace data will be recorded internally in the proprietary Telemotive TMT format (\*.tmt). If the recorded trace data will be downloaded and sorted, the data will be converted to an Extended TMT format (\*.xtmt).

This chapter describes how to convert the internal format in other formats, to make the data readable or to prepare them to import them into available analyzing tools.

## **15.2 Time stamp in raw and converted data**

The timestamps of the recorded data are always UTC / GMT, only during conversion the selected time zone is applied and the timestamp is converted to local time.

In a TSL network, the time difference between the individual members of a TSL network is also taken into account during the conversion

## 15.3 Opening the application [Conversion]

The conversion application allows saving internal data from the logger or an offline data set on the computers disk in a chosen format.

### 15.3.1 Converting directly from a logger

In the tab <Network Logger> click a logger that is not already connected with another client.

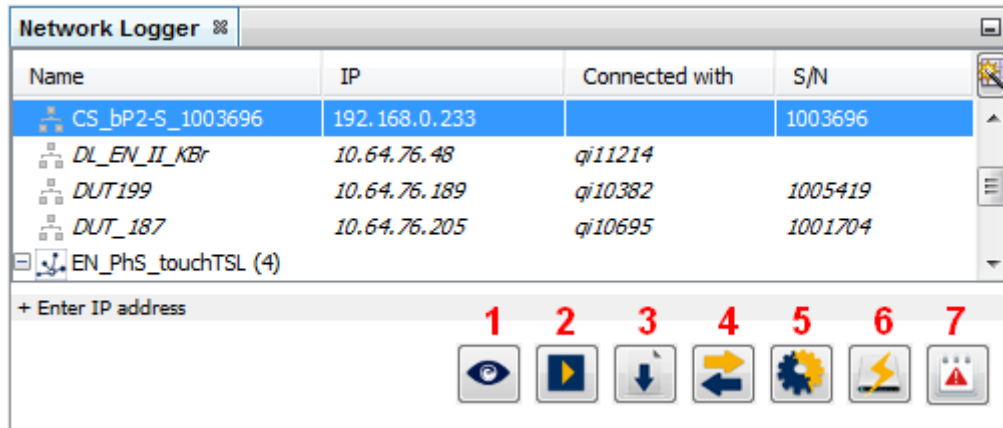


Figure 15.1: Selecting logger

Click on the application [Convert data] (4).

The tab <Conversion> is opening with the <Event overview> with the loggers data on the left side, the <Channel selection tree> in the middle and the area for format settings on the right side.

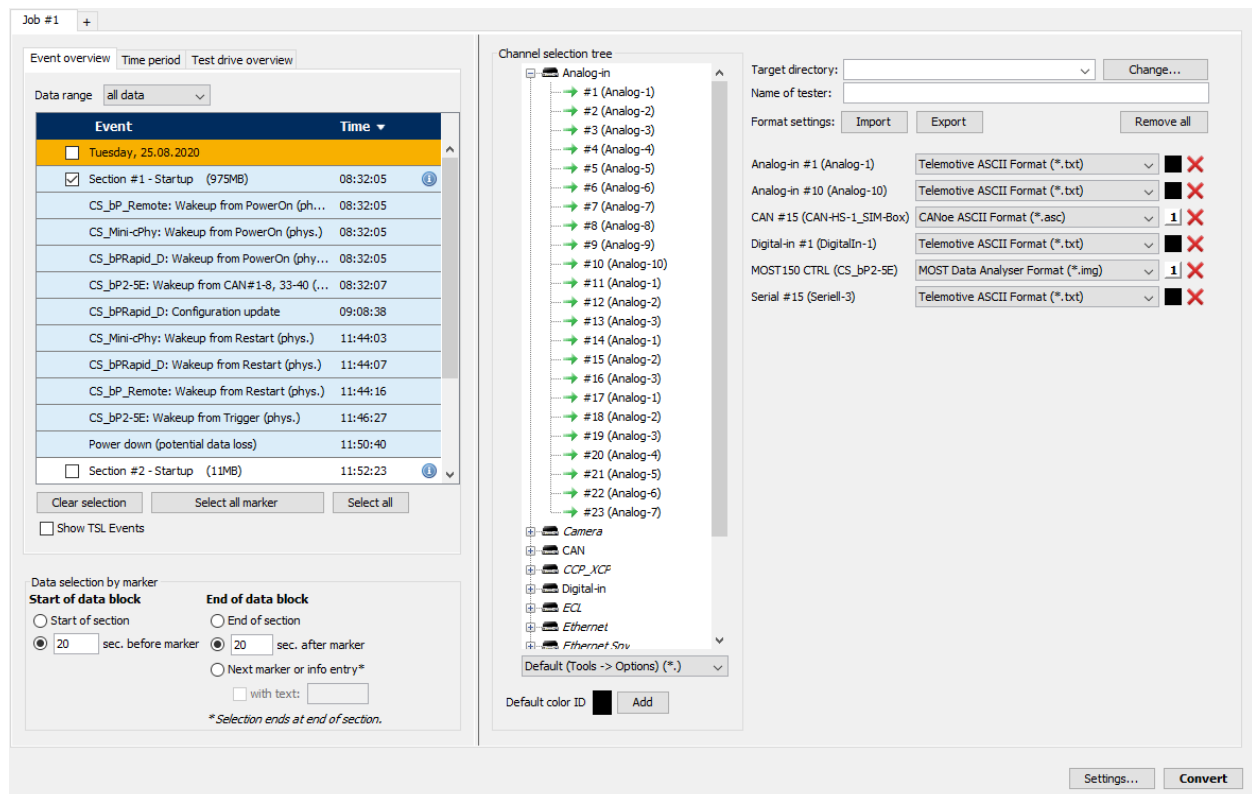
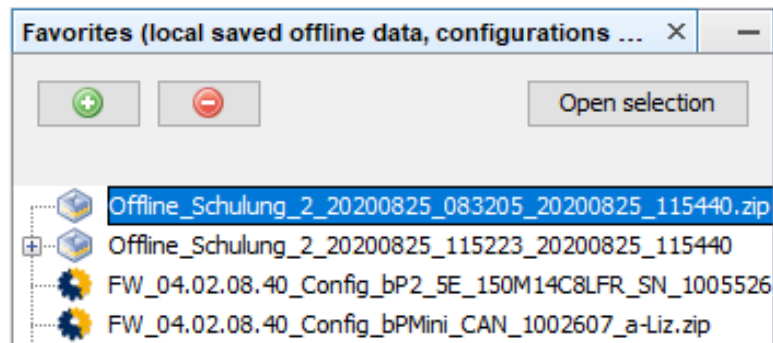


Figure 15.2: Tab "Conversion"

### 15.3.2 Converting an Offlinedada set

If you want to convert an **offline data set** or pieces of it, add the offline data to the tab “Favorites”, (see section 0

The tab “Favorites”).



**Figure 15.3: Tab “Favorites”**

A double-click on the offline data set opens the window with the available data sections. In the tab name the file name is displayed in parentheses.

## 15.4 The tab [Conversion]

In an online conversion, the toolbar at the top of the tab is equal to that of the tab <Create data set>, see 14.3 The Tab Conversion.

In the tab <Conversion> of an offline data set there is no toolbar available.

The button bar at the bottom of the tab contains the following buttons.

Button	Effect
	opens the dialog <Settings>, see <b>Fehler! Verweisquelle konnte nicht gefunden werden. Fehler! Verweisquelle konnte nicht gefunden werden.</b>
	starts the conversion

**Table 15.2: Buttons in the tab “Conversion”**

### 15.4.1 Event overview / Time period / Test drive overview

Data which should be converted can be selected in the <Event overview>, the <Time period> or the <Test drive overview>.

These 3 possibilities for selecting the data are described in the download section. Please look at: 14.3.5 and 14.3.6.

#### **Attention:**

**While converting data, selected in the event overview, the data are stored divided into sections. When the data were selected in the time period the data are stored into one file as long as the file hasn't reached the maximum file size.**

## 15.4.2 Selection by Test drive overview (from 3.2.1)

Additional to the selection by event overview and time period it is possible to select directly a test drive over the Test drive overview for conversion when a test drive was defined by using the Remote Control Touch or BLUEPIRAT Remote before.

The screenshot shows a web interface for 'Job' management. It has three tabs: 'Event overview', 'Time period', and 'Test drive overview'. The 'Test drive overview' tab is active. A 'Reload' button is in the top right. Below is a table with two columns: 'test drive event' and 'Time'. The table lists events for 'Monday, 18.09.2017'. The first event is 'Test drive #1 - start (2MB)' at 17:30:39, with 'No defects detected' and 'TestDrive' below it. The second event is 'Test drive end' at 17:31:19. The third event is 'Test drive #2 - start (3MB)' at 17:32:13, with 'TestDrive' below it. The fourth event is 'Defect #1' at 17:32:29, with a selection checkbox and a circular marker below it. The fifth event is 'Defect #2' at 17:32:56, with a selection checkbox and a circular marker below it. The sixth event is 'Test drive end' at 17:33:20. At the bottom of the table are 'Clear selection' and 'Select all' buttons. Below the table is a section 'Data selection by defect' with two input fields: 'Start of data block' (20 sec. before defect) and 'End of data block' (20 sec. after defect).

test drive event	Time
<input type="checkbox"/> Monday, 18.09.2017	
Test drive #1 - start (2MB) No defects detected TestDrive	17:30:39
Test drive end	17:31:19
<input type="checkbox"/> Test drive #2 - start (3MB) TestDrive	17:32:13
<input type="checkbox"/> Defect #1	17:32:29
<input type="checkbox"/> Defect #2	17:32:56
Test drive end	17:33:20

Data selection by defect

Start of data block      End of data block

20 sec. before defect      20 sec. after defect

Figure 15.4: Selection by Test drive overview

**Attention:** It has to be mentioned that you only can choose data around a defect for conversion. If no defects were marked by marker during the test drive there are no data for conversion available in the test drive overview as shown above in Test drive #1!

By using the Event overview or Time period these data are for sure available for conversion.

### 15.4.3 Defining a data block

You can select days, sections or marker for conversion. For the conversion with markers the time period which should be converted before and after the marker can be configured.

For more information see 14.3.4 Defining data block.

Figure 15.5: Defining data block start and end

#### Attention:

The availability of channels is determined at section level. At very low data rates, it is therefore possible that the conversion of data around a marker may fail because of there are no data at this time.

In this case only the existing data will be converted.

### 15.4.4 Choosing channel

Each channel in the <Channel selection tree> is sorted to its interface. To see the channels of an interface click on the [+].

If you have chosen the data which shall be converted, the color of the arrows of available channels in the <Channel selection tree> changes from gray to green.

Open the dropdown menu underneath the <Channel selection tree> and choose the desired conversion format.

If [Default (Tools ->Options)] is set, the default settings of the dialog <Settings> will be taken, See chapter Formats

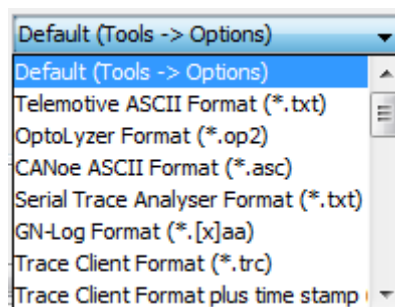
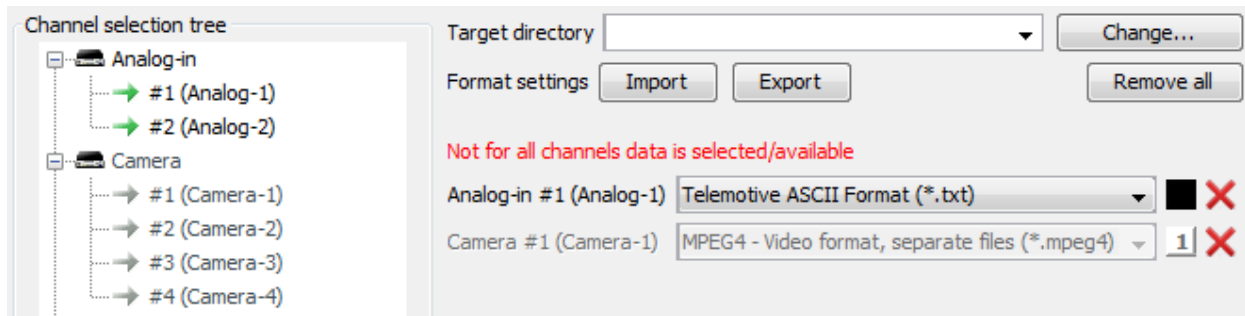


Figure 15.6: Choosing conversion format

To add a channel to the area for format settings, double-click on it at the <Channel selection tree> or select it there and click **[Add]** underneath the <Channel selection tree>. Multiple channels can be selected by holding down the **[Strg]** button.

Available channels appear in the <Default color ID>. Unavailable channels are grayed out.

Once an unavailable channel has been added, it is pointed out in red font, that not for all added channels data were selected or are available.



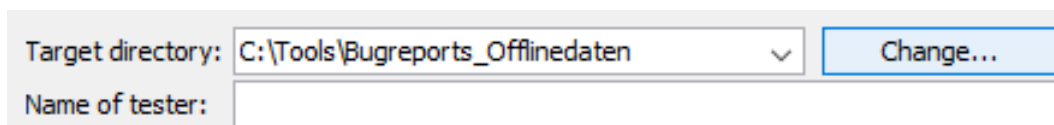
**Figure 15.7: “Channel selection tree” and area for format settings**

By a click on the **[X]** the respective conversion channel is removed.

### 15.4.5 Selecting target directory

The path of the target directory, where the converted data shall be stored, can be selected here. The target directory combo box allows entering the name of the directory in which the converted data will be saved. Either you choose an entry from the dropdown menu or you open the dialog <Choose target directory> by clicking **[Change...]**.

The name of the tester can be noticed here too.



**Figure 15.8: Selecting target directory**

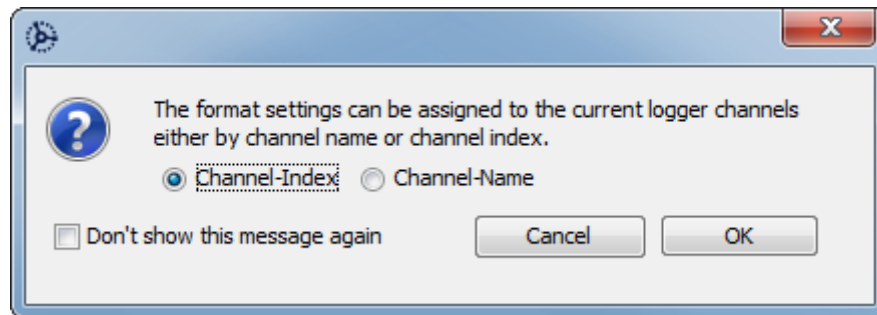
### 15.4.6 Import/export format settings

The <Format settings> with the selected channels can be imported or exported to quickly use frequently used settings.



**Figure 15.9: Import/export format settings**

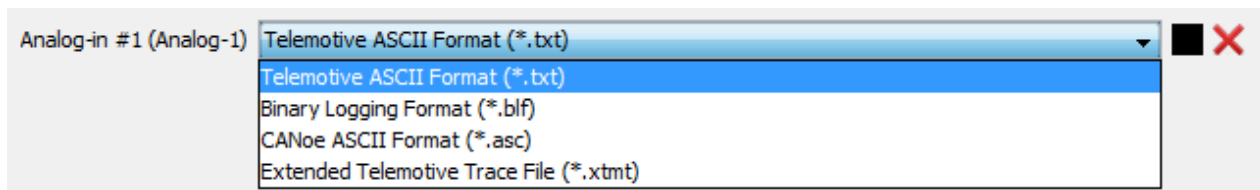
When the imported settings do not fit to the actual data, a note is displayed where the assignment by Channel-Index or Channel-Name can be set.



**Figure 15.10: Assigning by Channel-Index or Channel-Name**

### 15.4.7 Changing conversion format

The dropdown menu of the active, added channels only offers the conversion formats which are possible for the data of the interface.



**Figure 15.11: Changing conversion format**

Data of the same interface can be converted in the same format but in different output files by selecting different Color-IDs.

For changing the Color-ID click on the colored field besides the dropdown menu. A dialog opens in which the Color-ID can be changed arbitrarily. By clicking **[Apply]** the colored field takes over the selected color value.



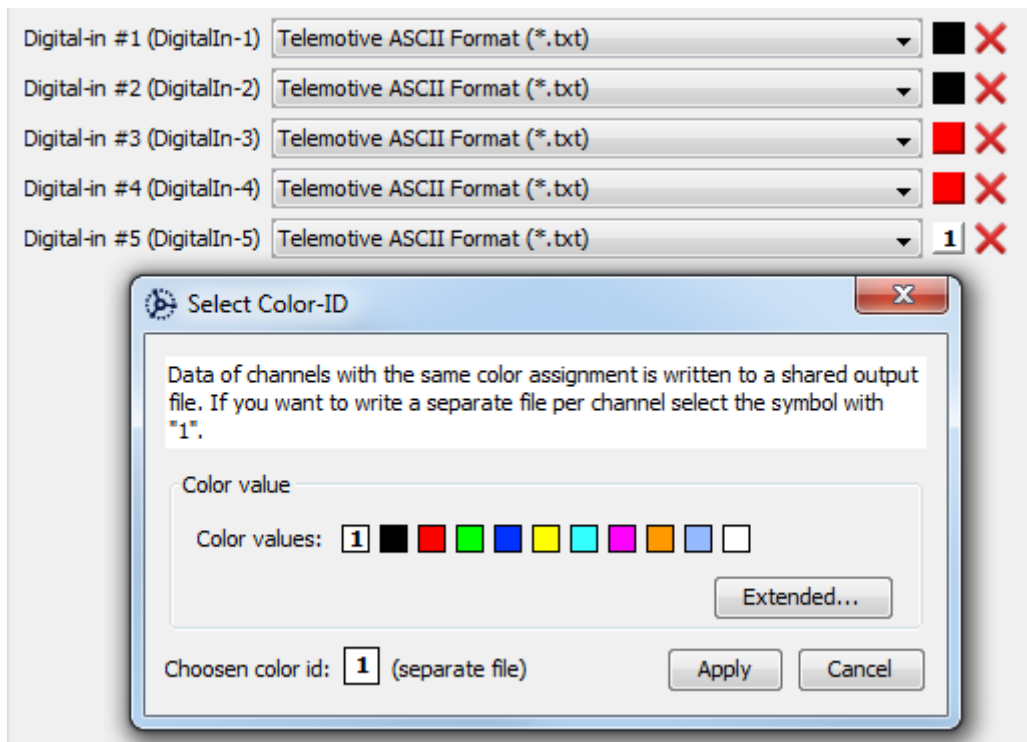


Figure 15.12: Changing Color-IDs

## 15.5 Converting data

By pressing the **[Convert]** button at the lower button bar the conversion can be started. All channels in the area for format settings will be written into the target directory in the selected format.

**In some cases, not all data could be converted at the target format. This is the case if the target format can't absorb all of the recorded information (e.g., signal based conversion) or the protocol is not supported (e.g., TCP-Raw-data to GN-Log).**

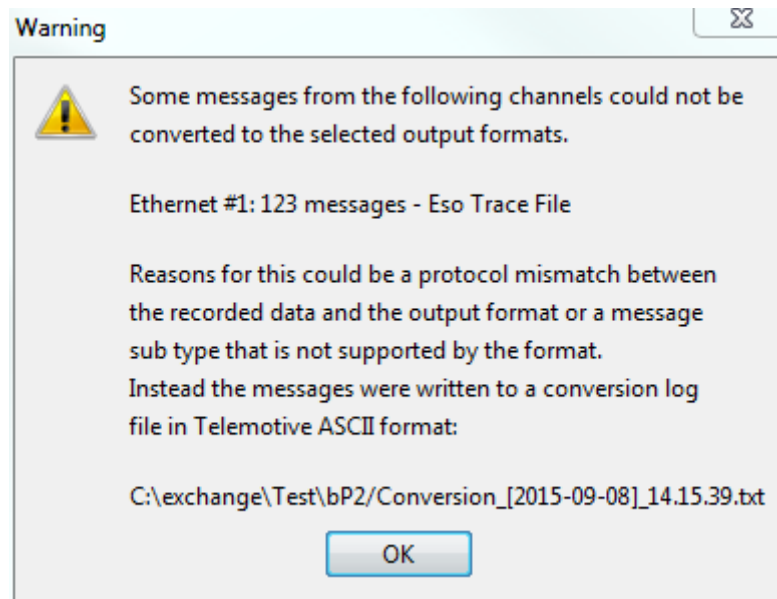


Figure 15.13: Notification message due to improper conversion

## 15.6 Automatically generated Events.txt

During the conversion process all events in the selected time range are saved into a file called event.txt which allows to get fast access to the times where marker are set or to see the startups and shutdowns of the data logger.

This file is analogue to the file which was created with BLUEPIRAT of first generation.

The structure of the file is as follows:

```
----- Thursday, 25.09.2014
Section 1
    09:16:54.000    Startup
    10:29:27.000    Marker #1
    11:17:13.349    Shutdown
Section 2
    11:17:29.000    Startup
    11:19:59.991    Shutdown
Section 3
```

Figure 15.14: Example Events.txt

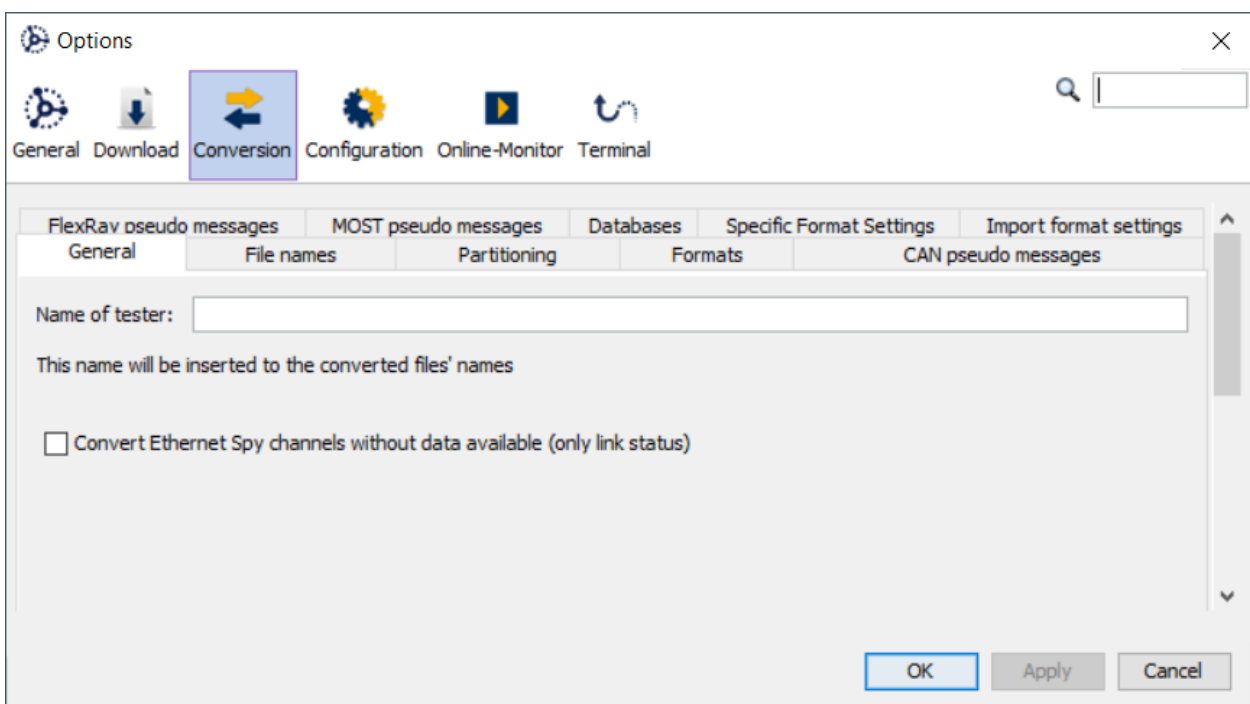
## 15.7 Conversion | Tools | Options

By clicking on **[Options...]** a dialog opens with multiple views. You can find this button underneath the <Event overview> resp. the <Time period> or in the menu bar of the client in the item **[Tools] => [Options]**.

### 15.7.1 General

On the tab sheet <General> you can define the name of the tester which will be inserted into the converted file names.

Additional you can select here if the link status messages of Ethernet Spy channels should be converted too even if there are no data.



**Figure 15.15: Tab sheet “General”**

## 15.7.2 File names

Here you can choose whether the file name of the converted data contains:

- the date and time display in the short or long format
- the time stamp according to the effectively included data or to the time stamps in the data selection dialog and
- occurring marker numbers.

### Note:

**If you set many markers, the file name will be very long.**

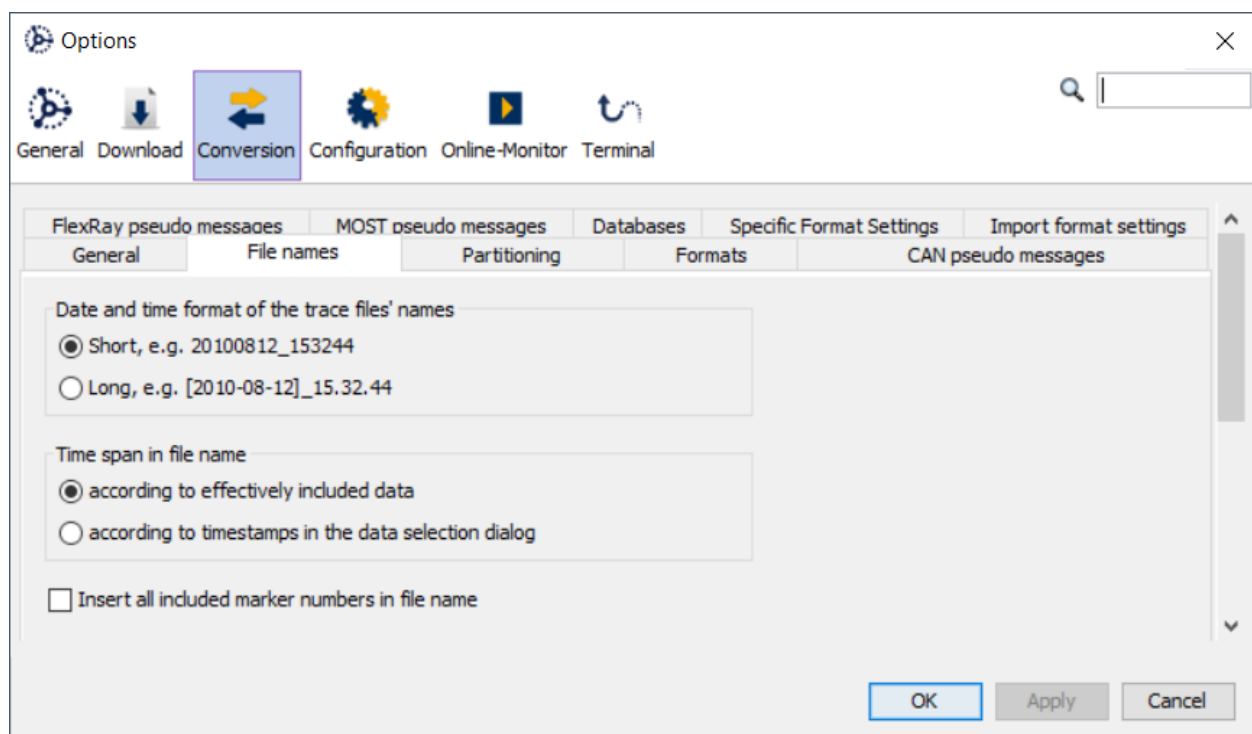
The timestamp inserted in the file name can be configured as follows:

#### according to the effectively included data

The time stamp of the first and last recorded data in the selected interval is written in the file name.

#### according to the time stamps in the data selection dialog

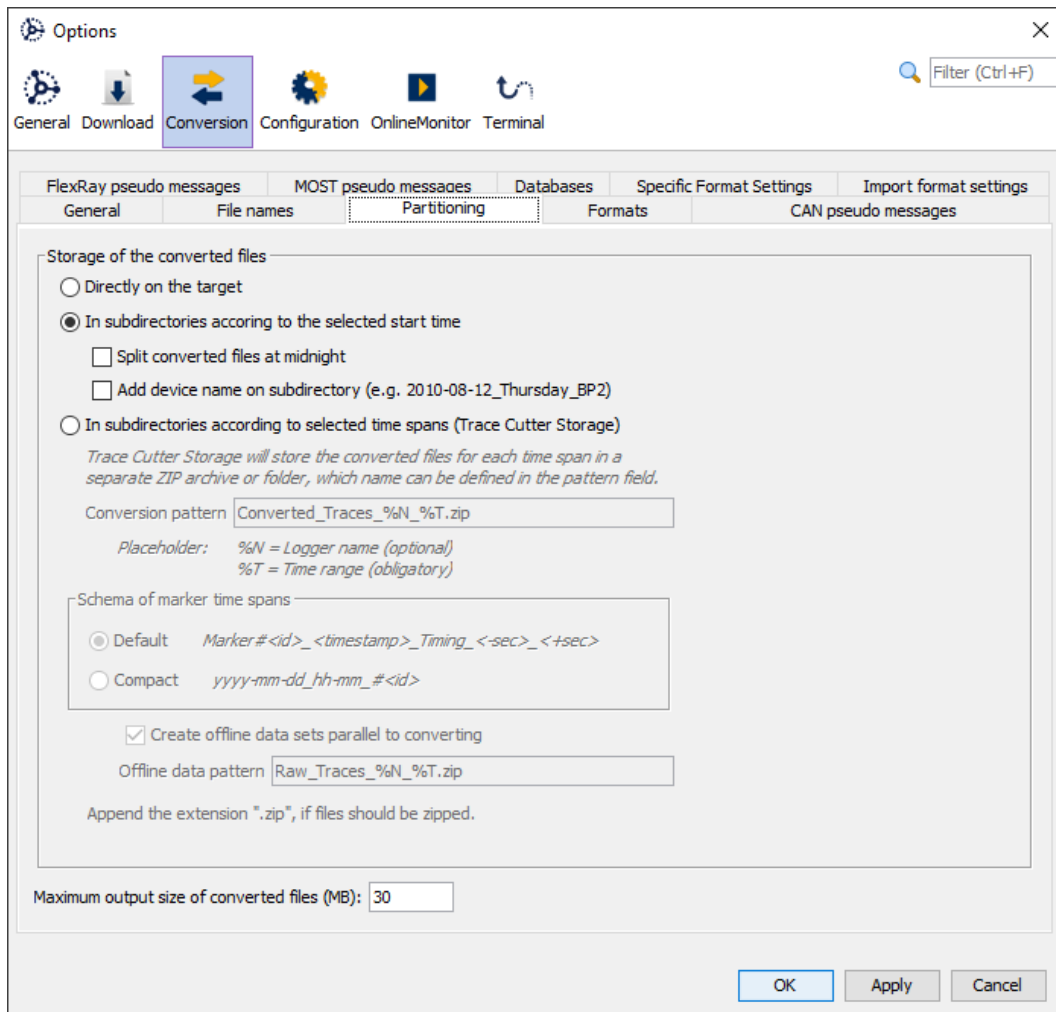
The time of the selected interval is written in the file name.



**Figure 15.16: Tab sheet "File names"**

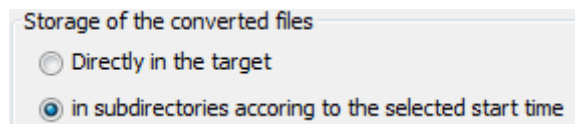
## 15.7.3 Partitioning

The partitioning concerns the storing and splitting of the target trace files in multiple files or folders.



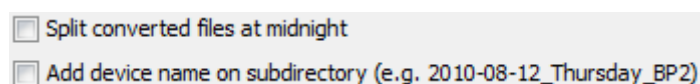
**Figure 15.17: Tab sheet “Partitioning”**

The converted data can be saved directly to the target directory or stored into a subfolder. If **in subdirectories according to selected start time** is enabled, the client makes subdirectories for the converted data.



If **Split converted files at midnight** is not enabled, the last file at the day is written full to the maximum output size, after that a new file begins (all files have the same max. size).

By activating the option **Add device name on subdirectory** you can choose if the names of these folders only contain the date or the name of the data logger too.



The **Maximum output size of converted files (MB)** can be set from **0 – 99999 MB**.

### 15.7.3.1 Trace Cutter Storage (from release 3.1.1)

By marking the option in subdirectories according to the selected time spans (Trace Cutter Storage) the converted data will be stored for each time span in a separate ZIP archive or Folder, which name can be defined in the pattern field.

The available placeholders are:

- %N = logger name (optional)
- %T = time range (obligatory)
- .zip = storage as zipped archive (optional)

in subdirectories according to the selected time spans (Trace Cutter Storage)

*Trace Cutter Storage will store the converted files for each time span in a separate ZIP archive or folder, which name can be defined in the pattern field.*

Conversion pattern

Placeholder: %N = Logger name (optional)  
%T = Time range (obligatory)

Schema of marker time spans

Default *Marker#<id>\_<timestamp>\_Timing\_<-sec>\_<+sec>*

Compact *yyyy-mm-dd\_hh-mm\_#<id>*

Create offline data sets parallel to converting

Offline data pattern

Append the extension ".zip", if files should be zipped.

Maximum output size of converted files (MB):  (1 ... 2000)

**Figure 15.18: Trace Cutter Storage**

The Schema of the marker time spans can be set,

Schema of marker time spans

Default *Marker#<id>\_<timestamp>\_Timing\_<-sec>\_<+sec>*

Compact *yyyy-mm-dd\_hh-mm\_#<id>*

**Figure 15.19: Trace Cutter Storage**

And the maximum file size of the converted data can be adjusted. When this size is reached, the trace file is closed at this point and a new one is created.

Maximum output size of converted files (MB):  (1 ... 2000)

**Figure 15.20: Trace Cutter Storage**

## 15.7.4 Formats

The default settings for format selection can be chosen here. The available file formats are shown in Table 15.1: Conversion options (overview).

To convert analog data into “\*.asc” or “\*.blf”, the data must be transformed first into CAN pseudo messages.

The corresponding DBC file can be found on the associated CAN channels that are allocated among databases.

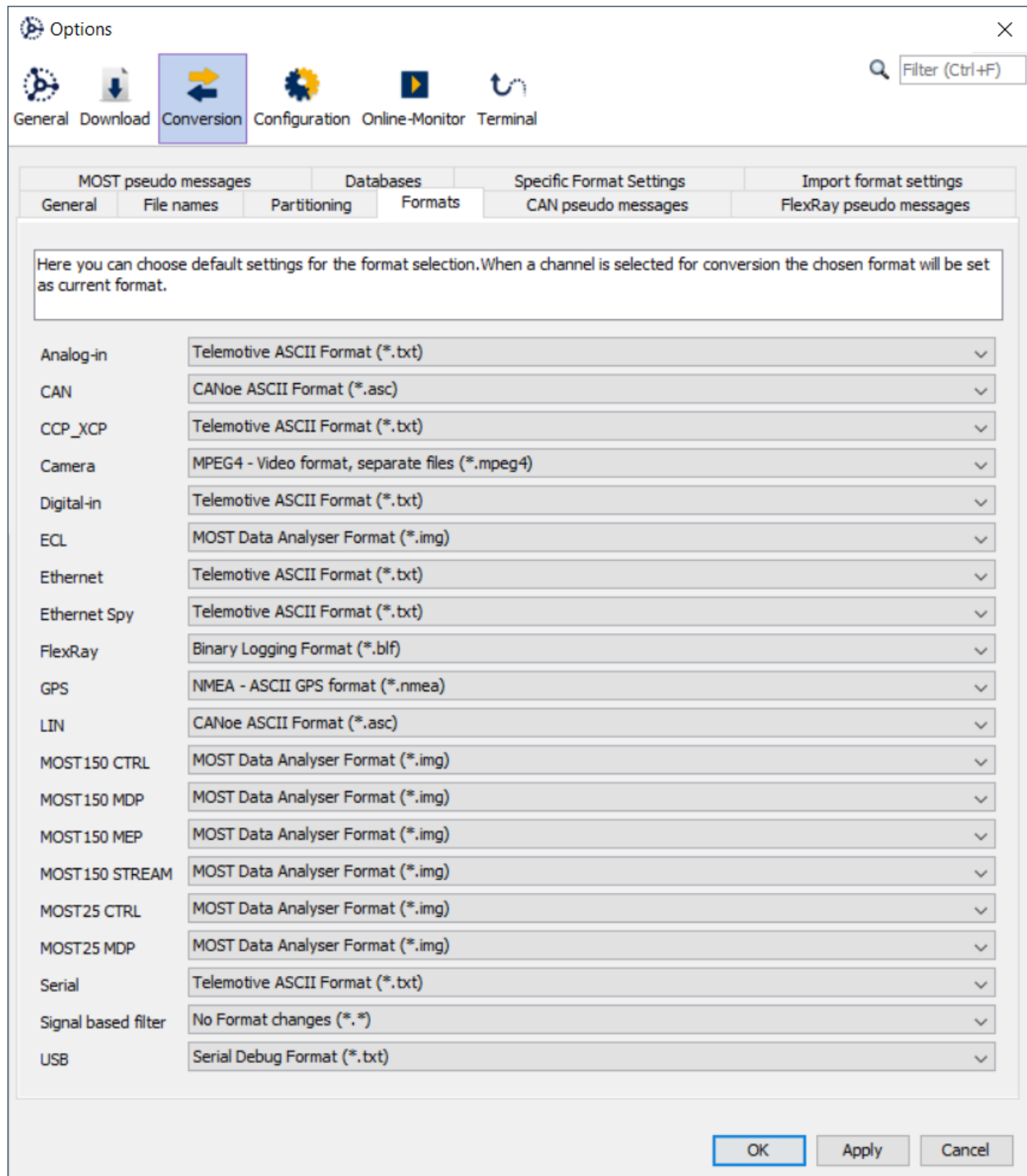


Figure 15.21: Tab sheet “Formats”

## 15.7.5 CAN pseudo messages

Some CAN file formats (e.g., CANoe ASCII) don't support the inclusion of the markers and the absolute time stamps. For this reason, the client can be configured to insert CAN pseudo messages with this information. A pseudo message is defined by the channel number, the CAN ID and the number of data bytes.

The pseudo message for the absolute time stamps is inserted every second. It contains the hour, minute, second, day, month and year of the time stamp.

The pseudo message for markers is inserted at the time of the marker. It contains the marker number.

It is also possible to write analog measurements as a CAN pseudo message. So the analog data could be written in the CANoe format as "\*.asc" or "\*.blf" files.

Therefore you have to assign a CAN ID and a CAN channel to each analog or digital port that you want to convert. The selected CAN channel must be configured with a CAN database. This DBC file must contain a description of the CAN message of the selected CAN ID including a CAN signal with at least 16 bit of data length. Internally the logger stores the voltage values in volts. The output of the measuring values is an integer format, so the decimal places are cut off. To solve these, please write a factor in your CAN database. For example a factor of 0.001 gives output values in mV.

The analog / digital data will be written to this signal when converting.

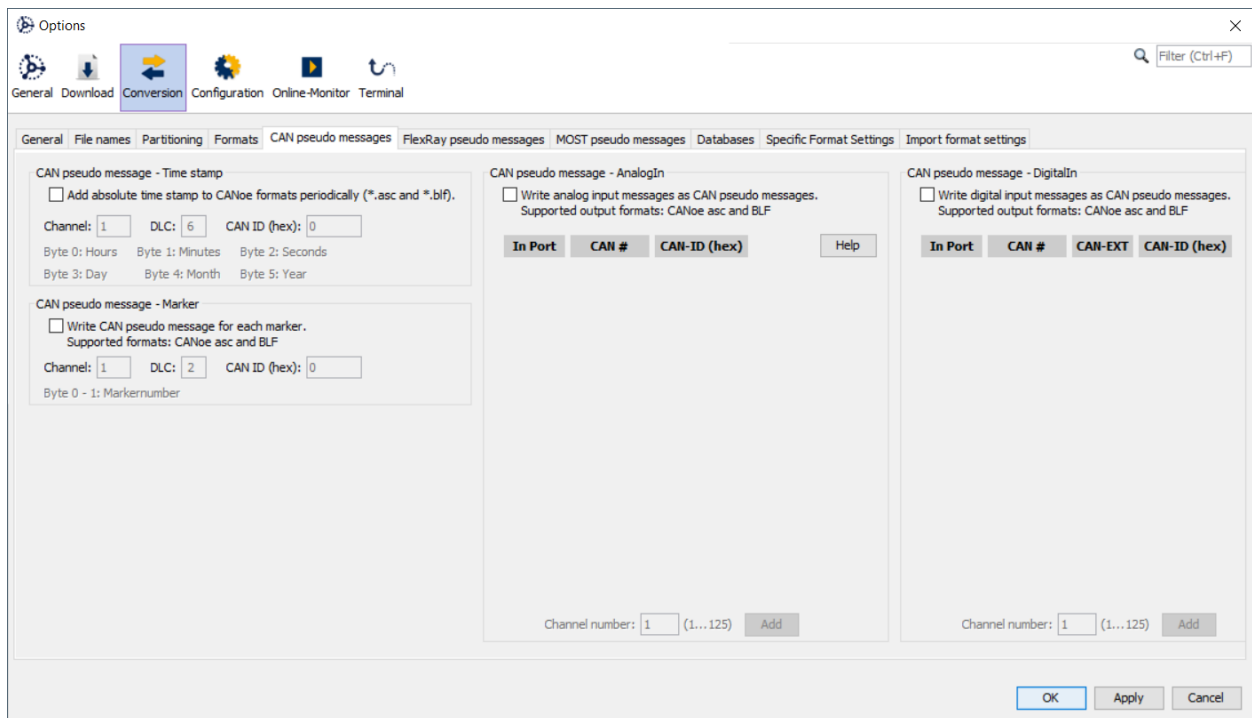


Figure 15.22: Tab sheet "CAN pseudo messages"



### 15.7.5.1 Explanation of the generated trace data

(CAN-ID 200 was used)

**CAN pseudo message - Time stamp**

Add absolute time stamp to CANoe formats periodically (\*.asc and \*.blf).

Channel:  DLC:  CAN ID (hex):

Byte 0: Hours    Byte 1: Minutes    Byte 2: Seconds

Byte 3: Day      Byte 4: Month      Byte 5: Year

---

**CAN pseudo message - Marker**

Write CAN pseudo message for each marker.  
Supported formats: CANoe asc and BLF

Channel:  DLC:  CAN ID (hex):

Byte 0 - 1: Markernumber

**Figure 15.23: Example of a CAN pseudo message**

Trace data from February 9th 2018 07:51:23

Line 10119: 442.000000 15      200      Rx    d 6 07 33 17 09 02 E2

Byte 5	Byte 4	Byte 3	Byte 2	Byte 1	Byte 0
Year	Month	Day	Second	Minute	Hour
E2	02	09	17	33	07
2018	02	09	23	51	07

Date:

0x7E2 = 2018, 7E2 is greater than 1Byte, therefore 7 is omitted and only E2 is used.

E1= 2017

E2= 2018

E3= 2019

E4= 2020

## 15.7.7 FlexRay pseudo messages

Some file formats (e.g., CANoe, asc, BLF) do not support the inclusion of the markers. For this reason, the client can insert FlexRay pseudo messages with this information.

A pseudo message is defined by its Channel, the Slot and the Cycle.

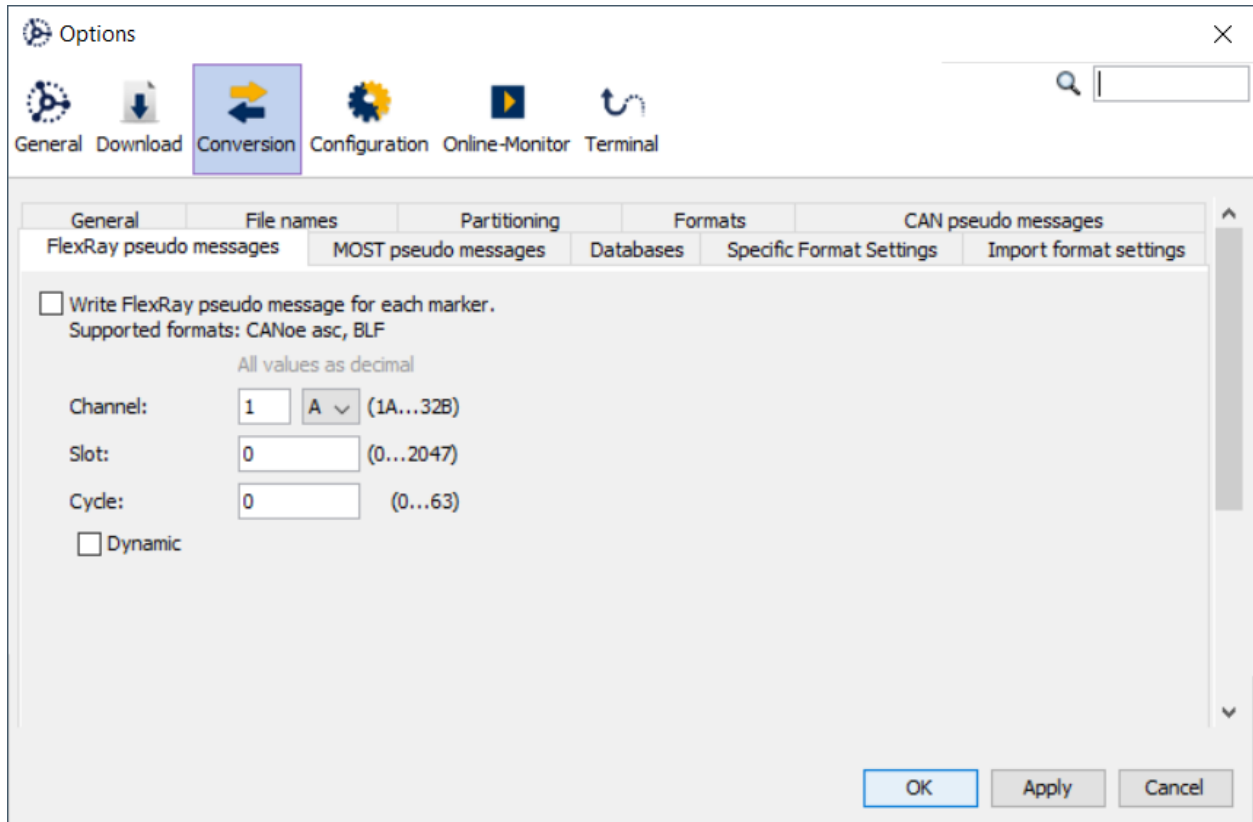


Figure 15.24: Tab sheet “FlexRay pseudo messages”

## 15.7.8 MOST pseudo messages

Some file formats (e.g., OptoLyzer “\*.op2”) do not support the inclusion of the markers. For this reason, the client can be configured to insert MOST pseudo messages with this information.

A pseudo message is defined by its source address, the target address, the function block ID and the function ID. The marker number is stored in the first two data bytes (the lower 8 bit are stored in the first data byte).

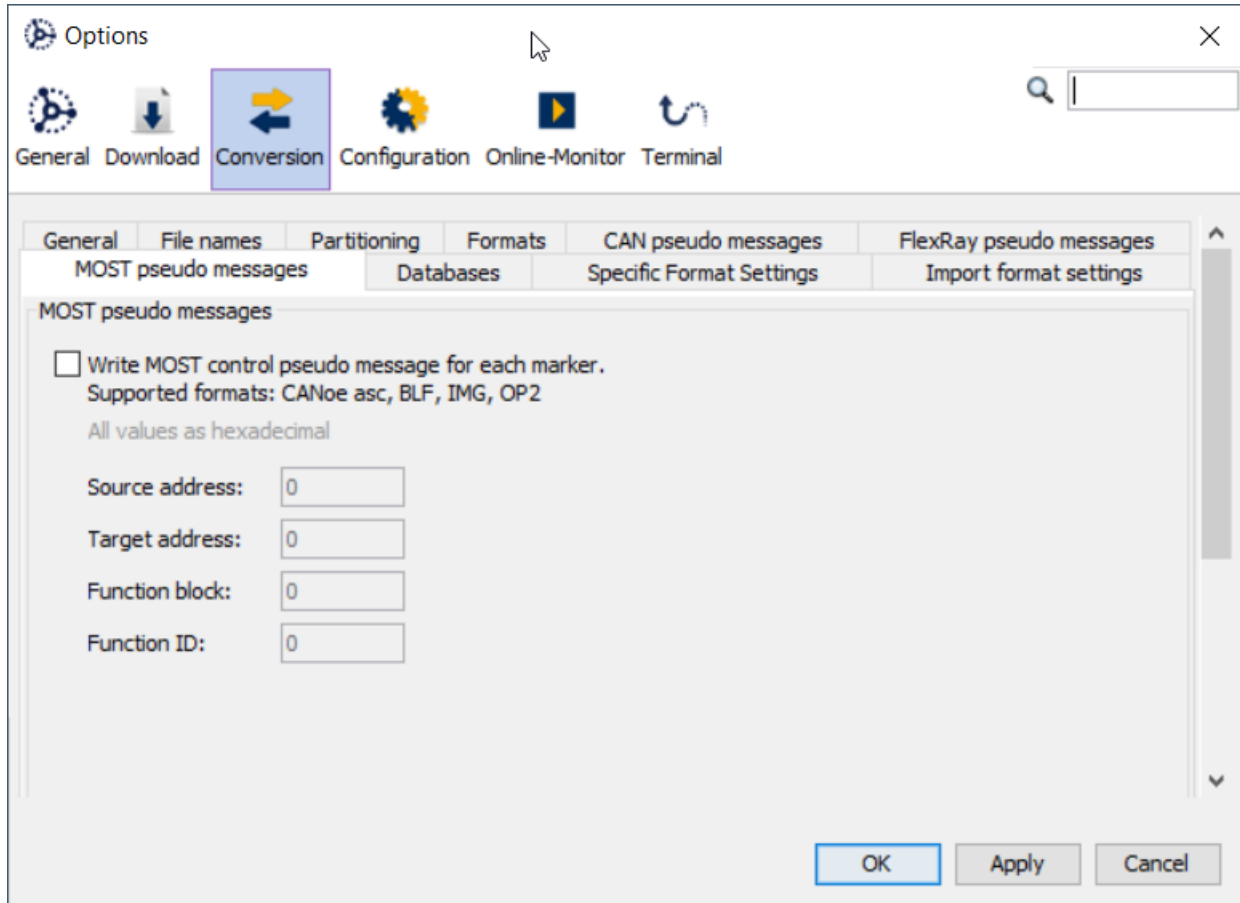


Figure 15.25: Tab sheet “MOST pseudo messages”

## 15.7.9 CAN databases

Databases settings are accessible by opening the tab sheet <CAN databases> in the settings menu. This menu allows configuring a database for each CAN channel. Databases contain readable names for CAN message IDs which allows easier configuration of CAN filters.

Please note that all signals, that were not defined in the database will NOT be converted later, they will be written to a txt. file.

The converted data will only contain the signals, which are listed in the the database.

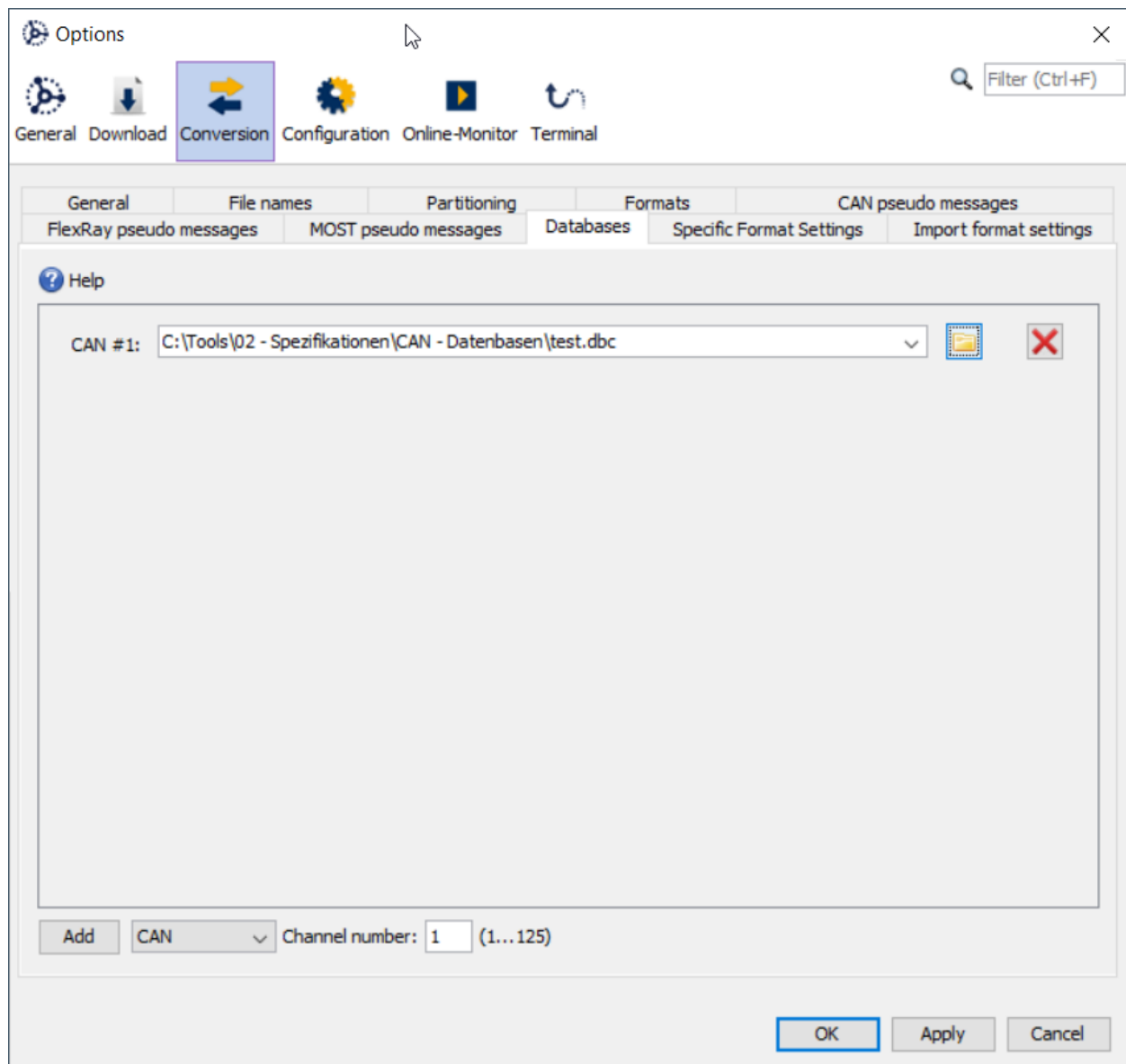


Figure 15.26: Tab sheet “CAN databases”

## 15.7.10 Specific Format Settings

Here you can set up specific format settings for both optional feature GPS Logging and MOST150 streaming.

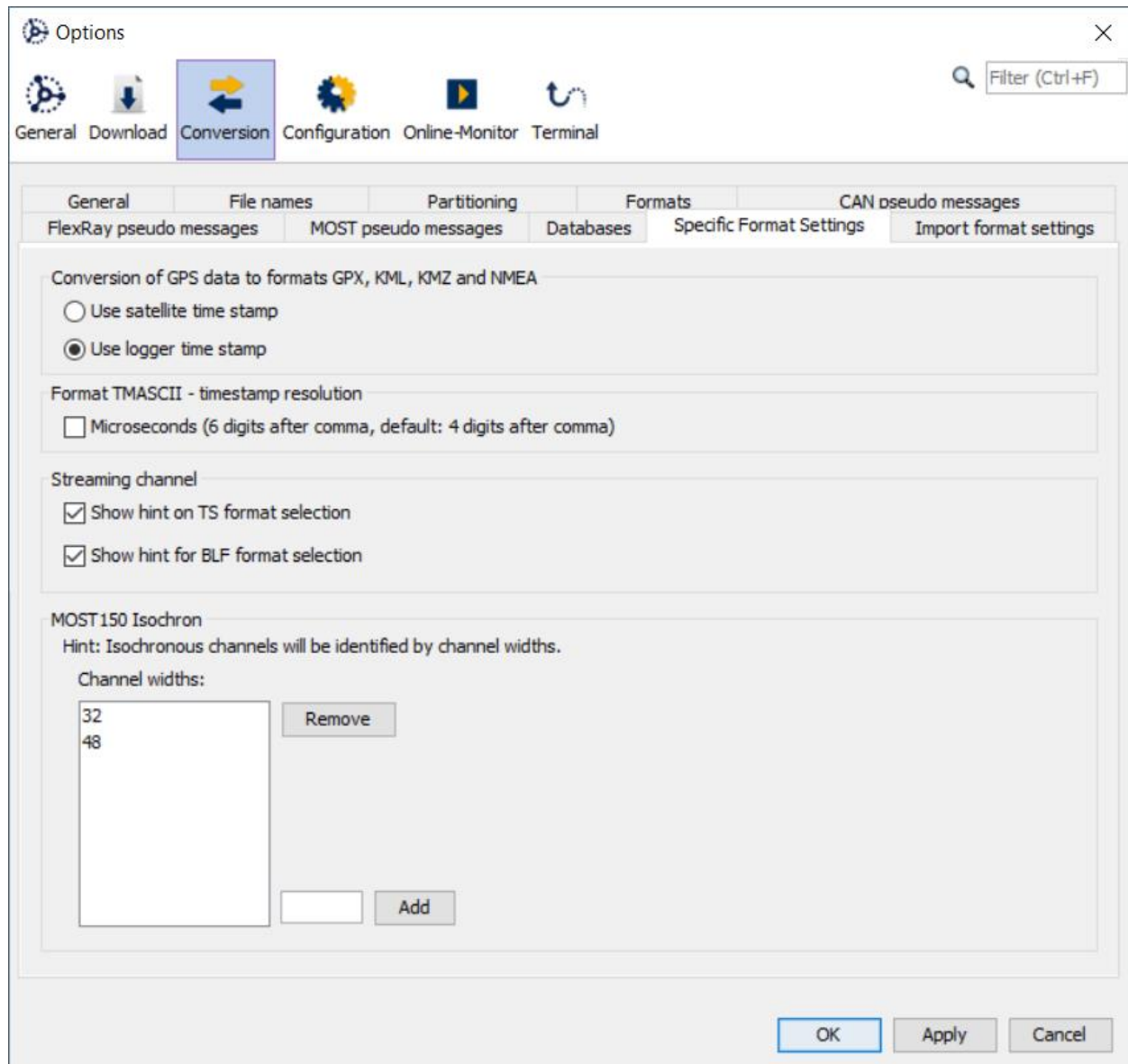


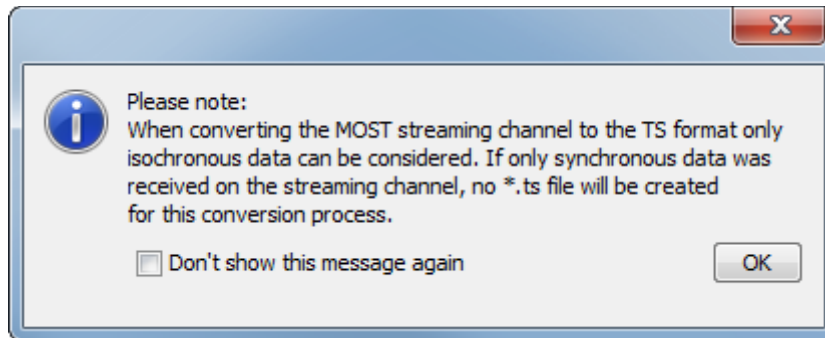
Figure 15.27: Tab sheet “Specific Format Settings”

### 15.7.10.1 Converting of GPS data

For converting GPS data in GPS Exchange format (\*.gpx), KML Google Maps (\*.kml), KMZ comp. Google Maps (\*.kmz) or NMEA – ASCII GPS (\*.nmea) you could select the time stamp source. It is possible to use the logger time or the satellite time.

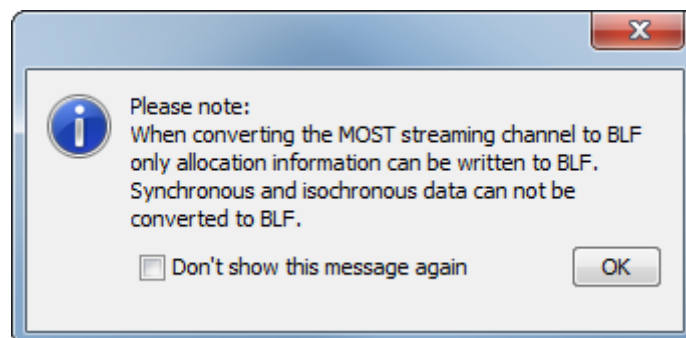
### 15.7.10.2 Converting of MOST150 streaming data

The enabled checkbox **Show hint on TS format selection** activates the hint when MOST150 streaming data shall be converted into the Isochronous raw format (\*.ts) and notes the limitations for the conversion.



**Figure 15.28: Notification message due to conversion of a streaming channel to \*.ts**

The enabled checkbox **Show hint on blf format selection** activates the hint when MOST150 streaming data shall be converted into the binary loggin format (\*.blf) and notes the limitations for the conversion.



**Figure 15.29: Notification message due to conversion of a streaming channel to \*.blf**

### 15.7.10.3 Channel width of MOST150 isochronous data

Here the width of the isochronous MOST150 channels vcan be specified according to the used control units.

### 15.7.11 Import format settings

On this tab sheet you can define if the last used format settings should be used when opening the conversion

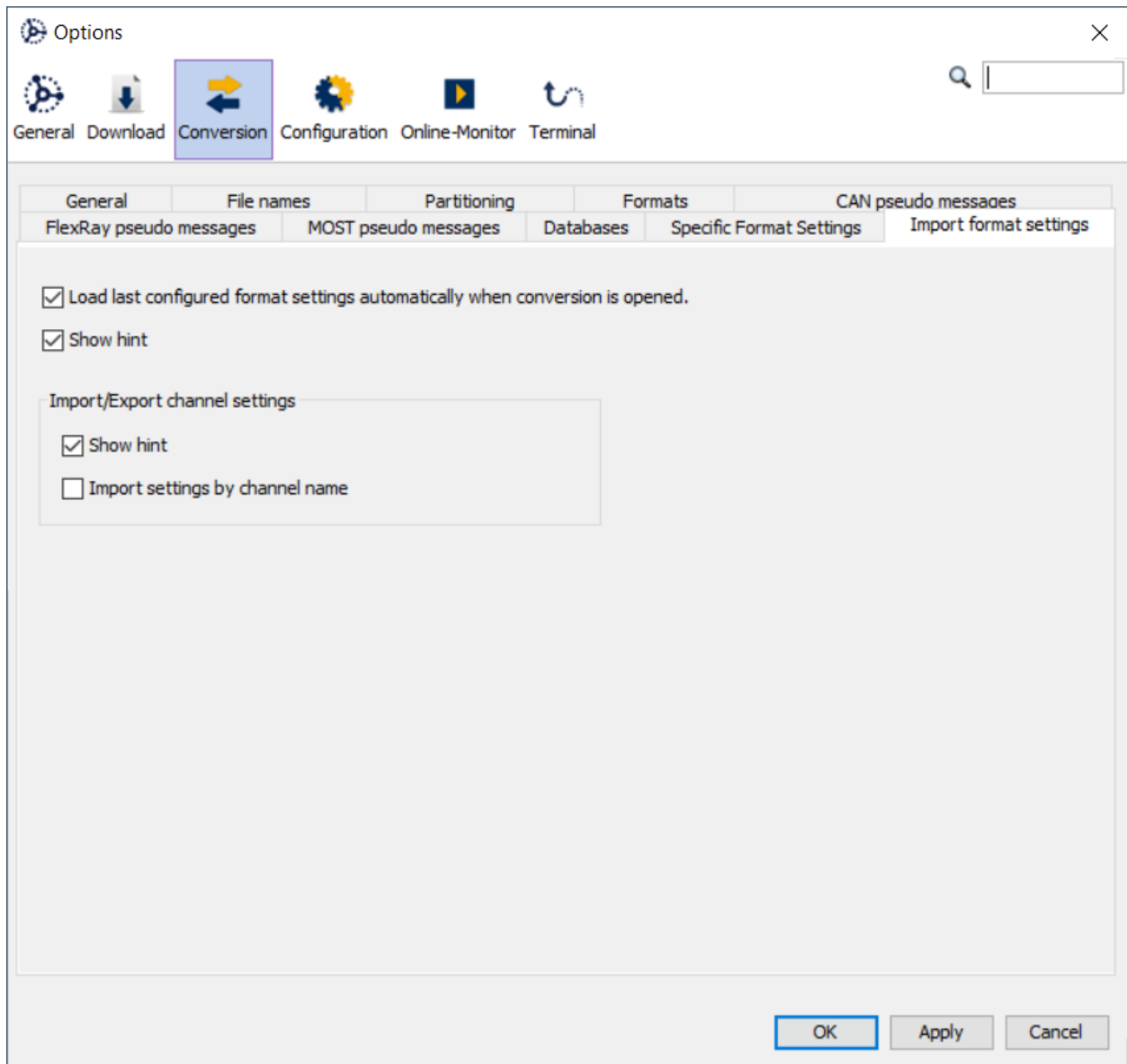


Figure 15.30: Tab sheet “Import format settings”

## 15.8 Description of file formats

All traces data are stored on the logger in Telemotive Trace File format:

Telemotive Trace File (binary) (\*.tmt) (\*.xtmt)

This file format is a proprietary binary format of MAGNA Telemotive GmbH. It is used for storing the trace data internally on the data logger and into offline data sets. The file names have the extension “\*.tmt” or “\*.xtmt”, if the data are already sorted. The Telemotive Trace File format is able to store all bus types and all of the information that the data logger is logging. Each data entry is stored with a start and an end time stamp.

### Note:

**This file format contains time stamps in the time standard UTC (Universal Time, Coordinated).**

And can be converted later in these formats:

### 15.8.1 APN ASCII (\*. \_APN.txt)

This format contains the serial data in binary format. Each line starts with a time stamp. A line is finished if the pattern 0x0D 0x0A 0xAA or 0x0D 0x0A 0xBB occurs in the data. In this case, the characters 0x0D 0x0A is written to the current line and 0xAA resp. 0xBB is written to the following line.

### 15.8.2 ASCII Hexadecimal (\*.txt)

This format contains the serial data in hexadecimal format. Each line starts with a time stamp. A line is finished if the number of bytes in this line or the difference in the time stamps exceeds certain values.

### 15.8.3 Autosar DLT (\*.dlt)

This format bases on AUTOSAR Diagnostic Log and Trace 4.0. The format can be used for Ethernet and serial data. Due to a special customer requirement, the serial DLT messages are extended with a DLT serial header. The header is put in front of each message and consists of the four bytes “0x44 0x4C 0x53 0x01” (ASCII representation: „DLS“+0x01).

### 15.8.4 Binary Logging (\*.blf)

The BLF format is a data format of the company Vector. It is possible to import files of this format into the software CANoe. Currently, the System Client includes CAN, MOST25/150 control channel and MOST25 asynchronous channel, MOST150 MDP/MEP channel, FlexRay channel, LIN channel and even Ethernet-SPY/MII data in this format. Additionally it is possible to convert analog data, marker (also as MOST pseudo messages) and timestamps as CAN pseudo messages.



### 15.8.5 CANCorder (\*\_CANCORDER.txt)

The CANCorder format is an ASCII format of the data logger CANCorder of the company IXXAT. It is possible to use this format for the CAN data recorded by the BLUEPIRAT2 / BLUEPIRAT Mini.

### 15.8.6 CANoe ASCII (\*.asc)

The CANoe ASCII format is a data format of the company Vector Informatik. It is possible to read files of this format into the software CANoe. Currently the client includes CAN, MOST25 control channel and MOST asynchronous channel, FlexRay channel and LIN channel data in this format. Additionally it is possible to convert analog data, marker (also MOST pseudo messages) and timestamps as CAN pseudo messages.

### 15.8.7 EsoTrace (\*.esotrace)

This format was defined by the company eSolution and can be used for Ethernet data.

### 15.8.8 Ethernet Raw (\*.raw)

It is possible to log Ethernet data in the following two formats.

- **RAW** = Data packages with packet-length of up to 40 kilobyte are getting a time stamp and will be stored on the data logger.
- **UTF8** = Data packages which are ending with LF or CR are getting a time stamp and will be stored on the data logger. This is a proprietary format for serial data.

Extended Telemotive Trace File (binary) (\*.tmt) (\*.xtmt)

This file format is a proprietary binary format of MAGNA Telemotive GmbH. It is used for storing the trace data internally on the data logger and into offline data sets. The file names have the extension "\*.xtmt", if the data are already sorted. The Telemotive Trace File format is able to store all bus types and all of the information that the data logger is logging. Each data entry is stored with a start and an end time stamp.

**Note:**

**This file format contains time stamps in the time standard UTC (Universal Time, Coordinated).**

### 15.8.9 GN-Log (\*\_GNLog.<yy>aa)

This is a proprietary format for serial data. <yy> contains the last two digits of the year.

### 15.8.10 GPS Exchange (\*.gpx)

The GPS exchange format GPX is the format for geo data. It is an open license free format, which should be used for the exchange of geo data. The format bases on the XML standard.

### 15.8.11 KML (\*.kml)

Keyhole Markup Language (KML) is the format for geo data for the applications Google Earth and Google Maps. The format bases on the XML standard.

### 15.8.12 KMZ (\*.kmz)

Keyhole Markup Language (KML) is the format for geo data for the applications Google Earth and Google Maps. KMZ is the compressed version of KML in zip format. The format bases on the XML standard.

### 15.8.13 MDF Logging (\*.log)

MDF (Measurement Data Format) is a binary data format for measurement data, which was developed by the company Vector. Currently this format is only used for CAN messages. It defines one channel group related to MDF specification v3.3.

The channel group includes:

- #1 Event-Type
- #2 CAN-Channel
- #3 CAN-ID
- #4 Direction Rx/Tx
- #5 RTR
- #6 DLC
- #7-14 Byte 0 – 7
- #15 Time Stamp

### 15.8.14 MDF Signal v3.3 (\*.mdf)

MDF (Measurement Data Format) is a binary data format for measurement data, which was developed by the company Vector. This format includes all signals of the CAN trace, that are specified within the assigned DBC file or which were logged by CCP/XCP.

### 15.8.15 MDF Signal v4.1 (\*.mf4)

MDF (Measurement Data Format) is a binary data format for measurement data by ASAM standards. This format includes all signals of the CAN trace, that are specified within the assigned DBC file or which were logged by CCP/XCP.

### 15.8.16 MOST Data Analyser (\*.img)

The MOST Data Analyser format contains data of the MOST control and asynchronous channel as well as MDP, MEP and streaming messages. It has the extension “\*.img”. It is possible to read files of this format with the “OptoLyzer Suite” of SMSC. Marker could be written as MOST pseudo message.

### 15.8.17 MPEG4 – Video (\*.mpeg4)

MPEG4 is a well-known format for video streams. For more information please have a look on <http://mpeg.chiariglione.org/standards/mpeg-4/mpeg-4.htm>.

### 15.8.18 MPEG Isochronous raw (.ts)

MPEG transport stream is a standardized communication protocol for continuous, digital video and audio streams. This format is used for DVB, ATSC and MOST150 streaming data. The format is generated by extracting the raw data from the data stream.

**15.8.19 NMEA – ASCII GPS (\*.nmea)**

NMEA 0183 is a well-known format for geo data, which was defined by the National Marine Electronics Association. It bases on ASCII.

**15.8.20 OptoLyzer (\*.op2)**

The OptoLyzer format contains data of the MOST25 control channel. It has the extension ".op2". It is possible to import files of this format with the "OptoLyzer Suite" from the company SMSC. For newer versions of the "OptoLyzer Suite" it is recommended to use the \*.img format. Marker could be written as MOST pseudo message.

**15.8.21 Raw Serial (\*.\_RAW.txt)**

This format only contains the unmodified serial raw data (and also Connected-Gateway MLBevo) without any formatting. It is only possible to store one single channel in this format.

**15.8.22 Serial Debug (\*.txt)**

The Serial Debug format is also a format for unmodified raw data (and also Connected-Gateway MLBevo). In contrast to the Raw Serial format one message contains all characters up to the next end-of-line. This format equals the Raw Serial format of the BLUEPIRAT.

**15.8.23 Serial Trace Analyser (\*.txt)**

The Serial Trace Analyser format is a simple text format for serial data.

```
0006394 22.06.2006 07:12:01.5 | Startup sequence initiated
0006395 22.06.2006 07:12:02.3 | performing mem test
0006396 22.06.2006 07:12:02.5 | ===== Marker 5 =====
0006397 22.06.2006 07:12:03.1 | time: 0455334
```

**Figure 15.31: Trace in Serial Trace Analyser format**

Mostly a single channel can be stored in this format. Each line starts with a line number followed by a time stamp and the serial data. This format also supports markers.

**15.8.24 TCP dump (\*.pcap)**

TCP dump is a well-known program for controlling and evaluating network traffic. For Windows operating system "WinDump" is available.

For more information please have a look on [www.tcpdump.org](http://www.tcpdump.org).

**15.8.25 Telemotive ASCII (\*.txt)**

This file format is a proprietary text format of MAGNA Telemotive GmbH. It is mainly used for testing purposes. The Telemotive Trace File ASCII format is able to store all bus types of the data logger. The other file formats are not able to store all information created by the data logger (e.g., error states), therefore it can be useful to select this format for data conversion.

The format could be different in a newer client version. Each line starts with a time stamp followed by the bus type and the channel number (if applicable). Here you can see an example of a trace in the Telemotive ASCII format.

```
22.06.2006 06:51:52.3422 MOST CTRL | [0101 -> 0401] . 01.01 . 003.1 . 0 0 ()
22.06.2006 06:51:52.3430 SERIAL #1 | PI:d313 ATN:1 MESSAGES:6 selected:false HEX_ AA BB 01
22.06.2006 06:51:52.3430 SERIAL #1 | Program [1] ixRadio
22.06.2006 06:51:52.3436 MOST CTRL | [0101 -> 0100] . 01.01 . 003.C . 0 2 (01 01)
22.06.2006 06:51:52.3464 CAN #1 | Rx 0fa 8 1e 5d f6 00 1c 15 84 69
22.06.2006 06:51:52.3476 SERIAL #1 | Starting shutdown
22.06.2006 06:51:52.3545 CAN #1 | Rx 7c9 8 f0 50 01 5a 00 27 9a 00
```

**Figure 15.32: Trace in the Telemotive ASCII format**

### 15.8.26 Trace Client Format (\*.tcr)

A special data format for the trace client from Harman Becker.

[Index](#)

## 16 The application [Firmware & Licenses update]

The tab <Firmware- / Licenses update> can be opened by clicking the button [Update firmware] (6).

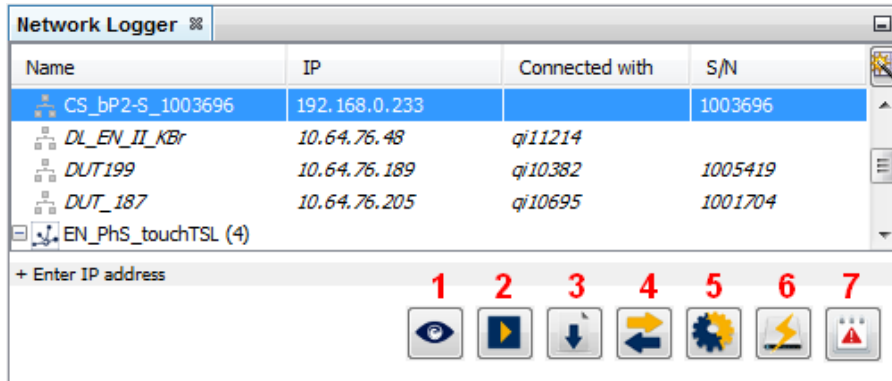


Figure 16.1: Tab “Network Logger”

[Current logger time] shows the logger time. By clicking the arrow the logger time can be synchronized to PC time. By clicking the button [Read data again] at the bottom of the tab the tab content will be updated.

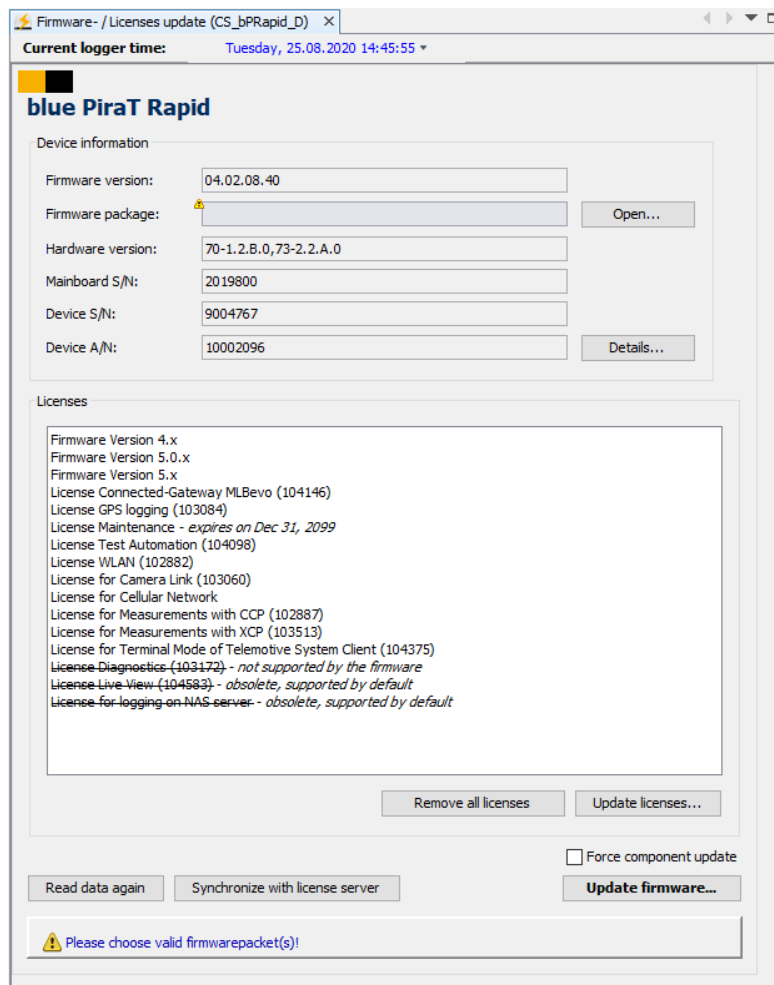


Figure 16.2: Tab “Firmware- / Licenses update”

## 16.1 Device information

The following information is read from the logger and displayed in the upper section of the tab:

- current version of the firmware on the data logger,
- hardware version,
- mainboard serial number,
- device serial number and
- device article number.

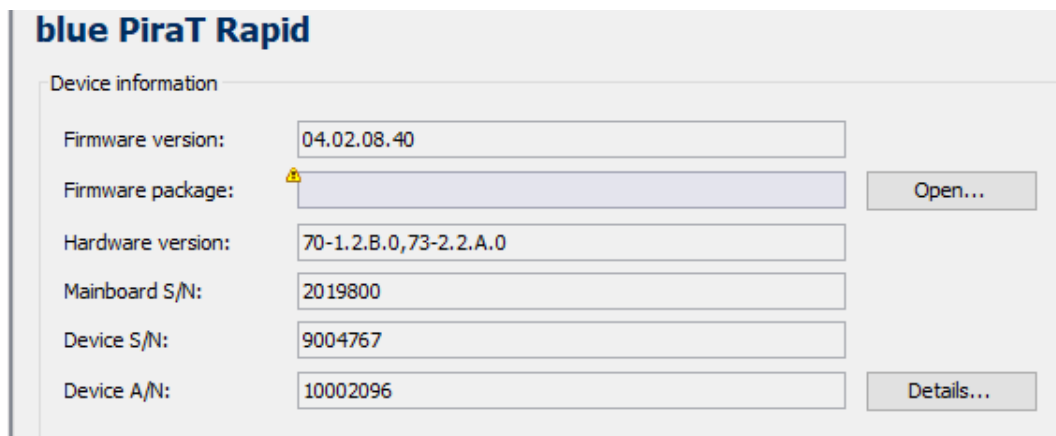


Figure 16.3: Firmware- / Licenses update: device information

Over **[Details...]** a window opens containing the version numbers of the logger components. The window can be closed by clicking **[OK]** or the **[x]** button in the upper right corner.

## 16.2 Update firmware

Click **[Open]** next to <Firmware-packet>. Choose the desired firmware file (file extension “\*.dat”) in the appearing dialog. Click **[Open]**.

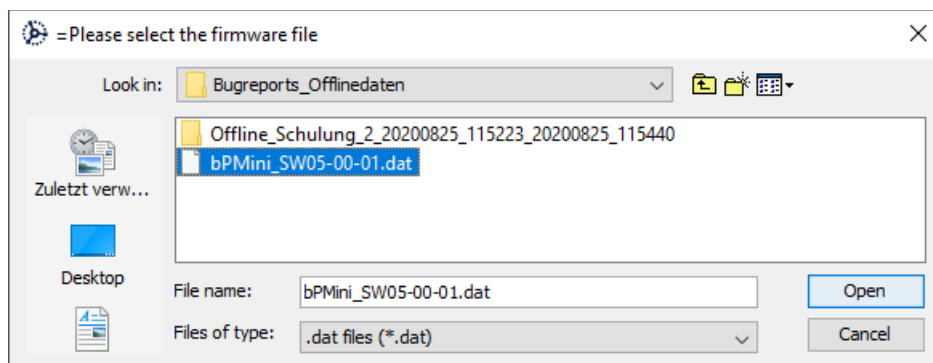


Figure 16.4: Selecting firmware file

**Note:**

If you choose an invalid firmwarepacket, a notification message appears and the button [Update firmware...] stays inactive.

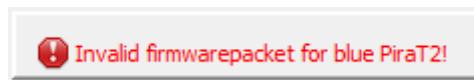


Figure 16.5: Notification message by invalid firmwarepacket

**Note:**

The firmware files shouldn't be renamed. If you rename this file, the firmware update fails.

Click [Update firmware...]. Follow the instructions in the appearing dialog and click [Start firmware update].

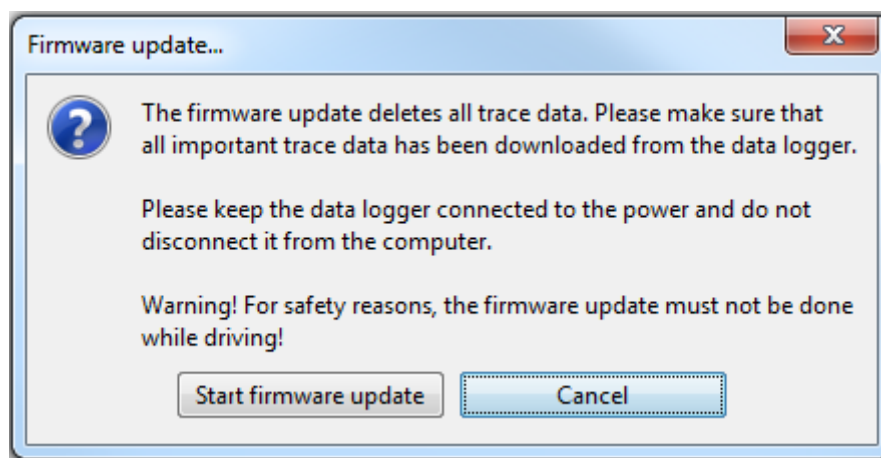


Figure 16.6: Notification message before firmware update

### 16.3 Force component update

The update of all components can be forced by ticking the corresponding checkbox. This can be useful to reinstall the same version or to downgrade to an older version on the logger.

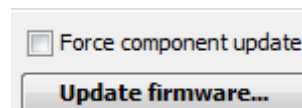
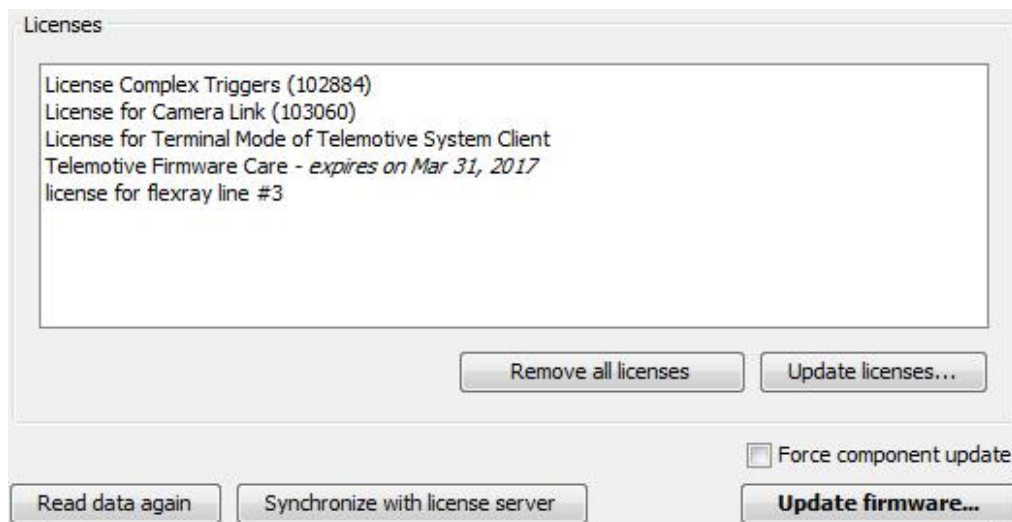


Figure 16.7: Force component update

## 16.4 Licenses

The actual installed licenses are shown in the section <Licenses>.

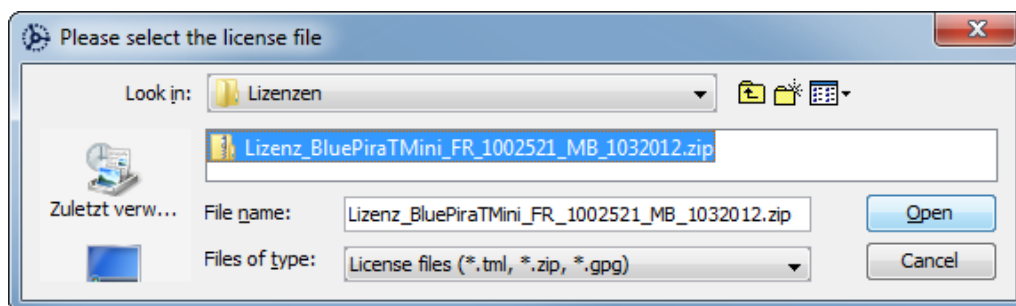


**Figure 16.8: Firmware- / Licenses update <Licenses>**

It is possible to remove all licenses by a click on **[Remove all licenses]**.

In order to update licenses, click on the **[Update licenses...]** button, choose the desired file containing the license in the appearing dialog and click **[Open]**.

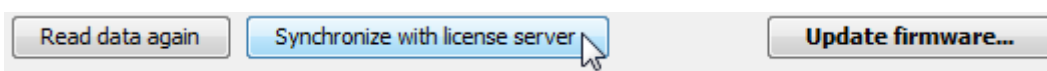
**Attention: The new license files are zipped and do NOT have to be unzipped!**



**Figure 16.9: Selecting license file**

## 16.5 Downloading a license directly from the license server

For simplifying the handling of the licenses, from version 3.0.1 the System Client offers the alternative to download the license file from the license server directly. This step needs a internet connection! By activating the button **[Synchronize with license server]** the assigned licenses will be transferred to the device.



**Figure 16.10: Downloading a license file from the license server**



## 17 The application [Bug reporter]



The bug reporter is meant to help in the understanding of logger's errors. Some errors are very simple to fix by the user himself.

**Attention: The creation of an error report is independent of currently active errors!**

**Internal logs of the devices are stored in the bug report. For analysis it is very important to provide the error time as exact as possible!**

### 17.1 Opening the application [Bug reporter]

In the tab <Network Logger> click a logger that is not already connected.

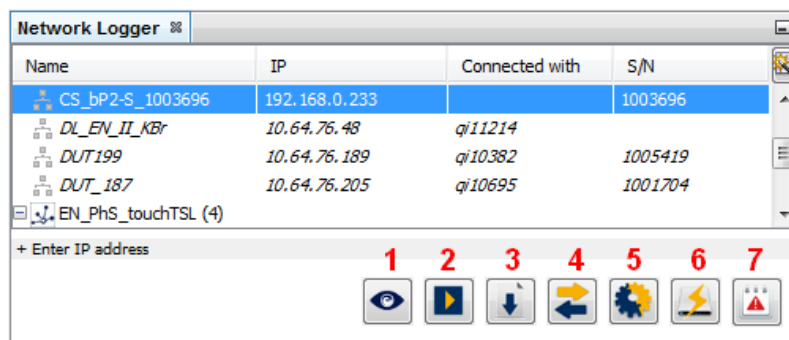
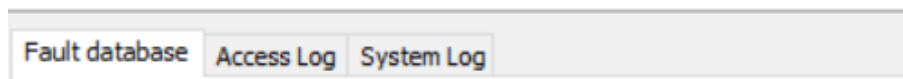


Figure 17.1: Selecting logger

Click on the application [Bug reporter] (7).

### 17.2 Bug reporter | Fault database



The first tab in the Bug reporter is the tab [Fault database]. It is opening with the sections <Error overview> and <Error protocol> on the left and <Error type info> and <Error details> on the right side.

**[Current logger time]** shows the logger time. By clicking the arrow the logger time can be synchronized to PC time.

If the checkbox **Display inactive errors** between <Error overview> and <Error protocol> is enabled, all errors (active and non-active) are displayed.

Otherwise only currently present errors are shown.

If no errors are active at this time, a message is shown in the **Error overview**

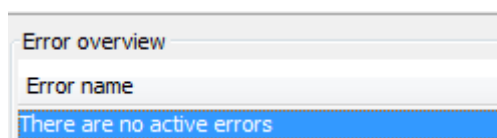
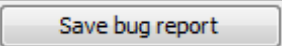
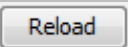
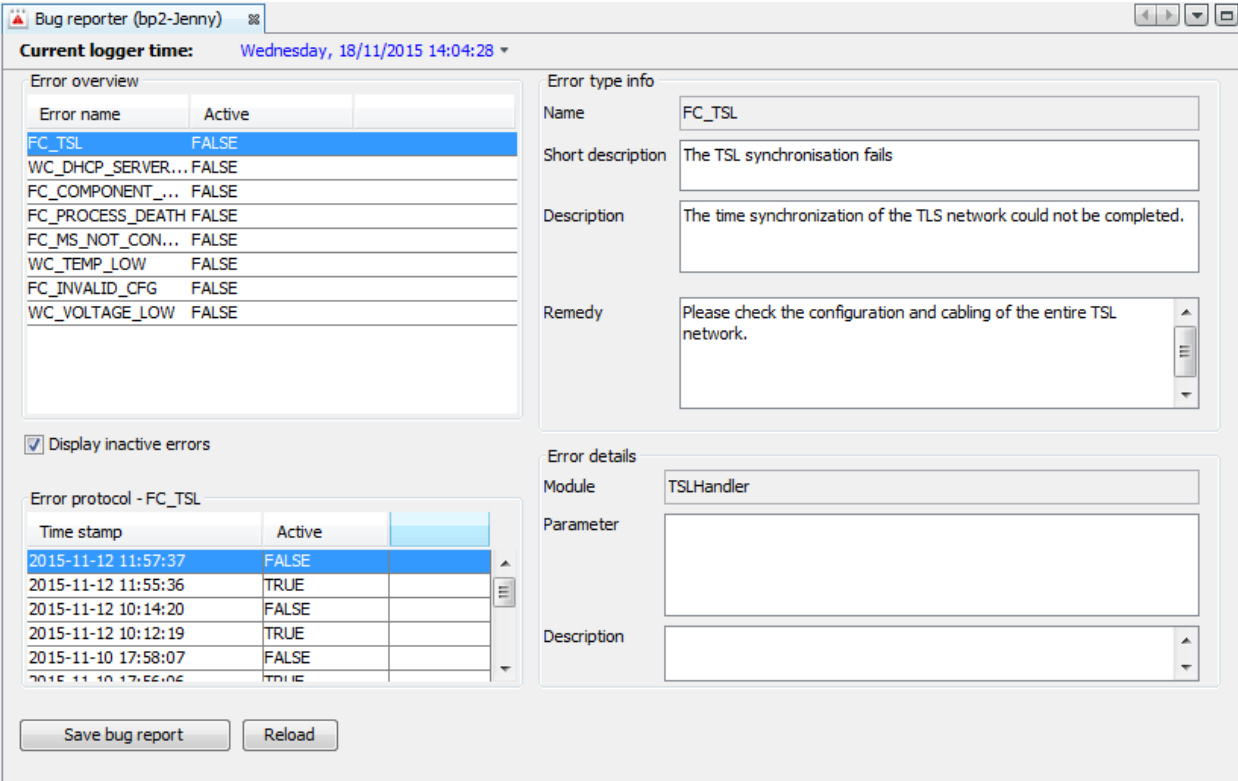


Figure 17.2: There are no active errors

The button bar at the bottom of the tab contains the following buttons.

Button	Effect
	saves the actual bug report
	reads the bugs from the logger again and updates the tab content

**Table 17.1: Buttons in the tab [Bug reporter]**



The screenshot shows the 'Bug reporter (bp2-Jenny)' window. At the top, it displays the 'Current logger time: Wednesday, 18/11/2015 14:04:28'. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Error overview:** A table listing various error types and their active status. The 'FC\_TSL' error is highlighted in blue.
- Error type info:** A detailed view for the selected 'FC\_TSL' error, including its name, short description, full description, and a remedy suggestion.
- Display inactive errors:** A checkbox that is currently checked.
- Error protocol - FC\_TSL:** A table showing a history of error occurrences with time stamps and active status.
- Error details:** A section for the selected error, showing the module ('TSLHandler') and a description.

At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: 'Save bug report' and 'Reload'.

**Figure 17.3: Fault database**

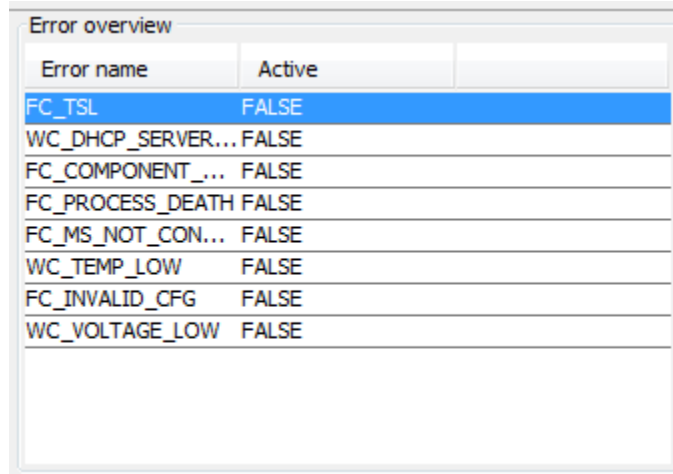
## 17.2.1 Error overview

All errors kept on the logger are listed with their currently active status.

If an error in the column <Active> is "TRUE", i.e., the error is still active.

### Note:

That list includes errors that were active at an earlier date. From firmware 02.04.01 older errors will be deleted by the firmware update. In this context the time stamp is important. The time stamp is described in the section below.



Error name	Active
FC_TSL	FALSE
WC_DHCP_SERVER...	FALSE
FC_COMPONENT_...	FALSE
FC_PROCESS_DEATH	FALSE
FC_MS_NOT_CON...	FALSE
WC_TEMP_LOW	FALSE
FC_INVALID_CFG	FALSE
WC_VOLTAGE_LOW	FALSE

**Figure 17.4: Fault database | Error overview**

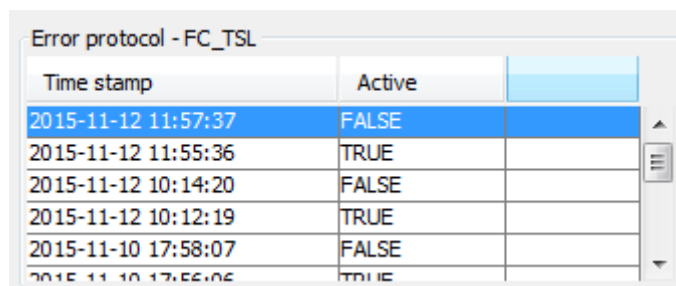
## 17.2.2 Error protocol

Each error has its history stored on the logger, even errors that are not currently active. The section <Error protocol> displays the stored errors and their respective time stamps of the, in the section <Error overview> selected, Error name.

In the column <Active> two states are possible.

“TRUE”           The error is/was active at the relevant time stamp.

“FALSE”          The error is/was inactive at the relevant time stamp.

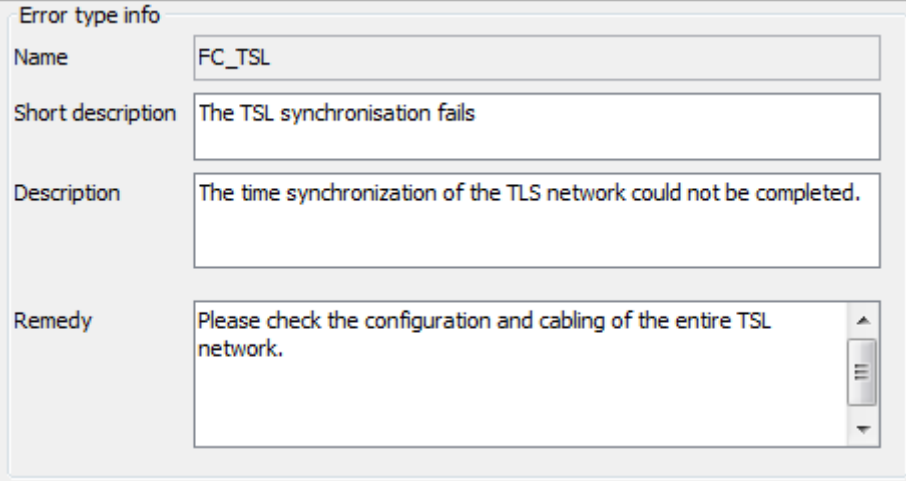


Time stamp	Active
2015-11-12 11:57:37	FALSE
2015-11-12 11:55:36	TRUE
2015-11-12 10:14:20	FALSE
2015-11-12 10:12:19	TRUE
2015-11-10 17:58:07	FALSE
2015-11-10 17:56:06	TRUE

**Figure 17.5: Fault database | Error protocol**

### 17.2.3 Error type info

The, in the section <Error overview> selected, Error name is displayed together with a description and suggested solutions.

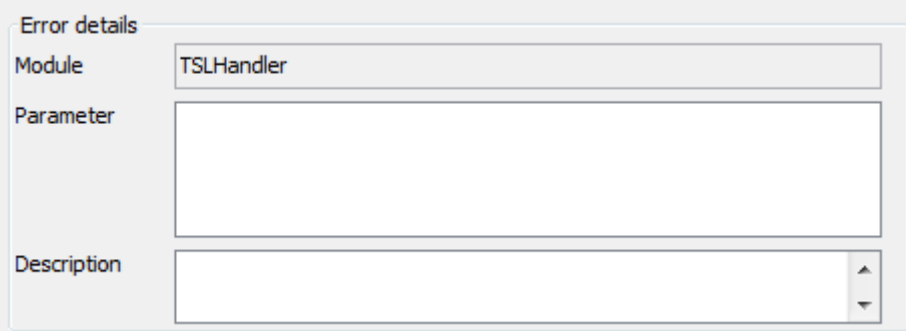


Error type info	
Name	FC_TSL
Short description	The TSL synchronisation fails
Description	The time synchronization of the TSL network could not be completed.
Remedy	Please check the configuration and cabling of the entire TSL network.

Figure 17.6: Fault database | Error type info

### 17.2.4 Error details

The details of the error are explained in the last box.



Error details	
Module	TSLHandler
Parameter	
Description	

Figure 17.7: Fault database | Error details

## 17.3 Bug reporter | Access Log

Fault database Access Log System Log

The second tab in the Bug reporter is the tab **[Access Log]**. Accesses to the device are logged here, so that it can be seen when who accessed the device and what actions were performed.

The screenshot shows the 'Access Log' tab in the Bug reporter interface. It features a search filter, time range options, a table of connections, and a table of actions.

**Connectionfilter:**

**Time range:**  All connections  Connections in following time range:

**Connections**

User name	connected	disconnected	IP address	MAC address	Computer name
qi10816	2020-08-25 09:56:25	2020-08-25 10:22:08	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 10:26:52	2020-08-25 10:32:14	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 10:32:56	2020-08-25 10:34:32	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 10:34:47	2020-08-25 10:35:58	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 10:38:22	2020-08-25 10:41:05	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 10:41:08	2020-08-25 10:44:16	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 10:44:50	2020-08-25 10:49:05	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 11:26:31	2020-08-25 11:33:02	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 11:47:44	2020-08-25 11:53:02	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 11:53:36	2020-08-25 11:59:08	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 14:39:22	2020-08-25 14:42:29	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 14:45:39	2020-08-25 14:54:12	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-25 14:58:07	2020-08-25 16:14:03	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-28 08:18:43	2020-08-28 08:41:02	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-28 08:41:28	2020-08-28 09:20:12	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-28 10:41:05	2020-08-28 11:02:58	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi10816	2020-08-28 11:04:48	2020-08-28 12:18:12	192.168.0.80	00:50:b6:54:99:d6	
qi11085	2020-08-31 07:43:54	2020-08-31 07:44:28	10.23.224.11	b8:6b:23:7b:ba:79	tmunb-00584.magna.global

**Actions**

Action	Time stamp	Result	Parameters
Set licenses	2020-08-28 08:28:09	OK	<input type="checkbox"/>
Start firmwareupdate	2020-08-28 08:29:11		[rm=true] [force=true] [wait=25 s] [supressReboot=true]

**Figure 17.8: Access Log**

Each entry shows a period of time during which someone was connected to the device. In the example above on 28.08.2020 from 08:41:28 to 09:20:12.

If you click on an entry, the actions executed in this time range are listed below, also with the exact timestamp.

The displayed data can be filtered by various parameters. The display can also be limited to a certain time range.

The screenshot shows the filter options in the 'Access Log' tab. It includes a search filter, time range options, and a 'Connections' label.

**Connectionfilter:**

**Time range:**  All connections  Connections in following time range:

**Connections**

**Figure 17.9: Access Log | Filter options**

## 17.4 Bug reporter | System Log

Fault database Access Log System Log

The third tab in the Bug reporter is the tab **[System Log]**. Here you can see system relevant data like CPU usage, available temperatures and the usage of each channel.

Timestamp	Diagnosis-signal	Value
2020-08-31 13:44:29	IO_Temp0	32 °C
2020-08-31 13:44:29	IO_Temp1	32 °C
2020-08-31 13:44:29	IO_Temp2	33 °C
2020-08-31 13:44:29	MB_Temp0	44 °C
2020-08-31 13:44:32	SBCTemperature	47 °C
2020-08-31 13:44:29	Temp_PHY2	43 °C
2020-08-31 13:45:30	CPUload	47 %
2020-08-31 13:44:49	LoggerLifeTime	25905 min
2020-08-31 13:44:49	LoggerUpTime	3 min
2020-08-31 13:45:30	IO_Temp0	33 °C
2020-08-31 13:45:30	IO_Temp1	33 °C
2020-08-31 13:45:30	IO_Temp2	34 °C
2020-08-31 13:45:30	MB_Temp0	45 °C
2020-08-31 13:45:33	SBCTemperature	48 °C
2020-08-31 13:45:30	Temp_Artix	40 °C
2020-08-31 13:45:30	Temp_PHY2	44 °C
2020-08-31 13:46:30	CPUload	36 %
2020-08-31 13:45:49	LoggerLifeTime	25906 min
2020-08-31 13:45:49	LoggerUpTime	4 min
2020-08-31 13:46:33	SBCVoltage	13600 mV
2020-08-31 13:46:30	IO_Temp0	34 °C
2020-08-31 13:46:30	IO_Temp1	34 °C
2020-08-31 13:46:30	MB_Temp0	46 °C
2020-08-31 13:46:33	SBCTemperature	49 °C
2020-08-31 13:46:30	Temp_PHY2	45 °C

Figure 17.10: System Log

The displayed data can be filtered by various parameters. The display can also be limited to a certain time range.

Fault database Access Log System Log

Connectionfilter: *Diagnosis-signal (\*\* wildcard allowed)*

Time range:  All connections  Connections in following time range:

Diagnosis

Figure 17.11: System Log | Filter options

## 17.5 Save bug report

To save the bug report, click the button **[Save bug report]**. Choose one of the three in the following described options in the appearing dialog. Fill the "\*" marked fields under <Error details>.

Especially important for analysis is to specify the "Date/time of error", i.e., the time the error occurred, as accurately as possible.

Option	Effect
<b>1: Client and logger without trace data</b>	This is the standard option. It includes client and data logger logs and configuration files, but does not include trace data.
<b>2: Client and logger with all trace data</b>	Includes all raw trace data in the bug report. In most cases, this leads to a huge zip archive, which cannot be sent by Email. Additionally, the creation of the bug report can take much longer. For these reasons, this option should only be used when requested by the support team.
<b>3: Client and logger with trace data of a specific time range</b>	To avoid a possible huge zip archive when including all trace data, one can store only the raw trace data of a specific time period in the bug report.

**Table 17.2: Memory amount of bug report**

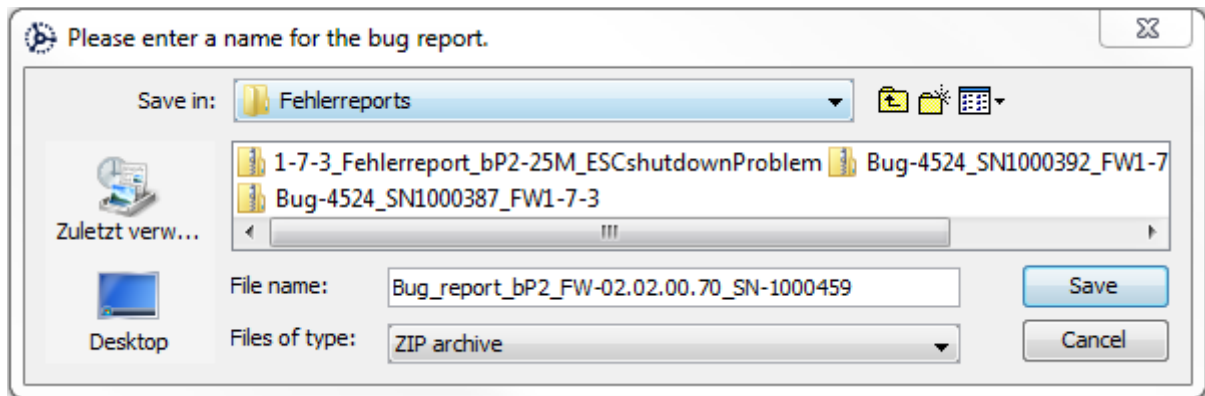
Confirm the settings by clicking **[OK]**. Choose saving directory and file name of the bug report in the appearing dialog and confirm them by clicking **[Save]**.

Please send an Email with the bug report to [TMO.Produktsupport@magna.com](mailto:TMO.Produktsupport@magna.com) or log into our OTRS ticket system to upload the bug report into a new or existing ticket.

If you do not have access to the ticket system, please contact the product support to get login data.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Options" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog is divided into several sections:

- Introduction:** "This functions gathers all data usefull for error analysis. Data is stored as ZIP archive which can be sent to the Telemotive support. If you detect an error, please create the bug report immediately. Gathering data may take some minutes."
- Options:** "It is possible to add raw trace data to the bug report. Please choose this option if the problem you want to report relates to incorrect, incomplete or missing traces."
  - Option 1: Client and logger without trace data
  - Option 2: Client and logger with all trace data
  - Option 3: Client and logger with trace data of a specific time range
- Time period:**
  - From: Date: 18/11/2015 (dropdown)
  - To: Date: 18/11/2015 (dropdown)
  - Time: 00:00 (input)
  - Time: 23:59 (input)
- Data's time zone:**
  - (GMT+01:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rom, Stockholm, Wien (dropdown)
  - Daylight saving time activated
- Error details:** "Fields with \* are mandatory"
  - Short error description \*
  - Company \*
  - Customer name and contact information \*
  - 1000459 (input)
  - Last steps before the error occurred (text area)
  - Detailed error description \*
  - Date/time of error \*
  - Reproducibility: Happened once (dropdown) \*
  - Please fill out "Short error description" (red text)
- Buttons:** OK and Abort

**Figure 17.12: Establishing saving options****Figure 17.13: Establishing saving directory and file name**



## 18 Support

If problems occur with a product from Magna Telemotive GmbH, please take following steps:

- Read the User Manual
- Please check if you are using an up-to-date software
- Please check if all cables are correctly attached to the data logger
- If you are able to establish a connection to the data logger, run the program "Bug Reporter" in the System Client. This program creates a zip file, which you should please put into a ticket into our [OTRS Ticket system](#)
- Contact Customer Support at [TMO.productsupport@magna.com](mailto:TMO.productsupport@magna.com) (+49 89 357186-518)

### 18.1 Service Center

In our Service Center you will find the newest firmware versions and the latest version of the System Client as well as older versions for download. In addition, we offer detailed documentations and specifications for our current products.

There are two ways to reach the service center:

1. Using the current link:

<https://sc.telemotive.de/4/index.php?id=154&L=1>

2. Go to the Telemotive homepage and use the login link top right.

<http://www.telemotive.de>

**Note:** If you do not have an account for our service center and OTRS ticket system, please send a mail to [TMO.Produktsupport@magna.com](mailto:TMO.Produktsupport@magna.com) and we will generate an account for you.

### 18.2 OTRS Ticket system

With the login data for the Service Center you have access to our OTRS-Ticket system too. Every email sent to [TMO.productsupport@magna.com](mailto:TMO.productsupport@magna.com) generates automatically a ticket and can therefore be forwarded to the responsible person promptly.

At <https://produktsupport.telemotive.de> the status of your tickets can be checked fast and easily.

You can log in using your access data above. Creation of new tickets is also possible as upload an bugreport. The most important steps are described in a manual that can be found in the upper right corner of the website or under this link directly:

[https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/OTRS\\_Kurzanleitung.pdf](https://sc.telemotive.de/4/uploads/media/OTRS_Kurzanleitung.pdf)

**Note:** If you want to upload more than 20 MB please create a ticket first and upload the file in a second step without the limitation.

## 18.2.1 What is OTRS?

The Open Ticket Request System (OTRS) of MAGNA Telemotive GmbH enables our customers to send inquiries and to report problems in a fast and easy way to our Customer Support, and to monitor these inquiries via a proprietary account. The personal login-area also offers the possibility to upload files to the corresponding inquiry.

## 18.2.2 Needed information in a ticket

If you notice any behavior with a MAGNA Telemotive GmbH product that does not correspond to the expected process, you are welcome to inform us via our ticket system.

Please report only one problem per ticket and do not create collective tickets to keep a clear overview.

In order to keep the processing time as short as possible for both sides, we would like to ask you to provide the following data when creating the ticket, so that the analysis can take place promptly.

### 18.2.2.1 Ticket | Checklist

- Observed behavior
- Exact time
- Used hardware
- Which system client / firmware version was used
- Location
- Reproducibility
- Last Steps
- Screenshots
- Error Report
- Offline data set

### 18.2.2.2 The points in detail

#### Observed behavior

What exactly have you observed that does not match the behavior you expected or described in the manual?

#### Exact time

The most accurate possible time when an unexpected behavior was observed.

Please always remember: Since we do not know which tests you are doing at what time, a concrete error time is absolutely necessary for the analysis. Without this information, an effective analysis is unfortunately not possible.

#### Used hardware

A list of the exact devices you were using when you observed the behavior. Is it a single device or a TSL group? If so, with which TSL participants and in which order are they connected?

#### Which system client / firmware version

Exact information about the version of the system client and the firmware used is also important, since it could possibly be a known problem in an older version. It is also important to specify whether you process data with the System Client, the Download Terminal or the ClientLib.

#### Location

Was the behavior observed in a vehicle or in a test system?

#### Reproducibility

Has the problem occurred once, or can it be reproduced with defined steps? Does the behavior occur with one or more setups?

Does the problem still occur after a restart and can it possibly be solved by a firmware update?

#### Last Steps

What was done last before this behavior was observed?

#### Screenshots

Screenshots can often explain something faster than words, so screenshots of the problem are always welcome to show or compare something. Especially for screenshots from your own tools please include an explanation of the values / representation.

#### Error report

An error report of the device / TSL network contains internal logs of the devices, the configuration, the error report of the system client with which the error report was created and optionally trace data. This combination helps us to understand what happened in the device at the specified time.

The creation of an error report is described in detail in the [User Manual of the System Client](#).

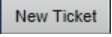
#### Offline data set

Especially if you have the feeling that something is wrong with the recording or conversion of the data, we also need an offline data set to be able to reproduce / analyze the problem.

The creation of an offline dataset is described in detail in the [User manual of the System Client](#).

### 18.2.3 Sending Inquiries

You can send inquiries as usual via your own email client to [TMO.Productsupport@magna.com](mailto:TMO.Productsupport@magna.com). This email arrives automatically the OTRS and generates a ticket. Furthermore you can write inquiries directly in the Open Ticket Request System (OTRS).

By clicking on the button  you can create a new ticket directly in your personal login-area at <https://produktsupport.telemotive.de>.

### 18.2.4 Login and Initial Steps


You can find the OTRS ticket system of Telemotive AG at <https://produktsupport.telemotive.de>.

There you can login to the OTRS using your access data, which you already use in the Service Center of MAGNA Telemotive GmbH.

After a successful login you will see a screen (see image 1), in which you can manage further activities.



**Figure 18.1: OTRS Ticket system**

By clicking on the button  you can adjust language and view settings.

This screen also gives you an overview of your current tickets.

Shortly after the submission of an inquiry, you will find the corresponding ticket in your personal account.

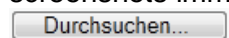
If there is more than one ticket in your account, all tickets are listed by date.

You can see the content of the sent message by clicking on the corresponding ticket.

As soon as you receive a new message from the Customer Support, it will be shown in your personal login-area. In addition, you will receive an email.

### 18.2.5 Adding Files

You have different possibilities to add files to a ticket. You can add files, such as error reports or screenshots immediately when a new ticket is created by clicking on the button



#### **Warning:**

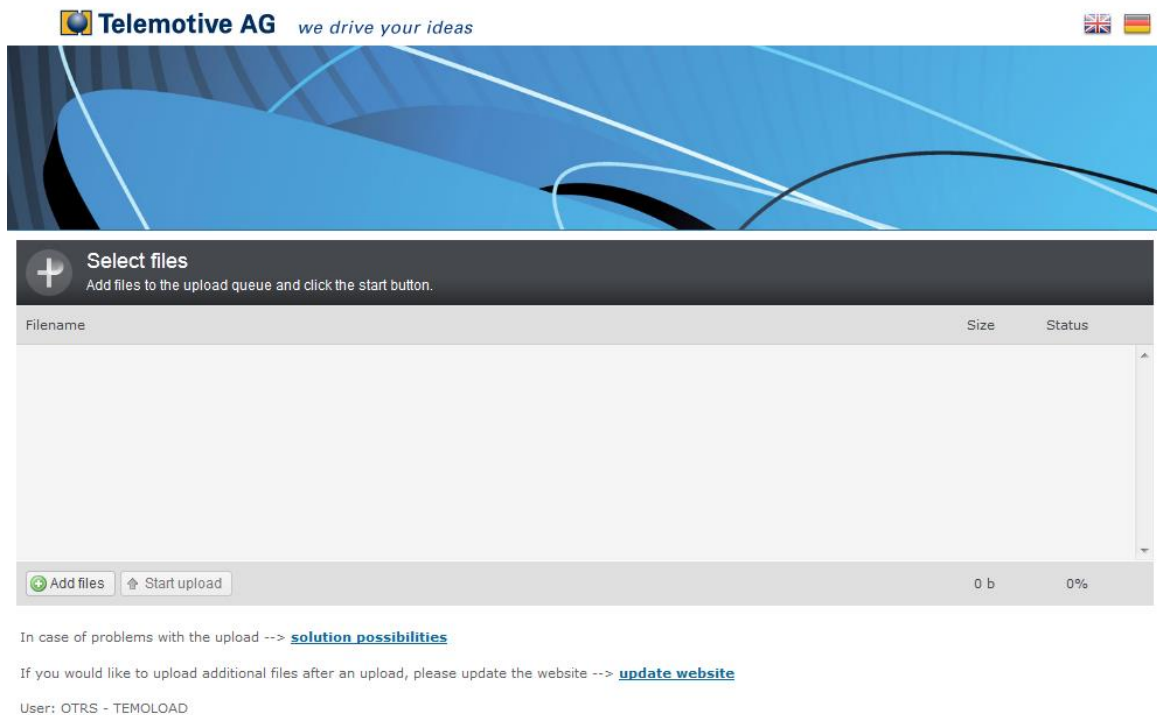
**There's a limitation up to 20 MB like in an e-mail. If you want to upload bigger files please upload these in the next step.**

You can also upload an error report or trace files to your problem description afterwards.

By clicking on the button **Dateiupload / Fileupload** in the main screen of the login-area a new screen opens (see image 2).

With the button **Add files** you can choose your desired files for the upload. The upload can be started by using the button **Start upload**.

The upload of the file will be shown in your personal login-area.



**Figure 18.2:**

## 18.2.6 Search Function

To search for a particular ticket, you can define your search criteria over the button **Search**. These criteria can be saved as a template.

## 18.2.7 Closing a ticket

In case that a problem description shall not be processed any longer, you can close the ticket yourself by clicking on the button **Reply** in the main screen of the login-area. Here you can change your status to "closed" and add a comment.

## 18.2.8 Contact

If you have any questions regarding the login or the procedure, please contact our Customer Support at [TMO.Productsupport@magna.com](mailto:TMO.Productsupport@magna.com).

## 18.3 Sending in defective devices

If your device needs to be returned for repair, please complete the Service report for the device, print it out and send it with the defective device directly to Mühlhausen for repair.

### 18.3.1 Service report

The service report is available as Word and PFD file:

Word: [MagnaTelemotive-Servicereport.doc](#)

PDF: [MagnaTelemotive-Servicereport.pdf](#)

**Note:** Please note that no repair can be performed if the service report is missing or incomplete. A separate form is required for 'each' device!

### 18.3.2 Shipping address

#### Shipping address for repair devices:

MAGNA Telemotive GmbH  
to. Repair department  
Heidemannstr. 166  
80939 Munich

-Germany-

- Please make sure to ship the package on the basis of DDP (Delivery Duty Paid) and that the total value of the loggers in the pro forma invoice is under 1000 euros.
- The logger will be analysed and, if it is still in warranty, repaired and shipped back to you. If the devices warranty is expired we will send you a quotation for the repair.
- Please note that in the case of rejected quotations, the costs for analysis, function test and shipping will be charged in form of a service charge of 205€ per data logger.
- If you need help with shipping due to the included batteries, please follow the instructions in our [BatteryGuide!](#)

**Attention: On devices with internal memory the data will be deleted after the repair!**

You can find this information as well on our website at  
<https://sc.telemotive.de/4/en/servicecenter/faqs-support/support/>

### 18.3.3 Batteries:

If you need help with shipping due to the included batteries, please follow the instructions in our [BatteryGuide!](#)

(<https://sc.telemotive.de/4/fileadmin/bluepirat/support/BatteryGuide.pdf>)

## 19 Abbreviations

Kürzel / abbreviation	Bedeutung / meaning
<b>BLUEPIRAT</b>	<b>P</b> rocessing <b>I</b> nformation <b>R</b> ecording <b>A</b> nalyzing <b>T</b> ool
<b>bP</b>	<b>BLUEPIRAT</b>
<b>bP2</b>	<b>BLUEPIRAT2</b>
<b>bP2 5E</b>	<b>BLUEPIRAT2 5E</b>
<b>bPMini</b>	<b>BLUEPIRAT Mini</b>
<b>RC Touch</b>	<b>R</b> emote <b>C</b> ontrol <b>T</b> ouch
<b>bP Remote</b>	<b>BLUEPIRAT Remote</b>
<b>A2L</b>	<b>A</b> SAM <b>M</b> CD-2 <b>M</b> C <b>L</b> anguage
<b>AE</b>	<b>A</b> utomotive <b>E</b> lectronics
<b>ACK</b>	<b>A</b> C <b>K</b> nowledged
<b>CAN</b>	<b>C</b> ontroller <b>A</b> rea <b>N</b> etwork
<b>CCP</b>	<b>C</b> AN <b>C</b> alibration <b>P</b> rotocol
<b>CF</b>	<b>C</b> ompact <b>F</b> lash
<b>CRO</b>	<b>C</b> ommand <b>R</b> eceive <b>O</b> bject
<b>DAQ</b>	<b>D</b> ata <b>A</b> cquisition
<b>DTO</b>	<b>D</b> ata <b>T</b> ransmission <b>O</b> bject
<b>ECL</b>	<b>E</b> lectrical <b>C</b> ontrol <b>L</b> ine
<b>ECU</b>	<b>E</b> lectronic <b>C</b> ontrol <b>U</b> nit
<b>FIBEX</b>	<b>F</b> ield <b>B</b> us <b>E</b> xchange <b>F</b> ormat
<b>FW</b>	<b>F</b> irmware
<b>GMT</b>	<b>G</b> reenwich <b>M</b> ean <b>T</b> ime
<b>INCA</b>	<b>I</b> N <b>T</b> egrated <b>C</b> alibration and <b>A</b> pplication <b>T</b> ool
<b>LAN</b>	<b>L</b> ocal <b>A</b> rea <b>N</b> etwork = Netzwerk
<b>LIN</b>	<b>L</b> ocal <b>I</b> nterconnect <b>N</b> etwork
<b>MAC</b>	<b>M</b> edia <b>A</b> ccess <b>C</b> ontrol
<b>MCD</b>	<b>M</b> easure <b>C</b> alibrate <b>D</b> iagnose
<b>MDX</b>	<b>M</b> eta <b>D</b> ata <b>E</b> Xchange <b>F</b> ormat
<b>MEP</b>	<b>M</b> OST <b>E</b> thernet <b>P</b> acket
<b>MOST</b>	<b>M</b> edia <b>O</b> riented <b>S</b> ystems <b>T</b> ransport ( <a href="http://www.mostnet.de">www.mostnet.de</a> )
<b>ODT</b>	<b>O</b> bject <b>D</b> escriptor <b>T</b> able
<b>ODX</b>	<b>O</b> pen <b>D</b> ata <b>E</b> Xchange
<b>OEM</b>	<b>O</b> riginal <b>E</b> quipment <b>M</b> anufacturer

<b>PHY</b>	<b>PHY</b> sical Bus Connect
<b>PW</b>	<b>Pass</b> wort
<b>RX</b>	<b>Recei</b> ver Data
<b>SD</b>	<b>Secure Digital</b>
<b>SFTP</b>	<b>Secure File Transfer Protocol</b>
<b>SHA</b>	<b>Secure Hash</b>
<b>SSL</b>	<b>Secure Sockets Layer</b>
<b>TCP/IP</b>	<b>Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol</b>
<b>TLS</b>	<b>Transport Layer Security</b>
<b>TMP</b>	<b>Telemotive Packetformat</b>
<b>TSL</b>	<b>Telemotive System Link</b>
<b>UDP</b>	<b>User Datagram Protocol</b>
<b>USB</b>	<b>Universal Serial Bus</b>
<b>UTC</b>	<b>Universal Time, Coordinated</b>
<b>Wi-Fi</b>	<b>Wireless Fidelity</b>
<b>WLAN</b>	<b>Wireless Local Area Network</b>
<b>XCP</b>	<b>Universal Measurement and Calibration Protocol</b>

**Table 19.1: Abbreviations**



## 20 List of figures

Figure 4.1: links to the manuals in the System Client .....	16
Figure 5.1: Client Portal.....	19
Figure 5.2: BLUEPIRAT Rapid – connecting the power supply.....	20
Figure 5.3: BLUEPIRAT Rapid – connection to your computer.....	20
Figure 5.4: Power on/off the BLUEPIRAT Rapid.....	20
Figure 5.5: Power connection on the BLUEPIRAT Mini .....	21
Figure 5.6: Switching on the BLUEPIRAT Mini .....	21
Figure 5.7: Switching on the Remote Control Touch.....	22
Figure 5.8: Power connection on the BLUEPIRAT2.....	23
Figure 5.9: Power connection on the BLUEPIRAT2 5E .....	23
Figure 5.10: Switching on the BLUEPIRAT2.....	23
Figure 5.11: Info screen – IP address.....	23
Figure 5.12: Client Portal.....	24
Figure 5.13: Desktop icon.....	25
Figure 5.14: Content of the portable client .....	25
Figure 6.1: Menu item [File].....	27
Figure 6.2: Menu item [Tools].....	27
Figure 6.3: Menu item [Tools] – [Options].....	28
Figure 6.4: Menu item [Window].....	28
Figure 6.5: Standard view after [Reset Windows] .....	29
Figure 6.6: Menu item [Help] .....	29
Figure 6.7: Start screen of the client.....	30
Figure 6.8: new device or TSL in the Network-logger window.....	30
Figure 6.9: Icons of the available application .....	30
Figure 6.10: Devices, which are used by other users .....	31
Figure 6.11: Device in error state .....	31
Figure 6.12: Context menu .....	32
Figure 6.13: Tab “Favorites” .....	33
Figure 7.1: Selecting logger.....	34
Figure 7.2: Tab “Configuration”.....	34
Figure 7.3: Toolbar in the tab “Configuration” .....	35
Figure 7.4: Saving configuration .....	36
Figure 7.5: Loading configuration .....	36
Figure 7.6: Changing date format .....	37
Figure 8.1: Configuration – General – Name .....	38
Figure 8.2: General   Network settings .....	39
Figure 8.3: General   Network settings .....	40
Figure 8.4: Protection of startup data.....	40
Figure 8.5: General – Buffer .....	41
Figure 8.6: General – Buffer with enabled removable media .....	41
Figure 8.7: General – Compression.....	42
Figure 8.8: General – Standby.....	42
Figure 8.9: Automatic standby .....	43
Figure 8.10: Keep awake an wake on clamp 15 .....	43
Figure 8.11: Off-time after shutdown .....	43
Figure 8.12: General – Voice recording Settings .....	44
Figure 8.13: General – Zone settings .....	44

Figure 8.14: Current logger time on toolbar .....	44
Figure 8.15: Configuration of External Storage .....	46
Figure 8.16: Configuration via Removable Media .....	47
Figure 8.17: Configuration via Removable Media .....	49
Figure 8.18: Subnet-wide accessibility .....	50
Figure 8.19: Password Protection .....	51
Figure 8.20: Password Protection – Load configuration .....	52
Figure 8.21: Password Protection – General .....	52
Figure 8.22: Configuration – Password Protection – Administrator (admin) .....	52
Figure 8.23: Changing password .....	52
Figure 8.24: Password Protection – Add User .....	53
Figure 8.25: Password Protection – User .....	54
Figure 8.26: Device login .....	54
Figure 8.27: Error message due to lack of authorization .....	55
Figure 8.28: Password Protection not visible .....	55
Figure 8.29: Load configuration .....	55
Figure 8.30: Password Protection visible .....	55
Figure 8.31: Password Protection: Userlist .....	56
Figure 8.32: Changing users privileges .....	56
Figure 8.33: General settings .....	57
Figure 8.34: CAN: channel overview .....	58
Figure 8.35: CAN-HS # .....	58
Figure 8.36: CAN-HS #... <Timing> .....	59
Figure 8.37: CAN-HS #... <CAN Filter> .....	60
Figure 8.38: Adding a CAN message .....	60
Figure 8.39: CAN FD – baud rate for payload .....	61
Figure 8.40: CAN-FD: channel overview .....	61
Figure 8.41: CAN-FD: Special settings .....	61
Figure 8.42: LIN: Channel (overview) .....	64
Figure 8.43: LIN # .....	64
Figure 8.44: LIN #20 at BLUEPIRAT 20 LIN .....	65
Figure 8.45: Serial: Channel (overview) .....	66
Figure 8.46: Serial #... .....	66
Figure 8.47: Configuring protocols for serial interfaces .....	67
Figure 8.48: MOST... .....	68
Figure 8.49: Configuration – MOST – ECL .....	69
Figure 8.50: FlexRay: Channel (overview) .....	69
Figure 8.51: FlexRay settings .....	69
Figure 8.52: Ethernet: Interfaces (ports) & Protocol channels .....	70
Figure 8.53: Ethernet: Interface (ports) - overview .....	70
Figure 8.54: Ethernet: Interface (ports) - Link .....	70
Figure 8.55: Drawing for one link .....	71
Figure 8.56: Activating [Send active] .....	71
Figure 8.57: Activated port for protocol logging .....	71
Figure 8.58: Opening an Ethernet Interface .....	72
Figure 8.59: Configuration of an Ethernet Interface .....	72
Figure 8.60: note for logging ports .....	73
Figure 8.61: Special settings for BroadR-Reach interfaces .....	73
Figure 8.62: Automotive Ethernet – Master / Slave .....	73

Figure 8.63: Settings for Spy logging.....	74
Figure 8.64: Filtering options of rear ports.....	74
Figure 8.65: Activating a filter.....	75
Figure 8.66: MAC address filter.....	75
Figure 8.67: Ethernet   RJ45 interfaces.....	76
Figure 8.68: Ethernet   Speed of the RJ45 interfaces.....	76
Figure 8.69: Ethernet   RJ45 interfaces.....	77
Figure 8.70: Ethernet   Protocol channels – overview.....	78
Figure 8.71: Ethernet   Protocol channels   configuration.....	79
Figure 8.72: Ethernet #... Connector.....	79
Figure 8.73: Ethernet #... Protocol.....	79
Figure 8.74: Ethernet #... Target IP address and Port   IPv4.....	80
Figure 8.75: Ethernet #... Target IP address and Port   IPv6.....	80
Figure 8.76: Ethernet #... VLAN settings.....	80
Figure 8.77: Ethernet #... Timeout.....	81
Figure 8.78: Protocol channels   Keep awake on busload.....	81
Figure 8.79: Bridging front / back ethernet ports.....	81
Figure 8.80: Ethernet – Port Settings.....	82
Figure 8.81: Port modes of BLUEPIRAT Mini.....	82
Figure 8.82: Activating BroadR-Reach.....	83
Figure 8.83: Changing of description.....	83
Figure 8.84: Selecting BroadR-Reach Mode.....	83
Figure 8.85: BroadR-Reach – logging one channel.....	84
Figure 8.86: BroadR-Reach – logging one channel, Port forwarding: ON.....	84
Figure 8.87: BroadR-Reach – logging of two channels.....	85
Figure 8.88: BroadR-Reach – logging of two channels, Port forwarding: OFF.....	85
Figure 8.89: settings of the rear ports of BLUEPIRAT2 5E.....	86
Figure 8.90: Port modes of BLUEPIRAT2 5E.....	86
Figure 8.91: Data recording in “Tap” mode.....	87
Figure 8.92: Filtering options of rear ports.....	88
Figure 8.93: Choosing protocol: DLT.....	89
Figure 8.94: DLT   Protocol specific settings.....	89
Figure 8.95: Log-Level Dropdown Menu.....	90
Figure 8.96: Choosing protocol: EsoTrace.....	91
Figure 8.97: Choosing protocol: GNLogger.....	92
Figure 8.98: Choosing protocol: RAW.....	93
Figure 8.99: Choosing protocol: TCPServer.....	94
Figure 8.100: Choosing protocol: UDPServer.....	94
Figure 8.101: Choosing protocol: UTF8.....	95
Figure 8.102: Analog: Channel (overview).....	95
Figure 8.103: Notification message due to lack of external input for Analog #1.....	96
Figure 8.104: Digital input   Channel overview.....	97
Figure 8.105: Digital input   Channel configuration.....	97
Figure 8.106: Digital input   Hysteresis.....	98
Figure 8.107: Digital input   WakeUpLine.....	98
Figure 8.108: Digital input – DigitalIn #1 & #2.....	99
Figure 8.109: Digital output   overview.....	100
Figure 8.110: Digital output   configuration.....	100
Figure 8.111: Android Gateway active.....	101

Figure 8.112: Android Gateway   Encryption key .....	101
Figure 8.113: WakeUpLine   Overview .....	102
Figure 8.114: WakeUpLine   Configuration .....	102
Figure 8.115: WakeUpLine   Conversion .....	103
Figure 8.116: Configuration – Signal based Filter: Signal based Filter (overview).....	104
Figure 8.117: Upload filter configuration .....	105
Figure 8.118: Progress bar .....	105
Figure 8.119: Read from logger .....	105
Figure 8.120: Imported signal based filter .....	106
Figure 8.121: Copy filter .....	106
Figure 8.122: Copied filter .....	106
Figure 8.123: Example Trigger configuration .....	107
Figure 8.124: Configuration parameters .....	107
Figure 8.125: Filter-Event .....	108
Figure 8.126: Select Format .....	109
Figure 8.127: Inactive tabs at format selection Vector Rawdata and Telemotive Trace file .....	110
Figure 8.128: Filtered data in channel selection tree .....	110
Figure 8.129: Target format of filtered data.....	110
Figure 8.130: Event “Complex event” .....	111
Figure 8.131: Event “Received CAN signal” .....	112
Figure 8.132: Selecting triggering key .....	112
Figure 8.133: Event “Digital Input” .....	113
Figure 8.134: Event “Analog Input” .....	113
Figure 8.135: Filter assignment .....	114
Figure 8.136: Selecting CAN channel.....	114
Figure 8.137: Selecting signals of CAN channel .....	115
Figure 8.138: CAN signals to be filtered .....	116
Figure 8.139: Buffer-size .....	117
Figure 8.140: Adding new Trigger .....	118
Figure 8.141: Trigger #.....	119
Figure 8.142: Trigger (overview).....	119
Figure 8.143: Selecting the trigger mode.....	120
Figure 8.144: Selecting an event .....	121
Figure 8.145: Selecting the event *Complex event* .....	121
Figure 8.146: Inserting an expression.....	122
Figure 8.147: Part of a complex event .....	122
Figure 8.148: Selecting expression “CAN-Signal” .....	123
Figure 8.149: No database found .....	123
Figure 8.150: Selecting signal from CAN database .....	124
Figure 8.151: CAN expression.....	124
Figure 8.152: Selecting expression “GPS-Signal” .....	125
Figure 8.153: Available GPS-signals .....	125
Figure 8.154: GPS-Speed operators .....	125
Figure 8.155: GPS expression.....	125
Figure 8.156: Selecting expression “Logger-Signal” .....	126
Figure 8.157: Available logger states .....	126
Figure 8.158: Available logger status operands .....	126
Figure 8.159: Selecting expression “Remote control function key pressed/released” .....	128
Figure 8.160: Remote Control function key expression.....	128

Figure 8.161: Selecting expression “Digital input is 1 (High)/0 (Low)”	129
Figure 8.162: Digital input expression	129
Figure 8.163: Selecting expression “Analog input”	130
Figure 8.164: Analog input expression	130
Figure 8.165: Valid expression of complex event	131
Figure 8.166: Verification of input parameter	132
Figure 8.167: Moving cursor	133
Figure 8.168: Deleting event/character/operator	133
Figure 8.169: Selecting event *Receive CAN signal*	134
Figure 8.170: Selecting a CAN signal from a database	134
Figure 8.171: Selecting triggering key	135
Figure 8.172: Selecting key status	135
Figure 8.173: Selecting event *Digital Input*	136
Figure 8.174: Selecting event *Analog Input*	137
Figure 8.175: Selecting event *Analog Input*	139
Figure 8.176: Available GPS-Signals	139
Figure 8.177: Selecting an action	140
Figure 8.178: Selecting action *Send CAN message*	140
Figure 8.179: Selecting action *Set marker*	141
Figure 8.180: Selecting action *Set digital output*	141
Figure 8.181: Selecting action *Append info entry to event overview*	142
Figure 8.182: Selecting action *Display notification on Remote Control*	142
Figure 8.183: Notification on Remote Control	142
Figure 8.184: Action: Send SMS	143
Figure 8.185: Action: Send E-Mail	143
Figure 8.186: Selecting action *Execute CCP/XCP action*	144
Figure 8.187: Configuration – Trigger – Event management	145
Figure 8.188: Event management	145
Figure 8.189: Selecting “Custom event”	145
Figure 8.190: Trigger (overview)	146
Figure 8.191: Trigger selection for exporting	147
Figure 8.192: Trigger selection for importing	147
Figure 8.193: Duplicate trigger	148
Figure 8.194: Duplicated trigger	148
Figure 8.195: Setting a marker via an external button	150
Figure 8.196: Online Streaming	151
Figure 8.197: Live View	151
Figure 8.198: Channelmapping	152
Figure 8.199: TSL-Activation	153
Figure 8.200: System Access (TSA)	154
Figure 8.201: Adding a TSA module	154
Figure 8.202: Properties of the added module	155
Figure 8.203: Activating the module	155
Figure 8.204: Deleting the module	155
Figure 8.205: Databases – CAN Databases	157
Figure 8.206: Notifications	157
Figure 8.207: Notifications   Disk usage	157
Figure 8.208: Notifications   Notification level	157
Figure 8.209: Notifications   Power Management	158

Figure 9.1: Displayable signals.....	159
Figure 9.2: Example Remote Control Monitor window at RC Touch .....	160
Figure 9.3: Example Remote Control Monitor window at RC/RCV.....	160
Figure 9.4: Example Trigger configuration.....	161
Figure 9.5: Configuration parameters .....	162
Figure 9.6: Selecting triggering key .....	163
Figure 9.7: Selecting key status.....	163
Figure 9.8: Action – Remote Control Monitor.....	164
Figure 9.9: Notification message due to lack of database.....	165
Figure 9.10: Selecting signal from database.....	165
Figure 9.11: Signal list.....	166
Figure 9.12: preview Remote Control Touch .....	168
Figure 9.13: preview Remote Control .....	168
Figure 9.14: Change of CAN-database.....	169
Figure 10.1: Automatic DHCP Configuration for TSL.....	170
Figure 10.2: Error message with two DHCP-Server.....	170
Figure 10.3: TSL example .....	171
Figure 10.4: Loggers within TSL in tab “Network Logger” .....	172
Figure 10.5: TSL with different firmware versions .....	172
Figure 10.6: Activating the TSL-Monitoring.....	173
Figure 10.7: RCTouch, showing some Error messages.....	174
Figure 10.8: The driver must react now and restart the TSL cluster!.....	174
Figure 10.9: TSL-Activation .....	175
Figure 10.10: General settings in a TSL cluster .....	176
Figure 10.11: different settings for circular buffer.....	176
Figure 10.12: Voice recording settings with TSL grouping .....	177
Figure 10.13: LIN.....	177
Figure 10.14: LIN #.....	177
Figure 10.15: MOST .....	178
Figure 10.16: Ethernet #.....	178
Figure 10.17: Databases .....	178
Figure 10.18: Feature on multiple devices.....	179
Figure 10.19: Feature just on one device .....	179
Figure 10.20: Password configuration .....	180
Figure 10.21: TSL   Send Can message in a TSL cluster .....	180
Figure 10.22: TSL   Set Digital output in a TSL cluster .....	180
Figure 10.23: System Link (TSL) .....	181
Figure 10.24: System Link (TSL): Logger (overview).....	181
Figure 10.25: System Link (TSL)   TSL - Logger: ... ..	182
Figure 10.26: System Link (TSL)   Partial Network Operating.....	183
Figure 10.27: Tab title of offline configuration .....	184
Figure 10.28: Error message due to wrong number of devices in offline config .....	184
Figure 10.29: TSL Configuration matching .....	185
Figure 10.30: Notification message due to incompatibility of device and configpart.....	185
Figure 10.31: Notification message for the adaption of configurations.....	185
Figure 10.32: Error message due to invalid cascading settings .....	186
Figure 10.33: Download overview without TSL Events .....	187
Figure 10.34: Conversion overview TSL offline data set.....	189
Figure 10.35: TSL bug reporter .....	190

Figure 10.36: Firmware / License update TSL .....	191
Figure 11.1: Change IP settings .....	193
Figure 12.1: Open the Live View over the Icon .....	194
Figure 12.2: Open the Live View over right click .....	194
Figure 12.3: Open the Live View via the Client-Portal.....	195
Figure 12.4: Assigning databases .....	198
Figure 12.5: Adding signals .....	199
Figure 12.6: Bus selection .....	199
Figure 12.7: Selecting signals.....	200
Figure 12.8: Live View startscreen .....	201
Figure 12.9: Presentation with one column.....	202
Figure 12.10: Presentation with two columns .....	203
Figure 12.11: Presentation with three columns.....	203
Figure 12.12: Presentation with four columns.....	203
Figure 12.13: Presentation with five columns .....	203
Figure 12.14: Adding a widget.....	204
Figure 12.15: Field Label.....	204
Figure 12.16: Adding signals .....	205
Figure 12.17: Field Update Interval .....	205
Figure 12.18: Configuring presentation.....	206
Figure 12.19: Setting the scaling .....	207
Figure 12.20: Setting the time unit in the line chart .....	207
Figure 12.21: Setting dec. places .....	207
Figure 12.22: Example Presentation Configuration.....	208
Figure 12.23: Setting window range .....	209
Figure 12.24: Color selection.....	209
Figure 12.25: Range input .....	210
Figure 12.26: Colored Range .....	210
Figure 12.27: Remove a range .....	210
Figure 12.28: Taking over of the color presentation.....	211
Figure 12.29: Colored Presentation of the signal as bar .....	211
Figure 12.30: Colored Presentation of the signal as gauge .....	211
Figure 12.31: Colored Presentation of the signal as text.....	211
Figure 12.32: Colored Presentation of the signal as line chart .....	212
Figure 12.33: Grayed out tachograph .....	213
Figure 12.34: Widget Presentation option Line Chart .....	214
<b>Figure 12.35: Widget with multiple signals.....</b>	<b>217</b>
Figure 12.36: Widget with signal legend .....	217
Figure 12.37: Tab "Marker" .....	218
Figure 12.38: Tab "Channels".....	219
Figure 12.39: Button [Edit] in the channel view .....	220
Figure 12.40: Edit the channel view.....	220
Figure 12.41: Button [Apply] in the channel view .....	220
Figure 12.42: Customized presentation in the channels overview .....	221
Figure 12.43: Tab "Settings" .....	221
Figure 12.44: Saving a layout.....	222
Figure 12.45: Loading a layout .....	222
Figure 12.46: Tab "Info" .....	223
Figure 13.1: Activating Online Streaming .....	224

Figure 13.2: Starting online monitor.....	224
Figure 13.3: Starting online streaming.....	225
Figure 13.4: Pausing online streaming.....	225
Figure 13.5: Stopping online streaming.....	225
Figure 13.6: Add channel to new window.....	226
Figure 13.7: Setting a window title.....	226
Figure 13.8: A channel in a new window.....	226
Figure 13.9: Assigning databases by context menu.....	227
Figure 13.10: Data base configuration.....	227
Figure 13.11: Add filter.....	228
Figure 13.12: Choosing filter.....	228
Figure 13.13: Newly added filter.....	228
Figure 13.14: Add filter.....	229
Figure 13.15: Creating text filter for Ethernet and serial channels.....	229
Figure 13.16: Write Logging to file.....	229
Figure 13.17: Tab [Online Monitor].....	230
Figure 13.18: Message details of a CAN message.....	230
Figure 13.19: Clear trace window with button.....	230
Figure 13.20: Clear trace window in Online Monitor data overview.....	231
Figure 13.21: Column configuration.....	231
Figure 13.22: Available fields depending on the selected interface.....	232
Figure 13.23: tabular view.....	232
Figure 13.24: Telemotive ASCII view].....	232
Figure 13.25: Changing view.....	233
Figure 13.26: Selecting time zone.....	234
Figure 13.27: Searching in online monitor.....	234
Figure 14.1: Configuring the ETH interface.....	237
Figure 14.2: Activating Jumbo Packets on a 1 GB/s interface.....	238
Figure 14.3: Stop recording.....	238
Figure 14.4: Selecting logger.....	239
Figure 14.5: Cancelling the recovery process.....	239
Figure 14.6: Tab "Create data set".....	240
Figure 14.7: Toolbar in the tab "Create data set".....	241
Figure 14.8: Setting time and date.....	241
Figure 14.9: Window with disk usage.....	241
Figure 14.10: Window Memory fill level.....	242
Figure 14.11: Reset marker counter.....	242
Figure 14.12: Delete all data incl. Reset marker counter.....	242
Figure 14.13: Delete selected data.....	243
Figure 14.14: Defining data block start and end.....	243
Figure 14.15: Create data set – Event overview.....	244
Figure 14.16: Window for overview of recorded channels each section.....	245
Figure 14.17: Wakup sources in the event window (highlighted in red).....	245
Figure 14.18: Create data set – Time period.....	246
Figure 14.19: Create data set – Marker time range.....	247
Figure 14.20: Create data set – adding a marker time range.....	247
Figure 14.21: Create data set – Remove time range.....	247
Figure 14.22: Download   Offline data set name.....	248
Figure 14.23: Download   Offline data set name.....	248



Figure 14.24: Download   Offline data set name .....	249
Figure 14.25: Download   Offline data set name .....	249
Figure 14.26: Download data set .....	250
Figure 14.27: Create offline data subset from this .....	252
Figure 14.28: Creating an offline data subset .....	252
Figure 14.29: Trace file viewer .....	254
Figure 14.30: Selecting groups or interfaces .....	254
Figure 14.31: Folder structure of an offline data set from BLUEPIRAT Mini.....	255
Figure 15.1: Selecting logger.....	258
Figure 15.2: Tab “Conversion”.....	258
Figure 15.3: Tab “Favorites” .....	260
Figure 15.4: Selection by Test drive overview .....	261
Figure 15.5: Defining data block start and end .....	262
Figure 15.6: Choosing conversion format .....	262
Figure 15.7: “Channel selection tree” and area for format settings .....	263
Figure 15.8: Selecting target directory .....	263
Figure 15.9: Import/export format settings .....	263
Figure 15.10: Assigning by Channel-Index or Channel-Name .....	264
Figure 15.11: Changing conversion format.....	264
Figure 15.12: Changing Color-IDs .....	265
Figure 15.13: Notification message due to improper conversion.....	266
Figure 15.14: Example Events.txt.....	266
Figure 15.15: Tab sheet “General” .....	267
Figure 15.16: Tab sheet “File names”.....	268
Figure 15.17: Tab sheet “Partitioning” .....	269
Figure 15.18: Trace Cutter Storage .....	270
Figure 15.19: Trace Cutter Storage .....	270
Figure 15.20: Trace Cutter Storage .....	270
Figure 15.21: Tab sheet “Formats” .....	271
Figure 15.22: Tab sheet “CAN pseudo messages” .....	272
Figure 15.23: Example of a CAN pseudo message .....	273
Figure 15.24: Tab sheet “FlexRay pseudo messages”.....	274
Figure 15.25: Tab sheet “MOST pseudo messages” .....	275
Figure 15.26: Tab sheet “CAN databases” .....	276
Figure 15.27: Tab sheet “Specific Format Settings” .....	277
Figure 15.28: Notification message due to conversion of a streaming channel to *.ts .....	278
Figure 15.29: Notification message due to conversion of a streaming channel to *.blf .....	278
Figure 15.30: Tab sheet “Import format settings” .....	279
Figure 15.31: Trace in Serial Trace Analyser format.....	283
Figure 15.32: Trace in the Telemotive ASCII format .....	284
Figure 16.1: Tab “Network Logger” .....	285
Figure 16.2: Tab “Firmware- / Licenses update” .....	285
Figure 16.3: Firmware- / Licenses update: device information .....	286
Figure 16.4: Selecting firmware file .....	286
Figure 16.5: Notification message by invalid firmwarepacket.....	287
Figure 16.6: Notification message before firmware update .....	287
Figure 16.7: Force component update.....	287
Figure 16.8: Firmware- / Licenses update <Licenses> .....	288
Figure 16.9: Selecting license file .....	288

Figure 16.10: Downloading a license file from the license server.....	288
Figure 17.1: Selecting logger.....	289
Figure 17.2: There are no active errors .....	289
Figure 17.3: Fault database.....	290
Figure 17.4: Fault database   Error overview .....	291
Figure 17.5: Fault database   Error protocol .....	291
Figure 17.6: Fault database   Error type info.....	292
Figure 17.7: Fault database   Error details.....	292
Figure 17.8: Access Log.....	293
Figure 17.9: Access Log   Filter options.....	293
Figure 17.10: System Log .....	294
Figure 17.11: System Log   Filter options .....	294
Figure 17.12: Establishing saving options .....	296
Figure 17.13: Establishing saving directory and file name .....	296
Figure 18.1: OTRS Ticket system.....	300
Figure 18.2:.....	301

[Index](#)

## 21 List of tables

Table 4.1: Additional features by optional licenses .....	17
Table 5.1: Arguments for console installer.....	26
Table 7.1: Buttons in the tab “Configuration” .....	35
Table 8.1: CAN-Bit-Timing-Parameter .....	59
Table 8.2: Available port speeds and allowed remote sites configuration .....	76
Table 8.3: Debug level.....	93
Table 8.4: Explanation of Logger signals.....	127
Table 8.5: Operators (overview) .....	131
Table 8.6: Priority order of the operators .....	131
Table 8.7: Buttons in the trigger overview.....	147
Table 8.8: Busses and compatible databases .....	156
Table 13.1: Continuous and changing parts of the messages.....	233
Table 15.1: Conversion options (overview).....	256
Table 15.2: Buttons in the tab “Conversion” .....	260
Table 17.1: Buttons in the tab [Bug reporter] .....	290
Table 17.2: Memory amount of bug report.....	295
Table 19.1: Abbreviations.....	304

[Index](#)

## 22 Contact



DRIVING **EXCELLENCE.**  
INSPIRING **INNOVATION.**

### **MAGNA Telemotive GmbH**

Main Office München  
Weimarer Straße 11  
80807 München / Germany

Tel.: +49 89 357186-0  
Fax.: +49 89 357186-520  
E-Mail: [TMO.info@magna.com](mailto:TMO.info@magna.com)  
Web: [www.telemotive.de](http://www.telemotive.de)

Sales  
E-Mail: [TMO.Sales@magna.com](mailto:TMO.Sales@magna.com)

Support  
Tel.: +49 89 357186-518  
E-Mail: [TMO.productsupport@magna.com](mailto:TMO.productsupport@magna.com)  
Service Center: <https://sc.telemotive.de/bluepirat>

© by MAGNA Telemotive GmbH

Subject to errors and to technical changes as part of product improvement.